

August 1976
September

333

(81)

STRIKE

WE SHALL OVERCOME

WE SHALL NOT OVERCOME IF WE
DEFEAT OUR OWN EDUCATIONAL
INSTITUTIONS.

WE SHALL NOT OVERCOME WITHOUT
PERSONAL INCOME FOOD AND
EDUCATION.

WE SHALL NOT OVERCOME WITHOUT
FREEDOM BY

RESPONSIBLE
ACTION

DO NOT BE MISLED BY THE ACTIONS
OF A FEW PEOPLE WHO ARE
USING US FOR THEIR OWN ENDS

WHO WILL SUFFER?

WE OR THOSE FEW?

WE MUST OVERCOME AND
FIGHT FOR LEADERS IN THEIR
ORGANIZATIONS FOR A BETTER FUTURE

FOR ALL OF US !!!

ZABALAZA

SIZA KOYISA .

MSISAYI KOYISA XI SITSABALALISA
MAMBO ETHU EMFUNDO ASISAYI-
KOYISA SINGENAYO INGENELO
UKUTHA NEMFUNDO.

ZABALAZELA INKULULEKO NGENDELA
LEFANLEKILEYO

MUSA UKULAHLEKISWA ZIZEMO
EMBA NTU ABAMBHLWA ABHISEP' VISA
MGEZACC IINJONGO

MUVERANI OYA KUHLUPHEKA?
SITHI OFANYE MABO BAMBALWA?

XHUSA IINKOKELI ZETHU
SIZENYULIWEYO ZAMKELEKA

MGEZAMBO ZUTHEHWA —
THETHA NNO NDEFANGE

LEFAMVA ELIQAQAMBELEYO

LETHU SONKE!!

(1) 313
(2) 105
(3) 320

Bus company to get R150 000 after strike

2/3/76 DD

CAPE TOWN — An East London bus company will be paid out over R150 000 for losses and salaries during a boycott of its services although it has been bought by the Xhosa Development Corporation for R7,9 million.

But in the House of Assembly yesterday the Minister of Transport, Mr S L Muller, defended the payment because the government had asked the company to continue operating when it wanted to close down.

His explanation was, however, rejected by a number of United Party MPs who queried the "ex gratia payment" of R152 418 to the Border Passenger Transport Company, which was part of the large Tollgate Holdings Group

During the debate on the amount, the Progressive Reform Party's Mrs H. Suzman (Houghton) said she had no objection to the minister's actions. He had taken the intelligent preventative action to diffuse an explosive situation.

The minister explained that the government had undertaken to pay the bus company for losses during the boycott of its services at the end of 1974 so that before its takeover by the XDC, drivers and staff would be paid and not laid off so that the new company could continue to provide a transport service to the black people in East London.

The boycott had been sparked off by a raise in fares which had been

approved by the local Road Transportation Board. If the government had not made these arrangements, no continuity in service could have been achieved and it would have been disrupted completely.

But the UP's spokesman on transport, Mr W. V. Raw (Point), said this payment was not the function of the Department of Transport and Mr H. G. Bell (East London City) said if the payment was necessary it should have been paid to the new company.

However, the minister rejected these arguments. He said the government was obliged to compensate the original owners because it had undertaken to do so if it kept the service going — PC.

~~1.313~~
2.320

All quiet as new bus fares come into effect

EAST LONDON - April Fool's Day the day on which bus fares increased for Mdantsane and Duncan Village commuters passed without incident as workers boarded buses as usual.

And a strong force of uniformed, plainclothes and special branch policemen were at various points in Mdantsane as early as 04h30 in anticipation of disturbances.

They had expected moves to boycott the buses as happened in December, 1974, when fares were increased.

The new increases are the same as those which led to the 1974 boycott -- a maximum of two cents a trip.

Increases on the weekly clip card used by most workers are 20 cents for trips from the main bus terminal to various points in town and 40 cents in cases where commuters have to use feeder service buses to various points inside the township.

Commenting on the co-operation of Mdantsane commuters, the manager of the bus company operating from the township, Mr P. Smal, said

commuters were buying clip cards and there had been no incidents.

"I must say a big 'thank you' to the commuters of East London. They have accepted the increases, not because they can afford to pay extra but they understood we could no longer absorb the extra costs which led to the increase in December, 1974," he said.

Asked whether he did not expect any problems next Monday when workers would have to use clip cards on the new fares, he said "I don't anticipate any problems next Monday. I think the people of Mdantsane understand the increase is justified. We have had meetings with various bodies and explained fully why we have had to increase the fares," he added.

On whether they had put on extra buses yesterday, he said he had no new buses to put on.

"The same fleet we have been using everyday was used yesterday, but because there were much fewer cars on the road our buses were given a clear run and came back to

Mdantsane much quicker than they normally do when traffic between East London and Mdantsane has been heavy," Mr Smal said.

Meanwhile, a new wage increase for bus drivers and workshop staff for the company was announced yesterday.

Effective from Monday, the agreement will give drivers a minimum wage of ten cents an hour -- raising the present level by R4,80 a week.

Workshop employees will get a minimum increase of six cents an hour, Mr Smal said.

The new rates mean drivers' wages will now vary between R38,40 and R48 while unskilled and semi-skilled workshop staff will earn between R25,08 and R47,96.

Mr Smal explained the rates for drivers applied to those who had gone past the training stage.

Drivers and maintenance staff employed by the company went on strike early in February over a new wage determination. They demanded minimum wages of R55 a week for maintenance staff and R70 for drivers. DDR

Whites in Nyanga pursued

ARGUS 25/6/76

The Argus Crime Reporter

THE pursuit of two Whites, thought to have been illegally in the Nyanga African township last night, ended in an isolated stone-throwing incident in which no one was hurt.

When members of the Western Cape anti-riot unit entered the township minutes later, they found no sign of unrest. Colonel J. H. Vorster (District Commandant of Police for Athlone) said today.

The colonel emphatically denied reports that police vehicles were stoned.

He said two officials of the Western Cape Bantu Administration Board, Mr J. C. Louw and Mr H. G. Oosthuizen, saw a car carrying two Whites and a number of Africans in the township about 8 pm.

SHORT CHASE

After a short chase they stopped the car and walked over to question the occupants. While they were away from their patrol van someone removed the radio's microphone and the van's log book.

As the two officials approached the car, four or five African men appeared and a few stones which hit nothing were thrown. One of the officials fired a shot in the air and the stone-throwers ran away.

DROVE OFF

The car carrying the Whites drove off at this stage. Mr Oosthuizen and Mr Louw walked back to their patrol van and drove to the Langa police station where the incident was reported.

Members of the anti-riot unit were immediately sent to the area but found the township at peace with no evidence of unrest or hostility.

No damage was caused and no one was injured.

The unit was then withdrawn.

The police are now trying to trace the White occupants of the car. They have certain leads to work on.

FIRES AT LANGA - 5 HELD

ARGUS 30/6/76
The Argus Crime Reporter

THREE African men and two African youths were arrested last night in connection with alleged attempts to set fire to the Langa post office and a local primary school earlier in the month.

The arrests concluded an intensive search which started about 4.30 pm on Sunday June 20 when burning newspapers were found against a door of the Zimasa Higher Primary School in Church Street, Langa.

The newspapers were soaked in paraffin.

VANDALISM

The flames were extinguished before any damage was done. Police then believed vandalism was the motive for starting the fire.

Vandalism was also suspected last Saturday morning when the windows of the Langa post office in Washington Street were smashed and

burning pieces of newspapers thrown through it. Little damage was caused.

The investigating official, Bantu Detective Sergeant Jerry Maratsane, received information about the alleged arsonists on Saturday, followed it up and last night raided a number of houses in the township.

Three men aged 20, a youth of 16 and one of 15 were arrested. A police spokesman said none of them had a job or was enrolled as a student.

The arrested men and youths are expected to appear in the Athlone Magistrate's Court tomorrow on charges of attempted arson.

R57m plan

to stop

Flats train

violence

Cape Times
7/7/76

By JILL McILRAITH

THE South African Railways will spend R57 million in the next four years to improve the railway service to the Cape Flats in an attempt to end the situation which gave rise to a series of violent crimes on trains in February this year.

Plans to increase the number of coaches on trains, lengthen platforms, build double lines, train African and Coloured clerks and increase the number of exits and entries on stations, had been given Government approval, Mr J C J Joubert, systems manager of the SAR in Cape Town, announced yesterday.

Mr Joubert was speaking as the chairman of the ad hoc committee formed by the SAR to investigate the causes of the violent incidents on suburban trains in the Peninsula earlier this year and possible solutions.

The eight-man committee includes two African and two Coloured representatives and senior members of the SAR.

Statistics

At a press conference given by the committee yesterday, Mr Joubert said the estimated cost of improving the railway service was R44 700 000, plus R13 000 000 for the Mitchell's Plain line.

Before the formation of the committee, meetings between SAR officials and leaders of the African and Coloured communities

found that most of the crimes on trains occurred in off-peak hours, such as late on Saturday and Sunday nights.

Railways Police statistics showed that trains were carrying close to their capacity, and although crowded, were not overcrowded, Mr Joubert said.

"Organized gangs of Coloured people and Africans were responsible for the crimes and victims

seldom report incidents because of fear of retribution," the report stated.

Improvements

Mr Joubert said the SAR's plans to improve the service included:

- Building a double line between Langa and Pinelands
- Linking Athlone to the Cape Flats line.
- Building additional yard and repair facilities at Nyanga.
- Building a double line between Lavistown and Sarepta.
- Linking Netreg and Lavistown.
- Building a double line between Sarepta and Kuis River.
- Lengthening platforms to take 11-coach trains (present trains have eight coaches).
- Adaptation of coaches to four doors, with more standing room.
- Building a new double line between Bellville and Kensington.
- Modernizing the line between Salt River and Wynberg.



Mr Joubert

Training

Mr Joubert said African and Coloured clerks were being trained to alleviate the communication problems faced by commuters. The committee had pointed out that many Black commuters did not understand the train timetables and caught the first train without making certain it was the correct one.

Mr Joubert said that in the long term, it was hoped to increase the number of exit and entry points on stations and to establish groups of reservists under Railways Police to help fight crime. Approval would be sought for this in Parliament next year.

The committee would conduct a campaign to educate Coloured and African people about the proper use of the train service and hoped to involve churches, schools, youth organizations, and Chambers of Commerce in advertising a pamphlet the SAR was preparing.

The ad hoc committee would continue to meet every two months to discuss developments, Mr Joubert

1) Education
2) 247
3) 312 - Detention

Fort Hare closed

er

Cape Times
19/7/76

lence

Own Correspondent

Students shattered windows with stones, tried stoned cars and finally barricaded themselves in a university, Alice, during the weekend. Last night ... hostel.

necessary to call in the police to protect lives and property
A group of students estimated by a witness to be about 150 strong, stoned several buildings and shattered windows

Using tear gas, the police raced after the group who

LATE FLASH

THE STUDENTS who barricaded themselves in the Beda men's hostel at Fort Hare have been detained by police, it was reported early this morning.

eventually barricaded themselves inside Beda men's hostel, but not before they had thrown a petrol bomb into the university

great hall
The fire was doused.

Our Johannesburg correspondent reports that Soweto leaders are making arrangements to meet the Minister of Justice, Mr Jimmy Kruger, on the urgency of reopening of the schools "as soon as possible," according to Mr M T Mocrane, president of the Association for the Educational and Cultural Advancement of the African People

Also, the leaders would discuss the lifting of the ban on public meetings

A police spokesman said last night that there had not been a single incident in any West Rand township over the weekend but the police were still on standby

(181)
(2) 336

August 1, 1976.

STIMES 1/8/76

MORE SCHOOLS SET ALIGHT

ARSONISTS and vandals are still causing damage and disruption at Black schools and universities.

Four schools were set on fire in Soweto on Friday night despite the presence of heavy police reinforcements and hippo armoured vehicles at police stations. And, in the Cape, unrest on Black campuses has spread to the Coloured University of the Western Cape.

A lecture room has been damaged, lectures disrupted and walls daubed with the word "Soweto".

Police patrols had been able to extinguish the latest Soweto fires before serious damage could be done, Colonel Jan Visser, Soweto Divisional CID chief, said yesterday.

He said they brought the total of schools set ablaze in Soweto during the past four nights to 18.

Colonel Visser said this was the work of tsotsis and thugs. A reward of R500 had been offered for information leading to the arrest of those responsible.

However, Black spokesmen do not think tsotsis were responsible. They believe hooligans would have attacked targets where liquor, goods and money could be looted.

A spokesman said: "It

appears to us that the arson is politically motivated. The mood of the young people is bitter and angry. The Afrikaans issue set off

By MARGARET SMITH and NORMAN WEST

the spark. But schools are also seen by them as part of the hated Bantu Education system, and we fear the unrest may continue as youth take things into their own hands to express their grievances against the system as a whole."

Soweto schools were poorly attended this week and when they closed on Friday afternoon only a trickle of pupils left the premises.

On Thursday night the surgery of a Soweto doctor, Dr Aaron Matlhare, was gutted. He is a member of the Black Parent's As-

QUOTE

"It appears to us that the arson is politically motivated. The mood of the young people is bitter and angry. The Afrikaans issue set off the spark. But schools are also seen by them as part of the hated Bantu education system, and we fear the unrest may continue . . ."—Black spokesman.

sociation and is regarded by the youth as "politically weak".

Yesterday Dr Matlhare said: "I am confused as to the reason for this attack on me. Perhaps it is a sign that the youth are impatient and disillusioned with their elders."

Colonel Visser said the Soweto arsonists were using saturated rags and old tyres filled with grass and an inflammable liquid to start the fires.

He said he welcomed the decision of the Minister of Justice, Mr Kruger, to allow open-air meetings in Soweto today to allow members of Black deputations who had seen him to report back to their people.

Before the buildings at the University of the Western Cape were damaged students decided at a mass meeting on the campus to boycott classes for a week "with immediate effect."

They said the boycott was to protest against "the despicable social and political situation" in South Africa.

12 54
81
3,507

Rector of UWC suspends all lectures this week

Cape Times
2/8/76

PROFESSOR R. VAN DER ROSS, Rector of the University of the Western Cape at Bellville South, announced last night that he had decided to suspend all lectures and laboratory practicals from today to Friday (both days inclusive)

He declined to comment on the decision but added that a further statement would be issued at a later stage.

On Friday a mass meeting of about 1 000 students held on the UWC campus passed a motion to boycott classes for a week. The boycott started at 2pm on Friday.

On Friday night Mr I J Kruger, chairman of the Social Science Society at

the university, announced that a symposium on "The Future of the Coloured People and the role of the University", which was scheduled to be held at UWC on Saturday, had been cancelled "because of the present mood of the students" following Black unrest in townships

On Thursday night Professor Van der Ross said at a ceremony at Pinelands that UWC students would be meeting the next day to decide whether to boycott classes for a week or not as a gesture of sympathy for Black universities that had been closed and in disapproval of the "social structure" of South Africa

Cape students boycott

AM Mercury Correspondent 2/8/76

CAPE TOWN - Professor R. H. van der Ross, rector of the University of the Western Cape, Bellville South, announced last night that he had decided to suspend all lectures and laboratory practicals from today to Friday inclusive.

He declined to comment on the decision, but said another statement would be issued later.

On Friday a mass meeting of about 1 000 students held on the campus passed a motion to boycott classes for a week. The boycott started at 2 p.m. on Friday.

Last Friday night Mr. I. J. Kruger, chairman of the Social Science Society at the university, announced that a symposium on The Future of the Coloured People and the role of the University, scheduled to be held at UWC last Saturday, had been cancelled "because of the present mood of the students" following Black unrest in the townships.

(1) 54
(2) 81
(3) 309

- (1) 54
- (2) (81)
- (3) 309
- (4) 325 - Defenda

Stay-away at UWC *ARGUS 4/8/76* is extended

STUDENTS of the University of the Western Cape who decided last week to boycott lectures for a week, now plan to stay away from lectures until the release of a UWC student detained by Security Police.

The decision was taken at a meeting of more than 1 000 students.

The detention of Mr Ben Palmer Louw, a second-year law student, was confirmed last night by the Chief of the Security Police, Major-General Mike Geldenhuys.

Mr Louw, a former vice-president of the South African Students' Organisation and former member of the UWC Students' Representative Council, was detained under Section 6 of the Terrorism Act.

He was detained early last year under the Terrorism Act but later released without being charged.

Mr D. Adonis, chairman of the executive of the UWC Staff Association, today appealed to students to be level-headed.

(1) 54
(2) 81
(3) 309
(4) 325 - Detention

West Cape students to stay out

4/8/76 SW

Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — The boycott at the University of the Western Cape took a new turn when more than 1 000 students resolved to continue staying away from lectures until Security Police release a UWC student who is detained.

The detention of Mr Ben Palmer Louw, a second-year law student, has been confirmed by the chief of the Security Police, Major General Mike Geldenhuys.

Mr Louw, a former vice president of the South African Students' Organisation and former member of the UWC students' representative council, was

detained under Section 6 of the Terrorism Act.

Students at the meeting applauded when Mr Percival Carolus, a technical assistant in the department of zoology, entered the hall. Mr Leonardo Appies, president of the UWC Students' Representative Council, announced yesterday that Mr Carolus had been held by police for questioning on Monday night.

A statement by the Staff Society (White) blaming a group of activists for the unrest on the UWC campus and calling for restoration of order at the university was to be discussed at a meeting of the entire UWC staff.

About 800 University of Cape Town students demonstrated on the steps of the university this morning after a call to boycott lectures today.

UWC building

ARGUS 5/8/76

81

burnt after

petrol bombing

A R50 000 building housing the lecturers and administrative staff of the faculty of commerce and law at the University of the Western Cape, was destroyed by fire early today when petrol bombs were hurled through the windows.

Equipment and books, including irreplaceable private collections, worth more than R20 000, were destroyed in the blaze.

Brigadier C. J. P. Pienaar, chief CID officer of the Western Cape, said at the scene today the fire was reported at 4 am.

Watchmen on duty led the fire

still smouldering and firemen were still on duty.

Brigadier Pienaar said police believe the fire had been caused by several burning petrol bombs thrown through windows in the centre of the building

UNFORTUNATE

Professor R. E. van der Ross, rector of the university

extent that such a thing could happen.

'We are sure that this is an element which cannot be dissociated from the student body and which is eager to lead students in the direction of extreme action.

'It is to be hoped that students will realise what the end result of unbridled emotionalism

Monday.
The building destroyed in the fire was a temporary wood and metal structure housing the 30 lecturers of the faculty of commerce and law of the university.

The heat from the blaze also caused damage estimated at thousands of rand to windows of the nearby arts block.

Three petrol bombs were also hurled into windows of the arts block but they failed to ignite and no serious damage was caused.

Professor M. Boehmke, dean of the faculty of commerce and law at UWC, said that the destruction of the building was a blow to his faculty.

BIG BLOW

'It is a blow not only in terms of the removal of our accommodation, equipment and books, but also because of the destruction of all the papers relating to the day-to-day administration of the faculty.

Professor Boehmke said that more than R10 000 worth of books had been destroyed in the blaze.

Professor Boehmke said the destruction of the building would further aggravate the critical accommodation shortage on campus.

A mass meeting of more than 500 students of the university today broke the record; Professor R. E. van der Ross, and members of the Press, took the hall while they debated whether to allow him to address the meeting.

When Professor van der Ross finally entered the hall after nearly an hour's wait, he was booed and

was reported at 4 am.

Watchmen on duty alerted the Bellville Fire Department.

By 9 00 am the fire had been extinguished but was

Professor R. E. van der Ross, rector of the university, said today: 'I think it is unfortunate that an element on the campus has got out of hand to the

students will realise what the end result of unbridled emotionalism could be.'

Professor Van der Ross said it was still the intention of the university to resume classes as usual on Monday.

The building destroyed in the fire was a temporary wood and metal structure housing the 30 lecturers of the faculty of commerce and law of the university.

The heat from the blaze also caused damage estimated at thousands of rand to windows of the nearby arts block.

Three petrol bombs were also hurled into windows of the arts block but they failed to ignite and no serious damage was caused.

Professor M. Boehmke, dean of the faculty of commerce and law at UWC, said that the destruction of the building was a blow to his faculty.

BIG BLOW

'It is a blow not only in terms of the removal of our accommodation, equipment and books, but also because of the destruction of all the papers relating to the day-to-day administration of the faculty.'

Professor Boehmke said that more than R10 000 worth of books had been destroyed in the blaze.

Professor Boehmke said the destruction of the building would further aggravate the critical accommodation shortage on the campus.

⊙ A mass meeting of more than 500 students of the university today ordered the rector, Professor R. E. van der Ross, and members of the Press to leave the hall while they debated whether to allow him to address the meeting.

When Professor van der Ross finally entered the hall after nearly an hour's wait, he was booed and jeered and the Press were barred from entering the hall.

The students at the meeting represented about a quarter of the 100 full-

time students on campus.

RIOT POLICE BLOCK UWC GROUP

(3)
(2)
②
(1)

HEAVILY ARMED RIOT police confronted 800 students of the University of the Western Cape late yesterday after the placard bearing students had obstructed and thumped passing cars and stoned police vehicles.

The student demonstration began on the campus about 4 pm and about 400 students blocked Modderdam Road, thumping and rocking passing vehicles.

Riot police in camouflage dress, carrying automatic weapons and batons, accompanied by dogs, arrived in nine vehicles. They took up positions on the island outside the campus in Modderdam Road.

There was no direct clash and the students retreated into the university grounds.

Stones were thrown but the only casualty was Mr Johan Knus, 24, a Press photographer of Die Burger, who was felled by a stone which struck him on the temple while he stood talking to police officers.

Bleeding from a gash over the temple, he remained on the scene taking photographs.

Students carried placards reading: 'Save the children and raise Africa' and 'Right for Freedom' as they swarmed into Modderdam Road.

When traffic police started turning vehicles back a short distance from the gates of the university, the students marched to a new spot at which they continued to stop cars.

Stones were thrown at the police as they stood at the island and one landed near the feet of Lieutenant Colonel A. P. van Zyl.

The demonstration ended after Mr Leonardo Appies, SNC president of UWC, told the students over a loud speaker that a mass meeting was to be held immediately near the cafeteria.

A Cape Times reporter, Mr Alan Duggan, was asked to leave the campus for his own safety.

Meanwhile, the staff association of the University of the Western Cape has formally dissociated itself from the statement by the white staff society (personnel or enlisting) blaming a small group of activists for the unrest on the campus.

A statement issued by Mr D. Atonis, chairman of the UWC Staff Association, says:

'The association wishes to clearly distinguish itself from the body known as the personnel/enlisting which recently issued a Press statement in this regard.

'The personnel/enlisting is the body catering solely for white members of staff, while the membership of this association is open to all members of staff irrespective of colour or race.'

154
281
3309

Cape students stone cars

5/8/76

Mercury Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — A squad of heavily-armed riot police was called to a demonstration by 800 jeering University of the Western Cape students yesterday after they blocked the busy Modderdam Road in front of the campus and stoned police vehicles.

The placard-wielding students had already retreated inside the university grounds when the police — wearing camouflage dress, carrying automatic weapons and backed up by dogs — arrived in nine vehicles.

But there was no direct clash and the only casualty was a photographer with the Burger, Mr. Johan Kuus (24), who was struck on the temple and knocked to the ground by a stone while talking to police officers.

The demonstration began at 4 p.m. after a mass meeting of students noisily rejected an approach by the university rector, Dr. R. E. van der Ross, to address them on the student boycott crisis — which enters its fourth day today.

Students crowded into the Modderdam Road and stopped cars and

trucks with clenched fists — allowing them through after a while with hard thumps on the doors.

When traffic was turned back a short distance from the gates of the university, the students marched down the road to a new spot, where they continued to stop traffic.

At 4.25 p.m. a barrage of stones was thrown at a small car carrying three police officers. They also pelted a Black officers' car with stones and clods of earth.

A few minutes later the students, still singing "freedom" songs, climbed over a low fence back into the university grounds. They were lining the fence when a klaxon heralded the arrival of the riot squad.

Prof. van der Ross arrived and spoke to a senior officer, Lieutenant-Colonel A. P. van Zyl, while students continued to taunt the police. A large stone narrowly missed the two men.

Col. van Zyl said afterwards: "I told Professor van der Ross that we had no objection to a student demonstration inside the university grounds. It is our policy to try and avoid interference, but blocking the road, stopping cars and throwing stones — that is different."

Prof. van der Ross last night appealed to the students for "cool thinking."

"I hope the students will realise that this cannot go on forever. They should realise that change cannot and must not be brought about by

violence. They have made their point — and now they need to build a sound foundation for a just society."

(1) 81
(2) 309

CAPE TIMES 7/8/76
**Arson at
training
college**

Staff Reporter

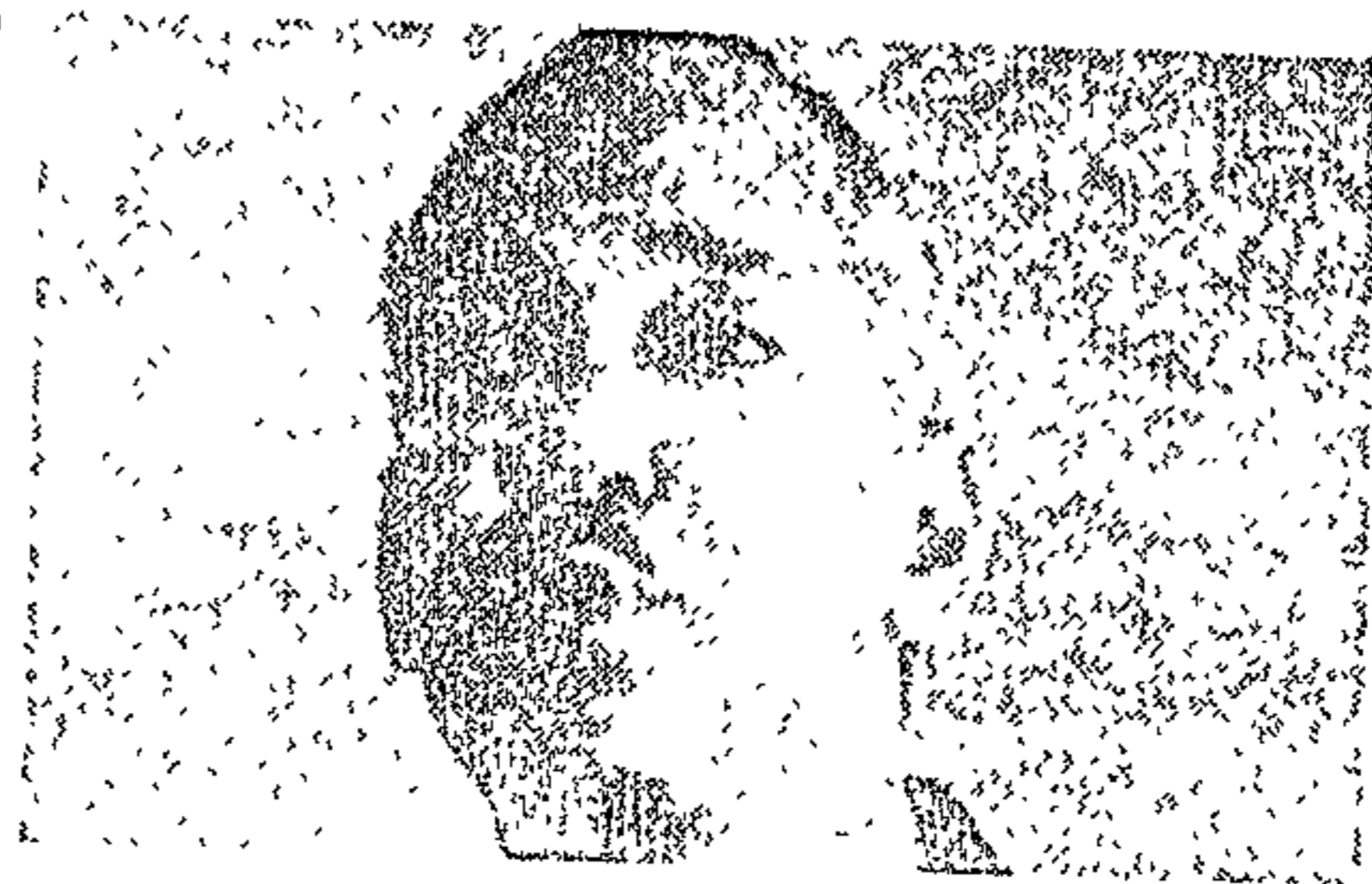
POLICE believe students were behind an attempt to burn down a building at the Hewat Training College, Kromboom Road, Athlone, yesterday afternoon.

The fire broke out in a prefabricated gymnasium at the teachers' training college about five minutes after the room had emptied at 1.40pm.

A police investigation showed that an inflammable liquid — almost certainly petrol — had been poured over gym apparatus, furnishings, walls and floor.

Damage was estimated at R500 to R1 000.

Police said the fire was "quite obviously" caused by Hewat students acting in solidarity with University of the Western Cape students who fired the administration block at the Bellville South campus on Thursday.



PROFESSOR R. E. van der Ross

(2) 81
(3) 309

Boycott at

Weeks Begins
7/8/76
UWC to

continue

UNIVERSITY of Western Cape students will continue to boycott classes next week in spite of warnings of disciplinary action by the rector, Professor R. E. van der Ross.

The students reaffirmed their decision to boycott classes at a meeting held at the UWC cafeteria today.

An SRC member said committees would be formed to 'persuade' students in doubt about the boycott to stay away from classes.

The students' plans for next week also include:

- ① The involvement of the community in their protests; and
- ② The submission of a memorandum to the rector on student grievances.

Professor van der Ross said he would deal with the situation on Monday in the normal manner. He was convinced most of the students wanted to return to lectures and classes would continue normally.

'In case there are students who believe that they are bound by decisions of the mass meetings, I must point out to them that it is not so.'

'Neither the SRC nor the mass meeting is a law unto itself. We all have to operate in terms of the university statutes and regulations.'

'To depart from this would be to invite anarchy and violence.'

AUTHORITY

He said he had pointed out to the SRC that they had exceeded their authority by allowing a motion to continue the boycotting of classes to be put to the student body.

The university regulations were clear that no action aimed at interfering with lectures could be tolerated.

He had received no communication from the SRC for permission to hold meetings on Monday and any attempt to do so would be going against the university's regulations.

Professor van der Ross believed there might be a group who wanted to close down the university because it was a separate, development institution.

(1) 54
(2) 81
(3) 307

Those who stayed to pull out

SUN TIMES
(EXTRA)
8/8/76

By NORMAN WEST

STUDENTS in the dentistry faculty of the University of the Western Cape extracted teeth, fitted dentures and carried on their general clinical duties in spite of the UWC students' boycott of lectures which started this week.

All week, scores of lower-income Black people, children and adults, turned up at the Dental Faculty at Tygerberg Hospital, oblivious of the student troubles at UWC.

They came from the Black areas of the Peninsula, from Kraaifontein and from Malmesbury and other towns, by bus, train and by foot, clutching their heavily towelled faces in attempts to dull the throbbing pains in their gums.

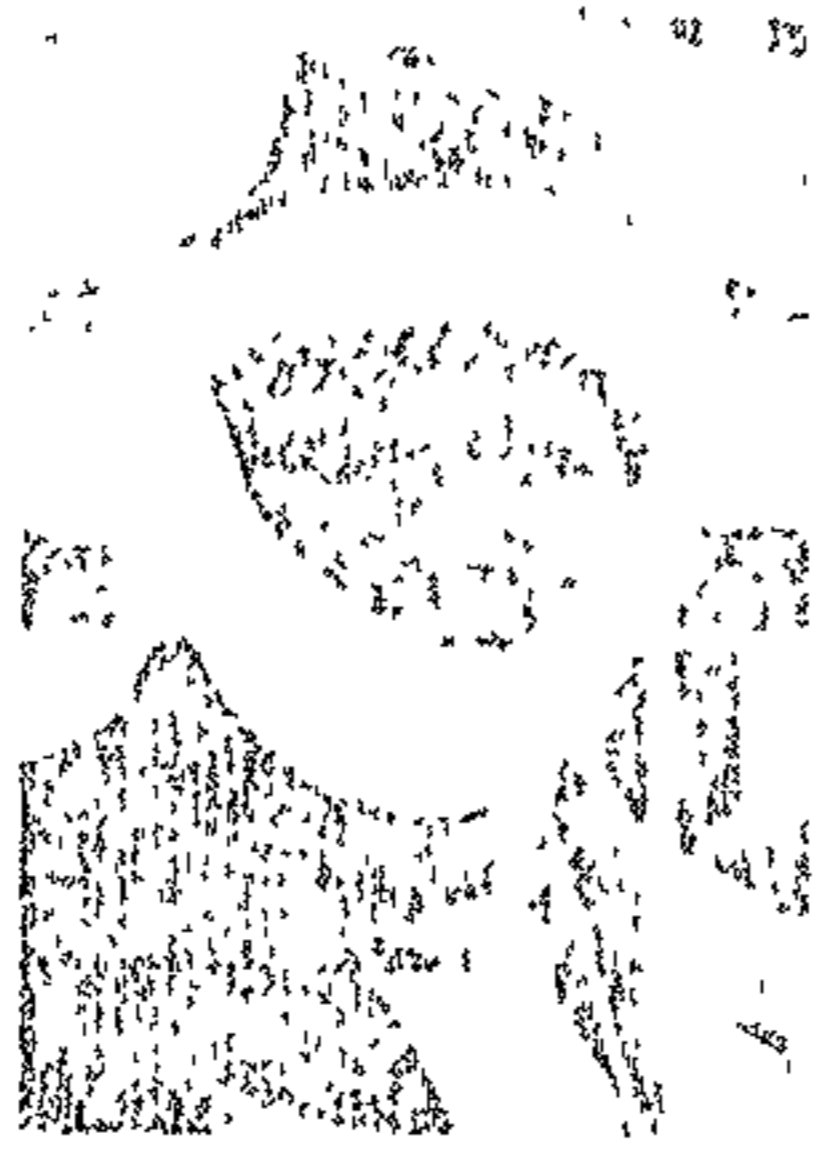
UWC dental students, under the supervision of their professors, carried on their work of mercy, conscious of the fact that they may be branded "dissenters" and "fifth columns" by the boycotting and rioting students.

"We also sympathise with the cause the greater body of students on the campus are fighting for. But we have had appointments with these patients for a long time," they said.

"There is work to be done and, if for nothing other than humanitarian reasons, we cannot possibly turn these people away."

Help

They need medical help, we are in a position to help them — whereas otherwise they would not have been able to afford treatment of a



Mrs Sanna Letsoma paid 50c to have teeth extracted by UWC dental students this week.

...sional nature — and that is, basically, why we are forced to carry on with the job."

Another reason was that they had 30 weeks in which to complete their curriculum for the year, compared to the 36 weeks provided for in the Stellenbosch University programme.

"We need to attend every lecture, including Saturdays, to complete our programme. Two wasted weeks would put us out completely."

"Academic students may be able to swot at home but our work consist mainly of practical work — and don't forget we are working with suffering human beings," one of the students told me.

① 54
② 81

Students disrupt UWC lectures CT

Staff Reporter 10/8/76

ORGANIZED GROUPS of students disrupted lectures at the University of the Western Cape almost throughout the day yesterday and a lecturer was "bundled" out of his lecture room, the university's rector, Prof Richard van der Ross, said last night

Prof Van der Ross said that the first two lectures of the morning were reasonably well-attended but thereafter lectures were disrupted by "organized groups of students who moved from class to class"

"By and large lecturers tried to fulfil their duties, but the disruption went on throughout the day. Even the part-time evening lectures were disrupted," Prof Van der Ross said.

He said one lecturer was humiliated by students who "bundled" him out of his lecture room while he was trying to lecture.

Prof Van der Ross said he did not summon the police riot squad which arrived at the university shortly after 3pm. In fact he asked the riot squad to leave the campus as he "did not believe that their presence was necessary at that point"

Commenting on the

memorandum handed to him by students yesterday, Prof Van der Ross said it was an "odd document". While on the one hand it made a large number of demands and requests for changes, he said, the document started off by saying that the "students were no longer prepared to be rational"

Asked whether he intended taking action against students who did not attend lectures yesterday, Prof Van der Ross said that action could be taken against students for disrupting lectures but not for being absent.

He was not prepared to say whether the disrupters of lectures would be punished.

Asked whether he would consider dissolving the Students' Representative Council for defying rules, Prof Van der Ross said this would "probably have to be considered"

Boycott
vote: UWC
deadlock

(1) 54
(2) 87
(3) 309

Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — Nearly 700 students at the University of the Western Cape decided unanimously at a mass meeting on the campus this afternoon to continue their boycott of lectures but to suspend their disruption of classes for today.

They ignored an offer from the Rector, Professor R E van der Ross, to hold a referendum on whether or not he should resign.

They said their protest was not aimed against him as a person but against the political structure of the country.

They would discuss later what strategy to adopt tomorrow as their decision not to disrupt classes applied only for today.

Earlier Professor van der Ross told them he was prepared to take their grievances to the highest Government level. But he warned he would be forced to suspend the constitution of the UWC Students' Representative Council if students continued to disrupt lectures. This would automatically prohibit all student meetings on the campus.

Professor van der Ross said that if students persisted in disrupting lectures he would have no alternative but to call in the police to restore order.

Disruption of classes and the "bundling out" of lecturers from lecture rooms amounted to violence — the use of which the students had repeatedly condemned.

2 varsity
officials
pelted

Own Correspondent

DURBAN — Two senior officials of the University of Durban Westville, Mr G Heystek, the registrar, and his deputy, Mr M A van Niekerk were pelted with bottles and plastic cups when they tried to address a meeting of protesting students on the campus at the university today.

Shouting abuse at the officials, the students sang freedom songs and demanded that Mr Heystek and Mr van Niekerk be removed from the meeting.

The incident took place during the second day of the student boycott of lectures in sympathy with those who lost their lives in the recent disturbances in Soweto and other townships. The boycott continues until Friday.

Today's meeting in the university cafeteria was addressed by student leaders using a hailer.

When the officials were seen by one student the crowd shouted "Out, out" Mr Heystek tried to make his way through the students to address them but was pelted with plastic cups and bottles.

Both officials left the meeting.

Placards praising the students of Soweto for their stand for the "Liberation of South Africa" adorned the walls of the cafeteria.

(1) 54
(2) 81
(3) 309

Rector:

I will

quit
if . . . 11/8/76
PD

CAPE TOWN — The Rector of the strife-torn University of the Western Cape, Prof van der Ross, told a packed student meeting yesterday that he was prepared to submit to a referendum on his leadership — and would resign if the result went against him.

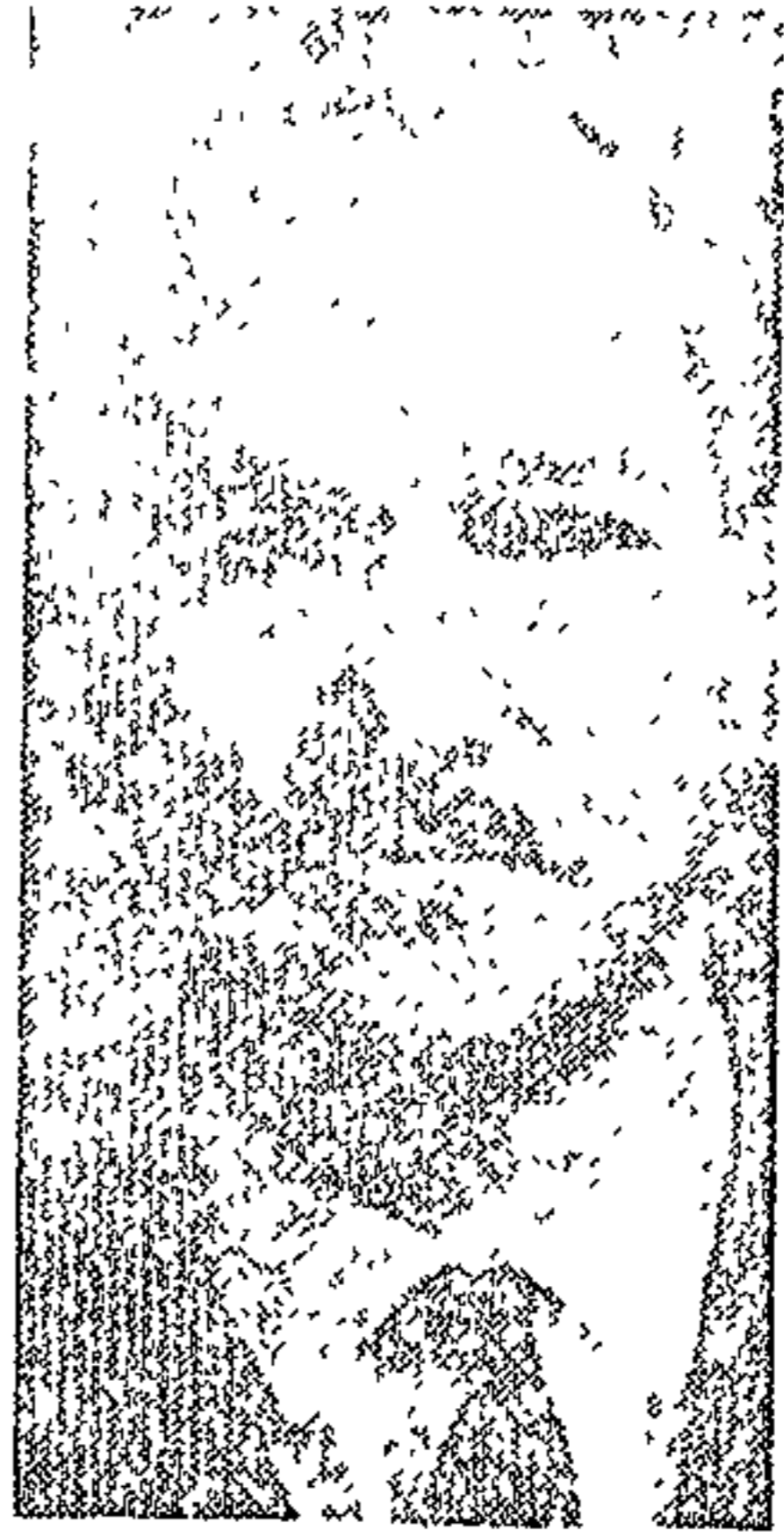
Students, however, rejected the offer and said their protest was aimed at the system and not at him as rector.

They added that they would continue their boycott of classes and stop disrupting lectures for one day, but would meet today to decide on further action.

Prof Van der Ross also warned that if there was any further interference with normal academic work he would be forced to suspend the constitution of the students' representative council, prohibit all campus meetings except those authorised by himself and, if necessary, call in the police to protect staff and students who wished to continue their studies.

The warning followed disruption of lectures by groups of students. On Monday, a staff member was "bundled" out of his lecture room and yesterday a lecturer exchanged blows with students.

Prof Van der Ross told students they had broken their word by resorting to violence. They had also betrayed their cause because instead of boycotting classes — something of which he did not approve — they were now disrupting them. Their interference with the work of university lecturers must now stop, he said to a chorus of hoots and whistles.



PROF VAN DER ROSS

Protest march in Zwelitsha

11/8/76 DD.

JOHANNESBURG — The violence of the past few days in Soweto and Alexandra townships here petered out yesterday, but there was trouble in other parts of the country as well as in neighbouring Botswana.

One of the trouble spots yesterday was Zwelitsha, near King William's Town, where police used tear-gas several times to disperse more than 800 student marchers.

The students, mostly from Thembalabantu High School, shouted black power slogans and on occasion shouted in chorus: "Where's Mohapi?"

A spokesman for the students said one of the reasons for the march was to protest against the

death of Mr Mapetla Mohapi in the Kei Road police cells last week.

Mr Mohapi, 29, an administrator for the Zimele Trust Fund, which cares for former political prisoners and their families, died on August 5 after he had been in detention since July 17.

In Soweto and Alexandra police patrolled the streets yesterday morning as residents went to work apparently unhindered. By yesterday afternoon all police blockades around the areas had been removed.

There were only isolated incidents of violence and arson in Reef townships.

In Garankua, near Pretoria, police detained 15 students after about 1 000 pupils marched on a high school and stoned it.

In contrast to the relaxation of tension on the Reef, the mood on the campus of the University of the North near Pieterburg was tense yesterday. The university reopens today after being closed in June in reaction to student demonstrations and arson.

A factor in the campus tension was resistance by some white lecturers to a decision to readmit 168 students still facing charges of arson and public violence relating to the June disturbances.

At the University of Durban Westville, about 1 500 students pelted the registrar, Mr A. Heystek, and the assistant registrar, Mr J. van Niekerk, with eggs, soft drink bottles and other missiles.

Students who continued attending lectures despite the boycott were forcibly evicted from a lecture room after the door had been broken down.

In the Cape, two classrooms were destroyed by fire at a primary school in Bellville. Damage was estimated at R10 000.

A Botswana report said that 300 students, most of them under the influence of alcohol, were arrested at Shashe High School, 30 km from Francistown, after a group of teachers was stoned by the pupils.

The trouble in

apprehensive of the situation, fled.

When the principal, Mr Mtwapi, tried to intervene, his light delivery van was stoned, although no serious damage was done to it.

A few minutes later police arrived and ordered the students to disperse. When they refused to move, tear-gas was used.

The students fled in different directions, but re-grouped later and marched down the main road into Zwelitsha towards King William's Town.

Police re-inforcements from King William's Town arrived and stopped the march.

The students changed direction and moved towards Thembalabantu.

The Police, in eight vehicles, closed in and again used tear-gas to disperse the students.

A police van drove to Zwelethemba trade school, but students there told the police to leave the premises and threw stones at the vehicle when the police did not move.

More police arrived and again used tear-gas. Batons were used on the fleeing students.

A student leader said other reasons for the march were solidarity with other students in the country and the presence of police in classrooms during night study at Thembalabantu.

A police spokesman denied police entered the classrooms.

A senior official of the Ciskei Department of Education said all was back to normal at Nompendulo and Zwelethemba late yesterday.

He said an official statement would be issued this morning by the Minister, Chief D. M. Jongilanga.

A spokesman at Thembalabantu said an attempt had been made to burn down the school on Monday night, but no damage was done.

Meanwhile, cardboard signs bearing the words "blood for Soweto" and "Soweto blood" have been found at one of the schools in Mdantsane damaged by fire on Monday.

Zwelitsha began early yesterday when about 800 Thembalabantu students marched toward Nompendulo Secondary School in Zone 10.

The marchers were dispersed by police about three hours later at the Zwelethemba Trade School.

At Nompendulo they were supported by some male students. Scores of female students, No arrests have yet been made. -- DDR-DDC.

This was confirmed by a police spokesman yesterday. One sign was found at the scene of the fire at the Hlokom Secondary School. The other school damaged by fire was the Mzomhle High School.

The cause of the fires is not certain, but they are believed to have been started by youths seen in the area by a watchman.

← CONT

Black rioting continues

nm 12/8/76

JOHANNESBURG — Sporadic outbreaks of violence occurred in townships on the East and West Rand, and Vereeniging yesterday, as well as in the Cape Peninsula, police reported.

In Soweto and Alexandra, Putco buses entering the townships carried police and were also escorted by police vehicles.

In Alexandra, workers with kieres scattered groups of youths trying to stop them from going to work.

Police arrested 76 students in Kagiso township near Krugersdorp after a mob of youths stoned a school and other build-

ings.

Hordes of chanting students marched through Kwa Thema, near Springs, after leaving their classrooms.

The column was joined by students from about 15 other schools and some adults. Police moved in to disperse them.

In Sebokeng township, near Vanderbijlpark, an angry mob of youths — mostly "tsotsis" and layabouts — was dispersed after it tried to set fire

to shops along the Golden Highway.

Tear-gas was used, and it was reported that police fired warning shots into the air.

Fire-raisers tried to burn down a beerhall, but Vaal Triangle Bantu Affairs Administration Board officials and firemen quickly controlled the blaze.

An unsuccessful attempt was made to burn down a teachers' training college in Bophuthatswana.

The smoke and flames were noticed by an official before much damage could be done. Police said damage was confined to old furniture and was estimated at about R500.

In the Cape Peninsula a police riot squad was sent to the townships of Langa and Guguletu when pupils of two secondary schools were

reported to be gathering.

The children marched through the townships carrying placards announcing that it was a "peaceful demonstration" and singing religious songs.

Police used tear-gas to disperse them.

In Langa, several thousand students and adults were given seven minutes to disperse when they gathered in a field close to the Langa Police Station.

They were chanting, jeering and laughing. After the seven minutes had passed, police advanced and broke up the crowd with police dogs.

Parents of children in Port Elizabeth's three Black townships — New Brighton, Kwazakele and Zwide — decided at a meeting of school boards to look after their schools themselves without the help of police.

Statistics released by police yesterday show that a total of 11 Blacks — eight of them gunshot victims — have died since the renewed unrest in various townships last week.

Brigadier D. J. Kriel of Police Headquarters, Pretoria, said of the 11 dead only six were positively known to have died from police bullets. — (Sapa, Mercury Correspondents.)

16 reported dead

12/8/76
C/Times

Heavy riot toll in Cape

A crisis in the supply of medical care arises from the limited number of doctors available in some areas and for some types of work. Solutions to the problem depend on the extent to which the shortage is local and specific to certain types of service, or to what extent it is felt in all fields. What changes in the educational system would remedy the shortage of black doctors, and what alterations in the pay structure would induce them to staff state hospitals instead of remaining in private practices?

The Supply of Doctors and Medical Personnel

WORKSHOP 4

SEPTEMBER 1978

CONFERENCE ON HEALTH CARE IN SOUTHERN AFRICA

12/8/76 Cape Times

81

333

JOHN KALDOR
**FABRIC-MAKER & STYLE/
 SIMPLICITY PATTERNS**

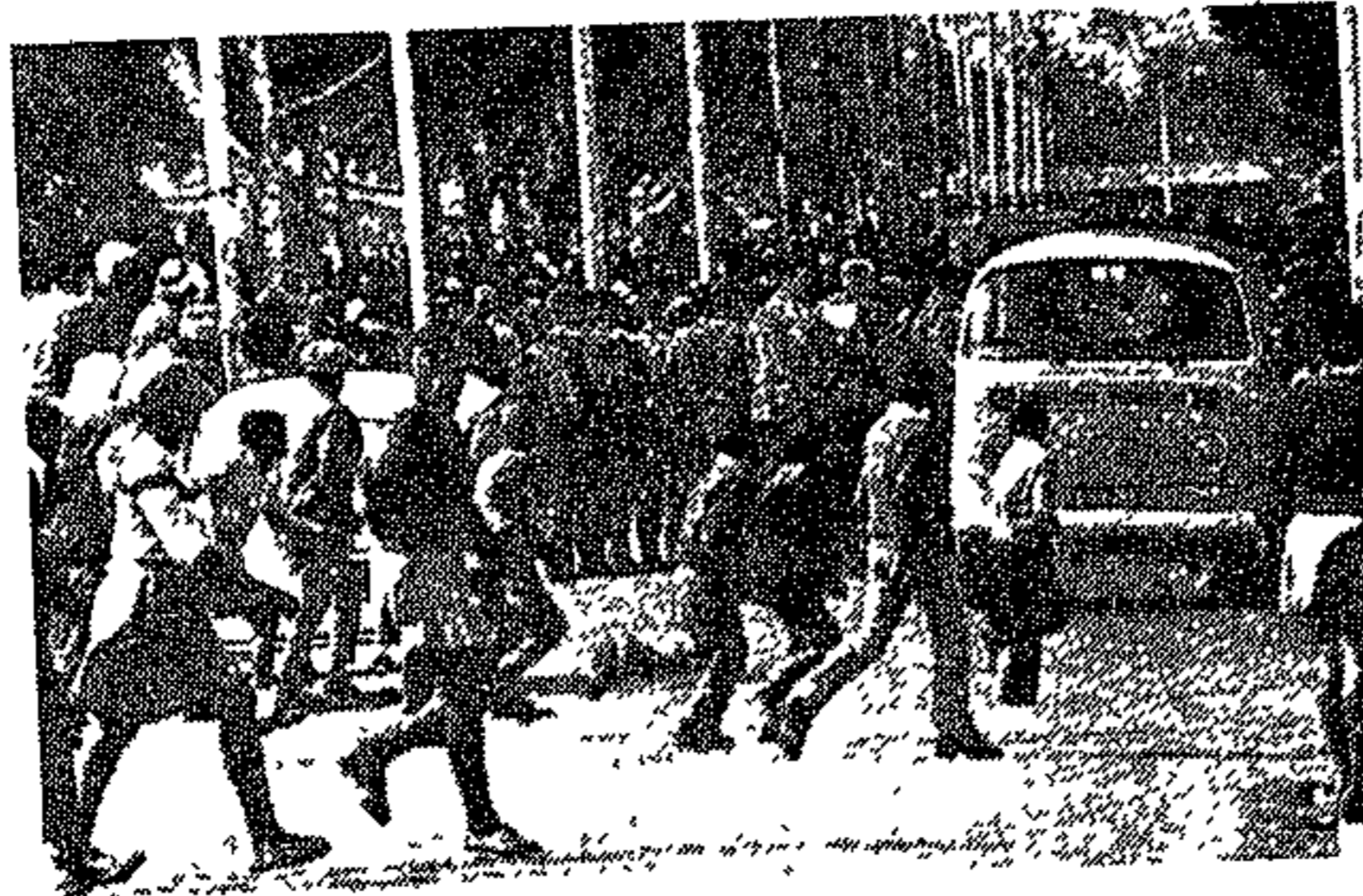
SHOW YOU HOW TO CO-
 ORDINATE A FINE SPRING
 WARDROBE IN FASHION
 FABRICS AT

1st FLOOR
 CITY *Garlicks*

The C&

★ CENTENARY YEAR

**Scenes at
Guguletu,
and Langa
yesterday**



the Times

Stuttafords

YELLOW TAIL	98c kg
ANGEL FISH	56c kg
CALAMARI	R1,10 kg
SMOKED CANADIAN	
SALMON	R14,50 kg

CITY AND CLAREMONT

Y, AUGUST 12, 1976

10 CENTS



12/8/76
C/TIMES

A SPECIAL EDITION of the Cape Times will be published about 8 this morning if this is warranted by the situation in the townships. It will be on sale at selected agencies and on the streets in the southern suburbs as far as Muizenberg and in the northern areas as far as Bellville.

BY LATE last night at least 16 people were confirmed dead in a hospital count and at least 51 injured after pitched battles in the streets of the Cape Peninsula's three Black townships.

Blacks went on the rampage, rioting in the streets, burning down buildings, looting liquor outlets and mobbing vehicles.

A police spokesman said it was "difficult" to give a precise death toll, but said hospital figures "could very probably be right."

Cape Times man on the spot Alan Duggan, reported from the heart of Guguletu that the loud crackle of machine gun fire could be heard close to the police station, and indications were that the toll of dead and injured could rise.

Reports by Ted Olsen, Alan Duggan, Mignonne Crozier, Murray McNally, Jean Fairbairn and Bob Molloy. Pictures by John van der Linden and Richard Bell.

The medical superintendent at Conradie Hospital, Dr D. Smit, said at 12.30am today that about 32 riot victims had been brought to his hospital. Four were certified dead at the hospital, at least four were being operated on and the rest were in a serious condition.

Nine victims were certified dead at Grootte Schuur Hospital — two of them died in hospital. Of the nine injured, one was suffering from a bullet wound.

A Tygerberg official said 13 riot victims were brought there. Three of them died.

Just before midnight a sniper fired at the Guguletu police station.

A group of reporters standing near the charge office heard a shot and ducked as a bullet thudded into the wall above their heads.

15 Buildings burnt

Police at the station moved into the street and after a few minutes, heavy firing was heard directly in front of the charge office. Police confirmed reports of "someone shooting at the building" but could not say for sure if a sniper had tried to hit anyone.

At least 15 buildings had been burnt down by early today, among them a post office at Guguletu and Langa, a block of single quarters in Langa, six liquor outlets in the two townships, a civic hall in Langa, a large hall in Guguletu, three shops in Langa and a library in Guguletu.

Alan Duggan, reported fires glowing against the night sky from his vantage point at the Guguletu police station.

Loud explosions from the fires at about 11pm which were heard across the Cape Flats were believed to be from exploding gas cylinders.

Ambulances and fire engines were in constant action

continued on page 2

12/8/76 C/Times

Toll 13 in Transvaal unrest

JOHANNESBURG. — Latest statistics released by police show that a total of 13 Blacks — eight of them gunshot victims — have died since the renewed unrest last week in various Transvaal townships. The stonings, arson and disorder continued yesterday.

Releasing the figures, Brigadier D J Kriel of Police Headquarters in Pretoria, pointed out that of the 11 dead, only six were positively known to have died from police bullets.

Outbreaks of violence occurred in West and East Rand townships and in Vereeniging yesterday as pupils and tsotsis

went on the rampage again.

A large police force was yesterday afternoon restoring order to the Black township of Sebokeng, near Vanderbijlpark, where a mob of about 300 began stoning vehicles and buildings yesterday morning.

Arsonists had tried to set fire to a beer hall but it was quickly brought under control by Vaal Triangle Bantu Affairs Administration Board officials and firemen.

Police arrested 76 pupils in Kagiso township, near Krugersdorp, after a mob of youths had stoned a school and other buildings

in the new wave of unrest.

It was quiet but tense in the Itsoseng Township near Lichtenburg yesterday after arsonists struck during the night and burnt down four major BophuthaTswana Government buildings including a post office, a police spokesman said.

He said police were summoned from Lichtenburg on Tuesday night and found the buildings — the BophuthaTswana magistrate's offices, Department of Works Depot, post office and Batshoki Senior Secondary school — destroyed by fire. He could not say who was responsible.



Guguletu high school students demonstrated through the streets with posters and clenched fists, walking from school to school, disrupting classes and calling on all students to join their "sympathy" march. Then riot squad police arrived and the students dispersed.

12/8/76

Cape Times

2 hurt in Frelimo counter-attacks

From Anthony Rider.

UMTALI. — Frelimo troops reacted yesterday to the punitive raid Rhodesian forces carried out on Sunday with a co-ordinated series of mortar and rocket attacks along the 600 km Eastern border. Two people were slightly injured in the attacks.



The Mayor of Umtali, Mr Jack Burke, said the people of Umtali — Rhodesia's third largest city, with a population of 8 600 Whites and 36 000 Blacks — were "damned annoyed" by the "cowardly" mortar attack.

'Escalating'

Bishop Muzorewa, at a press conference in London, accused the Rhodesian Prime Minister, Mr Ian Smith, of "escalating" the conflict by actions such as the Sunday raid across the Mozambique border.

Our Africa Bureau reports that the Mozambique Government had not publicly reacted by late yesterday to the Rhodesian attack on Sunday.

Radio Mozambique kept a puzzling silence throughout the day. It also failed to mention the mortar and rocket counter-attack on Umtali by forces inside Mozambique.

domestic servants.

Umtali residents were woken at 4am to the noise of bursting mortar bombs and rockets.

The Minister of Internal Affairs, Mr Jack Mussett, gave an assurance to the people of Umtali yesterday that if mortar attacks on the city continued the security forces would consider taking whatever retaliatory action they believed necessary.

A communique issued in Salisbury said that early yesterday areas of Umtali adjacent to the border were subjected to mortar and rocket fire by Mozambique troops.

"The border posts at Umtali and Vila Salazar were also subjected to small arms and rocket attacks. All these attacks were simultaneous."

The only people injured in the attack were two African

Zambian dies in

clash with SA, page 2

UWC students demand that

ban be lifted, page 2

BUSINESS BRIEF

Gold (close) \$119,625 same
FT Index 378,6 up 3,4
RDM Index 189,8 down 0,5
Dow Jones 986,79 down 6,6

TV tonight

AFRIKAANS

- 6.00: *Musti
 - 6.05: *Gulp
 - 6.10: ***Die Kraaines
 - 6.35: *Klaasvakie
 - 6.38: **Ver in die Wêreld
 - 7.28: **Kamera 1
 - 8.10: Nuus en Weer-voorspelling
- ### ENGLISH
- 8.30: Spectrum
 - 9.00: ****The Col-laborators
 - 9.50: Amalgam
 - 10.15: *George Hamilton IV

Nine killed in Cape 12/8/76 DD.

CAPE TOWN — Nine people were killed as violence, arson and protests spread for the first time to black townships here yesterday.

This was confirmed by a count at the three hospitals here.

The unrest erupted when hundreds of pupils marched through the streets of Guguletu, Nyanga, and Langa, wielding placards and singing religious songs.

According to police students from four schools in Langa, Guguletu and Nyanga were involved

In Langa, a crowd surrounded a bakery van, set it on fire and completely destroyed it. Police fired teargas to disperse a crowd in Central Langa which had set fire to a bottle store in the business centre and a block of single quarters.

A large section of a prefabricated building — part of the Peninsula College for Advanced Technical Education for Coloureds in Bellville was destroyed by fire yesterday.

At the University of the Western Cape, students resolved yesterday to continue their boycott.

Later about 20 burnt a copy of a notice put out by the Rector, Prof. R. van

der Ross, banning all meetings on the campus.

In Port Elizabeth, parents of pupils at the three black schools in New Brighton, Kwazakele and Zwide decided at a meeting of school boards last night to safeguard schools themselves.

In Umtata, an attempt was made to burn down St John's College yesterday morning.

The principal, Mr P. J. van Dyk, said the fire, which started in the passage of the administration block, burnt itself out. Paraffin was used to start the fire.

Damage was estimated at R200.

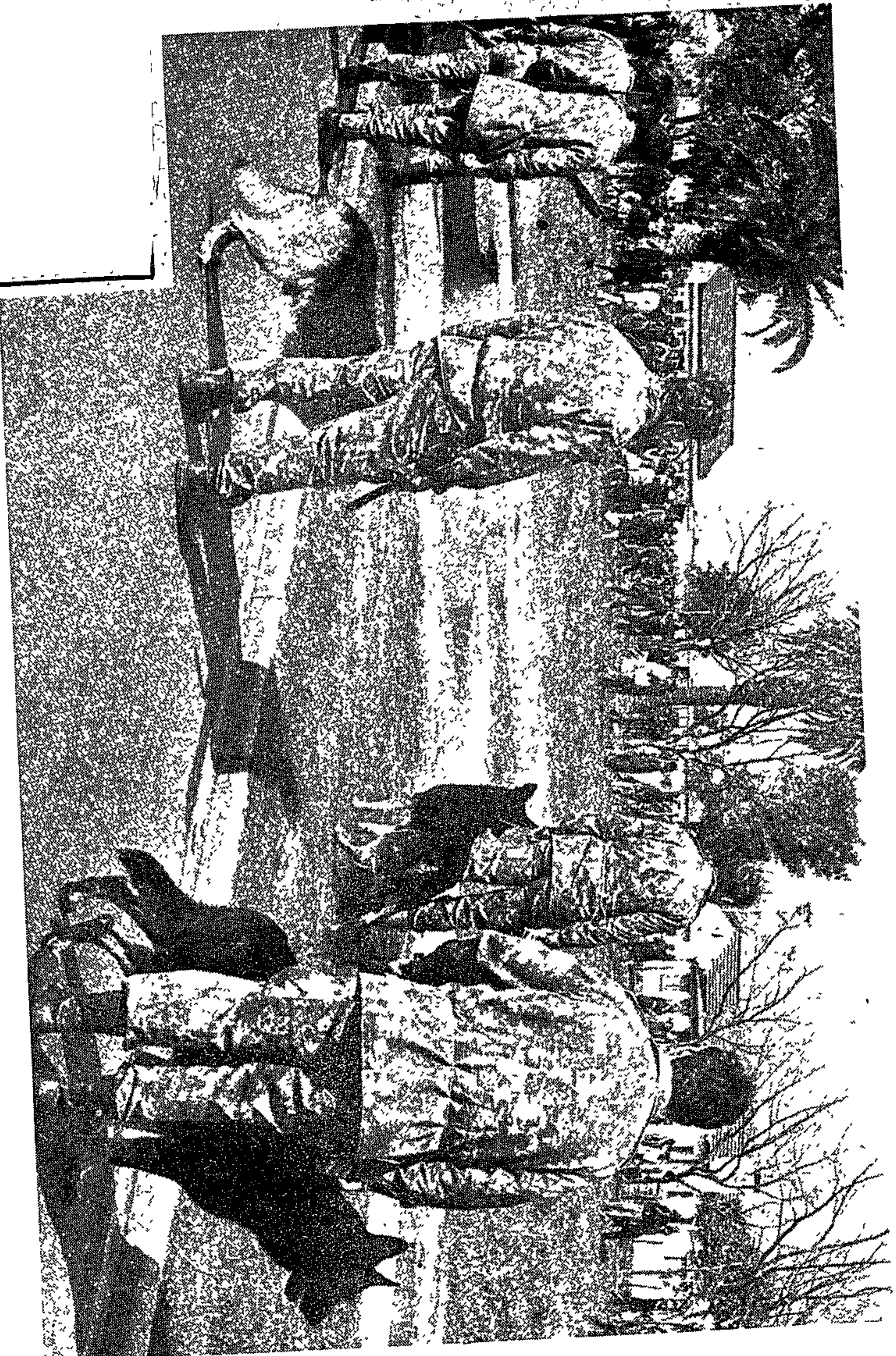
At the University of Durban-Westville, students held a mass meeting yesterday — the second day of a planned five-day lecture boycott.

The students claimed that nearly all the 2 000 students were staying away from lectures, but, Mr W. Nel, the university's publicity officer, said lecture attendances were about 50 to 60 per cent.

Meanwhile the Kwa-Zulu Government has asked all Zulus to regard September 24, Chaka Day, as a day of prayer and mourning for the people who have died in township riots. — DDC-SAPA-RNS.

c Hines

12/8/76



Dogs used to control rioters

A tense moment as riot squad dog handlers face a rock-throwing crowd in Langa yesterday. The Alsations were used to bring down inciters in the crowd who were singled out by police. Here the crowd recedes after surging forward and throwing rocks and bottles at police.



Alan Duggan

Crime reporter Ted Osei and I watched as police drove up and down warning the crowd to disperse. The riot squad, armed with tear gas, shotguns and automatic weapons formed up in the middle of the road

The Cape Times

THURSDAY, AUGUST 12, 1976

Township unrest

THE Cape Peninsula has had its first taste of the African unrest which has been troubling other regions of the country. As the Cape has not escaped this disturbing visitation, the priority now is the maintenance of peace. But Soweto has shown that the restoration of order, essential as it is, remains a temporary expedient. The root causes of unrest must be correctly identified and eradicated before there can be lasting peace and stability in the

Peninsula as in the country at large. The use of preventive detention, similarly, is only an emergency expedient. Such measures — and windy rhetoric about the dangers of communism and Black power — will avail little in the long run. The deep-seated sources of African resentment and frustration must be sought out and eliminated or else violence will recur, again and again.

Rhodesia's strike

BOMBARDMENT of Umtali was the immediate military reaction, but the full scope of foreign reaction to Rhodesia's strike against Black terror bases in Mozambique, killing 340 people, is not yet clear. We fear it will be ferocious. The operation ushers in a perilous new phase in the guerrilla war and in White Rhodesia's fight for survival. However tempted to launch preemptive strikes, Rhodesia would be advised not to confuse her position with that of Israel. That country has

many influential friends and international recognition of her statehood. Rhodesia doesn't. The strike could be the very stick Russia, Cuba and other hostile quarters have been waiting for with which to beat Rhodesia — and, indirectly, the moderate Western cause in this part of Africa. The prospect of international communist-backed military involvement in Rhodesia has risen dramatically with the strike.

Ministerial drift

AT TIMES of national upheaval, the public looks to those in charge for clear direction. The Soweto troubles coincided with the end of the parliamentary session and the mid-year ministerial holidays, so naturally the public had to wait till such essentials were over, including a fabulous trip to the Greek Isles by the Minister of Bantu Administration. The Prime Minister himself was not actually garrulous about events, though he has, at last, deigned to communicate with the people — through a weekly news-magazine. For those who had expected clear guidance, he was pretty unhelpful. It amounts to little more than an assurance that the Government can cope; that grievances will be listened to, though the Government will not be "railroaded into panic action"; and a denial that things are critical or grave — at the utmost they are "serious". What, if any, political strategy Mr Vorster has devised (apart from the modest idea of a Cabinet Council for Whites, Indians and

Coloured people) so as to get to grips with the root causes of unrest remains obscure. The atmosphere of drift is given point by contradictions from ministerial lips. Mr Vorster denied that things are grave or critical. Dr Koornhof tells the Germiston Afrikanerkring that South Africa stands before a "serious crisis of survival". Dr Connie Mulder, returned from abroad, is far more relaxed, pointing to that old right-wing faithful, the London Sunday Express (which Mr Vorster himself quoted after the first Soweto), to indicate that the world does not view the riots so seriously. The difference of emphasis was illustrated in headlines placed adjacent to one another in Tuesday's Burger: CONCESSIONS WILL NOT HELP, SAYS MULDER, and WE MUST ADAPT NOW, SAYS KOORNHOF. Presumably, you can take your pick. Perhaps the delegates to the Natal Nationalist congress, which starts today, will seek some leadership from their ministers.

333

CAPE TOWN, FRIDAY AUGUST 13 1976

Bid to set medical clinic alight

C AB&U

CON

Violence erupts in Nyanga township



THE Black township of Nyanga erupted in violence again at 11 am when a large crowd gathered at a medical clinic and tried to set it alight.

The sounds of gunfire could be heard from the township.

Vorster is urged to negotiate

The Argus Political Staff

THE Progressive Reform Party called on the Prime Minister, Mr B. J. Vorster, today to negotiate with urban Black leaders on ways to stop unrest in Black townships and to remove the underlying causes.

And at a United Party meeting last night the divisional committee of Sir de Villiers Graaff's Grootte Schuur constituency called on the Prime Minister to resign 'in view of the present critical state of the country.'

The management committee of the PRP's Cape Western Region suggested in a statement that Mr Vorster should decide jointly with urban Black leaders on steps that needed to be taken immediately 'to defuse the current conflict situation.'

DISMAYED

The statement said: 'We are dismayed that the recent urban unrest has spread to the Cape Peninsula with tragic consequences. We are convinced that violence will not solve our problems and call on everyone to assist in restoring peace and calm as soon as possible.'

'Our sympathy is extended to all those who have suffered in the violence of the last couple of days. But we are also aware that all Africans in the Western Cape suffer year in and year out from the iniquitous influx control regulations and the myriad of other inhumane laws that affect their everyday lives.'

A resolution passed unanimously at last night's meeting of the Grootte Schuur divisional committee of the United Party said: 'In view of the present critical state of the country the Grootte Schuur divisional committee of the U.P. has no confidence in the Prime Minister, and therefore, calls on him to resign forthwith.'

Instigators known - Kruger

JOHANNESBURG. — The riots in Cape Town were organised by the same people who were behind the disturbances elsewhere in the country, the Minister of Police, Mr. J. T. Kruger, said on SATV last night.

It was a different branch of the same organisation, he said.

He was confident the police could now curtail uprisings wherever they occurred.

Asked by the TV interviewer whether he had a good idea who the people behind the riots could be, the Minister said: 'I think we have the whole thing in hand, and we will be able to contain it altogether.'

He said disturbances would probably still break out in other parts of the country too, but the police would now be able to contain it completely. — Sapa.

A senior police officer said from the police operations centre at Guguletu police station that no details were yet known.

'We have patrols out in the area and a radio message just received said crowds were gathering at the clinic at Nyanga and there have been attempts to set it alight.'

No reports had yet been received about new outbreaks of violence in Langa and Guguletu, although one late report mentioned a crowd gathering near the Langa police station.

The police said a report was received at 11:40 am that a recreation hall in Nyanga had also been set alight.

'We understand there is also a large crowd. Every available man has been sent to the area. Other than that we have no details.'

Earlier quiet

It was reported earlier that the townships where at least 29 people have died and more than 100 were injured in two days — were tense but quiet today.

Although buses were still not entering the townships of Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu, thousands of workers streamed to bus terminals on the main arteries outside.

A senior police officer said workers were not intimidated.

Police patrols moved through the townships, and road-blocks manned by police and traffic police operated on all roads leading into the townships.

Colonel D. P. J. Viljoen, CID Chief of Athlone district, said only people with legitimate reasons for entering the townships were being allowed through. They were told they could enter at their own risk.

C) ARGUS
13/8/76

CONT →

Bread, milk

Bread and milk delivery trucks were still not entering the townships, but provisions were being collected on the outskirts of the townships.

Police confirmed today that 81 Blacks had been arrested during the past few days. A senior police officer said they would be charged for various offences.

There were isolated stonings during the night, and attempts were made to set the offices of the Guguletu swimming baths alight, as well as the civic hall.

Fire

A Fire Brigade spokesman said they were called to the Tembaito Day Centre at 3.53 am. Police escorted the fire engines into the area, and the fire was extinguished soon after their arrival.

Policemen from surrounding areas, who had been drawn into the riot operations were withdrawn during the night and after midnight only the mobile Anti-Riot Unit conducted patrols.

The effects of two days' rioting were everywhere in Guguletu. Burnt out vehicles littered the streets as the people went about their daily chores. Children played around and many Blacks waved and even posed next to the evidence of rampage.

13/8/76 C/Tripes C on ...



An aerial view of the devastated Langa shopping centre which was fired by rioters on Wednesday night In the front is a hulk of a burnt car
Picture by John van der Linden



393



Stay calm and avoid troubled areas — Munnik

THE Administrator, Dr L A P A Munnik, yesterday appealed for calm and asked everyone not officially connected with action taken to quell the rioting to stay away from the troubled areas. His full statement is as follows:

Violence never erupts unless it is instigated — usually by a few who try to use the ordinary masses — adult or children — to create the tense situations.

The more people that are killed, the more schools, businesses or houses that are burnt down or cars damaged, the more successful the agitators and instigators are, but the greater the harm done to the local law and peace-abiding section of the population.

Whatever the instigators' motives, whether they have valid grievances or not, the flouting of law and order and the endangering of lives and property cannot be supported or seen as a solution by any right-thinking person.

To maintain and establish law and order is the task of the South African police. It is their duty to do this and they should be aided in all possible ways. Their restraint is to be commended.

I would like to appeal to all the people in

Cape Town and the Cape Province to remain calm and keep away from the trouble areas. The thousands of law-abiding people in Guguletu and Nyanga should keep away from the rioting mobs and realize that the SA police are actually there to protect them and their property. They should resist intimidation and threats as their participation can only lead to further harm.

Throughout the world forces are at work in attempts to create unrest and destroy religion, communities and countries.

In this climate organizations and institutions have a special responsibility and instead of looking for instant solutions and expressing one or other vague form of solidarity, they as well as the general public should rather through individual and collective prayer, express their solidarity with God and in this way seek renewal of their faith as Christians, in a troubled time.

The Church should take a lead in this vital form of expression of solidarity with God and His teaching. This is the Church's first duty.

This is a time to ponder and to think, not to run riot and elicit retaliation.

This is a time for compassion and renewal of faith.

Harsh realities of the 'dream' townships

“OUR pride”, “the sun” and “the moon” are the meanings of the names Guguletu, Langa and Nyanga — the African Townships which house more than 110 000 souls and occupy about 1 000ha of the sandy scrubland of the Cape Flats on the edge of White Cape Town.

By BOB MOLLOY

The first residents moved into Langa (Xhosa for “the sun”) in 1927. The township, on 280ha, was planned, on modern lines to replace the Ndabeni location. The municipality provided tarred streets and side walks, waterborne sewage and street lighting. By 1966 the population had grown to almost 32 000.

50 000 people

Langa contains accommodation for 1 100 families and 20 000 single men living in barracks, hostels, single and double rooms. Apart from schools and churches, all buildings, shops and houses were built by the Cape Town Council and let to the residents.

All types of businesses were provided as well as a bank and a post office. There are 16 churches, five primary schools and one high school. Other amenities include a civic hall, clinic, creche, nursery school, community centre and playing fields.

The Cape Divisional Council established Nyanga (the moon) in 1946 to replace a squatters camp known as “Sakkesdorp”. The new township quickly grew to include a City Council development on its borders known as Nyanga West. In 1959, to avoid confusion, this area was renamed Guguletu.

development was of similar standard to Langa and had seven schools and 11 churches. The council provided comprehensive medical services and a Provincial Council clinic was built later.

Nyanga 16 894, giving a total of 103 338. A report in 1972 gives the figure of 108 379 but social workers and medical personnel interviewed this week say the actual total is much more. Their view is that the townships could well be housing an unregistered group of more than 40 000 above the official total.

Transport systems, both train and bus, are hopelessly overloaded and so costly that private taxis abound. Workers may spend up to three hours a day in travelling the 18 km to and from the city.

After dark, medical attention, if you can find a telephone that works, is possible but difficult to obtain. In 1973 a second African doctor would be allowed to serve the three townships.

Three years ago Langa got its fifth public telephone after a months-long press debate. At weekends long queues wait patiently to use these telephones.

Small traders supply household goods and basic foodstuffs, but their prices cannot compete with City supermarkets, causing much local resentment and requests for “Our own Pick n Pay”.

333



Two men wounded in Wednesday night's riots in Guguletu are loaded into a waiting ambulance at the police station.

Langa 'hot spot' throughout day

13/8/76 CT

Commercial Banks hold a unique position in the financial structure. They act as the 1.

18/8/76

as the 1. authority authority Traditionally by alter h lately h to the r

reason investigation into Bank F... attention.



A jeering crowd of demonstrating students of the University of the Western Cape harass a passing motorist yesterday by rocking and banging on his car in Modderdam Road outside the university. The students were later dispersed by anti-riot police, who arrested 17 of them.

...tically examines one such investigation undertaken in the U.S.A.

RIOTING flared up in Langa early yesterday and throughout the township was the "hot spot" for riot control forces, police said last night.

The violence began as workers tried to leave for work early in the morning. Groups of young "tsotsis" stopped workers and threatened to kill them if they left the township.

When rioting crowds filled Washington Street near the police station riot squad police drove through the crowds, which stoned their vehicles. Stones penetrated protective wire mesh and broke windows of the police vehicles.

Police confirmed that they fired through the mesh into

People were wounded — and some presumably killed — in the shooting.

Huge crowd
By 11am the huge crowd had surrounded the police station and intense fighting ensued. About 11.40 the rioters had been pushed back and riot squad vans resumed their patrol.

At 11.45am three mutilated bodies — the remains of Blacks killed during the night — "by their own people", police said — were taken from the township in a police van to Vanguard Drive and a waiting ambulance.

By noon, the situation was "reasonably quiet" and the

riot squad was called out to student unrest at the University of the Western Cape in Bellville South.

Throughout the day rioting in Langa continued sporadically. As workers returned from work in the evening violence flared again and as darkness fell more buildings were fired — among them another beerhall — and shops looted.

Riots continued, but at 10 15pm a police spokesman at the Langa police station said the situation was "controlled". Riot squad patrol units in four-wheel drive vehicles maintained regular patrols to keep the uneasy peace and these would continue throughout the night, police said.

Unrest here to stay, says Small

Own Correspondent

DURBAN. — Poet Adam Small has said that the situation of unrest in South Africa has come to stay — because "the violence of Black youth is merely the tip of the iceberg."

"Official statements that the situation is under control are vacuous," he said while delivering the annual academic freedom lecture on the Durban campus of the University of Natal.

"This control is physical control — which in the short-term may prove quite effective. But it would remain effective only if the trouble was being caused by a minority of students as the authorities like to believe.

"The argument assumes that the majority of Black people are not attuned to the temper of this minority — this seems to be borne out by

incidents of workers turning upon the violent young people," he said.

"Nothing can be further from the truth. The man or woman who has a family and who has to go out to work, does not like being obstructed — he cannot afford it."

Mr Small said the idea of Black consciousness had taken hold and was to be distinguished from Mr Kruger's "bogey" — Black Power.

Black consciousness was a new state of mind which rejected the status of inferiority expressed in the official designation "non-White".

This new sense of equality with Whites, however, was not enough, because it was merely psychological. The solution to the Black man's agony would have to be political — he would have to obtain citizenship

Kruger: Same people behind all unrest

JOHANNESBURG. —

The riots in Cape Town were organized by the same people who were behind the disturbances elsewhere in the country, the Minister of Police, Mr Jimmy Kruger, said on SABC TV last night.

It was a different branch of the same organization, he said.

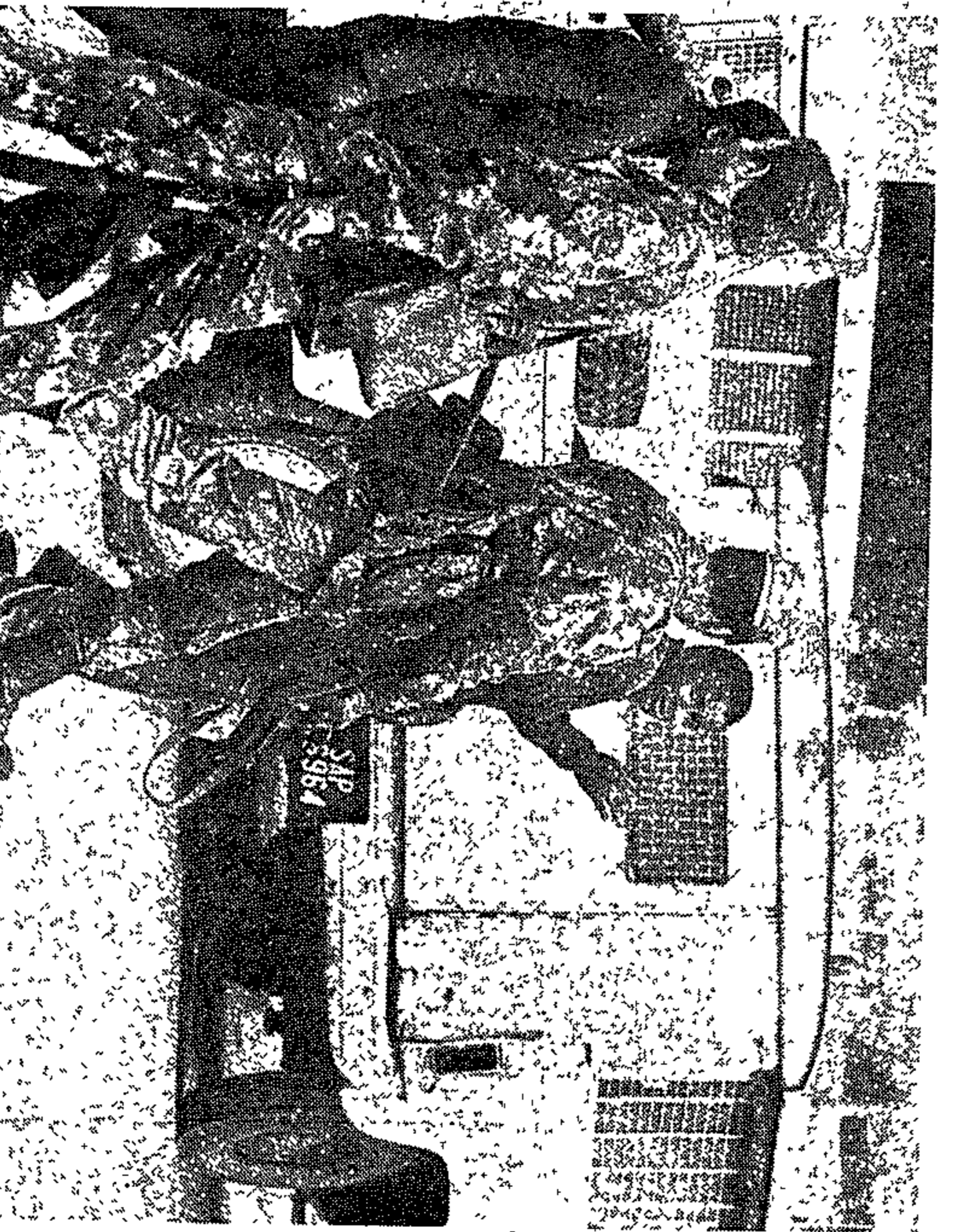
He was confident the police could now curtail uprisings where ever they occurred. Asked by the TV interviewer whether he had a good idea who the people behind the riots could be, the Minister said: "I think we have the whole thing in hand, and we will be able to contain it altogether."

He said disturbances would probably still break out in other parts of the country too but police would now be able to contain it completely. — Sapa

6 The Cape Times, Friday, August 13, 1976 ★

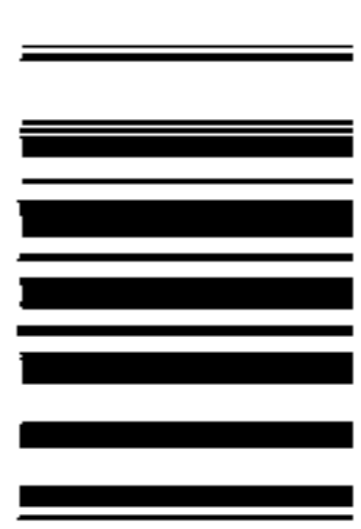
of this (Friday) ... observed the ... situation now ...

... the ... the ... the ... the ...



Riots and after

FAR LEFT: A constable drags a prisoner to the patrol van after police surprised looters at a burnt Nyanga bottle store yesterday.
LEFT: Anti-riot police march two Black township residents to waiting vans after arresting them following the dispersal of a crowd yesterday.

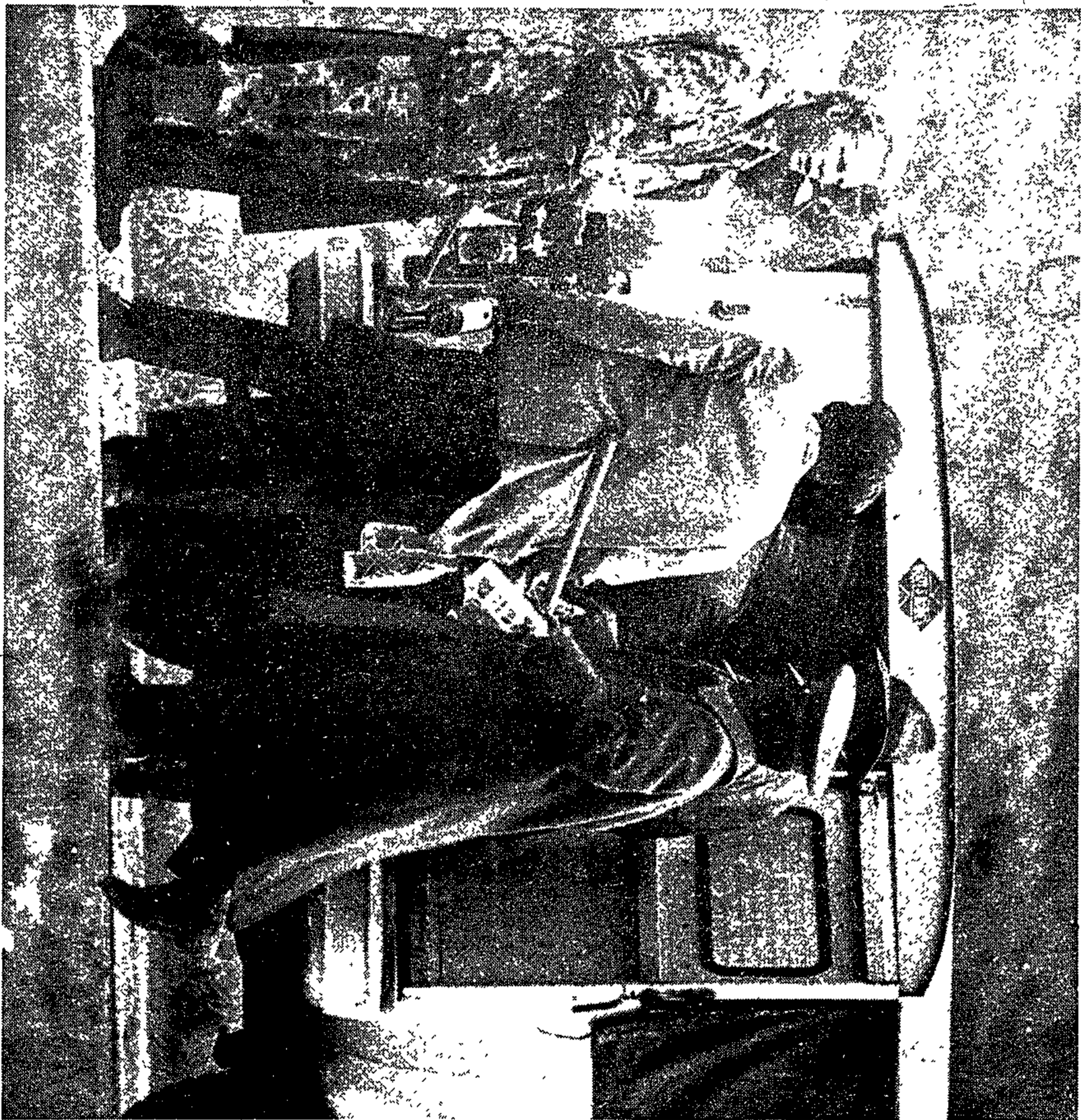


333

10

13/8 / 76

CONT →



Riots and after

LEFT: Police herd
prisoners into a patrol
van after they surprised
looters at a burnt
Nyanga bottle store
yesterday.

★

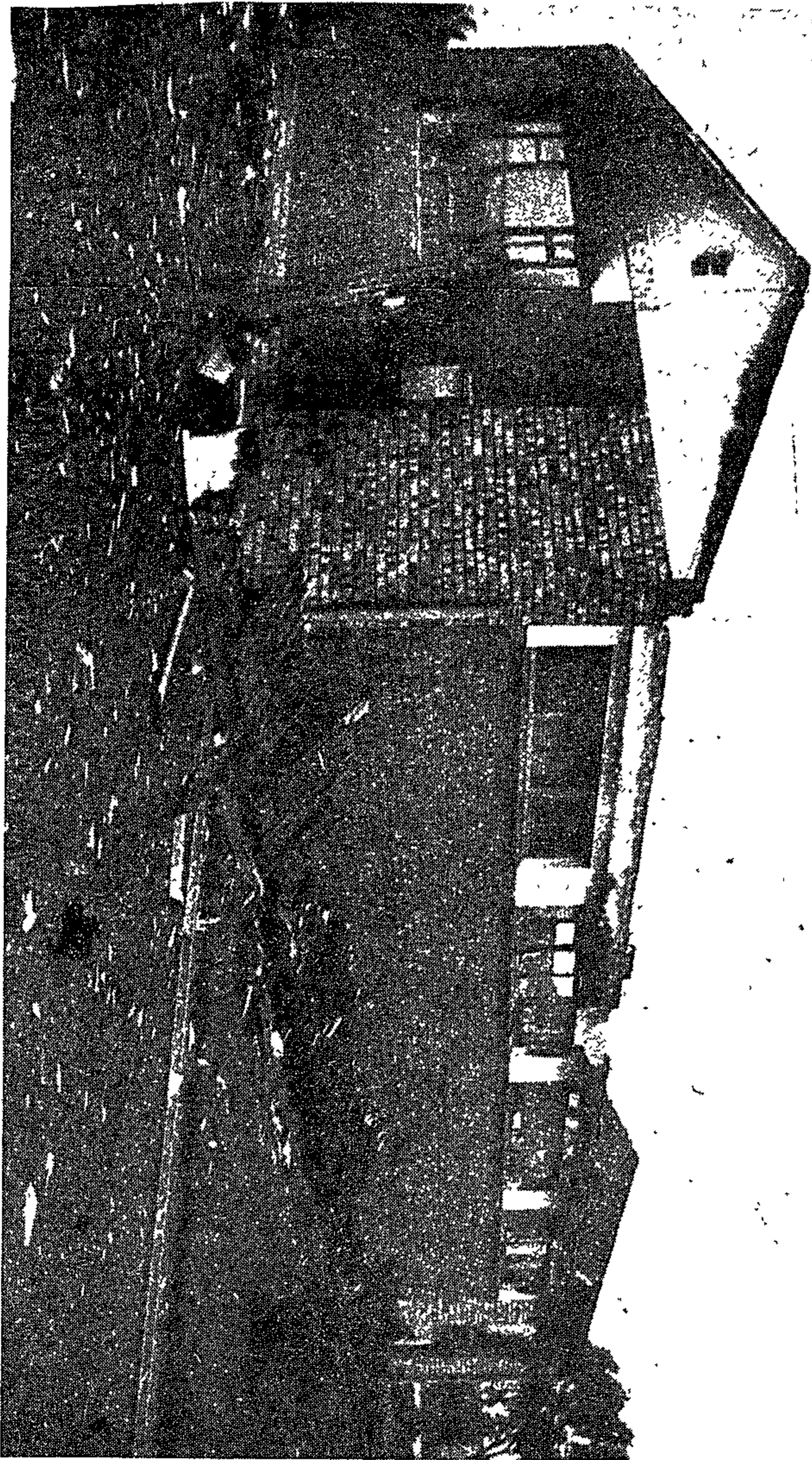
RIGHT: Only the walls
and window frames
were left after rioters
fired the Guguletu
public library on
Wednesday night.

★

atop an entrance to a building

10/10/76

The Cape Times, Friday, August 13, 1976 9



ng assets.
he equation
a repository
of ΔL
commercial
etc.
the
(B)
(GBS/GB)-1
bottled
assure
the difference
ng term rate
rising
en
 ΔW
or
attached
the actual
in
assumption

it seems is that mortgage

333

The Cape Times

FRIDAY, AUGUST 13, 1976

CONT. →

Future at stake

THE SEEMINGLY endless rioting in South African townships — most recently in Langa and Guguletu — gives cause for the gravest concern about the future of the country. Internationally it will heap coals on South Africa's head; internally it will militate against a peaceful resolution of the race problem. At a time when, ironically, Rhodesia and South West Africa were regarded as more vulnerable, the Republic itself has been rent by rioting and disorder on an unprecedented scale.

Mr Vorster's administration carries the immediate responsibility for restoring peace and order, and a good deal of responsibility for introducing reforms to reduce the underlying tensions in society. The priority is to move steadily away from the negative dispensation of apartheid toward a non-discriminatory future. The rights of urban Africans remain the big question. Ways must be found to recognize them as South African citizens of equal worth, and not merely of significance as labour units. The argument has been going on for years and there is no point, at this critical time, in spending too much time on "I told you so's" and "might have beens". What South Africa needs now is a

humble and constructive spirit among all races. They must pick up the threads of ordinary human relationships and band together as *South Africans* in pursuit of a broad, non-discriminatory nationalism of which all South African-dwellers can be proud. That way even the most vicious and powerful onslaughts from foreign powers and ideologies can be warded off, leaving this part of Africa in peace to serve the interests of the free world to which it is historically, culturally and spiritually linked. We believe that, even at this late hour and in spite of what has happened, instinctively the broad mass of South African races do not hate one another. Yet deep-seated resentments and despair caused by history and race discrimination do exist, and they can be easily inflamed into the destructive passion of hate.

Mr Vorster has hesitated indecisively on the brink for months now — apparently torn between the risks and attractions of a reformed, relaxed and basically free society, and the seemingly more secure but in fact disastrous resort of a White laager. He cannot put things off much longer. If he seeks to lead Whites into the laager he must realize that it will increasingly drive Blacks into the streets.

another), but offers nothing in the way of explanation as to why they move in this

describes the mechanical operations (newly acquired funds move from one asset to

accumulated in order to pay taxes. As was the case with equation 6, this equation

Lights in the gloom

EVENTS in Langa, Guguletu and Nyanga have cast a perceptible depression over Cape Town. But amid all the death and destruction of the riots have emerged one or two gratifying features. One was the large-scale turn-out for work as usual by many thousands of Black township residents yesterday morning in spite of the anarchy that raged the night before. Few could have had much sleep. Many had to brave intimidation by provocateurs. And all had to walk long distances to reach buses that could not penetrate beyond the outskirts of the townships. Because of their loyalty and devotion to duty, the disruption of services in the Peninsula was minimal. Milk and newspaper deliveries, for instance, were only marginally late. Bakeries were able to operate normally. Stevedoring was unaffected. Cape Town owes them all its deep gratitude, not only for this display of responsibility, but also for wordlessly demonstrating their lack of solidarity with the apostles of violence.

The second glimmer of relief is of-

ferred by observed behaviour of the riot police. After the first round of violence in Soweto in June, we questioned the police's need to shoot to kill. We also suggested that instead of using high-velocity bullets, they resort to buckshot — very effective, but not necessarily lethal. A death toll in the twenties does not immediately suggest that locally the police held back in gunning down rioters. Just what went on at all the confrontations on Wednesday night only the police themselves and their antagonists know. But Cape Times reporters on the scene who saw some of the action — by no means all — came away with the impression that the police had acted with restraint. They were under constant barrages of rocks and opened fire "only at the last possible moment". The police also used shotguns in some cases, a pity in not all. Photographs indicate that they are still not wearing helmets and protective clothing. Greater self-protection could help to circumvent the need to take excessively drastic counter-action.

Where was the news?

IN TIMES of public stress, like the present, all news media carry a heavy burden of responsibility to inform the public as fully, fairly and promptly as possible. But a particular responsibility rests on the radio news because of its immediacy and frequency and its reach into most households. So it was disturbing when there was no news of the Peninsula disturbances in the 6pm bulletin on the English service on

Wednesday night Homebound commuters, tuning in their car radios, found this omission rather disconcerting, particularly those whose routes took them near the troubled areas. In times such as this, complete and up-to-the-minute coverage of events is an indispensable public service — as some of the less responsible critics of the media will seldom acknowledge

are
ort term
umpston
actual
ached
ng
erm rate
difference
y
ution
-1(B)

The inclusive
government
it seems is
anticipation
purchase is
to M Inc
to the short
is made on
mortgages an
relative to
that is (itt
between the
Bill rises.
takes place
The positive
Equation 7

can Traditional Thought and Western Science' Wilson (ed): Rationality

Kimambo: The Historical Study of African

ry of Central Africa', JAH., (1973)

ent by Richards, Marwick and

tions', Southwestern Journal

pp. 20-44, 58-75.

3-58.

26/8/2013

2333

Reading:

(1) The Whole Cl.

Introduction

(2) Special Subject:

(a) P. Holt. The

(b) D.B. Cruise O'Er

(c) A Cohen: Custom an

Reading: Week III: Chris

(1) Whole Class

R. Horton: 'African Conversion

(2) Special Subjects:

(a) 'African Conversion', pp. 85-1

(b) S. Berry: 'Christianity and the

Journal of the Historical Society

(c) W. McGaffey in P. Curtin (ed) Africa and the

ESSAY I

Traditional Religion and Social Change

To what extent can traditional religions be instruments of
To what extent do they respond to it? Can they withstand
Christianity and Islam in the modern world?

BRITISH LIBRARY

13/8/76 n m

On the Reef, most of the action was on the East Rand, reports Sapa.

In Katlehong, Germiston, a crowd stoned the offices of the Bantu Affairs Board and then set them alight.

A soft drink truck and two private cars were also put to the match.

The Divisional Commissioner of Police on the East Rand, Brigadier J. B. Wiese, said police used tear-gas and batons to disperse a crowd of schoolchildren.

The youngsters later regrouped and stoned the windows of the administration board offices before pouring paraffin into them and setting them alight.

Police put out the blaze with fire extinguishers and again used tear-gas to break up the mob.

An elderly couple returning from holiday were stopped and robbed by rioters at a roadblock on the Golden Highway.

Mr. and Mrs. F. Fourie, of Clark Street, Vanderbijlpark were halted by a burning beer lorry parked at an angle across the road.

As they pulled up boxes were thrown in front of the car.

The doors were wrenched open and Mr. and Mrs. Fourie were dragged out by several youths.

The thugs demanded money and grabbed Mrs. Fourie's purse containing R50.

They then rifled the car before allowing the couple on their way.

Mercury Correspondents

CAPE TOWN — Fresh outbreaks of mob violence last night racked Langa and Guguletu, two of Cape Town's three Black townships, where rioting, looting and arson in the past 36 hours have claimed at least 27 lives and possibly more.

Destroyed so far in the wave of mob rule which started on Wednesday, are schools, clinics, beerhalls, shops, bottle stores, administration buildings and post offices.

All three townships have been sealed off from the outside world, with none except Press and policemen being allowed to enter or leave.

The local security forces were strengthened yesterday afternoon by a contingent of 130 policemen who were flown from the Witwatersrand in an Air Force Hercules troop-carrier.

Sporadic outbursts of new mob violence were being reported from Guguletu last night — but the main action was at Langa, which one policeman described as a "hot spot".

He said rioters were running wild and several more buildings had been set on fire.

So far most of the confrontations between police and rioters in Langa have taken place in or near Washington Street, where the police station and administration buildings are located.

At one stage yesterday afternoon the police station was reported to be virtually surrounded.

There were signs of unrest in several Coloured areas yesterday.

In the Coloured township of Bonteheuwel, a school store-room was set alight.

A classroom at another Coloured school at Somerset West, 45km from Cape Town, was set alight but the fire was controlled before much damage was done.

At the Esselen Park High School in Worcester, 120km from Cape Town, at least 700 Coloured pupils held a peaceful demonstration and prayer meeting.

More trouble took place on the campus of the University of the Western Cape, a segregated university for Coloured people, with police baton-charging student demonstrators and making a number of arrests.

UWC students stoned cars in nearby Modderdom Road yesterday and police were called.

Late in the afternoon—at the request of the rector, Dr. R. E. van der Ross—police armed with batons moved on to the campus and arrested students they cited as trouble-causers during a baton charge.

←

CONT

"TEESAV"
NURSES CAPES
 WASH & WEAR
 NOW AVAILABLE
 R23,99
 THIRD FLOOR
 CITY • PAROW
 PAARL
Catlinks

The Cape Times

CENTENARY YEAR

FRIDAY, AUGUST 13, 1976

10 CENTS

Stuttards
 LIBERTY OF LONDON
 TANA COTTON LAWN
 Many designs, 90 cm —
 R5,45m
CITY AND CLAREMONT

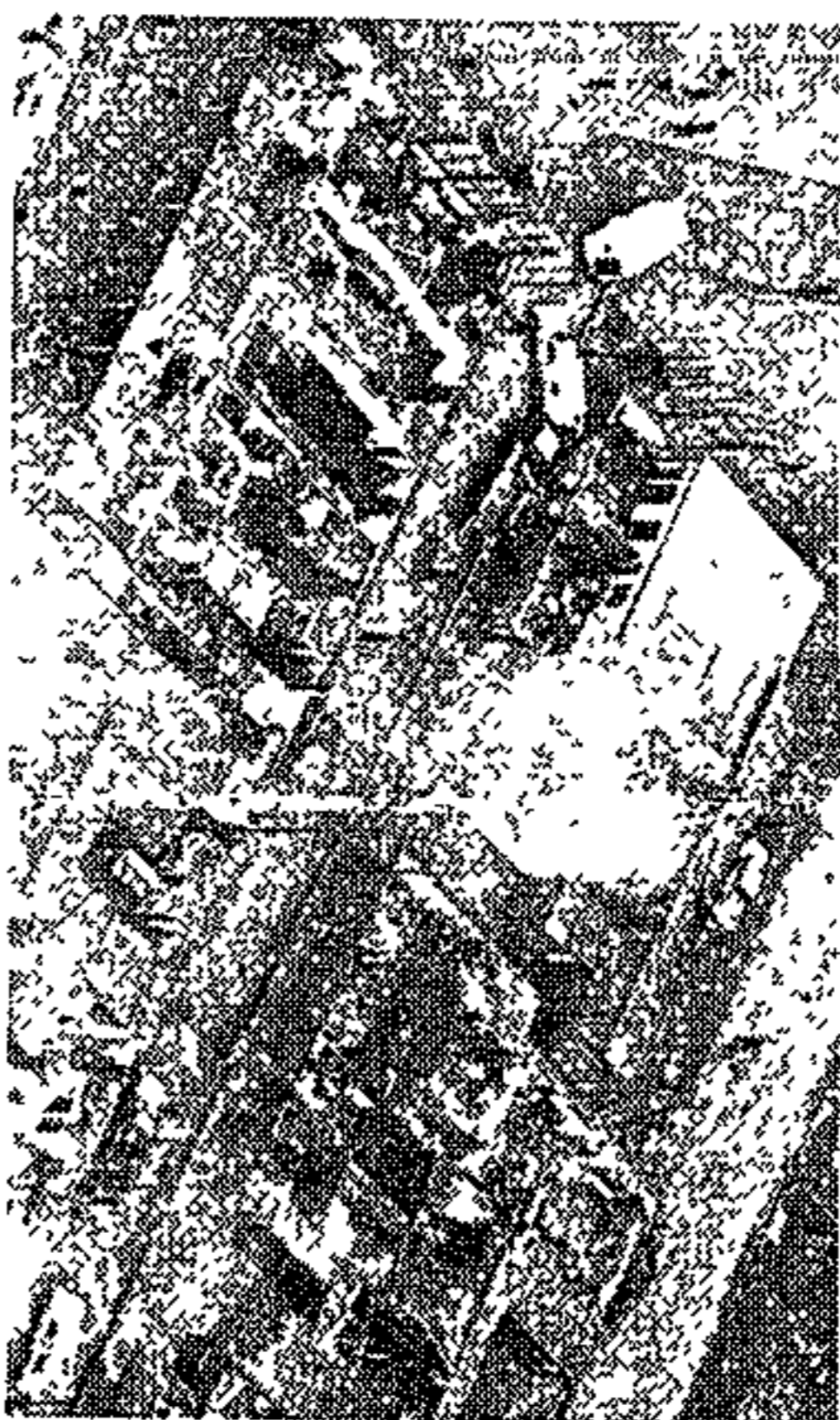
LANGA



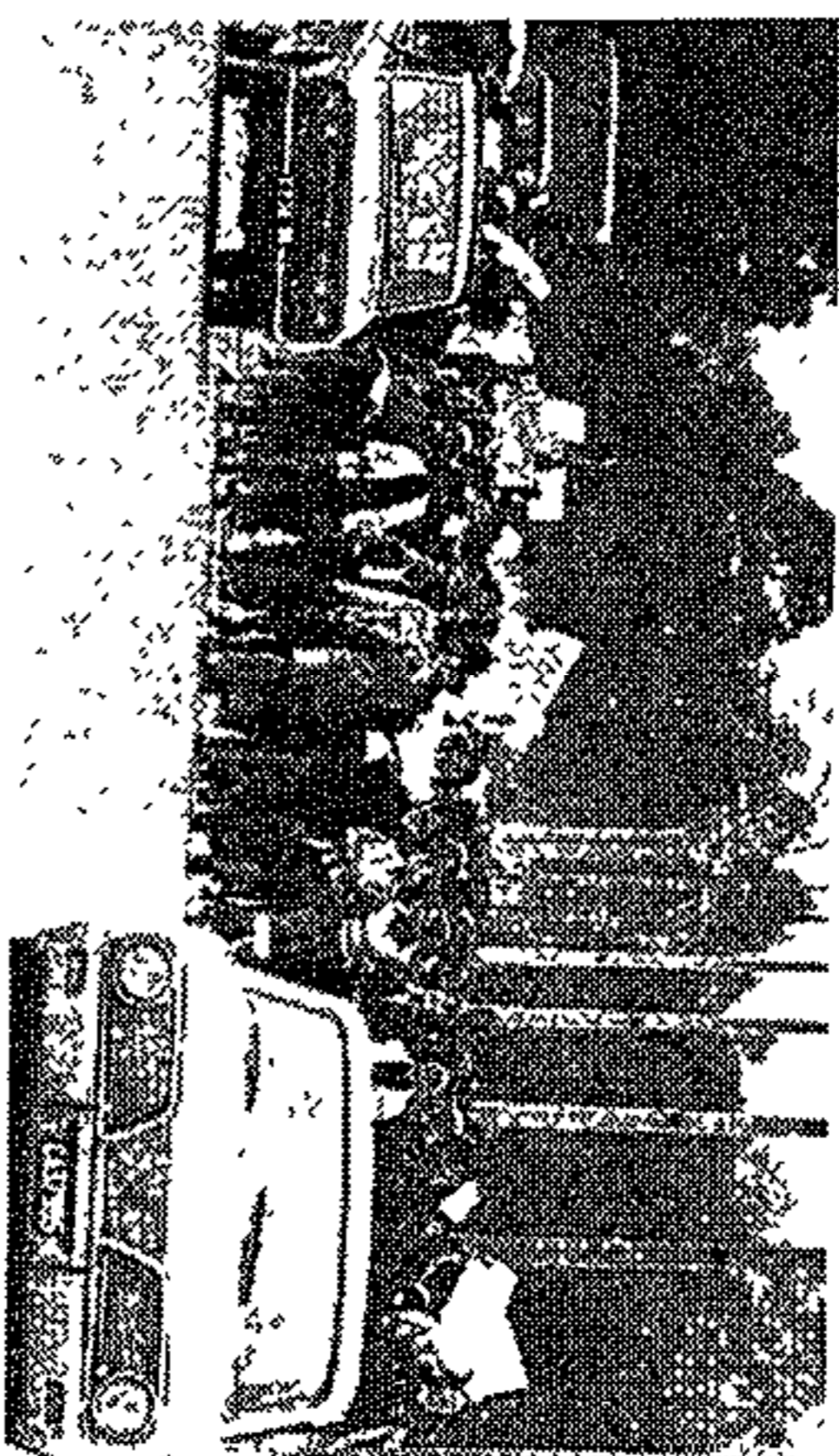
UCT MARCH



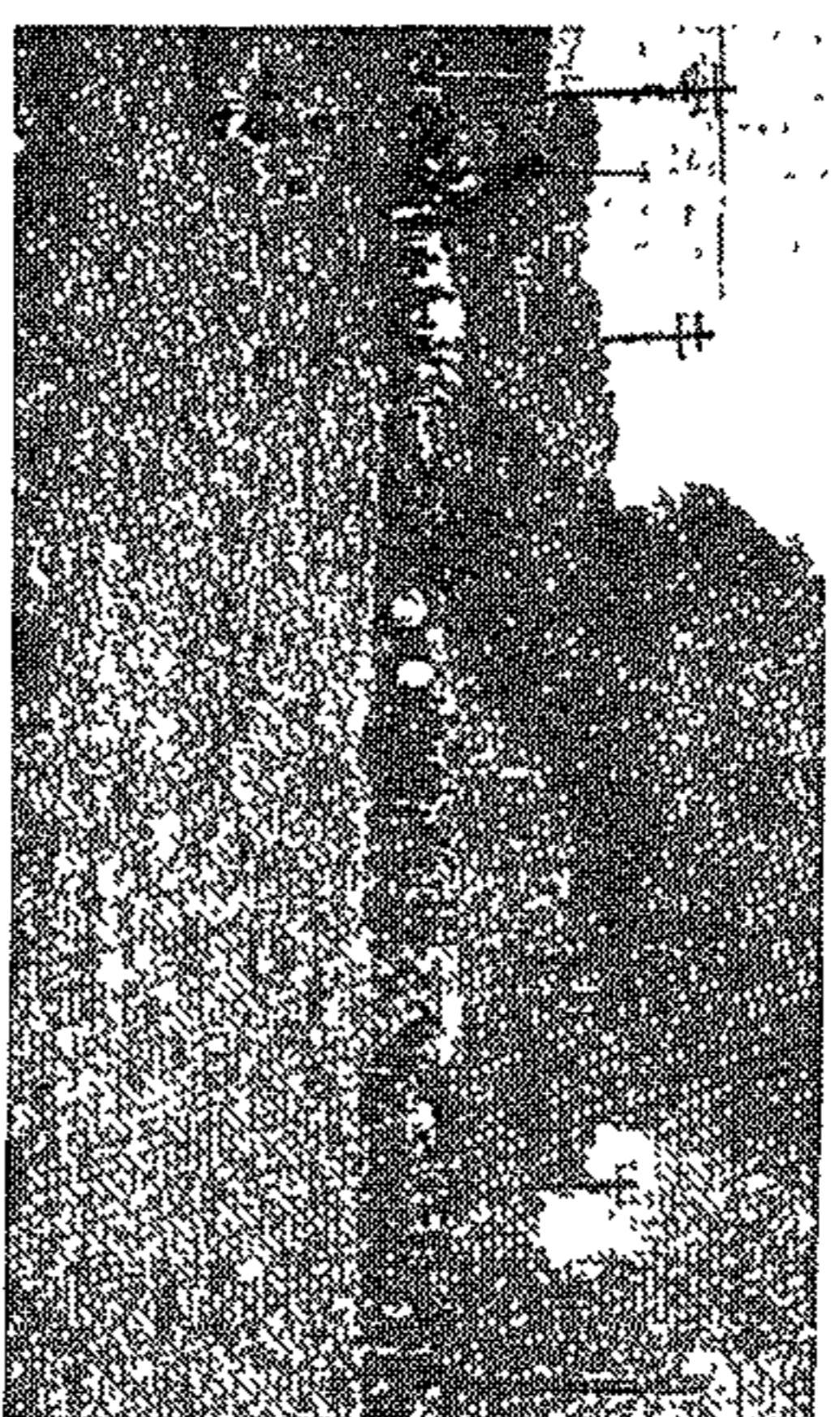
GUGULETU



UWC PROTEST



NYANGA

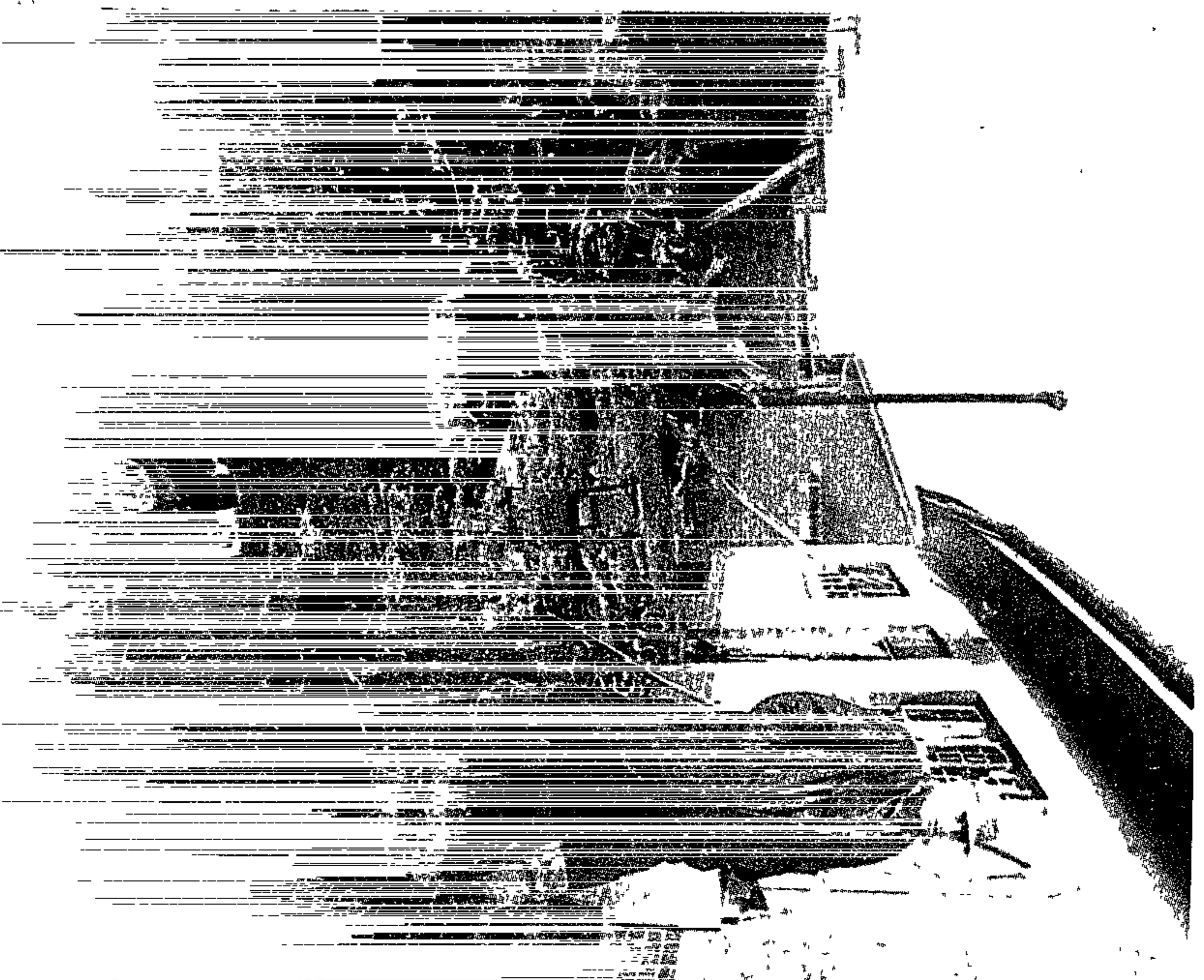
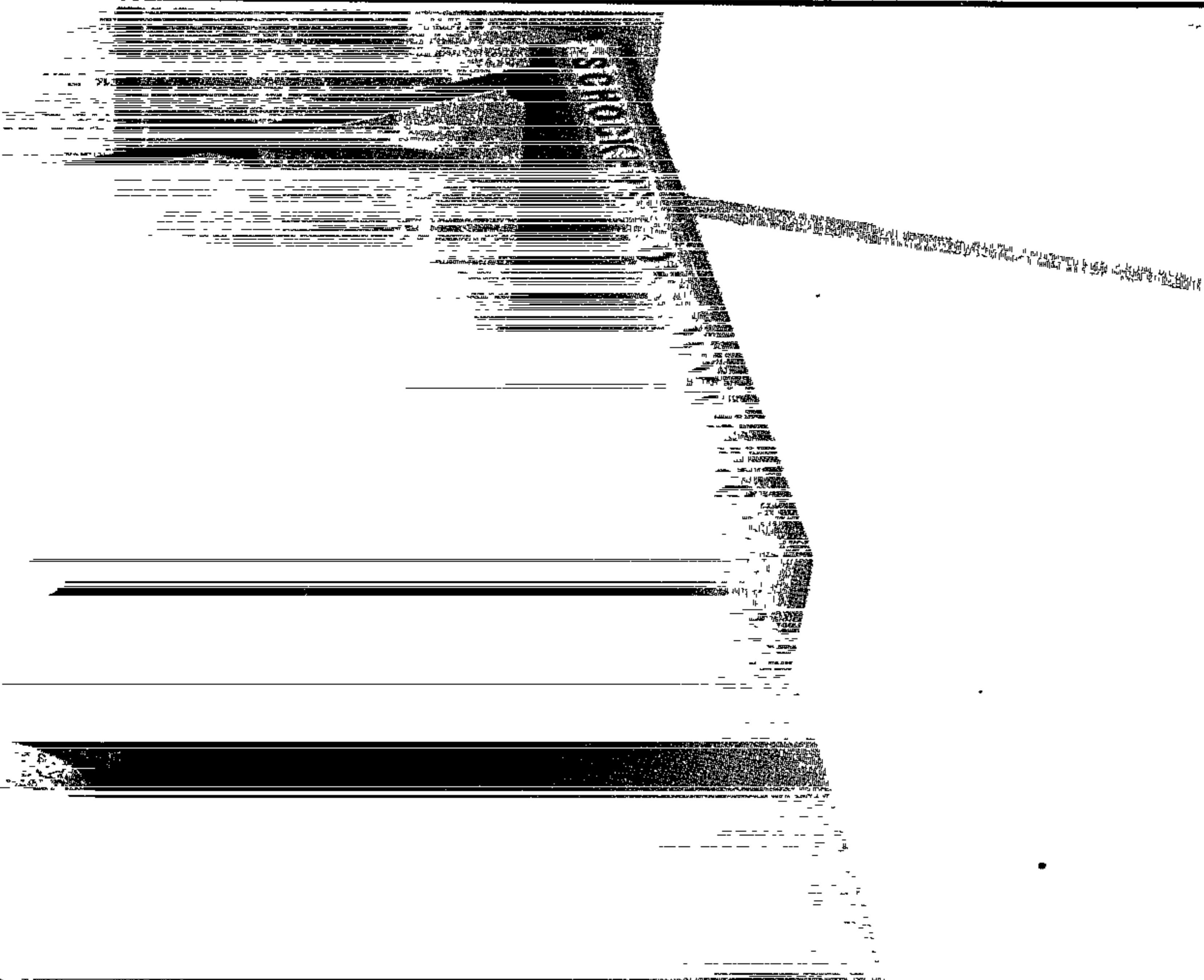


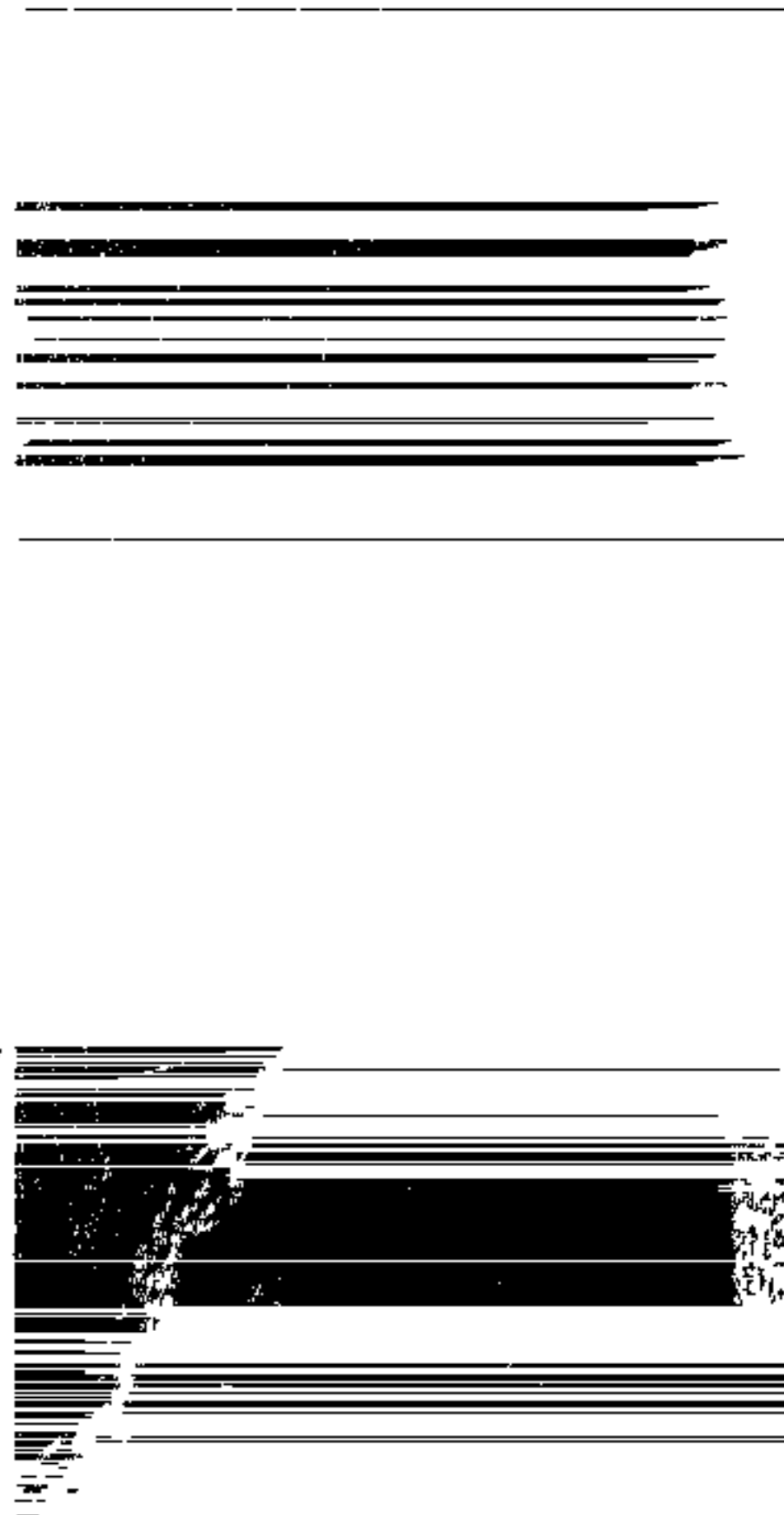
27 known dead

Police

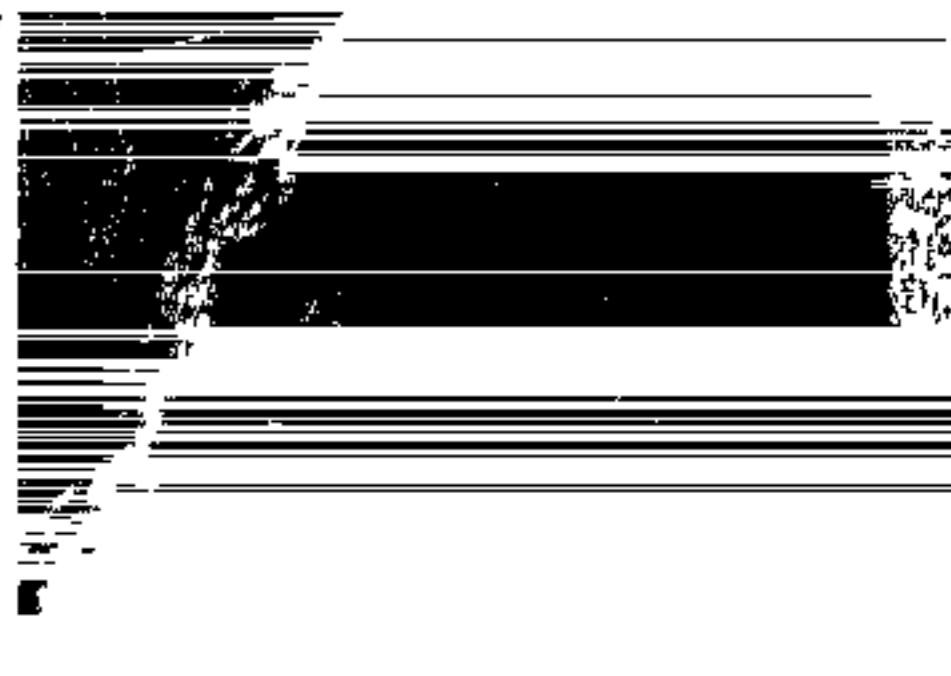
seal off

townships





The driver of this van fled for his life before it was set alight in Guguletu yesterday.



ON PAGE 2

- Harsh realities of the "dream" townships.
- Convoy through destruction.

ON PAGE 3

- Workers frightened.
- Guns almost sold out in City — SA riots in brief.

Leading articles, PAGE 12.

Staff Reporters

WEARY policemen last night sealed off Cape Town's three trouble-torn townships from the rest of the world after 36 hours of rioting, looting and confrontation which have claimed 27 known dead and resulted in hundreds of thousands of rands' worth of damage.

While anti-riot vehicles roamed ceaselessly along the sullen streets and past the fire-gutted shells of public buildings late last night, police officers reported the townships tense but quiet — although the Guguletu civic centre, one of the few large buildings to escape damage, was set on fire around 10pm by unknown arsonists.

Earlier yesterday Commissioner of Police General Gert Prinsloo gave the death-toll so far as 23 people. Later reports stated that another three Blacks had been shot dead near Guguletu and a youth had died of bullet-wounds in Langa.

At least 100 people have been hurt so far — 23 of them yesterday — and scores have been arrested, including teenage rioters, looters and looters, 17 Coloured students demonstrators from the University of the Western Cape and another 76 from the University of Cape Town.

Amid continued unrest, Government officials are trying to count the cost of the public buildings which so far have suffered complete or partial destruction at the hands of arsonists and vandals.

Schools, clinics, beerhalls, post offices, shops, offices and bottle stores have been looted, damaged or gutted by fire. By last night the Bantu Affairs Administration Board's chief director in the Cape Peninsula, Mr A McLachlan, had reached a provisional figure of R650 000 — but he added there were many other buildings which had not yet been surveyed because it was impossible for officials to reach them.

Round-the-clock guard

Five high schools and three administration buildings in the townships have escaped damage as a result of a round-the-clock police guard.

Police reinforcements of 130 men were flown in from the Witwatersrand by military transport yesterday afternoon, and earlier yesterday all aircraft were banned from flying over the townships.

General Prinsloo said from Pretoria that while he was unaware of such a ban, it had probably been imposed because police were using helicopters in the area and other aircraft might interfere with not-control operations.

All three townships have been sealed off from the outside world with no one being allowed to enter or leave except police and, in some cases, newspapermen.

In Langa, renewed waves of violence were reported around nightfall, with one tired police officer describing it as a "hot spot" when a Cape Times reporter spoke to him at 7.30 pm.

He said rioters were running wild and several more buildings had been set on fire. By 8 pm it had been confirmed that two of the township's surviving bottle stores were burning fiercely, and residents

Students sang

The banner-carrying protesters rejected a call by their Rector, Mr G Foster, to return to classes, and marched along Modderdam Road to be joined by UWC students.

Then, for about 30 minutes, students stoned cars.

The Cape Times car was

Continued on page 2

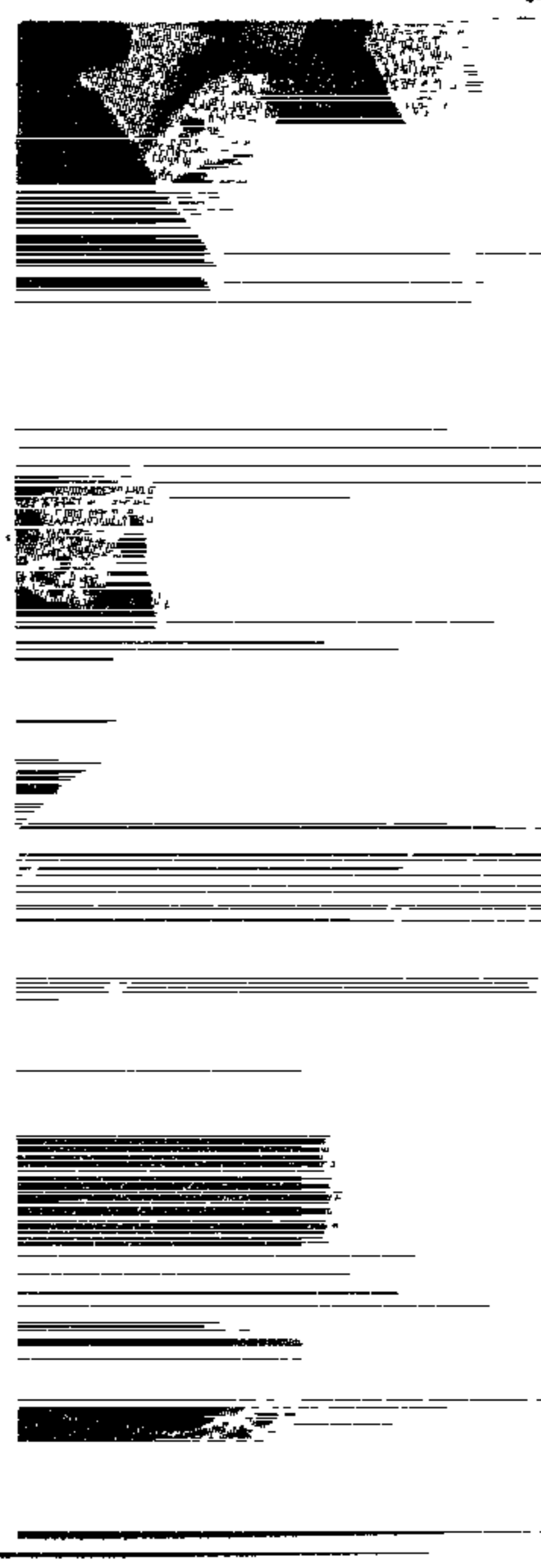
Continued on page 2

Continued on page 2

Continued on page 2

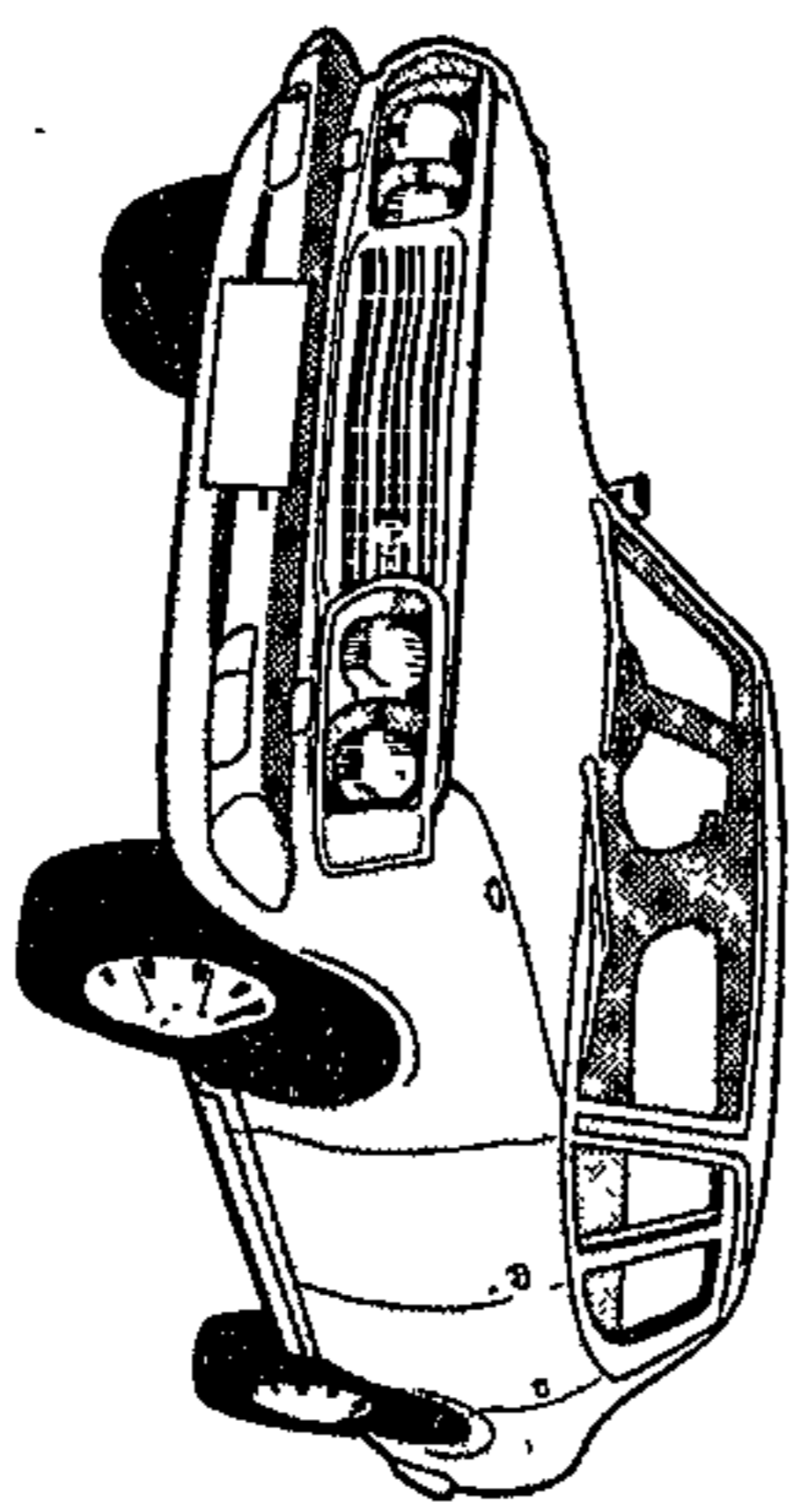
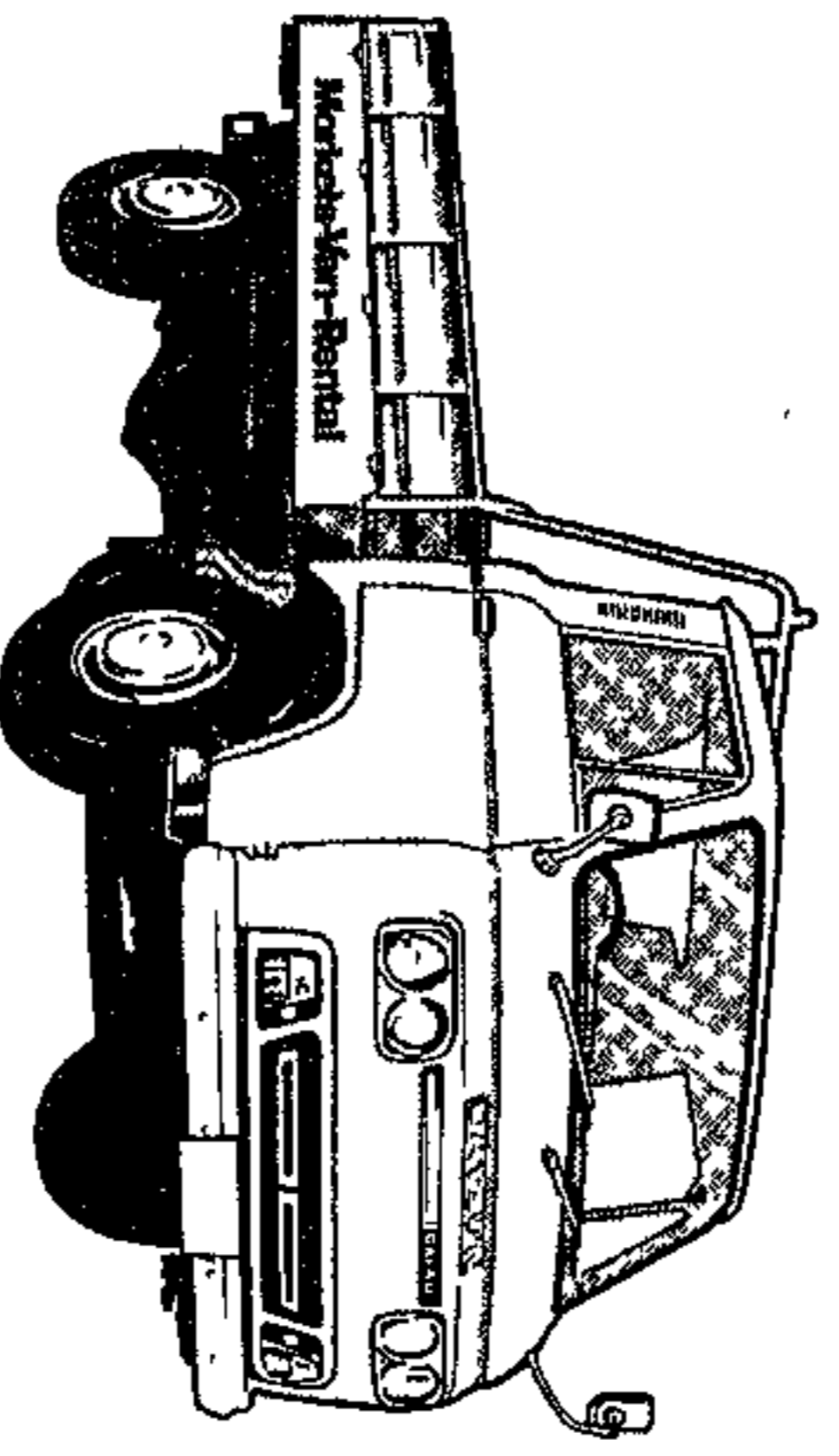
Continued on page 2

Continued on page 2



A policeman surveys the aftermath of looting behind business premises in Guguletu yesterday.

DATSUN



FOR A BIG SLICE OFF THE PRICE PLUS HIGHEST TRADE-INS

GHASIGDATSUN

Have a man that can... bet h man wat kan

CAPE TOWN: TEL. 45-4625, DIEP RIVER: TEL. 72-7330, BELLVILLE TEL. 97-2661, PARROW: TEL. 92-7113, PAAARL: TEL. 0251-28324, CLAREMONT: TEL. 65-5076.

73 UCT student marchers arrested

ARMED riot police arrested 73 University of Cape Town students marching along Klipfontein Road in Mowbray yesterday afternoon.

The students were taken to the Mowbray police station. Earlier yesterday afternoon a mass meeting about the riots in Langa and Guguletu was held at the University campus.

After the meeting about 70 students started the march. They carried banners, sang and gave Black Power salutes to passing Africans and Coloured people.

Uniformed police in vans and plainclothesmen in cars followed the chanting students along the route of the march.

At a bridge in Durban Road, Mowbray, a police van accelerated into the marchers attempting to disperse them.

Traffic was slowed and brought to a halt as students continued their march along Klipfontein Road, where six utility vehicles packed with riot police in camouflage uniforms, caught up with it.

They pulled to the side of the road and police surrounded the students.

I heard some students say "No violence" as they huddled into a small circle. All the marchers were arrested.

Student friends of the marchers who gathered outside the Mowbray police station about an hour later, were ordered to leave.

Batons at UWC after Stonings

By TED OLSEN

POLICE armed with batons and guns moved on to the campus of the University of the Western Cape (UWC) yesterday after students had erupted into Modderdam Road, Bellville South, and stoned passing cars. Some were arrested during a baton charge.

Cape Times reporter Lewellyn Rauberheimer, who was at the scene early yesterday, said the trouble started with a protest march by about 600 students from the Bellville Training College — near UWC — at 11.30am.

The banner-carrying protesters rejected a call by their Rector, Mr G Foster, to return to classes, and marched along Modderdam Road to be joined by UWC students.

Then, for about 30 minutes, students stoned cars.

The Cape Times car was

Continued on page 2.

Continued on page 2

Continued on page 2

Continued on page 2

Continued on page 2

Continued on page 2

TV tonight

English

- 6:00: *** Town and Around
- 6:30: ** The Brady Bunch
- 6:55: ** Biltong and Potroast
- 7:20: *** Bonanza, Episode 1
- 8:10: News, weather
- Afrikaans
- 8:30: * Sportfokus
- 9:00: Program voor skool
- 9:10: ** Misdad, No. 10
- 10:40: Nuis
- 10:55: Oordenkings

Cape dubbed 'Cape fear'

LONDON — Cape Town has been dubbed "Cape fear" in an emotive headline on the front page of London's Evening Standard.

Both the London evening papers carried front page stories on the Cape Town riots with pictures showing South African police in action with dogs and guns against Black mobs.

BUSINESS BRIEF

- Gold (close) 375 down \$0.25
- FT Index 375.3 down 3.3
- RDM Index 188.3 down 1.5
- Dow Jones 987.12 up 0.33

INDEX

- Cloudy, cold, page 2
 - Look at Today, page 16
 - Classified Index, page 14
 - Emergency 16
 - Aircraft 16
 - Arts 8
 - Burger 21
 - Business 10-11
 - Chemical 8
 - Comics 15
 - Court Roll 16
 - Crossword 12
 - Fresh Air Fund 21
 - Out/About 22-23
 - Racing 16
 - Radio 18
 - Ships 6
 - Small 14-21
 - Sport 23-24
 - Women 5
 - World 4
- Cape Times, Box 11, Cape Town
Telephone: 41-3361
(Registered at the GPO as a newspaper)



BRAAMS SPECIAL SAUSAGE 500g **59c 1/2**

BULLBRAND MINI BEEF CHOMPERS 600g **R1.09**

1 & J YANKEE CLIPPERS 1 Kg **55c**

SUPPORT CAFDA

FETE TO BE HELD AT CIVIC CENTRE, CLAREMONT ON SAT. 14th AUG., 1976.

BETTER LIVING FOR LESS!

- (1) 54
- (2) 81
- (3) 307
- (4) 325- Detle Fran

Cape SRC 13/8/76 SRC man held

Own Correspondent
CAPE TOWN — Mr Leonardo Appies, president of the Student's Representative Council of the University of the Western Cape, was detained by Security Police in his hostel residence on the campus today.

Security police have also detained a number of other UWC students. The names have not yet been released.

The rector of UWC, Professor R. E. van der Ross, vested in Mr Appies the power to organise and approve the holding of student meetings on the campus. This followed the rector's ban on Wednesday of all public meetings.

Yesterday, a number of students were arrested when more than 500 UWC students joined a protest march by 600 students of the Bellville Training College.

The students stoned cars in Modderdam Road. Riot police were called and the road was sealed off at the Tiervlei intersection.

Police vehicles were stoned and teargas grenades were fired into the demonstrating mob which then withdrew on to the campus.

When it became apparent the students' violence was not lessening, police drove on to the campus and made a baton charge in front of the canteen.

Professor van der Ross today said police had not entered the campus at his request.

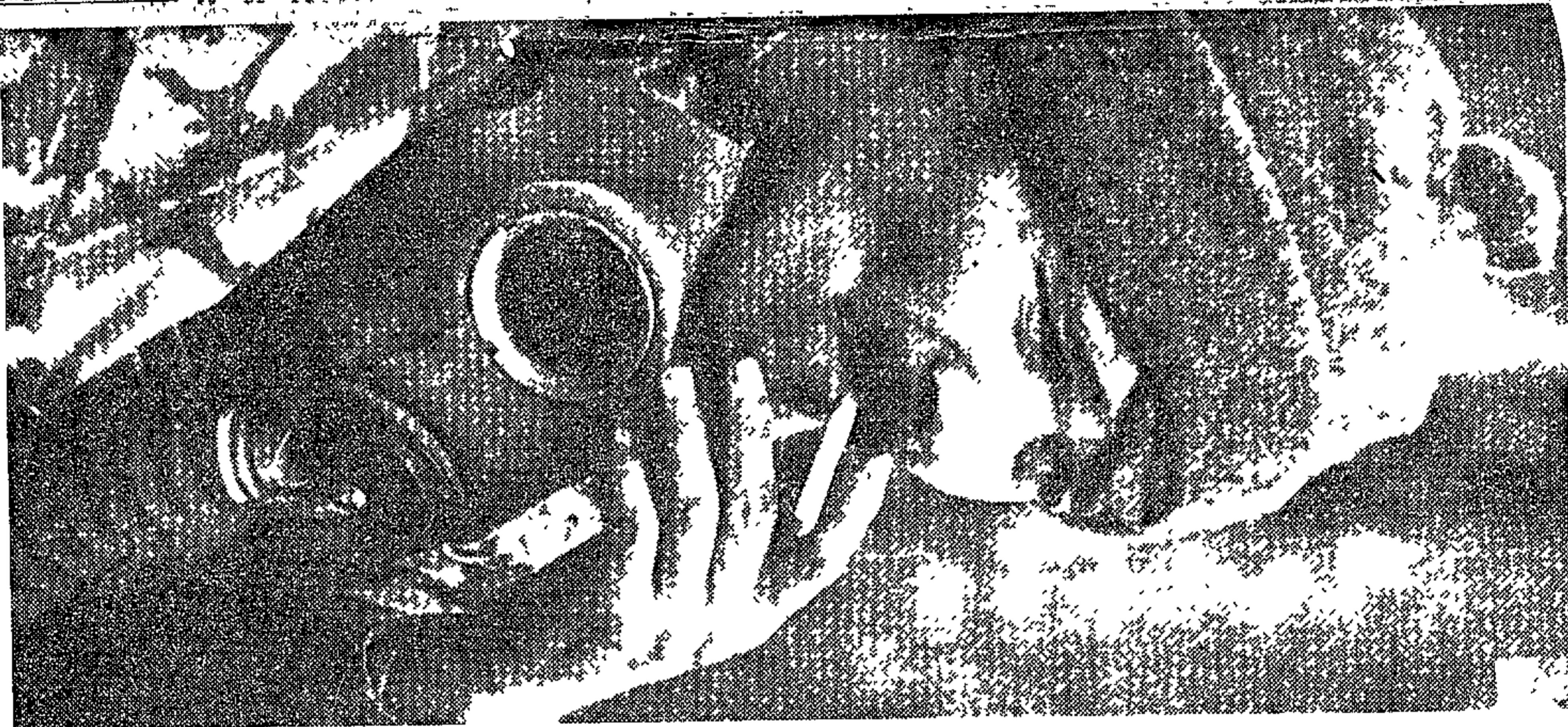
~~REPORT~~ ARGUS

81

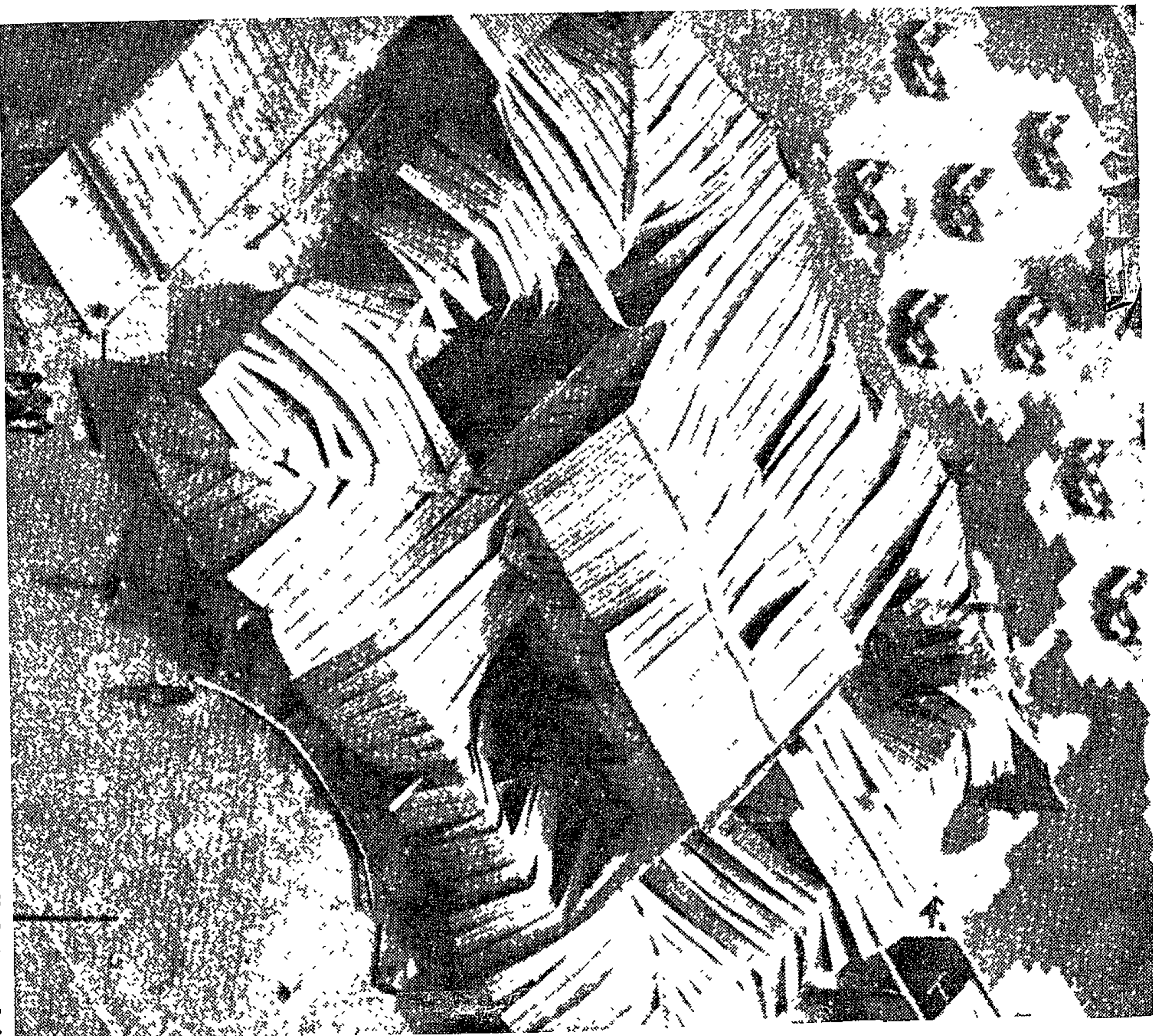
13 August 1946

333

A TIRED riot policeman after 36 hours of continuous duty. His face mirrors the tension of the town.



THIS Ngunna beer hall was once a popular meeting place for Blacks, but this was all that was left after two days of rioting in the townships.



The Supply of Doctors and Medical Personnel

A crisis in the supply of medical care arises from the limited number of doctors available in some areas and for some types of work. Solutions to the problem depend on the extent to which the shortage is local and specific to certain types of service, or to what extent it is felt in all fields. What changes in the educational system would remedy the shortage of black doctors, and what alterations in the pay structure would induce them to staff state hospitals instead of remaining in private practice?

The use of paramedical personnel will be considered, both as a means of expanding medical services with a given number of doctors, and as a way of more effectively reaching the community at all levels. The relative advantages of medical auxiliaries and nurse clinicians should be examined in the South African situation, and the cost reductions this makes possible in treatment of a broad spectrum of diseases. In the case of homelands, an expansion of services at relatively low cost can be envisaged. The discussion of policy may be aided by considering the Tanzanian system (use of medical auxiliaries) and that of China (barefoot doctors). Part time community members may play a valuable or indispensable role in administering health care.



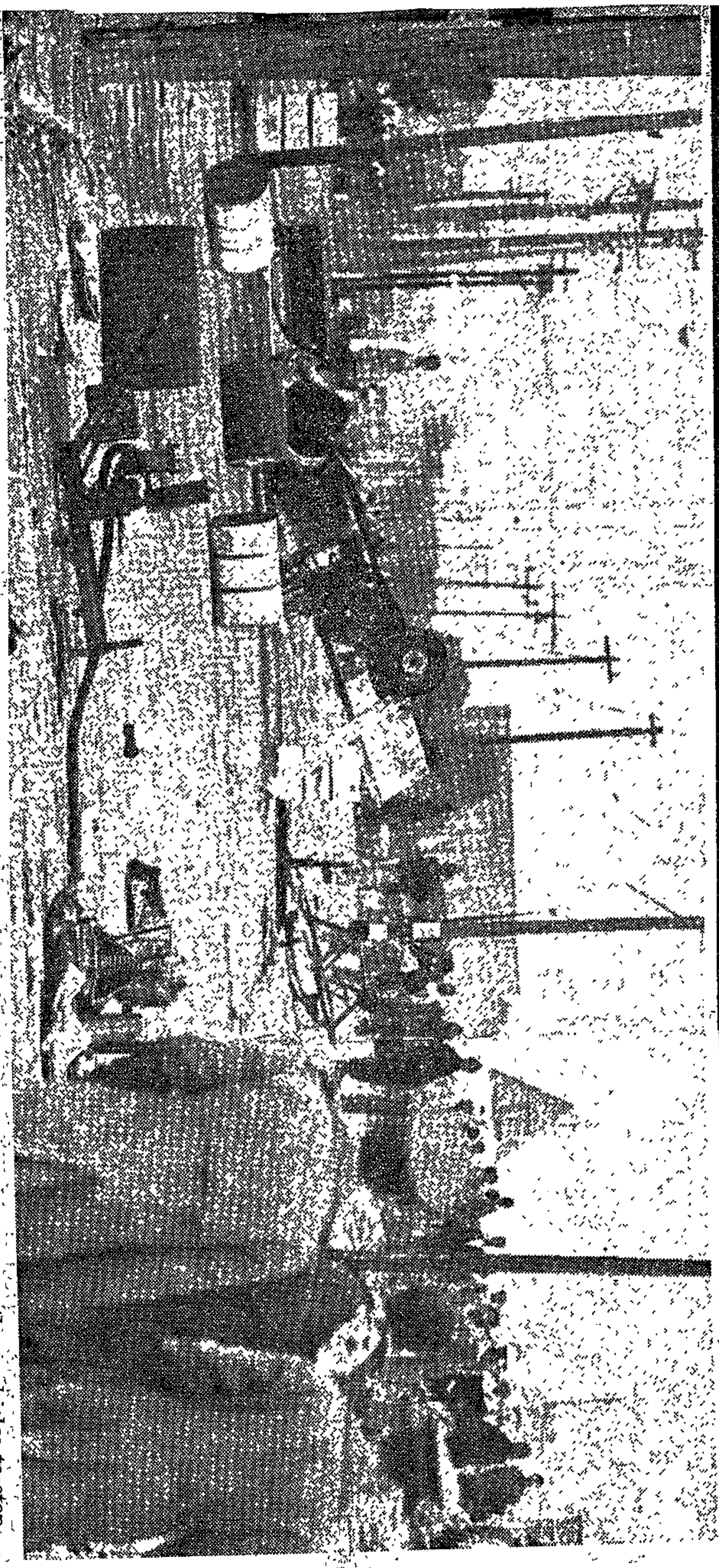
etrics

M

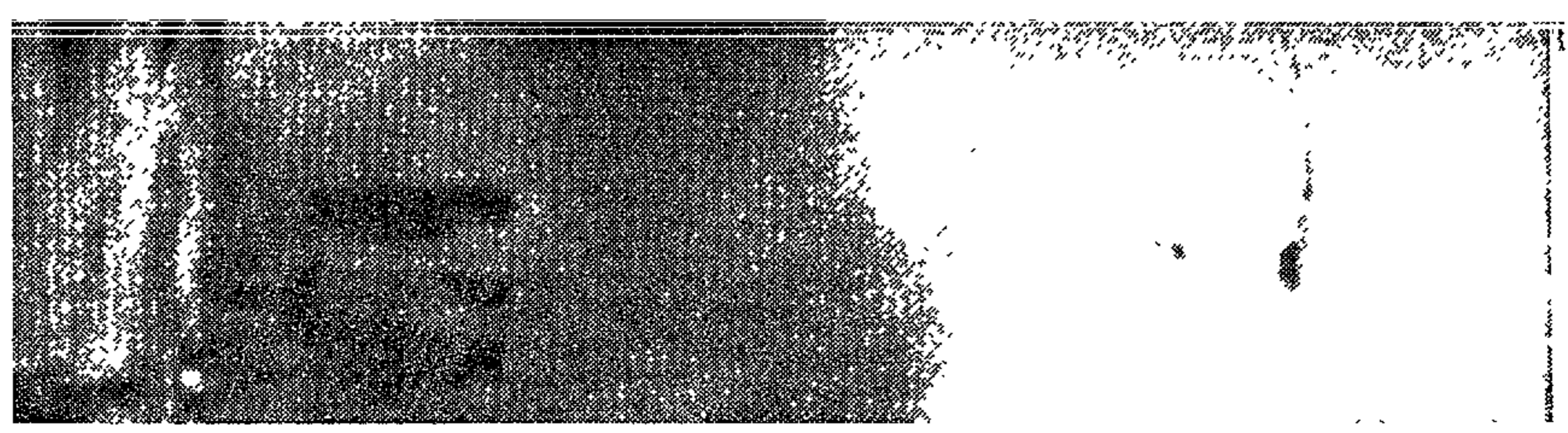
ARGUS 13/8/76

13/8/76 ARGUS

FOCUS ON VIOLENCE



THIS Guguletu street was the scene of recurrent incidents yesterday. Rioters used burnt vehicles as road blocks to force other vehicles to stop. Each new victim was dragged from his car and the vehicle burnt to add to the road block.

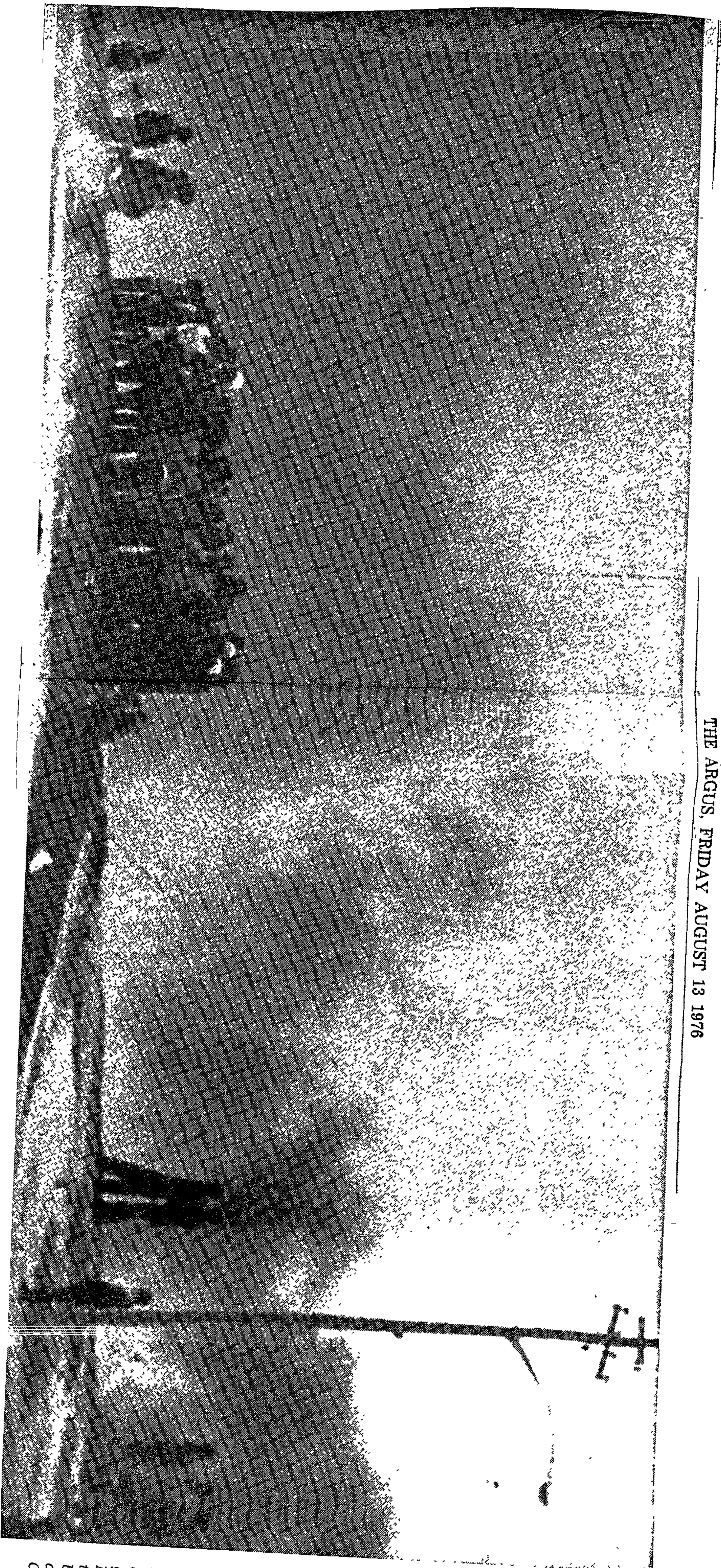


Argus men on the spot:

- JIM McLAGAN,
- DANA LE ROUX,
- ROBIN BROWN,
- ANDREW PRATT

LEFT: As vehicles in Guguletu burned, crowds gathered on high ground to watch riot police move in to the trouble spots yesterday.

BELOW: A riot policeman fires a teargas cartridge into a gathering mob in Nyanga. Hundreds of these cartridges have been fired in the riot control procedures in Cape Town's Black townships this week.



**Argus men
on the spot:**

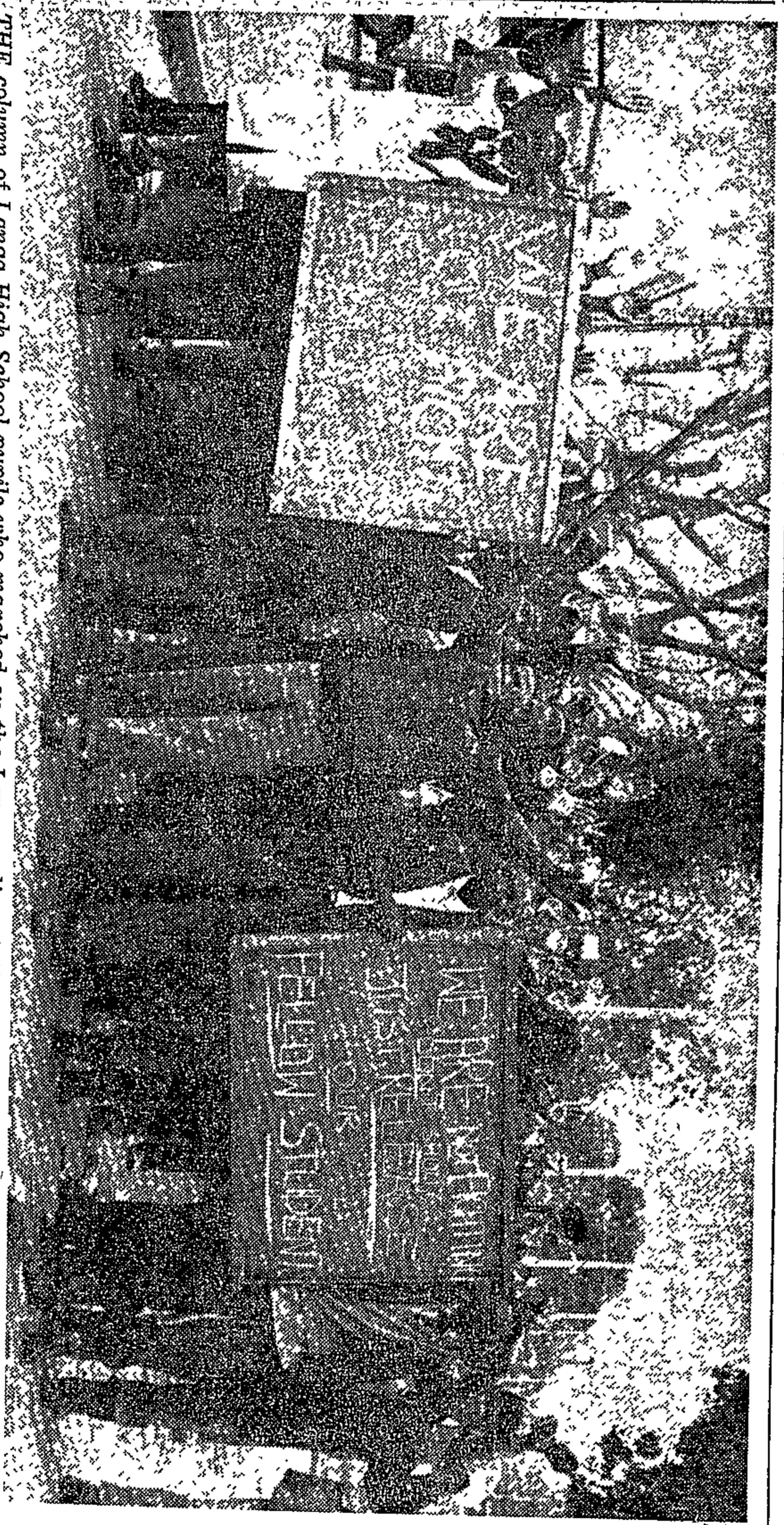
**JIM
MCLAGAN,
DANA
LE ROUX,
ROBIN
BROWN,
ANDREW
PRATT**

LEFT: As vehicles in Guguletu burned, crowds gathered on high ground to watch riot police move in to the trouble spots yesterday.

BELOW: A riot policeman fires a teargas cartridge into a gathering mob in Nyanga. Hundreds of these cartridges have been fired in the riot control procedures in Cape Town's Black townships this week.

333

THE ARGUS, FRIDAY AUGUST 13 1976



THE column of Langa High School pupils who marched on the Langa police station yesterday stand with hands raised seconds after police had fired four teargas cartridges over their heads.

Police officer calms crowd of pupils in Langa

13/08/76
ARGUS

265

being done in circumstances attended by "the

Frederic Harrison, a prolific writer who had

DURING yesterday's violence and bloodshed in Cape Town's African townships one tense, explosive situation outside the Langa police station was neatly defused by Brigadier G. T. C. Martheze, Divisional Inspector of Police for the Cape Western Region.

Not long after a mob had attacked the station with stones and bottles — one youth was killed when police dispersed them with teargas and rifle fire — a group of about 300 Langa High School pupils marched on the station.

The front rank carried school blackboards saying:

'We are not fighting. Don't shoot. Just release our fellow students.' They also carried white flags.

The column halted and the pupils raised their hands above their heads in the traditional sign of surrender. One tall youth was told to come forward cautiously and the rest

stood singing quietly with their hands raised.

Soon afterwards Brigadier Martheze arrived and spoke to the group. Speaking politely and diplomatically he explained to the pupils that their march was in contravention of the temporary ban on open-air meetings and that he did not have the power to release their four fellow pupils under arrest for looting.

He explained everything carefully and allowed one pupil to translate to the others through his loud hailer.

He gave his personal assurance, 'as a father myself,' to see that no harm came to the four

under arrest and told the group that they would soon appear in court.

He asked if this was acceptable to them and they readily agreed that it was. But one adult bystander tried to start a chant of 'we want them now.'

This seemed to confuse some of the pupils who became restless, but further reassuring words from Brigadier Martheze soon calmed them.

They dispersed quietly when three of their number were allowed to go into the police station to discuss the situation with senior police officers and the watching riot police breathed a sigh of relief.



Brigadier G. T. C.
Martheze

In journalism there were a few critics of the war like Leonard Hobhouse, J.A. Hobson and J.L. Hammond who achieved later scholarly

- 135 Morning Leader, 1.9.1899 ("War and its Consequences").
- 136 See LA 256 II: White — Leyds, 5.6.1899; Leyds: Tweede Verzameling, Deel I (White — Leyds, 28.9.1899), p. 28.
- 137 Molteno Papers: Letters to Molteno, 25.11.1899, 28.11.1899, 31.1.1900 (S.A.L.).
- 138 O. Schreiner Papers: O. Schreiner — Betty Molteno, 23.5.1900
- 139 Published in the Daily Chronicle. See South African News, 22.9.1899 and One Land, 23.9.1899.
- 140 SACC No 21 "The Boer Republics"; No 92 "The State of Siege" (legal objections to martial law).
- 141 Daily News, 30.5.1901, reproduced in Koss: The Pro-Boers, pp. 210-213. For his earlier opposition to annexation see Morning Leader, 5.2.1900.

Van der Ross

gives his answers



mission report. I will continue to strive for this.

I am not against anyone who satisfies the university's entrance requirements studying here. We have a number of Indian students at our university and one African student who is still waiting for his permit.

I am not aware of Indian and African students who satisfied our entrance requirements being turned away.

I would be very happy to admit anyone who meets the university's requirements, including Whites. We have had enquiries from Whites wanting to study here but the law prevents this. I'm also not happy about this.

The law allows for Indian and African students, on the other hand, to attend if they have permits from the Departments of

Indian Affairs and Bantu Education.'

● **Students:** Situations where prescribed books are banned should be investigated and changed.

Rector: There were a number of books that were banned by the authorities because of contributions by banned persons.

He agreed that the situation should be investigated but it was not in his power to have the bans lifted.

In his 18 months at the university, he had not been asked to get a ban on any book lifted. If instances were brought to his attention, he would make the representations to the authorities to have the bans lifted.

There were cases where Universities had been successful to get bans lifted.

● **Students:** The duly should be seen to immediately and the 'archaic method' of lecturing should be investigated and changed.

Rector: 'These matters are the subject of constant review of the teaching and orientation committee of UWC.

'Symposia have been held on the matter, every opportunity has been taken from visiting lecturers to discuss it and our lecturers are sent to conferences on this matter.'

I would be very happy to sit with any people or group who feel they can make a contribution in this regard.'

● **Students:** The duly performed (DP) system should be revised because it does damage to the students' solidarity and does not allow time for students to get involved in community projects.

Rector: It was not the law that the university's DP system could not be changed, said Professor Van der Ross. He was prepared to review it, in fact, it was reviewed constantly.

Again, he was prepared to listen to all suggestions and sit down and discuss the matter with the students.

Obviously, any DP system had its pluses and minuses.

The UWC system was aimed at seeing that the students worked consistently during the year and did not cram their work.

The students, therefore, received marks for the work they did during the year which counted towards their pass marks.

He thought the students were not happy because the DP system kept their noses too close to the grindstone.

One did not want students so bound by tests that they could not get the broader community education, but at the same time one did not want to give advantage to students who had the ability to pass on three weeks' cramming.

There were an infinite number of variations of the DP system and he would be prepared to discuss them with the students.

● **Students:** Representation was wanted on faculty level, on the UWC senate, on the university council and a reasonable say in the appointment of lecturers.

Rector: 'To my knowledge, this does not hap-

pen at any South African university although some have representation on the Senate for restricted purposes.

'But there's no reason why we cannot go into the matter. I personally believe in student participation in university government and I'm in favour in principle and within limits of students taking part in university government.'

'One of the duties of the senate is to assess the students' pass marks and I would have grave reservations of students having such representation'

● **Students:** 'We demand that the authorities of this university should see that detainee Ben Louw gets a fair trial.'

Rector: Professor Van der Ross said he had already stated his viewpoint

that Ben Louw should be brought to trial immediately or released.

● **Students:** The use of roll call by lecturers is viewed as insulting and should be abolished.

Rector: 'In my experience at the university I have not received any complaints about roll calls. But I'm prepared to take up specific instances brought to my attention. However, with our belief in university freedom, we cannot prescribe too closely to lecturers what they should do.'

● **Students:** We abhor and reject the idea that commissions of enquiry should be appointed to investigate students' grievances and demand the immediate attention be given to these grievances.

Rector: Professor Van der Ross said there had been no talk of appointing commissions of enquiry into the students' grievances and he hoped that that would not be necessary.

14/8/76

ARGUS



UWC head faces up to his students' demands

UNIVERSITY of Western Cape rector, Professor R. van der Ross, says the university tries as far as possible to pay Black and White lecturers the same starting salaries.

I stand in principle for an open university and have made this clear in the Theron Commission's report. I will continue to strive for this.

This is his answer to one of the main demands of the students' 14-point grievance memorandum submitted to him this week.

The students had asked that the salary scales of the lecturers should be equal, irrespective of ethnic considerations, and that Xhosa lecturer, Mr A. B. Stuurman, should be given equal status to the other lecturers.

Professor Van der Ross said although it was true that Mr Stuurman, an African lecturer, had been appointed on a 'Bantu' salary scale, the university had raised his salary to be on par with that of his Coloured colleagues.

The university had no option but to appoint lecturers on the salary scales laid down by the Public Service Commission

'But once we have made the appointment, we can negotiate about increasing the salary,' Professor Van der Ross said.

Mr Stuurman's status, he said, was exactly the same as any other lecturer at the university.

**By Rashid
Seria**

The university hoped that in time to come it would be given the authority to control its own finances which would make it possible for the salaries to be equalised.

The university council had already agreed in principle to equal pay, he said.

Professor Van der Ross said he agreed with most of the points raised in the students' memorandum and would see to it they were investigated.

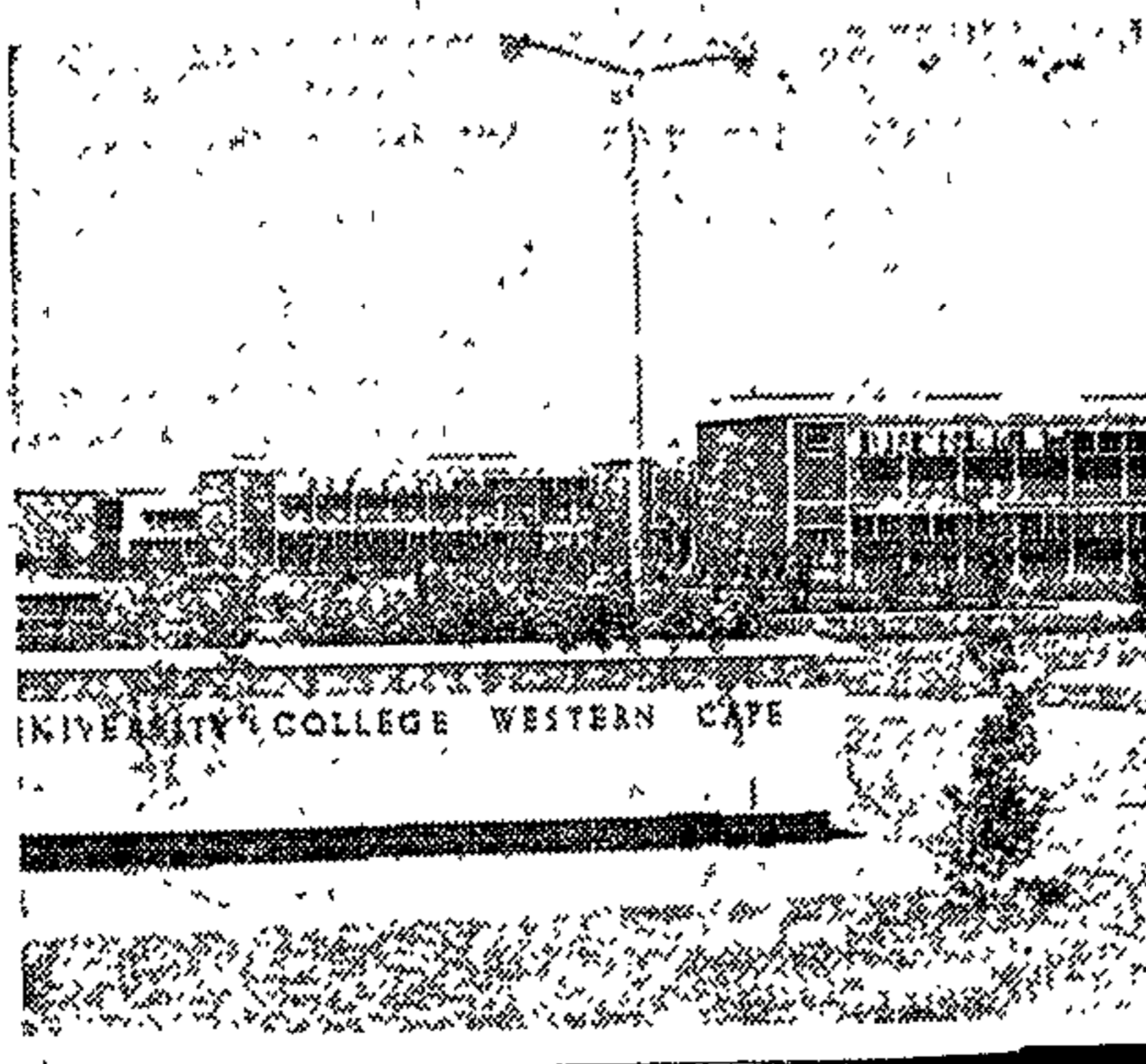
Here are his answers to most of the students' demands.

● **Students:** The inconvenience subsidy given to White lecturers should be brought to an immediate halt.

Rector: Such a subsidy did not exist at UWC and he would not tolerate it.

● **Students:** That UWC must be opened as an open university.

Rector: 'I stand in principle for an open university and have made this clear in the Theron Com-



14/8/76

81
521

WEEKEND ARGUS, AUGUST 14 1976

Ten-point peace plan for Peninsula townships

Weekend Argus Reporter

AFRICAN LEADERS in Cape Town this week outlined 10 changes which they believed could bring peace to the Peninsula's trouble spots.

- The 10 points are:
 - Scrapping of the pass laws;
 - Home-ownership rights and the provision of adequate housing;
 - Complete change in the educational system;
 - The scrapping of the migrant labour system;
 - Local autonomy for Africans;
 - Abolition of 'Coloured preferential labour areas';
 - Complete change in the attitude of Whites, especially Bantu Board officials, towards Africans;
 - Equal pay for equal work;
 - Provision of recreational facilities in townships;
 - A say in the running of the country.
- The 10-point plan for peace was issued this

week by three ministers, the Rev Patrick Molelengwe, the Rev David Gunna and the Rev Moses Molelengwe.

Mr Gunna of the Nyanga Holy Cross Church said the riots were an expression of the people's frustration at the position they were in.

The Bantu Boards and their property had become the main targets because they were seen as the local arm of the Government and because of the way they treated the people.

Their officials are arrogant and cheeky. They also hound them for passes and are the immediate causes of frustration among the people.

Mr Gunna said there was, generally, an urgency for the Whites to change their attitudes towards Africans.

I only have to go to a shop or a bank to be humiliated or suffer some sort of indignity because they inevitably look on us as thieves or boys.

I can't go like anyone else to a bank to have a cheque changed without getting that suspicious

look. It really makes one sick.

I took an advocate friend from Umata to lunch at a supermarket in Cape Town and was so humiliated when we were told to leave because we couldn't eat there, although Coloured people could do so.

I couldn't afford to take him to a five-star hotel and most of the Africans can't afford to go to such places. So it seems that the only restaurant for the Africans in town is the pavement.

It's issues like that which perpetuate the bitterness the African is building up inside him.

All we want is to be recognised as such. Permanently living here and treated as such.

There's much talk about dialogue and one often reads that the Bantu boards consult the people. It's not so. We are told this is the situation, or it's Government policy and has to be so. There's no giving on their part, only taking.

The people are already saying that we won't be consulted by the Bantu boards when they start deciding on their rebuilding plans. The people

are also saying that the first buildings they'll put up are their offices and bottle stores.

We don't need liquor outlets, we want community facilities. The boards have their priorities all mixed up.

Another sore point is defining areas as 'Coloured preferential labour areas.' There are many African nurses, for instance, who can't get jobs to suit their qualifications.

Although they were born here, they have to go back to the homelands to follow their careers, or, if they stay they end up in kitchens as domestics.

Mr Mielengwe, the secretary of the African Ministers' Fraternal, said the whole educational system should be changed to allow for Africans to attend all universities, technical colleges and other training colleges.

Africans should also be given local autonomy so that they could take control of all services in the townships including places like day hospitals and clinics.



333



partly cloudy over eastern and Elizabeth on inursday

4/8/76 CT



A riot policeman stands guard while the Nyanga East Community Centre burns yesterday

Townships calm last night

Picture: Monty Cooper

Staff Reporters

WITH THE official death-toll standing at 29, Cape Town's three Black townships were peaceful last night, the only signs of the rioting and arson that racked them for two days this week being the reinforced police presence and the blackened shells of burnt-out buildings.

Here and there assaults by isotis on commuters returning home with their weekly pay-packet were reported, but there was no sign of the chanting, stone-throwing mobs that swept through the townships on Wednesday and Thursday.

Police guard

At Guguletu the police had even removed the roadblock they had set up along the main road where it enters the sprawling township.

All schools in Guguletu and nearby Nyanga township are still under police guard, however, and will probably remain so throughout the weekend.

Nyanga's last spasm of arson came yesterday afternoon, when patrolling police were startled by a series of loud reports and looked up to see a sheet of flame rising from the township's community centre, a few hundred metres from the ruins of the post office. The patrol's members raced to the scene and deployed in riot formation.

Cars stoned, girl flees

A PENINSULA detective, Warrant Officer J Herbert and his teenage daughter, were driving along Lansdowne Road past Guguletu early today when Blacks surrounded their car, stoning it and terrifying the girl who fled into the bush.

The incident happened minutes after midnight. Mr Herbert was travelling in a two-car convoy with his family members

and was on his way to Kraaifontein. At Guguletu where Lansdowne Road runs along its boundary, dozens of Blacks apparently lying in wait for motorists, hurled stones from short range. The car in front managed to run the gauntlet, but Mr Herbert and his daughter — whose name was not released — were surrounded. Miss Herbert jumped from the car and fled

through a gap in the crowd into the bush. Police patrolling the area were on the scene within minutes and an immediate search was launched for the girl. She was found, slightly injured, and rushed with her father from the area. The road was closed off and at 12.45am, the riot squad was reported to be moving in to attend to the new trouble spot.

Armed guards

A man seen running away from the blaze was arrested, and armed guards were left to watch over the damaged building.

There were isolated reports of arson and rioting during the day, but by 5pm both townships were generally calm.

School attendance was poor in the townships yesterday. The Guguletu children boycotted their schools en masse, while "very few" Langa and Nyanga pupils attended classes, according to the secretary of the Nyanga school board, Mr T E Jisa.

Africans to higher levels of influence in the system of industrial relations constitutes a form of progress. The tacit admission of collective bargaining

se, shows a firm the ng been a sm in the market- mobility which are shown by African councils have n African legis- denying their bargain and placement these ons in modern s support and pple floor find producing direct delay, obstruction The South of marked relations, its It depends the African committee system will prove a doubtful.

Y HORNER
Town
1976

By PIERRE CLASSEN
A CHERFUL riot squad
patrol took the first post-dawn
convoy out into a quiet
Guguletu yesterday morning.

It was Friday the 13th but the
township's mood was decided
by different and the police vehi-
cles were greeted with shy
smiles and even friendly hand
waving instead of roadblocks
and clenched fists.

There had been only one
small fire — burning out a
room in the Cripple Care

Friday 13th — but smiles instead of fists

14/8/76 C7

centre of the Guguletu Day
Hospital — since midnight
the damage in "open" vehicles
for the first time since the start
of the disturbances. Stone-
throwing — at least for the
moment — was something of
the past and the heavy mesh-
shielded vehicles were given a

rest.
Streets were emptier and
children's games again. One
younger we passed was
furiously pedalling a chainless,
wheelless delivery bicycle
which had been burnt out on a
pavement. He was being
jealously admired by a queue

of friends waiting their turn.
The sullen defiant looks
which had greeted convoys on
Thursday morning were gone.
There were pensive, more
relieved faces over garden
gates and fences and the oc-
casional smile.

There had been signs
of friends waiting their turn.
The sullen defiant looks
which had greeted convoys on
Thursday morning were gone.
There were pensive, more
relieved faces over garden
gates and fences and the oc-
casional smile.

calm was returning to the
area. Rioters had been
replaced by small bands of
looters and arsonists who
made ineffectual attempts at
destroying what public
buildings remained. There had
also been a number of injured
brought in to the police riot
headquarters suffering from

wounds inflicted by vigilantes
who told police they had "had
enough".
The streets told the story of
the two days' rioting in
charcoal-smear buildings
and vehicles, the scattered
remnants of improvised
roadblocks and the crunching
of broken bottles under

groups which had congregated
there the day before. On one
corner a father was erecting a
new trellis fence for a creeper,
three of his children were help-
ing and they all smiled, then
waved.
"It's pay-day again," one
Black policeman pointed out,
"they're not going to miss
work today".
"Yes," said a White col-
league, "maybe we'll be able
to watch the test on Saturday
after all."

'Outsiders' linked with Cape riots

Chief Reporter

BANTU Administration officials said yesterday that the
presence of a number of cars with up-country number plates
in Cape Town's Black townships immediately before and
also during this week's riots suggested that the riots were in-
spired by "outsiders".

One of the cars noticed — and photographed — during
the riots was a red Jaguar, driven by a Black man, with an
LC number plate. LC is the car registration code of Lesotho,
in Lesotho.

Another car registration code spotted in the townships
was NHL, which is used at Hlabisa, in the KwaZulu area of
Natal.

TJ cars were also seen doing the rounds of the
townships, and some building site workers interviewed in
the Peninsula yesterday said they had seen the occupants of
a brown car with a TJ number plate putting notices on
doors at Langa and at Guguletu, warning workers not to go
to work. One of the African labourers said: "The notice also
warned us that if we go to work we'd better not come back
home, because we'll be killed."

The Jaguar with the LC number plate was at one stage
seen moving through the streets of Nyanga with a group of
shouting, gesticulating Black youths sitting on its bonnet
and on its hood.

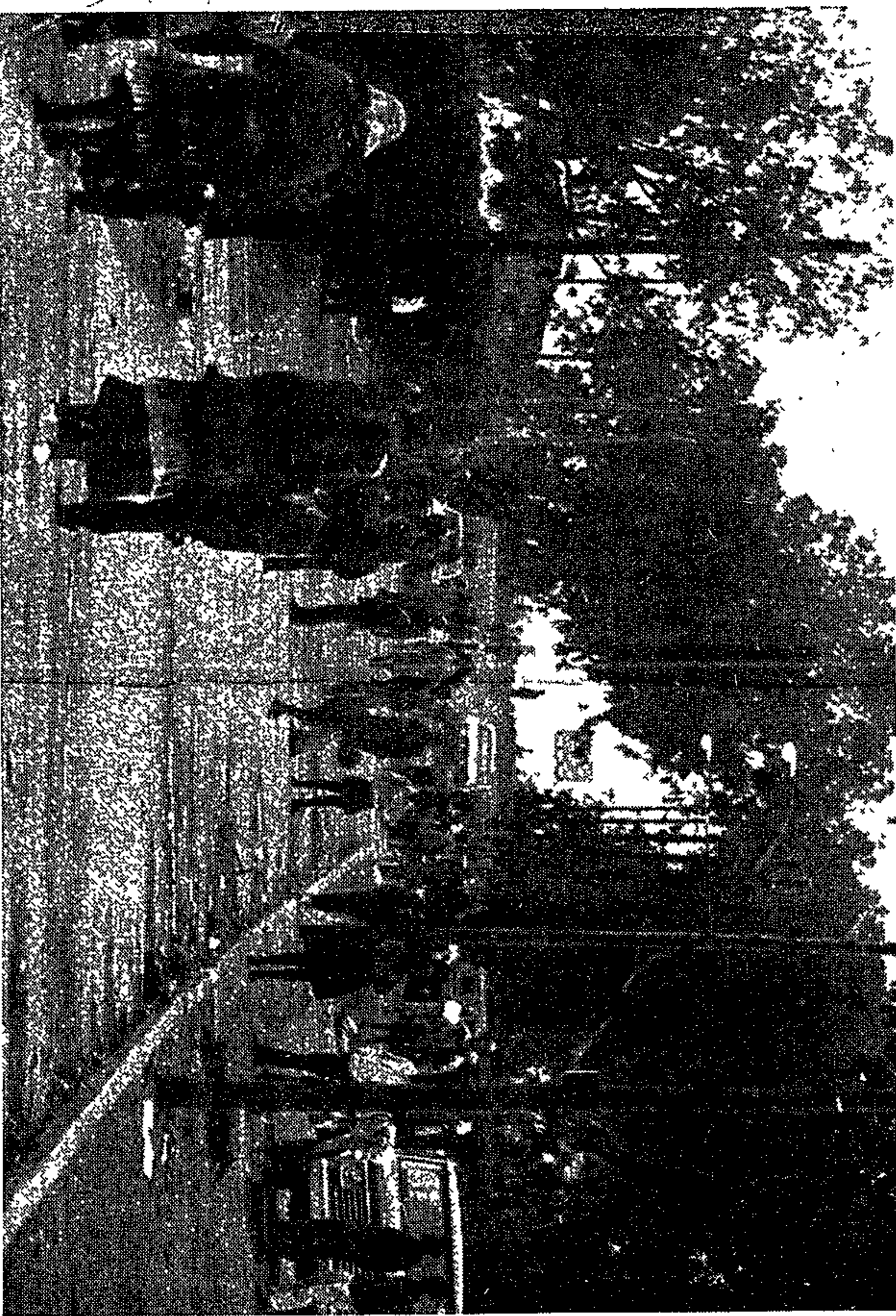
A Bantu Administration official said yesterday: "It
seems significant that these up-country cars now seem to
have disappeared from the townships."

Car dealers in certain areas of the Peninsula have
reported a sudden "flood" of Transvaal cars offered for
quick sale or as trade-ins.

This was confirmed yesterday by a Government official
who said police were investigating.

Hospitals 'were prepared'

DR R L M KOTZE, Director of Hospital Services in the
Cape, said yesterday that emergency planning exercises had
prepared provincial hospitals for the sudden burden of riot
injured and that medical services were coping smoothly.
"Two day hospitals were closed in the townships on the first
day of the rioting and will remain closed until it is
reasonably safe to open them," Dr Kotze said. He regretted
that he had to direct all hospitals to refuse newspaper re-
quests for injury and death totals but said this was a tem-
porary measure.



It's quiet again and games, smiles and neighbourly discussions in the streets are the
order of the day in Guguletu on Friday the 13th.

CI, students, offer aid

STUDENTS at the University of Cape Town and the Christian Institute are co-ordinating arrangements for people in Cape Town's townships who need food, shelter, clothing or first aid.

The Students' Representative Council and Christian societies are co-operating with the Christian Institute, it was announced in a circular yesterday.

Shawco is collecting clothing for distribution as soon as communication with the riot areas is restored. The Christian Institute offices in Long Street, Mowbray, will be used as headquarters at the weekend and anyone needing relief should contact the office.

Creches and clinics close

STAFF of the Cape Town City Council and Divisional Council creches and clinics in Nyanga, Guguletu and Langa had been temporarily withdrawn, council spokesmen said yesterday. Mr H G Heugh, Town Clerk, said the municipality had temporarily withdrawn its staff from Langa and Guguletu where it ran a creche and clinic in each township. The creche at Guguletu had been burnt down. A Divisional Council spokesman confirmed that the council's creche and clinic in Nyanga had been "temporarily closed down" till "things quieten down."

No milk, bread deliveries

DELIVERIES of milk, bread and meat into the townships will not be resumed till suppliers are satisfied that there is no danger to their staff and property. Bakeries have delivered to points on the outskirts of the townships, where retailers have picked up their supplies or the retailers have come to the bakery. Consumption of milk in the three townships is down by 50 percent. Most employers of Black labour again reported little absenteeism and said that employees had refused to be intimidated.

No liquor for townships

NO LIQUOR will be supplied to Cape Town's riot townships this weekend, according to city liquor distributors. A spokesman for Ohlsson's Cape Breweries said that the firm had received no requests for liquor for Nyanga, Guguletu or Langa. Mr Brian O'Grady of Stellenbosch Farmers Wineries said they would look at the practicalities of the situation on Tuesday — SFW's day for delivery to the townships "But I don't know where they are going to store the liquor — at least 70 percent of the outlets have been destroyed," he said.

Mass for riot victims

A CONCELEBRATED lunch-hour mass was held in St Mary's Roman Catholic Cathedral, Cape Town, yesterday for victims of riots in Cape Town's Black townships. Father Donald de Beer, the main celebrant, said the service was also held for peace and wisdom for the country's leaders. The Archbishop, Owen Cardinal McCann, presided at the mass. It was attended by 60 people.

Tributes to Black workers

Chief Reporter

BANTU ADMINISTRATION officials, employers of Black labour and the priest-in-charge of one of the biggest churches in Guguletu paid tribute yesterday to the behaviour of the "steadfast and silent majority" in the Black townships in this week's wave of violence in the Cape Peninsula.

Pupils 'want to return'

Chief Reporter

THE REV STANLEY QABAZI, chairman of the Guguletu High School committee, said yesterday he was sure Black pupils would be going back to school as usual on Monday.

"Our teachers and parents — and I am one of them — are thankful that schools have not been burned down in the unrest we have had this week, and from talks I have had with pupils it appears they now want to return to school."

Mr Qabazi, who is priest-in-charge of the Anglican church of St Mary Magdalene at Guguletu, said on Thursday a body of scholars had come to him to ask that prayers be said for them.

"I held a service, and the church was packed with students. After prayers I addressed them, and told them they made their point and that they must now go home in peace, otherwise they would be the victims of police action."

Mr A MacLachlan, Chief Director of the Bantu Administration Board, said he had had two meetings with leading personalities in the townships in the past few days — "and they all expressed disgust at what has happened".

In an interview Mr MacLachlan said: "There will be an inquiry into the disturbances this week and I can therefore not discuss the matter at this stage."

"But in the interests of perspective I would like to point out right away that the behaviour of certain elements this week by no means reflects the behaviour of the vast majority of people in the townships."

"In spite of taunts and threats, most workers have been going to their places of employment this week and in our own case, our Bantu labourers have not only been turning up in full force each day; they have also been very annoyed at the behaviour of the disruptive elements."

Mr MacLachlan said that pupils who had resorted to violence were not representative of the student body as a whole in the townships.

"The hundreds of scholars who went quietly and peacefully to the police station on Thursday, holding up a sign 'we are not fighting, please don't shoot', represented the normal scholars of this area."

A site manager of a Peninsula construction company who speaks Xhosa and who has been talking to his workers about this week's events said they were "most upset" about what had been happening and that they did not understand what it was all about.

"Our Black workers come to us from the Transkei, and all they are concerned with is doing a job of work and earning some money. The last thing they want to do is to fight, and cause trouble."

In spite of being threatened by youngsters, they have all been turning up for work — but on Wednesday night they tell me none of them slept. They sat up all night in fear and apprehension, till it was time to go back to work.

The Rev Stanley Qabazi, priest-in-charge of the Anglican church of St Mary Magdalene at Guguletu said:

"One can only hope that the Government, the employers and the public generally appreciate the steadfastness and loyalty of the majority of Black workers, who want nothing to do with violence but who have risked going about their normal duties in the face of threats of violence."

CON 7

Cape 4/8/76 toll 29 DD

CAPE TOWN — With the official death toll standing at 29, Cape Town's three black townships were peaceful last night.

The only signs of the rioting and arson that racked them for two days this week were the reinforced police presence and the blackened shells of burnt-out buildings.

Several assaults by motorists on commuters returning home with their weekly pay packets were reported, but there was no sign of the chanting, stone-throwing mobs that swept through the townships on Wednesday and Thursday.

At Guguletu, the police had even removed the roadblock they had set up along the main thoroughfare where it enters the sprawling township.

All schools in Guguletu and nearby Nyanga township are still under police guard, however, and will probably remain so throughout the weekend.

Nyanga's last spasm of arson came yesterday afternoon, when patrolling police were startled by a series of loud reports and looked up to see a sheet of flame rising from the township's community centre, a few hundred metres from the ruins of the post office.

A man seen running away from the blaze was arrested. — DDC.

Africans call for 10 basic changes

333

STAR
14/8/76

African leaders in the Cape have outlined 10 changes which they believe could bring peace to the Peninsula's trouble spots, and the president of the SA Institute of Race Relations has called for elected municipal governments in Black townships.

The Star's Cape Town correspondent reports that the 10 points made by three Peninsula African leaders are:

- Scrapping of the pass laws.
- Home ownership rights and the provision of adequate housing.
- Complete change in the educational system.
- Doing away with the migrant labour system.
- Local autonomy for Africans.
- Abolition of Coloured preferential labour areas.
- Complete change in the attitude of Whites, especially Bantu board officials, towards Africans.
- Equal pay for equal work.
- Provision of recreation facilities in townships.
- A say in the running of the country.

The 10-point plan for peace was issued this week by three ministers, the Rev Patrick Mtelengwe, the Rev David Guma and the Rev Moses Moletsane.

Mr Guma, of the Nyanga Holy Cross Church, said the riots were an expression of the people's frustration at the position they were in.

The Bantu boards and their property had become the main targets because they were seen as the local arm of the Government and because of the way they treated the people.

Mr Guma said: "All we want is to be recognised as people permanently living here and treated as such."

"There's much talk about dialogue and one often reads that the Bantu boards consult the people. It's not so. We are told this is the situation or it's Government policy and has to be so. There's no giving on their part, only taking."

The people are already saying that we won't be consulted by the Bantu boards when they start their rebuilding. The people are also saying that the first buildings they'll put up will be their offices and bottle stores. We don't need liquor outlets, we want community facilities. The boards have their priorities all mixed up.

LEADERSHIP

Mr Mtelengwe, the secretary of the African Ministers' Fraternal, said the whole educational system should be changed to allow for Africans to attend all universities, technical colleges and other training colleges.

In a Press release yesterday, the Rev E E Mahabane, president of the SA Institute of Race Relations, called for a proper municipal government to be established in urban Black townships elected by the townships' inhabitants so that "true Black leadership can emerge."

He said the Government should "acknowledge unequivocally that the majority of Africans are in these areas permanently."

He said all restrictions on home ownership should be abolished and trading rights in Black areas should be governed solely by ordinary licensing regulations similar to those found in White areas.

In Johannesburg, while the full extent of damage sustained by Putco buses during the last two weeks of unrest is not yet clear, it is obvious that the company has come off better than it did in June.

The company lost only one bus in Soweto and Alexandra this month, compared to the 40 which were written off in June, but estimates of the costs of broken windows and other superficial damage have not yet been made.



A riot policeman fires a teargas cartridge into a gathering mob in Nyanga. Hundreds of these cartridges have been fired in the riot control procedures in Cape Town's Black townships this week.



The column of Langa High School pupils who marched on the Langa police station yesterday stand with hands raised seconds after police had fired four teargas cartridges over their heads.

14/8/76

STAR

After the riots

- NP concern

- Not spelt out

SIGNS OF MOVES TO SATISFY URBAN BLACKS' ASPIRATIONS

Weekend Argus Bureau
DURBAN. — The National Party congress since the Soweto riots has given a clear indication that the Government intends to make significant moves to meet urban Black aspirations.

Cabinet Ministers who addressed the three-day

congress which ended in Durban today took a positive and verigite line on the riots, which have clearly worried many of the party's rank and file, and strongly emphasised the vital need for better race relations in South Africa.

The hard line mood of some delegates evident at the beginning of the congress appeared to have been largely dissipated by today.

The Ministers' verigite approach was summed up at a public meeting last night when the Minister of the Interior, Dr C. P. Mulder, emphasised that the National Party had proved itself capable of change and would investi-

gate the grievances of urban Blacks.

He gave the assurance that just aspirations would be accommodated through adaptations within the framework of the separate development policy.

The positive tone was set early in the congress when Dr P. G. J. Kooonhof, the Minister of National Education, said that drastic adjustments were required if the country was to win its struggle for survival.

And in a congress symposium yesterday on the theme of stability, four other Ministers hammered home the line that this could be insured only by a new approach to Black aspirations.

None of the Ministers spelt out what changes were envisaged but there was speculation that the details may be given by the Prime Minister, Mr B. J. Vorster, at the special meeting he has called of National Party public representatives to be held in Pretoria next month.

The official reason for the national caucus is for Mr Vorster to brief his party representatives on his recent talks with the American Secretary of State, Dr Henry Kissinger, and keep them abreast with developments. Although, according to reliable sources, caucus is unlikely to produce any

statement of major policy change, discussion is likely to produce a definite Nationalist line on problems facing the Government. As the Minister of Justice and Police, Mr J. T. Kruger put it, it is a matter not so much of changing direction as changing to a faster gear.

(333)

67

The Cape Times

MONDAY, AUGUST 16, 1976

No time to lose

The apparent return of peace and calm — and sunny skies — to the Peninsula yesterday was a welcome respite, not least in the townships themselves. And the hope and prayer of all rational citizens is that there will be no further outbreak of the horror which visited the townships last week. But it would be tragic if these events were quickly forgotten, before the lessons of the rioting had been properly absorbed. Most reflective citizens will recognize that the wave of detentions at the weekend provides no lasting answer. The use of jail-without-trial powers on a massive scale in recent years did not prevent Soweto — and will not prevent a recurrence of the Soweto phenomenon if nothing is done to right the wrongs suffered by the urban African community, particularly in the Cape. The reluctance of the authorities to give the public information of the detentions is deeply disturbing, incidentally, and is more reminiscent of Iron Curtain techniques than of the Western way of life. Happily, however, there were signs towards the end of last week that at least some Nationalist leaders recognize that rioting on this scale does not take place unless there are genuine grievances and resentments which have reached explosion point.

The best news at the weekend was the announcement that urban Africans will NOT be required to produce certificates of homelands citizenship when they apply for admission into the home lease-hold scheme which, it seems, is at last to be brought into operation. But it is a matter of profound regret that this scheme will not apply to the Western Cape, for reasons of Nationalist ideology. There

were also indications in speeches by Cabinet ministers at the Natal National Party congress that it is recognized that the use of force is at best a temporary expedient and that some urgent adjustments will need to be made. Before anyone succumbs to euphoria, however, it should also be noted that the Minister of the Interior, Dr Connie Mulder, is still insisting that any adjustments will be made strictly within the confines of the policy of separate development. As it is this policy itself which is the problem, it is obvious that the concessions at present envisaged, while welcome in the present atmosphere, are inadequate. And it is a sad reflection on the state of the country that such concessions as will be made must follow dreadful violence in which more than 200 people have lost their lives. This tardiness in making *essential* adjustments until there is violence must needs undermine the standing of the moderates such as Chiefs Buthelezi, Mangope and their fellows, who have stuck resolutely to peaceful means and have done much to cool the atmosphere in recent weeks. The crux of the matter is political rights for urban Africans; and the sooner this is faced the better for all. People in positions of leadership in all South Africa's communities must take advantage of the present atmosphere of urgency to get together and hammer out a scheme for government by consent to replace the present dispensation.

When all this is seen against the background of events in South West Africa, Rhodesia and Mozambique — and the external dimension generally — it is plain that there is no time to lose.

16/8/76

Cape Times

108 whippings

A TOTAL of 108 whippings were administered to Black students in Benoni last week for taking part in a peaceful demonstration. The only members of the group who escaped such corporal punishment were 10 men over the age of 21, who were fined, and 19 young women, whose sentences were postponed. In explaining the severity of the sentences, the magistrate said that though the students meant no harm (they carried placards that said "We are not fighting. Peace") their demonstration may have been abused by others. The punishments had to be a deterrent. Without wishing to reflect on the bench, we question the implications of this line of logic. If peaceful gatherings, though illegal, are to be countered with the harsh physical violence that whippings inevitably entail, young Blacks with grievances may well decide there is nothing to be gained by peaceful means, anyway. Peace, above all, is what is required in the present super-heated situation, even if it is an illegal form of peace. But violence begets violence. Far from being a deterrent, sentences such as the ones imposed in Benoni may per-

suade disturbed young people that in resorting to violence they have nothing to lose.

It is true that in Europe systems of workers committees or councils have been devised and are being implemented. The proposed South African legislation has adopted certain features of these systems while denying their context and real content. Trade union rights to organise, bargain and strike are fully recognised there and committee systems complement these rights. In other words, trade unions like other institutions in modern society are capable of distancing themselves from grassroots support and conducting their business at a unsatisfactory. European exp participation by democratic means and misunderstandings attend an African effort is aimed in the The dilemma confronting the au instability in Southern Africa proposed changes not excepted, ultimately for its effective workers upon whom it is imposed spread throughout thousands of successful technique for resto

restriotions on freedom of association which have for so long been a prominent feature of labour policy in the Republic. Dualism in the market place will be retained in spite of changes in occupational mobility which are undoubtedly taking place and despite the more militant mood shown by African workers in recent times.

Coloured pupils jeer Cape police

16/8/76

STAR

Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — High school pupils at Grassy Park today disrupted their classes to demonstrate their solidarity with Nyanga, Guguletu and Langa.

Hundreds of Coloured children with placards demonstrated in the grounds and walked along school corridors singing.

Police were called in and the headmaster, Mr G van der Heever, called a meeting in the quadrangle urging the children to return to classes.

He said: "You have made your point. You also promised we were mature enough to settle our own affairs. You know this place is already surrounded by police. Promise me you will go back to your classrooms."

The children shouted that they would not.

Riot police were also called to Alexander Simton High School, Crawford, where children milled in the grounds of the school, some giving Black Power salutes, others jeering at the police and singing.

The police left after a warning.

In the Transvaal, armed police in plain clothes and camouflage uniforms today entered Morris Isaacs High School, Soweto, where a meeting of Soweto headmasters was being held to assess the situation.

Amid jeers from about 500 pupils, they quizzed Mr L. M. Mathabathe, chairman of the Principals' Union, on the purpose of the meeting.

It is believed they were also looking for a pupils' leader.

Soweto and Alexandra were fairly quiet all week.

150
281
333
336
see
52

Dreaded 'Pappa Squad' keep townships quiet

By TED OLSEN

16/8/76 CT

MEN IN camouflage dress, armed and moving in convoy from one area of unrest to the next to control rioting and looting in the townships, have become known as the dreaded "Pappa Squad", thanks to Captain Johannes le Roux and his radio transmitter.

Operating under emergency conditions from the back of a fully-equipped radio vehicle in Pinelands, Captain Le Roux — communications officer for the Riot Squad — controls the movements of the squad's three units, making instant decisions and dispatching police to new trouble areas.

'Brains'

He is one of the few forming the "brains" of riot control and along with Colonel A P van Zyl, Riot Squad

commander, has been under the constant pressures of decision-making and has slept little.

As I talked to him yesterday, his receiver crackled with the news of an arson attempt at the Bantu Administration offices in Nyanga.

"Pappa Three, come in. Proceed at once to Nyanga Bantu Administration offices." The decision was made and an order given.

Captain Le Roux ex-

plained how the Riot Squad became known as the "Pappa Squad".

"Our call signal on the frequency we are operating on is "Pappa" and each vehicle is Pappa One, Two, Three and so on," he said.

The radio communications, audible some distance from the vehicle, have spread the name and nature of the "Pappa Squad" throughout the townships.

Yesterday, for the first time in five days, most of the men had a break and a chance to rest, see their families and clean up.

"These men have earned top marks as policemen under stress. The training and discipline they have undergone since the inception of the squad in March has paid tremendous dividends," Colonel Van Zyl said.

'Most satisfied'

He was "most satisfied" with the effectiveness of the Riot Squad, put to its first genuine test under battle conditions.

"And Captain Le Roux has been the man at the hub of the whole operation," he said.

Both officers spoke highly of the assistance and cooperation they had received from police emergency radio, 414.

"This has not been a one-man show. The "Pappa Squad" has succeeded thanks to a lot of different people," Captain Le Roux said.



Captain Le Roux

333

Townships were calm at weekend 16/8/76 CT

POLICE patrolled the Peninsula's Black townships non-stop at the weekend as life slowly returned to normal for the 100 000 inhabitants.

People strolled in the streets of Nyanga, Guguletu and Langa as they do on any Sunday, but continued peace depends largely on whether students go back to school today.

Both police and African leaders have made "Go back to School" appeals to the students, whose marches sparked off last week's violence in which 30 people died.

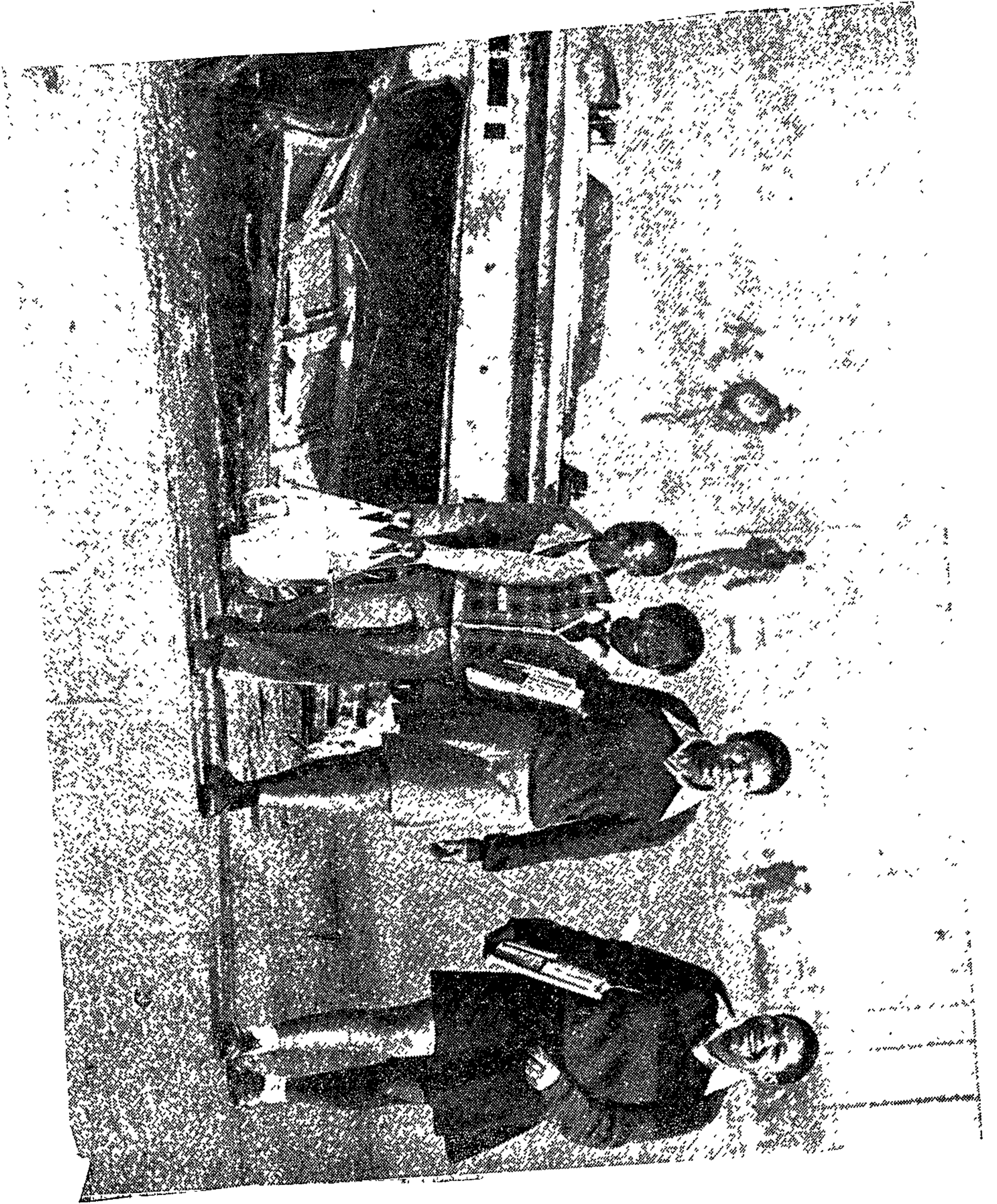
When police are satisfied that there is no danger of further violence, bus services and food deliveries into the townships will be resumed.

333

CAPE TOWN, MONDAY AUGUST 16, 1976

All is quiet in Black townships
TOP CTD team to
probe city riots





CONT →

16/8/76

By The Argus Staff Reporters

A HAND-PICKED team of detectives has been ordered to conduct a thorough investigation into the recent riots in the Peninsula's African townships, Western Cape Divisional Commissioner, Brigadier T. M. Bisschoff, announced today.

16/8/76

Brigadier Bisschoff said that with the rioting over — reports indicated the townships were calm and peaceful today — those responsible for the looting, arson, assaults and murders had to be brought to justice.

For this reason a special team of detectives under the supervision of Brigadier C. F. J. Pienaar (Western Cape CID chief) had been assembled.

Brigadier Bisschoff said the investigation would be a purely criminal investigation as most of the crimes committed during the riots were common law offences.

The brigadier said he considered the rioting which left at least 30 dead, more than 100 seriously injured and damage estimated at more than R2-million — in a very serious light.

No effort would be spared to bring the criminals to justice, he said.

Meanwhile, a police spokesman confirmed that more than 100 Africans had been arrested for offences ranging from arson, theft and assault to public violence, house-breaking and theft and murder.

It was work as usual for thousands of Black adults today as they streamed out of the townships of Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu heading for railway stations and bus terminals.

A senior police officer said there appeared to be no obvious intimidation of workers.

Isolated

"We had no trouble this morning," he said.

Schools in the townships today also reported attendance figures of between 20 and 50 percent.

A spokesman for the Department of Bantu Education said: "The attendance figures are quite promising, and principals felt it might even have been higher if the bus services had been operating in the townships."

At the Langa High School, the Fezeka High School in Guguletu, and the Buyani Higher Primary School in Guguletu the attendance figure was about 50 percent.

The Bonga Primary School also showed an

(Continued on Page 3, col 1)

Coloured

pupils

disrupt

classes

POLICE were today called to two Coloured schools in Cape Town when hundreds of pupils disrupted classes to stage protests in solidarity with Nyanga, Langa and Guguletu.

At Grassy Park High School hundreds of placard carrying children demonstrated in the grounds of the school and walked along school corridors singing.

Police were called to the scene about 9.30 am and at 10.30 am the headmaster, Mr. J. G. van der Heever, called a meeting in the quadrangle urging the children to go back to classes.

Police were also called to Alexander Sinton High School, Crawford, where hundreds of children milled in the grounds of the school, some giving Black Power salutes, others jeering at the police and some singing.

A lieutenant in the riot squad told the students to disperse and go back to classes.

The police then left while children milled about the grounds.

After the demonstrating, which ended at about midday, the children dispersed and went home.

A group of about 100 Belgravia High School Children returned to their school. They had marched to Alexander Sinton earlier in the day to express their solidarity.

Coloured pupils jeer Cape police

16/8/76

STAR

Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — High school pupils at Grassy Park today disrupted their classes to demonstrate their solidarity with Nyanga, Guguletu and Langa.

Hundreds of Coloured children with placards demonstrated in the grounds and walked along school corridors singing.

Police were called in and the headmaster, Mr G van der Meer, called a meeting in the quadrangle urging the children to return to classes.

He said: "You have made your point. You also promised we were mature enough to settle our own affairs. You know this place is already surrounded by police. Promise me you will go back to your classrooms."

The children shouted that they would not.

Riot police were also called to Alexander Sinton High School, Crawford, where children milled in the grounds of the school, some giving Black Power salutes, others jeering at the police and singing.

The police left after a warning.

In the Transvaal, armed police in plain clothes and camouflage uniforms today entered Morris Isaacson High School, Soweto, where a meeting of Soweto headmasters was being held to assess the situation.

Amid jeers from about 500 pupils, they quizzed Mr L M Mathabathe, chairman of the Principals' Union, on the purpose of the meeting.

It is believed they were also looking for a pupils' leader.

Soweto and Alexandra were fairly quiet all week.

(1) 52
(2) 81
(3) 333 see 52
(4) 375

Coloured pupils jeer Cape police

10/8/76

STAR

Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — High school pupils at Grassy Park today disrupted their classes to demonstrate their solidarity with Nyen-ga, Guguletu and Langa.

Hundreds of Coloured children with placards demonstrated in the grounds and walked along school corridors singing.

Police were called in and the headmast, Mr G van der Meer, called a meeting in the quadrangle urging the children to return to classes.

He said: "You have made your point. You also promised we were mature enough to settle our own affairs. You know this place is already surrounded by police. Promise me you will go back to your classrooms."

The children shouted that they would not.

Riot police were also called to Alexander Sinton High School, Crawford, where children milled in the grounds of the school, some giving Black Power salutes, others jeering at the police and singing.

The police left after a warning.

In the Transvaal, armed police in plain clothes and camouflage uniforms today entered Morris Isaacs High School, Soweto, where a meeting of Soweto headmasters was being held to assess the situation.

Amid jeers from about 500 pupils, they quizzed Mr L. M. Mathabathe, chairman of the Principals' Union, on the purpose of the meeting.

It is believed they were also looking for a pupils' leader.

Soweto and Alexandra were fairly quiet all week-end and this morning

281 81
A33
276
see 52

~~154~~
81

Court demo broken up by police

Mercury Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — Baton-wielding police dispersed a crowd of nearly 1000 people who gathered outside the Bellville Magistrate's Court yesterday afternoon, shortly before 13 students and two other men appeared in court.

The crowd, mostly students, were warned by police that their march on the court and their gathering constituted an illegal meeting.

After being told to disperse many of them walked quietly away.

A large group was chased through a park by police using batons and dogs.

Later, 11 students who had appeared on Friday appeared again in the court.

The original charge against them of public violence was changed to one under Section 21 of the General Law Amendment Act, the so-called Sabotage Act with an alternative charge of public violence.

On instructions of the Attorney-General, bail was refused. The students were appearing in connection with the stoning of cars during disturbances at the University of the Western Cape last week.

None of the accused was asked to plead and no evidence was led. They were remanded in custody until September 7.

In a second case, four people appeared on a charge of arson in connection with a fire at a school in Bellville South.

The four were not asked to plead and no evidence was led. Bail was refused on instructions of the Attorney-General and they were also remanded in custody until September 7.

Police end march by students near PE

The Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — A demonstration by almost the entire student body of Dower Training College in the Coloured township of Bethelsdorp here was dispersed by police and traffic officers today about a kilometre from the college campus.

The students, numbering more than 400 and carrying placards, began their march after an hour-long meeting in the college hall.

Earlier, they had presented a statement to the rector, Mr E. Fisher, outlining why they had decided to stage their protest march. It said in part that they expressed sympathy with all oppressed people, whether Black or White, in South Africa, and to the relatives of victims of the recent township riots.

After marching for more than a kilometre towards Hillside Coloured township they were stopped by police aided by traffic officers who demanded they hand over a big white cross.

before a specially convened court.

The Argus Johannesburg correspondent reports that Soweto students are continuing to remain away from school in large numbers, but headmasters in the area are now organising a meeting with school boards and parents to urge them to try to get their children back to class.

Today most high schools and primary schools were less than half full. Schools such as Orlando High and Orlando West High, had only about 20 percent attendance.

'It is the parents who are keeping their children away from school,' said Mr L. M. Mathepathe of the Soweto Principals' Union.

Police are reported to be still looking for the president of the Soweto SRC, Mr Tsietsi Mashinini.

MINOR CLASH

There was a minor clash when the students refused to part with the cross. A further clash appeared imminent but was averted when the marchers turned back, still carrying their cross.

The names of a number of students were taken by the police.

Riot police used tear gas soon after 1 o'clock here today to disperse more than 500 pupils at Kwazakele High School after they stayed away from classes and staged a sit-in protest on the school's rugby field.

The school principal, Mr L. Piyo, said few pupils had remained in classes at 10 am. He said they had left the classrooms without giving any reason.

Singing and chanting the Transkei national anthem and freedom songs, the pupils had been watched by scores of policemen, including some in riot vans.

Meanwhile, students at the university of Durban-Westville will end their week-long boycott of lectures tomorrow.

This effectively reverses a unanimous decision by the 1,600 boycotters earlier today to continue their protest in spite of threats from the university administration.

Police yesterday baton-charged about 300 student demonstrators, who were marching through Mdantsane, a large Black township near East London.

Later 25 students were arrested and charged.

BURNT DOWN

Our Pretoria Correspondent reports that damage amounting to at least R20 000 was caused by a group of young arsonists who burnt down Temba Primary School near Hamanskraal, Pretoria, yesterday.

In a fresh outbreak of violence today at Mamelodi, east of Pretoria, several windows of a bus were shattered when rioters bombarded it with rocks.

Police stopped all buses from entering the township until the situation calmed.

The administrative block of Kgetsejatsie Junior Secondary School in Tembisa was burnt down about 3 pm yesterday and five classrooms were extensively damaged.

Township calm: Police satisfied

17/8/76 ARGUS

The Argus Crime Reporter

ALL is quiet in the African and Coloured townships of the Peninsula, Brigadier T. M. Bisschoff, Divisional Commissioner of Police for the Western Cape, said in an interview today.

"I am very satisfied with the situation," he said.

He said he would like life in the Peninsula to return to normal as soon as possible and appealed to students and schoolchildren to stop demonstrating and to return to their classes.

Brigadier Bisschoff said he was pleased to say that the Coloured students and pupils had behaved in such a way during demonstrations that it had not been necessary to use force against them.

The brigadier said he was ill when the riots erupted last week and did not deal with the situation personally. But, as police chief of the Western Cape, he wished to thank the more than 90 percent of the residents of Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu who did not take part in the riots and who remained law-abiding during that difficult period.

Meanwhile, part of the bus service to the Penin-

sula's African townships began operating again today when police escorted the first buses in a week to the Nyanga terminus.

BLOCKING

The wrecks of burnt-out cars and lorries are still blocking routes in Langa and Guguletu and buses to these two townships are only going to the entrances.

Mr A. MacLachlan, Chief Director of the Peninsula Bantu Affairs Administration Board, said today that clean-up operations had been started and some of the vehicle wrecks had been removed.

Most of the children were attending school today but the class attendance figures were low. Rain fell in the townships and very few people were on the streets. Police patrols were still on the streets but no incidents were reported.

Food supplies in the

townships had returned to normal but liquor restrictions had not yet been lifted, Mr MacLachlan said.

Delivery vans would be escorted into the areas by police if trouble started, he said.

All 18 liquor outlets in the three townships were either destroyed or badly damaged during the riots and none were open today.

Mr MacLachlan said that at this stage no employee of the department had lost his job in spite of all the losses.

Mdantsane



The protest of Wongaletu students who carried placards crying 'Soweto is our blood' plus 'Release the detainees'.

gained momentum when residents of the township joined the march, singing 'Balele catolongweni'.

The students marched in protest to the Mdantsane Training School 5 km away.

They then proceeded to the Technical High School. At this stage police dispersed the marchers with batons and 25 students were arrested.

They were taken to the Mdantsane police station where they appeared briefly before a special court and were remanded to August 30.

Asked to comment on the disturbances, Capt C. H. Human, Mdantsane station commander, said: 'We were forced to use batons to disperse the protesters. We have arrested 25 and charged them under the Act prohibiting gatherings'.

Capt Human said no women were arrested.

MR GUGWANI

students were incited

although they had joined the protest. He said 40 to 50 men had been commandeered to maintain law and order in the township. Capt Human said police were keeping a constant vigil to stop further demonstrations.

All was back to normal yesterday afternoon, he said.

The principal of Wongaletu High School, Mr S. Gugwani, said the protest march started after five students from Mzomhle High School entered the school premises during a break and incited his students.

He said he was unable to get the students to attend classes again. 'The students then started the march', he said. — DFR

East Cape pupils stone police

18/8/76 DP

PORT ELIZABETH — Teargas and rain yesterday dispersed a crowd at the Kwazakhele High School here where a few pupils stoned police. Teargas was also used earlier to disperse pupils who had boycotted classes.

About 600 pupils led by seniors gathered yesterday morning on the rugby field where they sang freedom songs while giving the clenched-first black power salute.

When Col P. J. Goosen, head of the Port Elizabeth Security Police, tried to tell the students to disperse shortly before lunch he and other police were jeered. The jeering was taken up by bystanders outside the school when they were also told to disperse.

When the pupils refused to move from the rugby field police fired teargas. The pupils fled from the school but regrouped at Njoli Square and began marching back to the school.

Youths started throwing stones at the police but nobody was injured. At about 3.30pm police again fired teargas and most of the crowd fled. A little later rain dispersed the rest.

A demonstration by almost the entire student body of Dower Training College in Bethalsdorp, a Coloured township near here, was disrupted by police and traffic officers yesterday.

More than 400 students began their march after a mass meeting.

They said they were marching in sympathy "with all the oppressed people whether black or white in this country."

Police in Pretoria revealed yesterday that arsonists had attacked two schools in the Hammanskraal area on Monday night. One school was destroyed and the other damaged.

In a stoning incident at Mamelodi near Pretoria windows in a bus were broken when it was attacked by rioters.

Three children were burned to death and two women are in a serious condition in a Durban hospital after an arson attack on their Kwa-Mashu

home yesterday

All was quiet in black and Coloured townships in the Cape Peninsula yesterday.

Meanwhile, in Hoopstad, the Deputy Minister of Bantu Affairs, Mr W. A. Cruywagen, said money from whites would not be used to repair damage caused by unrest in black townships.

Addressing a National Party branch, Mr Cruywagen said most of the money held by Bantu Affairs boards came from blacks. Rent on black houses and the profits from the sale of Bantu beer represented the board's biggest incomes.

— DDC-SAPA



Wongalethu girls outside their school in Mdantsane yesterday.

Teargas fired in Mdantsane

18/8/76 DP

EAST LONDON — Police armed with automatic rifles and batons fired teargas to disperse a crowd of about 500 in Mdantsane yesterday.

The crowd gathered after a policeman stopped a car in which Mr. Mzimkhulu Gwentshe, who is under a five-year banning order, was travelling. The car was driven by Mr. Papa Mbatyoti, an employee of the Border branch of the South African Council of Churches.

Mr Gwentshe was taken

from the car to a police vehicle. Police asked Mr Mbatyoti to accompany them but he refused to leave his car in the road.

The crowd shouted: "Leave him alone, he has done nothing." Later Mr Mbatyoti was asked to go in his own car to the police station for questioning.

Teargas was also fired yesterday at Hlokomla Secondary School students who refused to return to classes after a break and marched out of the school. Police gathered near

the Presbyterian Church at the bus terminus. Stones were thrown and the police used more teargas.

Pupils at Wongalethu High School refused to attend classes yesterday but there were no incidents. There were also no classes at the Mdantsane Training School and the Technical High School.

It was revealed yesterday that all white staff members at the Technical School left the school during the Wongalethu

protest march on Monday.

Brig M. Ackerman, who is in charge of the police riot squad patrolling the township, said yesterday: "One policeman was slightly injured when he was stoned by rioters at the main bus terminal." Rioters had stoned four police vehicles.

Capt C. Human, the Mdantsane police station commander, said police were keeping a 24-hour vigil in the township. —
DDR
Pupils stone police, page 11

Buses back until dark

BUS SERVICES resumed in the townships for the first time in a week yesterday and continued to shuttle workers in and out under the watchful eye of riot police until 6pm.

Buses were withdrawn at dusk at the recommendation of police.

Yesterday the mop-up operation included removal of burnt-out trucks and cars which remained slewed across roadways since the height of rioting on Wednesday night.

Life returned to a fair degree of normality with no violence or protest reported by police.

Schoolchildren returned to schools in heavy rain yesterday and attendances at most schools was reported to be up to about 70 percent.

The rain helped "put a damper on things" and few people were seen on the streets for most of the morning, police reported.

Every liquor outlet has been destroyed or gutted. Police maintain checks on vehicles suspected of carrying illegal liquor bought at shebeens although Blacks entering with bottle-store purchases have not been stopped.

Investigation into the riots continue under Brigadier C J F Pienaar, Divisional CI Officer for the Western Cape, who said yesterday that a list of the dead and injured had not yet been fully compiled.

Several of the 30 dead have not been identified and police appealed to township families to come forward if there is a possibility that a family member was injured or killed in the rioting.

Arsonists raze Temba school, damage another

Own Correspondent 18/8/76 CT

PRETORIA. — Arsonists attacked two schools in the Hammanskraal area on Monday night, it was revealed by the police in Pretoria yesterday. One school was destroyed and the other was damaged.

Tempa Primary School was razed to the ground. It is believed that agitators were behind the fire attack on the school. There were reports of several strange cars having been seen in the area at the weekend.

Kgetsejatsie secondary school was damaged in an attack by youngsters. It is believed that the administration offices were extensively damaged by the fire.

In Mamelodi, near Pretoria, a bus was attacked by rioters. There were no arrests and nobody was hurt in the incident.

Burnt to death

Sapa reports from Durban that three children were burnt to death and two women are in a serious condition in hospital after an arson attack on their Kwa Mashu home early yesterday.

Police said yesterday that one of the women claimed she knew the man who poured petrol through a window of their home about 2am before setting it alight. An early arrest is expected.

In Port Elizabeth police used teargas to disperse more than 500 pupils of Kwazakele High School here yesterday after they staged a demonstration on a rugby field.

They chanted and sang freedom songs, watched by scores of policemen, including some in riot vans.

University to stay open

SOVENGA. — The retiring Rector of the University of the North, Prof J L Boshoff, assured students yesterday that the university would not close again during the rest of the academic year. The university reopened last Wednesday — Sapa

Lebowa student boycott

SESHEGO. — Most of the 300 students at the Madekoti Technical College in the Lebowa homeland capital were boycotting classes, the principal, Mr T J Horne, said yesterday. — Sapa

Money for riot damage

HOOPSTAD. — Money from Whites would not be used to repair damage caused by unrest in Black townships, Mr W A Cruywagen, Deputy Minister of Bantu Affairs, said this week.

He said that most of the money held by Bantu Affairs Boards came from Blacks. — Sapa

Durban boycott ends

DURBAN. — Students at the University of Durban-Westville end their week-long boycott of lectures today, it was announced yesterday. This reverses a decision by the 1 600 boycotters yesterday to continue their protest in spite of threats from the university administration. — Sapa

Resettlement survey

JOHANNESBURG — A survey would be undertaken of all people in Alexandra Township who are to be resettled, the Minister for Coloured, Rehoboth and Nama Relations, Mr H H Smit, said in a statement here.

Coloured people in Alexandra would receive first priority. — Sapa

No delay for exams

PRETORIA. — The Department of Bantu Education has rejected a plea from Soweto parents to delay public examinations at the end of the year, as results would not be available in time for pupils to be admitted to university in 1977.

Student body

A demonstration by almost the entire student body of Dower Training College in Bethelsdorp, a Coloured township in Port Elizabeth was disrupted by police and traffic officers yesterday near the college campus.

More than 400 students began their march after handing a statement to the Rector, Mr E. Fisher.

The unsigned statement read (in part): "We the students of Dower Training College wish to express our sympathy with all the oppressed people, whether Black or White, in this country.

"We sympathize with all the families who have lost relatives in the cruel shooting throughout the country. We trust that God will see to those who kill and oppress."

... events on campus marked it as "probably the most violent we have had".

He said students had about their attitudes to study and he would have no alternative but to close the university if violence flared on campus again.

Student meeting

Last night students met for nearly three hours to discuss the expulsion of a fellow student, Mr Garnet Godden, 21, of Cradock, who allegedly telephoned the rector and threatened him with violence early yesterday.

In a motion passed by an overwhelming majority of the 900-odd full-time and extra-mural students gathered without the consent of the rector, students dissociated themselves from violence, deplored the expulsion of Mr Godden, and moved to continue a boycott on all classes.

The day's events ran in rapid sequence:

○ At 6.45am there was a telephone call to the rector, allegedly from Godden, in which violence was threatened.

○ Classes started with attendances well down.

○ Mid-morning classes disrupted by students with fire hoses.

○ Mr De Vries was attacked and Mr Coelus injured.

○ At noon a letter was sent from the rector to all students giving the text of the telephone conversation and announcing the immediate expulsion of Mr Godden from the university.

○ An impromptu student gathering set a time and place for a mass meeting.

○ An early afternoon bill in which many students went home.

○ At 4pm students began to gather in the common lecture theatre.

○ A heated discussion developed in which a conservative students were pitted against the majority and a

Continued on page 2

12/21

81

Rector

warns:

I'll ^{CT}
close ^{19/8/76}

UWC

THE RECTOR of the University of the Western Cape, Dr R E van der Ross, has issued an ultimatum to his students: If campus violence flares again, he will close the university. He said yesterday was probably the most violent day yet at UWC.

The university was wracked by disruption and violence yesterday as a group of students went from class to class, turning fire hoses on lecturers and students.

At the height of the confrontation, a lecturer, Mr Jan de Vries, was attacked and a student, Mr Percival Carolus, who intervened, was injured.

Mr Carolus was taken to hospital.

Last night Professor Van der Ross said the day's events on campus marked it as probably the most violent day yet.

The rector said students had abused their privileges, to study and he would have no alternative but to close the university if violence flared on campus again.

Student meeting

Last night students met for nearly three hours to discuss the expulsion of a fellow student, Mr Garnet Godden, 21, of Cradock, who allegedly telephoned the rector and threatened him with violence early yesterday.

In a motion passed by an overwhelming majority of the 900-odd full-time and extra-mural students gathered without the consent of the rector, students dissociated themselves from violence, deplored the expulsion of Mr Godden, and moved to continue a boycott on all classes.

The day's events ran in rapid sequence.

At 6.45am there was a telephone call to the rector, allegedly from Godden, in which violence was threatened.

Classes started with at-

Continued from page 1

motion was passed .
⊙ A messenger of the court arrived during the meeting with a written order from Bellville's presiding magistrate, Mr Petrus le Roux, banning a meeting planned for last night under the Riotous Assemblies Act

⊙ The students dispersed. The rector was told of the motion and reaffirmed his stand on immediate closure of UWC at the next outbreak of violence

In an interview, Professor Van der Ross said he had taken the drastic action of expelling Mr Godden because he had "the utmost confidence" that it was Mr Godden on the line at 6.45am

Mr Godden had threatened him with violence

Rector warns UWC

and in the text of his letter to students, the rector quoted the conversation "We know where you live and we are going to do something to you over the weekend"

Professor Van der Ross said in the interview that he had evidence that it was Godden who called him and would produce it at the right time

Students resolved to meet on campus this morning to hold a "memorial service" for those students recently detained by police under security legislation and on charges of public violence

They decided to boycott classes until all their demands had been met.

Professor Van der Ross said he had told students he was not opposed to orderly protest and last night allowed the illegal meeting "as it might come up with some solutions".

But violence he could not "and will not" condone

"This day's violence has brought me very close to taking a decision to close this university," he said "I will not keep this university open as a means for students to perpetrate violence"

Violence was never a solution — police violence could not be condoned either, he said.

Police in an unmarked car maintained patrols in or near the campus throughout the day.

154
(2) 57

Police tell of death threat to student

19/8/76 STAR

Police today appealed to Soweto student leader, Mr Tsietsi Mashinini, to hand himself over to them — warning that a group wanted to kill him.

The warning came after the comparative calm of Soweto in the past few days was broken last night when six classrooms at the Orlando High School were burnt out.

FOOLISH

The school was the pride of Soweto and students described the burning as foolish. Damage was estimated at R30 000. Said the headmaster, Mr T W Kam-bule: "I believe it was an organised gang."

Police have been trying to get hold of Mr Mashinini, head of the Soweto Students' Representative Council, for several weeks.

Colonel J P Visser, head of the Soweto CID, appealed to him to hand himself over, saying he risked being killed by a group of angry hostel dwellers who were disturbed by the recent unrest. They were blaming Mr Mashinini for it.

Colonel Visser said it would be best if Mr Mashinini was brought to him by his parents.

Meanwhile, attendance at the Morris Isaacson and Orlando West schools, which were raided by the police yesterday, was down.

'He must be killed—he's a traitor'

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH — One of four African policemen trapped by a howling mob in the blazing Mendi Road offices of the Bantu Affairs Administration Board today described his escape from a howling mob.

Corporal Goodwin Shosha told how he escaped through the mob amid cries of: "He is a traitor, kill him."

He was manhandled, his baton and all money taken and his tunic was slit open when someone tried to stab him.

He eventually managed to shelter in a house and made his way home in the dark after changing into civilian clothes.

toilet. I was trapped in this office with the radio. Then the radio just went off and all the lights went out.

"I used a telephone and kept the line open to the last minute when they broke the door down and came at me. I locked myself in another toilet and when smoke from the passage started to come in I decided to get out again.

"I was pushed this way and that. I was bombed with stones. My baton was taken. All the money in my pockets was taken and my tunic was slit open by someone trying to stab me."

"I went to a place opposite to someone I knew. They were pounding this way and that, howling, 'He is a traitor, he must be killed'.

"I stayed there until my sister fetched some civilian clothes. Then I changed out of my uniform and made my way home," said Corporal Shosha.

TWO BIDS

A classroom at the Mogale Higher Primary School, Mamelodi, was set on fire last night and an unsuccessful attempt was made to burn down the headmaster's office at the Mnoenuse Higher Primary School in De Wildt, near Brits, yesterday, The Star's Pretoria Bureau reports.

The East Rand Bureau reports that two classrooms at the Jan de Klerk Technical High School, Germiston, were damaged by fire late yesterday afternoon.

Police were called to disperse students at the University of the North when the administration called off a requiem mass for riot victims, a student spokesman told Sapa.

The university was closed in June after rioting had led to the arrest of 168 students and reopened last week.

SET ALIGHT

He said. "It all started when we heard shouting and saw these men coming for the office. We locked up and reported what was happening while they started attacking the doors and windows.

"The next thing was the burning of our van outside. Then they were breaking the windows and coming into the offices.

"They grabbed chairs and tables and set them alight in the corridors."

"Five of the policemen locked themselves in a

August 19, 1976

333



Police bar demonstrators in Kwazakele, Port Elizabeth, yesterday.

Eight die in PE unrest

PORT ELIZABETH — Eight blacks had been shot and another 20 wounded by police after a day of violence in black townships here yesterday which left at least eight buildings destroyed by fire and damage estimated at about R600 000.

The riot toll climbed from five dead and 18 wounded to eight dead and 20 wounded between 8.30 p.m. and 10.30 p.m. last night.

The Divisional Commissioner of Police, Brig P. G. Jordaan, who was still controlling operations shortly before midnight, said there were more fires in progress, but he could not elaborate.

Some of those wounded had died in hospital, he

said

Yesterday's deaths brings to 12 the total since rioting erupted at a boxing match two weekends ago.

Police said the wounded were under arrest. Ten other people had also been arrested.

Scores of vehicles were stoned and early yesterday afternoon all bus services into the townships were halted. Police and traffic police also set up

roadblocks at entrances to the townships.

At about 3 p.m. the seething violence throughout the area was so intense that the chief director of the Cape Midlands Bantu Affairs Administration Board, Mr L. Koch, ordered clerical staff to vacate their offices in the townships.

An attempt by a mob of about 1 000 people to march on the main BAAB offices at the

entrance to New Brighton was thwarted by police at about the same time.

Police then marched on the mob and fired teargas in an attempt to disperse the crowd. The rioters retaliated by building a crude roadblock across the road, but this was later cleared by police.

By nightfall only two bottle stores in the townships remained unscathed. Four others were set alight and destroyed by fire. Mobs also set alight a bank, a post office, and the BAAB offices in Mendi Road, New Brighton, and an aid centre for unemployed.

Roving mobs also overturned and burnt out a newspaper delivery van and stoned several vehicles.

During mid-afternoon police rescued four black BAAB policemen who found themselves surrounded by rioters.

Police confirmed last night that so far no schools had been set alight. But it is not known if there were attempts to set fire to schools.

Residents of the single men's quarters asked BAAB officials to allow them to keep their beerhall open. They vowed to protect it from rioters themselves. The beerhall was allowed to stay open. — DDC

'Shadow factor' in townships rioting

By TED OLSEN, one of the Cape Times team who covered the disturbances

19/8/76

CT

POLICE INVOLVED in intelligence and security have delved through the violence and looting, rampant since the start of township rioting last week, to find the malignant core that festers beneath the surface of most unrest — the agitators.

That there were people from elsewhere who prompted local Blacks into action is beyond doubt — although under the restricted and somewhat supervised living conditions of township life, their influence would have been far from total.

Nonetheless, non-violent protests at schools in Langa and Guguletu on Wednesday fanned into rioting that engulfed the entire Black living area of the Peninsula and has taken a heavy toll in life and property.

How is it then that probably thousands who knew nothing of the groundwork or planning stages of the unrest were suddenly part of it and are now numbered among the dead?

As an on-the-spot spectator at a developing situation of confrontation between Blacks and police last week, my conclusion is that by far the majority who took to stone-throwing and worse were swept into something they never bargained for but literally walked into.

And whoever cultivated the unrest from its grass-roots level must have known that in the South African situation, Blacks were tinder ready for the spark and relied on their combustibility to bring off a "successful" riot.

To borrow from the thoughts of psychologist C G

Jung, I would call this catalyst which has turned townships into battlefields the "shadow factor".

Jung's casework led him to believe that in the unconscious realm of every individual there is the shadow area — a murky cellar in which we store or repress the emotions which are incompatible with social standards.

Jung saw the shadow as a moral and social problem of tremendous importance, potentially dangerous and not to be underestimated.

Will explode

The danger is that constant repression can so bottle up an individual that when the circumstances are right, he will explode.

The psychologist Frieda Fordham in her "Introduction to Jung's Psychology", said man's biggest problem was trying to live with his "dark side".

"To accept the shadow involves considerable moral effort and often the giving up of cherished ideals, but only because the ideals were raised too high or based upon an illusion," she writes. "It follows that the narrower and more restrictive the society in which we live, the larger will be our shadow."

When the shadow surfaces and takes control, we are generally overcome with rage and act irrationally. We excuse our impulsive actions with: "I don't know what came over me."

On Wednesday morning, I stood in Washington Street, Langa, and watched thousands of Blacks overcome by pent-up hostility simply by coming upon the right situation — a handful of students

carrying posters, faced hopelessly against the odds by policemen in camouflage dress with guns and teargas.

An hour earlier I had mingled freely in the gathering crowd. Like me, people craned their necks to see what the commotion at the Langa High School was all about.

I was even invited into a home near the school where an interested group had gathered to guess at the reasons for the classroom boycott across the street.

Then as the protest developed, the police arrived in convoy and the cordiality towards me began to wane. The Blacks who had shown friendliness and welcome I could sense were polarizing with the others.

A Black man I had talked with saw and recognized the coming confrontation. He excused himself and left me alone in a suddenly angry crowd.

The spectator fringes seemed to melt into one, and before long a solid, unified sea of Black faces was in front of me and I was forced to move behind the police ranks for safety.

The police were there because they had to be. The gathering, in terms of security legislation, was illegal and had to be stopped. They were doing their duty, and when the crowd began to throw stones and bottles, acted with extreme restraint.

But the link in the vicious circle was that they had to be there. I could see that a protest which might not have got off the ground, and would have been for the most part wasted on other Blacks, gained momentum when the police convoy



The writer

turned into Washington Street.

By the following morning, 30 were dead and more than 100 injured. At the weekend, everyone hoped the worst was over but no one was prepared to guarantee that it was.

Maintained calm

Police maintained the uneasy calm by making themselves visible in regular patrols.

Students of other races outside the townships had taken a stand with the Blacks and, in places, violence had flared.

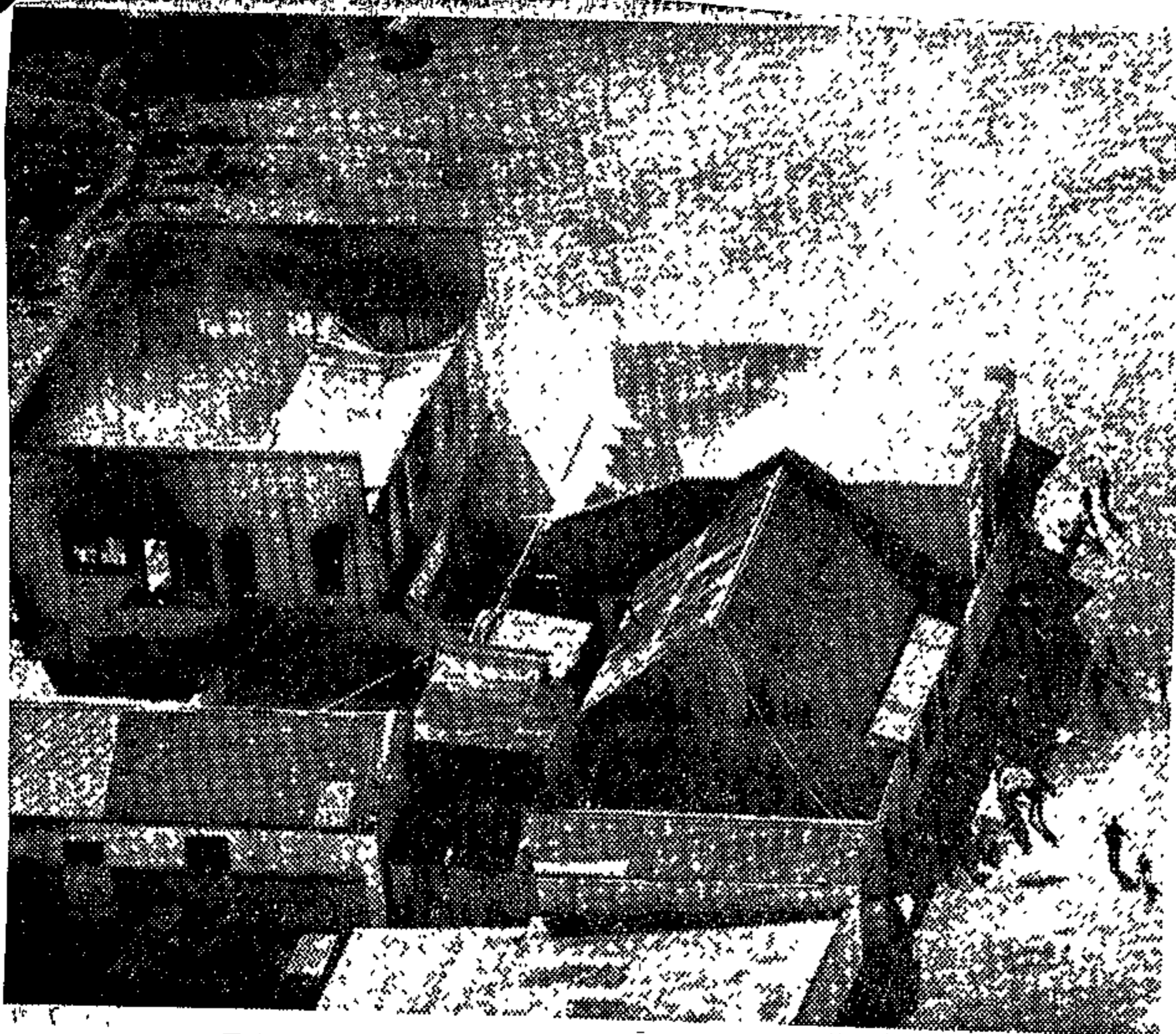
In the Peninsula a tense situation similar to post-Soweto Witwatersrand had developed. Incidents of arson and protest continued sporadically and no one was able to say "Peace at last".

The question now is just how enduring this shadow factor will prove to be as the catalyst in an explosion. When the Black man will say "Enough, I've made my point," no one knows

SCHOOLS AND SHOPS ARE TARGETS AS

CAPE TOWN, FRIDAY, AUGUST 20, 1976

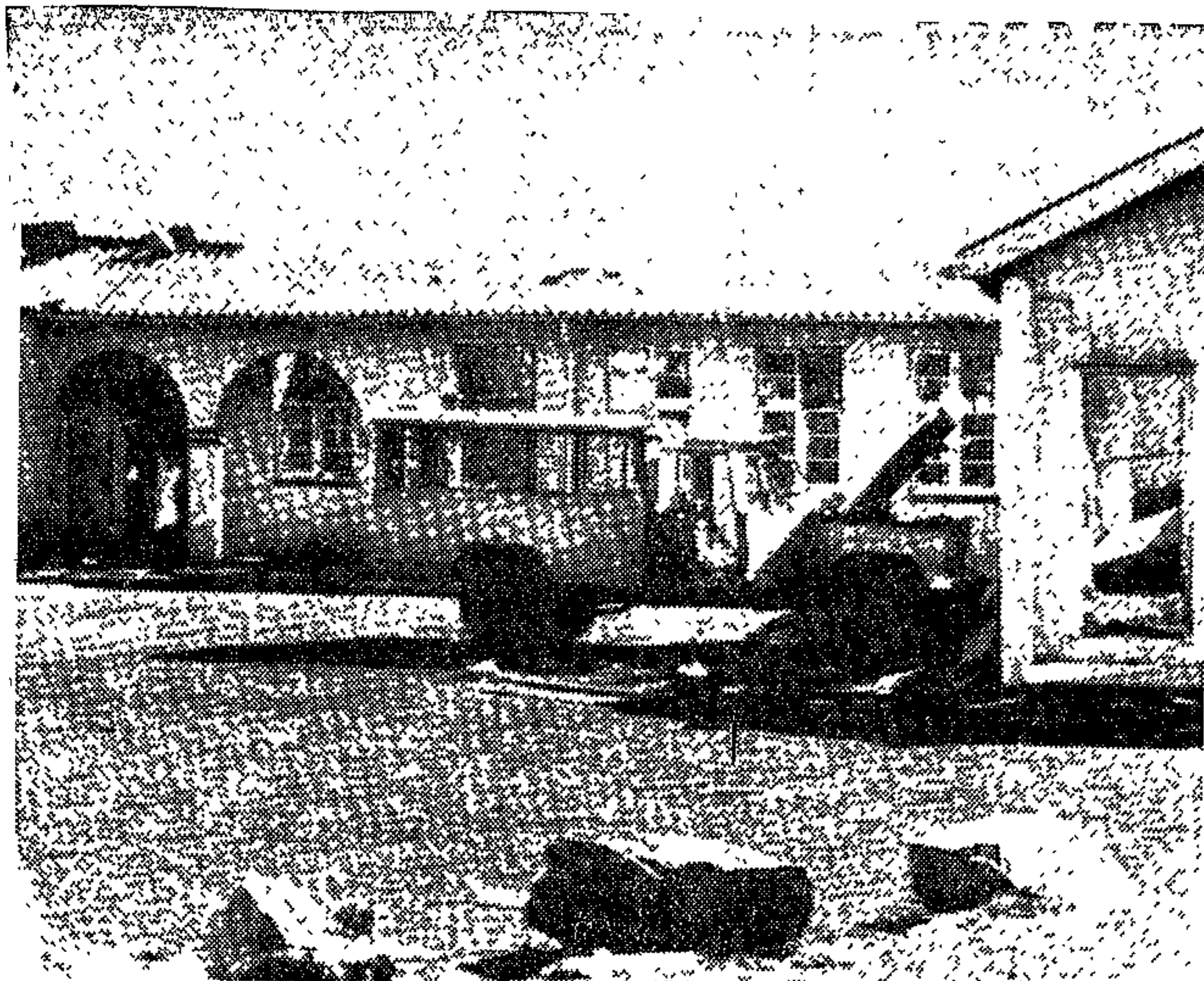
RIOTERS STORM THROUGH TOWNSHIPS



Shops

ruined

AP/EAS
A TEAM of Argus photographers and reporters flew over Port Elizabeth's troubled African townships by helicopter yesterday afternoon and photographed this New Brighton shopping centre still smouldering after being fired by an angry mob some time on Thursday morning.



Offices

burnt

THE MIDLANDS Bantu Affairs Administration Board Offices in Mendi Road, New Brighton African township were destroyed after being stoned and set alight by rioters. A burnt-out BAAB vehicle is in the foreground. The rioters also set fire to shops and schools.

20/8/76
Argus
CONT.

Calm after violence last night

PORT ELIZABETH. — The death toll in the Black township riots here has risen to 33, the police report.

The number of injured now totals 33 while 64 arrests have been made. Some of those killed had not died as a result of police action, a police spokesman said.

Damage

Several factories evacuated their White staff and a White man, Mr Peter Jacobson, was rescued by his workmates when his car overturned after his windscreen was shattered by a stone.

They hustled him into the factory grounds seconds before he was set on by a howling mob.

Yesterday's R600 000 damage toll is rising steadily. Two schools have been totally destroyed, and three are badly damaged.

Destroyed by fire so far are a post office, a produce market, a Bantu administration office, four bottle stores, a TB clinic, an aid centre, three private houses and a bank agency.

Scores of vehicles have been burnt out and many others damaged by stones.

Schools

Eight African-owned shops have been burnt out or looted.

Black education in the townships has come to a standstill. Pupils who reported for school today were quietly dismissed and schools stayed closed.

Thousands of Africans streamed home soon after lunch yesterday as shops,

Sporadic violence in the form of stone throwing and arson attempts continued late yesterday but by 12.30 am the townships were calm.

Last night's expected attack on the Bantu Affairs Administration Board headquarters by a crowd of rioters which slowly built up during the afternoon did not materialise because of prompt police action.

There was no escalation of the mob violence which suddenly extended into the neighbouring Struandale industrial area soon after lunch yesterday.

The mob crossed Struandale, the road which separates the industrial area from the townships, and stoned factories and cars.

From Peter Goosen

offices and factories let their staff off early to enable them to go home as soon as possible.

The Chief Director of the Bantu Administration and Advisory Board here, Mr Louis Koch, said most of the rioters were hooligans, egged on by agitators. The majority of the township's 200 000 residents did not support the riot and were not taking part. He was convinced that the trouble had been started by outsiders.

The Joint Bantu advisory board chairman, the Rev G. B. Molefe, said: It is not only teenagers but unemployed men in their 20s and 30s who are looting and burning. They will not listen to anyone.

245 dead

THE 33 people killed in the latest riots in Port Elizabeth have brought the official total of dead since the riots started to 245. In Soweto, 182 people are known to have died and the death toll reached 30 in Cape Town's three townships.

PETROLL

NOW 33



20/8/76
Argus

POLICE in battle-
dress move along a
road in Kwazakhele
while a burnt-out
tractor still smoulders
nearby. Minutes later
large stones thrown
by rioters began to
fall among policemen
but no one was
injured. See Pages 2,
3 and 5.

Mob attacks PE factory during riot

ARC/W

The Argus Bureau 20/8/76

PORT ELIZABETH. — Factories bordering on the New Brighton African townships here are working behind closed doors today after the attack yesterday afternoon on one of the factories in the area by a mob of about 500 people.

The attack came after the mob started stoning cars passing on the road between the township and the Struandale industrial area.

Some of them started throwing stones at the factories across the road and more than R2 000 worth of windows were broken.

At one of the factories, ACEM Holdings, about 30 of the mob ran through the main gate. One of the employees, Mr Hennie Meiring, had brought a rifle with him to work just in case anything happened.

I was inside the factory when they came in. Someone called me and when I got outside a few of the mob were smashing car windows while others had garden forks with them and with these they were stabbing the tyres of the cars, Mr Meiring said today.

I fired off a few shots and then they really seemed to go wild. More kept on coming into the factory grounds and after firing some more shots they fled, shouting that they would be back today.

Mr Meiring had his rifle with him again today but by early afternoon there had been no further incidents.

METAL PRESS

A R15 000 metal press was also badly damaged when the large wooden crate it was in was set alight by the mob.

The mob started pouring petrol over cars and lorries parked in the road but before they could set them alight the shooting started and they fled.

Today the street was still littered with broken glass.

Factory owners have asked the police for protection and police patrols will be in the area during the weekend.

Brigadier P. G. Jordaan, Divisional Commissioner of Police for the Eastern Cape said today the

Death roll

climbs as

mobs go on

PORT ELIZABETH — The rioting in Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage Black townships has claimed 14 dead, 28 injured and 31 arrested according to the latest official figures.

Rampaging schoolchildren spear-headed attacks on a number of buildings in the Black townships, and indications were that the riots were not abating.

Attacks were launched on cars driven by Whites, and a number of buildings were set alight.

Heavy smoke clouds were seen above New Brighton, and a number of schools were said to be burning.

From New Brighton railway station a shopping centre could be seen burning, as well as the shell of a gutted beerhall.

Flames were seen rising from the Loyisa School soon after an African police constable said he had heard of a threat to destroy it.

A threatened attack on the Bantu Administration buildings in Zwide had still not developed by late yesterday.

A shopping centre could be seen burning from the Struandale industrial area, and in another incident a school building was set alight.

Black children ran from the scene shortly after the flames were first seen.

Mr. Louis Koch, director of the Cape Midland Bantu Administration Board, said it would be some time before accurate estimates of damage could be assessed.

rampage

20/8/76 nm.

He said that it exceeded R1 000 000. Damage to buildings and other property of the Bantu Administration Board alone was at least R775 000.

The biggest individual damage had been caused to the Bantu Administration Board building in New Brighton, — burned by arsonists.

Black rioters in Port Elizabeth stormed at two factories in the Struandale area.

Spokesmen for the factories, which make car parts, said a crowd of several hundred entered the area in the afternoon and threw stones at the buildings.

Several cars at the factories had their wind-screens shattered. Attempts were made to set the cars alight, and tyres were slashed.

At both factories the police fired shots, and the rioters retreated.

One firm sent its 500 African workers home to the townships with free supplies of bread and milk to feed their families.

Stone-throwing mobs and police roadblocks have prevented bakeries and dairies from delivering essential supplies to shops.

The personnel manager of Bus Bodies (S.A.) Ltd., situated in Neave industrial township close to riot-torn New Brighton, said the firm's liaison committee had decided to issue 500 loaves of bread and 500 litres of milk to African employees.

"We simply want to ease the plight of our workers and will continue to issue bread and milk every day while supplies are not available in the townships" he said. — (Sapa.)

Return to classes is Labour call

Mercury Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — The Labour Party of South Africa yesterday called on the students of the University of the Western Cape to return to their classes and "allow the university to continue its activities as an educational institution."

In a statement issued on behalf of his party, Mr. David Curry, Deputy Leader, said yesterday: "The point has been made. It is now universally acknowledged that there are no divisions among the Black student community.

"There is complete solidarity against discriminatory education and the whole structure of oppression in South Africa.

"Student action has given notice to the nation and the world that the government cannot continue any longer without the consent of the majority in South Africa. For this the Black community is deeply indebted to its youth."

And in Port Elizabeth, Sapa reports that students at Dower training college said here they would return to lectures on Monday as they had managed to thrash out their grievances with the rector.

The announcement came after a three hour meeting with the rector, Mr. J. G. Fischer, said had been conducted in a calm respectful manner.

Students at the college have been boycotting lectures for the past four days.

But in East London police used tear-gas yesterday to disperse a crowd of about 200 students who refused to attend afternoon classes at Ebenezer Majombozi Secondary School in Duncan Village here.

Police rushed to the school at midday after the principal, Mr. N. Sontshi, called their assistance, saying he could not control the students.

The school has now been closed and it is not known when it will reopen.

20/8/76
NM

14 dead as PE rioting goes on

20/8/76 D.D.

PORT ELIZABETH — Mob violence crept to the white fringes of Port Elizabeth's black townships for the first time yesterday when four factories in the Strandale industrial area were stoned by rioters.

Mr Peter Jacobson, 39, was rescued in a life-and-death struggle when his car overturned when he was struck by a rock thrown through the windscreen.

He was dazed and workmates dragged him

to safety just as a mob was about to set upon him.

Last night Mr Jacobson, who suffered head injuries and shock, was said to be in a satisfactory condition in hospital.

The official death toll was 14, with 28 people injured and 31 arrests by 8.30 p.m. yesterday, but a police spokesman said the townships were calm with no reports of roaming mobs.

Damage caused by the

riots has been extensive with estimates put at R600 000 and rising. Two schools have been lost. Three have been badly damaged. Fires have gutted a post office, a market, a Bantu Affairs Administration Board office, four bottle stores, TB clinic, an aid centre, three private houses, and a bank agency.

Scores of police vehicles have been damaged by stoning.

Six private vehicles have been burnt out, six buses damaged and one set on fire.

Eight shops have been burnt or looted.

In East London, police used teargas yesterday to disperse a crowd of about 200 students who refused to attend afternoon classes at Ebenezer Majombozi Secondary School in Duncan Village.

Police went to the school after the principal, Mr M. Sontshi, called for assistance.

The students were chanting freedom songs and carrying placards bearing Soweto slogans.

The school was closed and it is not known when it will reopen.

Brig M. Ackerman, who is in charge of the police riot squad, said students broke about 38 windows. Some students were detained.

It was quiet in Mdantsane yesterday. Capt. C. Human said things were back to normal, but police were still patrolling the township.

The Bantu Affairs Administration office at Duncan Village has stopped all whites from entering the area.

People with official permits to enter are being escorted by Bantu Administration officials.

In Pretoria, the Minister of Justice, Mr Kruger, said yesterday the back of the unrest in urban townships had been broken.

"The indications are that the disturbances are coming to an end because we have caught most of the organisers and leaders," he said. — DDC-DDR-SAPA.

① 54
② 81

8 more expelled

THE Rector of the University of Western Cape, Professor R E van der Ross, yesterday expelled another eight students for violent disruption of classes.

Last night the university's senate met to decide on "strong action" against students continuing to boycott classes.

The names of the students were withheld. Professor Van der Ross said they were expelled "at my own edict" for their part in stopping classes over the past two weeks.

At a specially convened senate meeting, a decision was taken to give student class boycotters one week to return to class or they will not be allowed to write the final exams.

In a four-point statement, the senate resolved to:

- Return the university to its normal activities.
- Strongly enforce the normalization programme.
- Give the students a week to return to classes or withdraw exam privileges.
- Call on the public — parents in particular — to understand and assist the university to return to its normal routine.

Intimidation had played a big part in keeping many students away from classes — all poorly attended yesterday — and the university assured students they would be protected from intimidation if they returned to classes.

The university would not close, Professor Van der Ross said. No new violence had occurred.

20/8/76 CT

(1) (81)
(2) 333

R250 000 blaze at Healdtown

21/8/76

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Armed police and teachers of the Healdtown High School near Fort Beaufort last night stood by helplessly watching as fire destroyed 14 classrooms and several offices at the school. Damage was estimated at R250 000.

Classroom burnt out

Staff Reporter

A CLASSROOM of the Thornton Lower Primary School in Athlone was completely destroyed by fire last night and police suspect arson.

The fire broke out in one of the prefabricated annex classrooms at about 11.30 pm. Police found a box of matches outside the classroom. Damage is estimated at about R5 000.

Nobody was hurt and nobody has been arrested in connection with the incident.

The blaze came after two attempts earlier this week to set fire to the school. The fire, which police suspect was probably started deliberately, was noticed by hostel staff shortly after 5pm. It spread rapidly in a strong wind and attempts to contain it failed.

Police from Fort Beaufort, Seymour and Balfour sped to the scene in case of riots by the 600 pupils who all live in hostels a few metres from the school.

Most of the pupils stood watching the destruction a distance away and they did not interfere with the police. There was no stone-throwing or any incidents and nobody was injured.

The headmaster, Mr J Serfontein, estimated damage at R250 000.

Meanwhile there have been new twists to the riot situation in Port Elizabeth's Black townships where 33 people have died in this week's unrest. Churches were attacked for the first time yesterday and Blacks drove off would-be arsonists.

A Kwazakele shopkeeper and about 30 of his friends drove off a band of demonstrators who attempted to burn his shop yesterday.

Earlier attacks were on the St. Don Bosco Roman Catholic Church and the Njoli Street Methodist Church, both in Kwazakele.

The St. Don Church was badly damaged.

The latest official death toll in Port Elizabeth is 33, with 33 people injured and 64 arrested.

The situation was "relatively calm".

1 81
2 333

R250 000 blaze at Healdtown

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Armed police and teachers of the Healdtown High School near Fort Beaufort last night stood by helplessly watching as fire destroyed 14 classrooms and several offices at the school. Damage was estimated at R250 000.

Classroom burnt out

Staff Reporter

A CLASSROOM of the Thornton Lower Primary School in Athlone was completely destroyed by fire last night and police suspect arson.

The fire broke out in one of the prefabricated annex classrooms at about 11.30 pm. Police found a box of matches outside the classroom. Damage is estimated at about R5 000.

Nobody was hurt and nobody has been arrested in connection with the incident.

The blaze came after two attempts earlier this week to set fire to the school. The fire, which police suspect was probably started deliberately, was noticed by hostel staff shortly after 5pm. It spread rapidly in a strong wind and attempts to contain it failed.

Police from Fort Beaufort, Seymour and Balfour sped to the scene in case of riots by the 600 pupils who all live in hostels a few metres from the school.

Most of the pupils stood watching the destruction a distance away and they did not interfere with the police. There was no stone-throwing or any incidents and nobody was injured.

The headmaster, Mr J Serfontein, estimated damage at R250 000.

Meanwhile there have been new twists to the riot situation in Port Elizabeth's Black townships where 33 people have died in this week's unrest. Churches were attacked for the first time yesterday and Blacks drove off would-be arsonists. A Kwazakele shopkeeper and about 30 of his friends drove off a band of demonstrators who attempted to burn his shop yesterday.

Earlier attacks were on the St Don Bosco Roman Catholic Church and the Njoli Street Methodist Church, both in Kwazakele.

The St Don Church was badly damaged.

The latest official death toll in Port Elizabeth is 33, with 33 people injured and 64 arrested.

The situation was "relatively calm".

CALM RESTORED IN PE

PORT ELIZABETH.— In spite of isolated incidents of arson and stone-throwing, the situation in Port Elizabeth African townships was calm today. A wing of six classrooms of the Ben Sinuka Primary School in New Brighton was destroyed by fire at 6 am.

Municipal firemen under police protection, went to the scene and stopped the fire spreading. Police are investigating incidents of stone-throwing on the main road between Uitenhage and Port Elizabeth.

The windcreens of several vehicles were shattered when small groups hurled stones at passing motorists near Strandale. A senior police officer said today the situation was calm and under control.

Bus services were restored to normal today. The same applied to Uitenhage where police were keeping a watchful eye after demonstrations yesterday at Kwa-Nobhle and Kabah. The demonstrations were peaceful and the pupils dispersed without incident.

So far 33 have died, 33 were wounded and 64 were arrested. Damage is estimated at more than a million rands. Meanyhile, a backwash against rioters has started among township residents who have formed vigilante groups to protect their property and homes. Officials and police of township near Fort Beaufort, emphasised trouble was started by a lawless

element which constituted only a small part of the population. After the initial confusion, Black leaders and churchmen had come together to form protection groups. From Alice it is reported that Lawson Secondary School for Blacks, in this township near Fort Beaufort, was damaged by fire early this morning. Burnt rags found inside cupboards indicate it was the work of arsonists. Five of the school's classrooms were destroyed, as well as the headmaster's office. From Johannesburg, five Blacks were reported to have been hit by bullets last night when they tried to block the Johannesburg-Potchefstroom road. Sapa.

21/8/76 RECUS

333

Teargas ARGUS fired at 2/8/76 funeral

By John Battersby

ARMED riot police fired teargas when a chanting crowd of pupils in Langa marched on the township's cemetery, where the first of the riot victims, 18-year-old Xolile Mosi, was buried this morning.

POLICE VANS

The funeral procession — about 40 relatives in nine cars — arrived at the Langa cemetery at 9.45 am after a short service at the Mosi household on the other side of the township. Three police vans with riot police were positioned outside the cemetery.

All was quiet in the vicinity of the graveyard as delivery vans continued with their rounds and children played in the street. The local tailor mirrored the peaceful atmosphere as he sat chatting to a friend outside his shop while the bright sun warmed the cold morning air from a cloudless sky.

The coffin was carried to the prepared grave and the burial ceremony began. Suddenly nearly 100 chanting children appeared from a side street and marched towards the cemetery. Riot police quickly cordoned off the entrance to the graveyard.

Members of the Mosi family appealed to the pupils to leave the cemetery. The students stood their ground and the police chased them back into the side street. When they refused to disperse, six teargas cartridges were fired.

The shots from the teargas guns attracted a crowd of more than 100

Xolile Mosi was one of 30 people who died during the violence in Cape Town's African townships last week. He was a Standard 8 pupil at the Langa High School. He was an amateur boxer and a member of the Langa Harlem Boys' Boxing Club. The six pallbearers in today's funeral procession were fellow-boxers.

On Thursday a permit issued by the Chief Magistrate of Wynberg, Mr J. G. Lindsay, ordered that only parents and close relatives of Xolile Mosi would be allowed to attend the funeral.

The restriction was issued in terms of the ban on open-air meetings imposed by the Minister of Police, Mr J. T. Kruger, at the beginning of the month.

residents, and more children, who gathered near the cemetery, shouting slogans and giving Black power salutes.

Soon after 10 am the funeral procession left the cemetery under police escort and returned to the Mosi household. The crowd of spectators cheered and gave Black power salutes as the police convoy drove past.

After the funeral procession had left, pupils gathered again and police fired more teargas to disperse them. The pupils then marched to the Mosi home.

SCATTERED

A member of the family asked the students to calm down and not to cause any trouble. He also asked a senior police officer not to use any more — about 40 relatives in teargas.

As the pupils marched back towards the Langa High School the police fired several more teargas bombs in an attempt to disperse the mob. Residents started shouting at the police. Many women began crying. The scattered students then returned to the schools.

There were no incidents at the Guguletu funerals of riot victims today.

Meanwhile arsonists tried to set two Coloured schools on fire in Crawford and Ravensmead (Parow) early today, but the flames were quickly extinguished and only slight damage is reported.

14 killed as looting by Cape mobs spreads

10/9/76 nm

Mercury Correspondent
CAPE TOWN — Police spokesmen in the Peninsula last night confirmed a death roll of 14 for yesterday alone as rioting continued unabated in the Peninsula's Coloured townships during the day.

Twelve people had been killed in Manenberg during the day, and a man had been shot dead in Elsies River early yesterday morning, and one in Grassy Park early last night.

Unofficial sources said the toll could rise to 20 or more.

Police also confirmed that 19 people had been seriously injured in rioting and were in hospital. Five of them were young children, all of whom had gun-shot wounds.

A total of 30 people had been arrested since noon in Manenberg, where looting and violence was said to be "very serious indeed."

In the worst outbreak of unrest in the Boland since the start of the trouble, violence erupted in the Huguenot business centre of Paarl yesterday afternoon, Sapa reports.

Several business premises were damaged by a large crowd of stone-throwing Coloured and Black people, and at least two buildings, including a supermarket, were looted and set alight.

Several businesses closed up and barred their doors and windows as cars were stoned and shop windows smashed. Several White people were seen leaving the area.

Many people sought shelter in the Drakenstein Hotel which was hastily closed up. Riot police vehicles were seen streaming into the area, and clouds of teargas hung over the district. The sounds of gunshots could be heard.

A senior police officer described the situation in Paarl as "very serious."

An air force helicopter took off from Ysterplaat Air Base in the afternoon and after landing at Paarl to take in senior police officers, it was seen flying over the area.

An industrialist in the area described the scene as "absolute chaos." He said that Van Riebeeck Road, which runs through the area, had been sealed off and that most of the shop windows there had been broken. "It looks like a battlefield," he said.

Businessmen who stayed behind were warned by police that they were staying at their own risk.

Other major trouble spots in the Peninsula were Retreat and Ravensmead at Tiervlei, near the giant Tygerberg Hospital.

Rioting also flared again at Gugulétu, Nyanga, Phillippi, Woodstock and Salt River.

Further afield our correspondent reports unrest at Coloured schools in Riversdale and Oudtshoorn.

Three shot by citizens

333

6 die in Cape weekend unrest

13/9/76 ct

Late yesterday afternoon a gang of young men wielding pangas attacked a Matroosfontein shop with pangas. The screams of the shop assistants drew the attention of a resident, who rushed to their aid.

Man caught

A number of shots were fired and two of the attackers received fatal wounds. A third man was chased and caught by other residents in the area. Earlier, several attempts had been made to loot and fire the shop.

On Saturday a man was shot dead by police after driving through a roadblock at Montagu, and the passengers were arrested. Police said the dead man was known to them.

The same afternoon a man was shot dead in Franschoek after attacking a car parked in front of a hotel with a brick. He was shot by three men — all civilians — and died instantly.

About 9pm on Friday night an unidentified man was shot dead by police in Fish Hoek main road. Another man was reported to have been shot dead and a woman injured during rioting in Mossel Bay the same night.

Riot police were called out to disperse a crowd of about 200 people stoning cars in Leeuberg Road, Bishop Lavis, at lunch-time on Saturday. One person was injured and three were arrested.

Cars stoned

On Saturday night a mob of 150 men stoned cars at the corner of Mostert Street and Seventh Avenue, Melkbosstrand. They were dispersed by local police.

Isolated stoning incidents occurred yesterday in Fransie van Zyl Drive, Ravensmead, and in Elsie's River, Guguletu and Langa. Several cars were stoned.

Police are investigating at

Continued on page 2.

By ALAN DUGGAN

A MATROOSFONTEIN resident shot and killed two Black men armed with pangas during an attack on a family business yesterday, bringing to six the death toll in Western Cape unrest over the weekend.

Three men were shot dead by private citizens who opened fire on stone-throwers and pangamen, police confirmed. Three others — in Fish Hoek, Montagu and Mossel Bay — were shot by police in riot situations.

Last night Major-General DJ Kriel, Assistant Commissioner of Police in charge of riot control, said the situation in the Peninsula was nevertheless "relatively quiet". At this stage he was able to confirm three deaths at the weekend. One man had died immediately as a result of police action and two more had died in hospital.

Downed SA plane put on display

DAR ES SALAAM. — A South African registered aircraft carrying two Rhodesians was shot down earlier this month when it violated Mozambique air space on a "military mission," Tanzania's Government-owned Sunday News said yesterday.

In a despatch from its Maputo correspondent, the newspaper said the Cessna-172 had since been put on display near Maputo Airport. Sunday News said the

light aircraft crashed in Mozambique while en route to South Africa on September 4 were believed to be alive but injured.

The Rhodesian Civil Aviation Department has said earlier that there had been reports of shooting just before the South African-registered Cessna crashed at Chicualacuala, near Rhodesia's south-eastern border with Mozambique.

The Rhodesian depart-

CT 13/19/20

Weekend unrest

from page 1.

least two cases of suspected arson. A Lansdowne shop was burgled and set alight late on Friday night and a White primary school at Muizenberg was set alight early on Saturday morning. Neither was badly damaged.

A large crowd marching down Fransie van Zyl Avenue towards the Tygerberg Hospital was dispersed by police at lunch-time yesterday. The crowd stoned passing cars and at least two were badly damaged. A van owned by a Cape Town security firm had its windscreen smashed and a police patrol van was also damaged.

Later in the afternoon groups of youths stoned cars in Lansdowne Road, opposite a cement factory, and the road was blocked to traffic. By 7pm the situation appeared to have eased but more stoning was reported in the vicinity of D F Malan Airport. At least one car's windscreen was shattered by rocks.

A clinic was burnt down in a slum township at Mossel Bay on Friday night and a large crowd stoned a hotel in the D'Almeida township, breaking all the windows. An attempt was also made to fire the building.

The manager estimated damage at R2 500.

In Grabouw a police reservist, Mr Koos Fourie, and a

traffic officer, Mr Andre Hattingh, were injured when groups of youths and adults stoned cars in the Pineview township on Saturday afternoon.

Stoning was also reported on the national road to Grabouw. Riot police were called out repeatedly to disperse crowds.

A spokesman for the riot police said yesterday that Saturday night was one of the quietest nights in a week.

In Paarl and Wellington the situation was last night reported to be calm but tense. Isolated stoning incidents were reported in both areas on Saturday.

81/333.

J 10/2/76

70 known dead

WITH a further 12 deaths confirmed yesterday the number of people known to have died in the Cape unrest since August 25 has now reached 70. The following are the latest names reported to the Cape Times.

Christopher Appolis, 16, Winterberg Avenue, Heideveld, died of gunshot wounds received near his home on September 9; Faried Cook, 16, of Manenberg, died of gunshot wounds on September 9; Ronald October, 18, of Second Street, Welkom Estate, died on September 16.

Three African deaths for the period August 18-20 are reported. They are Nkululo Masiba, 25, of Guguletu; Chris Gobile, 22, of Guguletu; and "Ferdie", name and address unknown.

This brings to 18 the total of names of dead given to the Cape Times.

Tell the Cape Times

IN THE ABSENCE of official casualty lists, and to dispel rumour regarding victims of the Cape unrest, the Cape Times is compiling a list of names and addresses of those known to have died.

We ask relatives and others who have first-hand information of deaths or serious injury to give information to this newspaper for publication.

Those who wish to volunteer information should telephone the Cape Times at 41-3361, extension 326 during office hours each day excepting Saturday.

1 50
2 54
3 81

White schools to be guarded against arson

11/9/76 DD.

CAPE TOWN — Buildings were set alight at the University of the Western Cape yesterday morning by students protesting against the opening of the Coloured Representative Council

At 9 a.m. petrol-bombs ignited the gymnasium, the arts faculty and offices belonging to the disbanded Students' Representative Council. Fire engines were prevented from reaching the scene of the fire by stone-throwing students. A second attempt was made later under police escort.

Riot-squads patrolled the campus for several hours after classes closed early.

About 300 nurses demonstrated in the grounds of the Nico Malan Nursing College in the Coloured township of Athlone yesterday, carrying placards condemning alleged police violence

A spokesman for the college said about half the

nurses taking part were due to go on duty at Groote Schuur, Conradie and Somerset Hospitals.

Asked why they were not reporting at the hospitals, they said. "Why should we, when we are paid half the salaries of our white colleagues?"

Many white schools in the Peninsula will be guarded and patrolled by parents and teachers at the weekend against possible arson or damage attempts.

And at least seven schools were closed yesterday as a precaution.

Principals of schools said patrols would visit the schoolgrounds during the day and night.

The Cape Director of Education, Mr P. S. Meyer, said he had sent a message to schools suggesting vigilance committees be set up on a voluntary basis to watch over school premises at the weekend.

The Regional Director

of Bantu Education, Mr D. H. Owens, said yesterday he was prepared to meet school committees, school boards and principals to discuss any genuinely felt grievances of black pupils.

He said it had been impossible to establish the real nature of the pupils' grievances, since they had refused to communicate with their parents, their school principals and their school committees.

"The authorities are aware only of newspaper reports and representations made on behalf of the scholars by outside parties."

The Cape Muslim Judicial Council has called for a public inquiry into police conduct and the manner of law enforcement during the unrest in the Peninsula.

It said in a statement that it deplored the "violence and brutality that is being unleashed by the police and riot squads." — DDC-SAPA.

Apartheid restrictions on Coloureds eased

11/9/76
DD

CAPE TOWN — A series of measures aimed at eliminating points of friction and "outmoded practices and usages" was announced by the President of the Senate, Sen Marais Viljoen, when he opened the 1976 session of the Coloured Representative Council here yesterday.

The measures included:

Permission for Coloured and Indian business undertakings to be set up outside their group areas;

The ending of separate facilities at public buildings and at scientific and cultural conferences.

The relaxation of restrictions barring Coloureds from serving on the executive of mixed trade unions; and

Greater involvement of Coloureds in matters concerning housing and squatter problems.

Sen Viljoen praised the CRC liaison committee for its willingness for dialogue and peaceful negotiations.

"One matter which is still receiving pertinent attention at the liaison discussions is the removal of what can be described as outmoded practices and usages in the national administration which cause dissatisfaction among the Coloured population group," he said.

Among the Government decisions was a new regulation concerning general industrial areas.

"Here it has been decided that such areas should

have no group character, but should be freely available to Coloured and Indian entrepreneurs as well to establish their industrial undertakings there.

"It has further been approved that in cities and large towns, more liberal use will be made of the provisions of Article 19 of the Group Areas Act for Indian and Coloured traders outside Indian and Coloured group areas."

Sen Viljoen said the Coloured people had complained that compensation for Coloured property expropriated as a result of the Group Areas Act for slum clearance schemes was inadequate, and sympathetic Government consideration could now be given to the matter.

"Concerning the restriction on Coloureds to serve on the executive of mixed trade unions, it was decided that the Minister of Labour would grant exemptions to provide for Coloureds to serve on such executives, with due consideration to the membership of the relevant trade unions, and also to ensure that minority groups were not completely eliminated.

"Satisfactory guidelines have also in the meantime been laid down by the Government for the solution of problems which exist with regard to separate entrances, separation notices, separate service points, separate telephone booths, at public offices where these no longer serve any purpose.

"It is also accepted that Coloureds can participate equally in conferences for scientific and cultural purposes and that at such events separation measures concerning meals, refreshment and such matters will not operate."

Sen Viljoen said there should be separate

hospital wards for the various population groups, but there was no legal prohibition on patients at any hospital being treated by a doctor of their choice.

Renewed attention was being given to separate ambulance facilities and hospital boards would be constituted with regard to the hospitals and population groups they served.

"The administrators will also be requested to review all other bodies and institutions under provincial control where points of friction exist or may arise in future, for consideration by the Cabinet."

Sen Viljoen said he hoped there would soon be a great improvement in community facilities in Coloured areas following suggestions which had been made by a Community Development committee.

Sen Viljoen also announced that working committees, on which prominent Coloured people would serve, would be established to co-operate with the Department of Community Development and the relevant municipalities on the planning of Coloured residential areas, Coloured housing and the handling of the squatters problem.

The present system of local government management committees had never been seen as the final answer to the aspirations and claims of local communities to have a say in their domestic affairs, and the creation of autonomous municipal authorities for Coloured urban areas would be investigated.

"There is, in principle, no objection to communal reading rooms at archives, State libraries and museums," Sen Viljoen said. — SAPA.

- 1 80
- 2 30
- 3 134
- 4 123
- 5 279

Tearful parents in despair

11/9/76
DD

PORT ELIZABETH — There were tears and looks of despair at the Algoa Park police station here yesterday as scores of parents gathered to secure the release of their children arrested after demonstrations at two big Coloured schools.

Some parents said they did not have the R30 admission of guilt fine demanded for the release of their children and faced the prospect of seeing their children in court answering charges under the Riotous Assemblies Act.

Others stood weeping outside the police station grounds while the police dealt with batches of parents allowed on the police station verandah.

The children, visible from the road through two heavy steel gates, stood in a courtyard and waited for their parents to arrange their release. Most appeared to be senior high school pupils, but some of those seen leaving the station with their parents looked about 13.

Police here yesterday applied an entirely new technique in dealing with unlawful gatherings when they swooped on schools and arrested more than 400 pupils after demonstrations.

Commenting on the technique yesterday, Gen D. Kriel, Deputy Commissioner of Police in Pretoria, said the technique's success was pleasing.

A feature of all the police action was that not a stone was thrown, nor a baton raised or shot fired — DDC

New riot steps?

PRETORIA — The Minister of Police, Mr Kruger, said yesterday he hoped the unrest in Cape Town and surrounding areas would be over within the next few days.

Mr Kruger confirmed he had visited Cape Town on Thursday with the Commissioner of Police, Gen Prinsloo, for discussions with high-ranking police officers.

At the talks decisions were taken on a number of new steps to control the riots, but Mr Kruger said he could not give any details.

Observers here believe the Government will declare a state of emergency unless the unrest and violence which has plagued the country since mid-June comes to an end.

There could also be a stepped-up military intervention with a shoot on sight operation where trouble erupted.

Meanwhile, at least two more people were shot dead in rioting in the Peninsula yesterday, and the body of a third man, killed by bullets, was found at Manenberg, bringing the death toll in violence since midnight on Wednesday to 10.

The Peninsula unrest was discussed at a top-level meeting attended by the Minister for Coloured relations, Mr H Smit and Coloured leaders in Cape Town yesterday.

In a statement after the meeting, Mr Smit undertook to bring to the attention of the Government the "frustrations and grievances" of the



uncontrollably after the girl was released from police Park police station in Port Elizabeth. She was one of 14 joining illegal gatherings prohibited under the Act whose parents paid R30 admissions of guilt and those under 16 were released.

Coloured Population

(81)
333
5#
309

Support for call to close UCT

CT 13/9/76
Staff Reporter

THE STUDENTS of the schools of architecture and urban and regional planning at the University of Cape Town have come out in full support of the SRC's call for the closure of the university for three days next week to support demands for an end to South Africa's "separate and racist" education system.

Their statement reads: "We believe that however frightening the present situation in South Africa it nevertheless has inherent potentialities of hope. This hope springs from the fact it was young people of South Africa that precipitated the current strivings towards freedom and equality.

"We find in this a common aspiration. We would find it morally difficult to respond to calls made upon us to defend or maintain the existing offensive practices.

"The rightful solution lies in the recognition of the equality of all people — by creating a free society we free ourselves."

Arson attempts spread to E Cape schools

ET 13/9/76

ALICE. — Lovedale Training College, which reopened on Tuesday after being closed for nearly seven weeks, was the target of arsonists for the second time on Saturday night.

Three rooms — two staff rooms and one classroom — were burnt out early yesterday morning.

A nightwatchman gave the alarm at 11pm and police and the fire brigade arrived soon afterwards. They fought the blaze until 3am.

The college principal, Mr G Theron, said about R15 000 to R20 000 worth of damage had been done.

He said that on Friday 50 percent of the students had returned and classes were functioning.

Closed in July

Lovedale College was closed in July following arson when R115 000 damage was caused when two of the buildings, including the administration block, were destroyed by fire.

The principal said that a statement would be issued to the students this morning on whether the college would remain open or not.

The Cape Times correspondent in Umtata reports that a second attempt was made to burn down the Ngangelizwe High School buildings at the location on Friday.

The fire broke out in one of the classrooms but was quickly extinguished.

On Wednesday last week a fire broke out in a classroom adjacent to one burnt out on Friday. The ceiling was destroyed and walls charred. Damage was estimated at more than R800.

Last week on Sunday afternoon a fire was put out in the classroom at the Mount Arthur girls school at Lady Frere.

On Wednesday the girls' hostel at the Ndamase High School, Ngqeleni district, was burnt out.

On Thursday a small fire broke out outside the beerhall in Ngangelizwe location in Umtata. No serious damage was caused and the fire was extinguished.

400 children freed

Sapa reports that in Port Elizabeth about 400 schoolchildren from three Black schools were released by police on Saturday after being arrested earlier in the day in three swoops on the Kwazakele High School, the Paterson High School and St Thomas's High School, shortly after they assembled for demonstrations.

Some of the children were released after the parents paid R30 admission of guilt fines for unlawful assembly. The rest were released into their parents' custody and will appear in court on Tuesday.

The Maria Louw High School in the Coloured township in Queenstown here was closed yesterday after a demonstration by the pupils. The demonstration ended peacefully after discussion between police, the school principal and the students.

Man shot dead

An attempt was made on Saturday to set fire to the Nthongene High School in Uitenhage.

In the George and Mossel Bay areas, one man was shot dead and a woman admitted to hospital with gunshot wounds after rioting mobs fired a clinic and looted two hotels on Friday night.

1 333
2 336

Police alert after Black strike call

Mercury Correspondent 13/9/76

JOHANNESBURG — Police are standing by ready for a strike reported to be planned for the Transvaal today. Major-General D. J. Kriel, Deputy Commissioner of Police in charge of riot control, said yesterday police were aware of the rumours and were on the alert.

During the weekend Soweto workers were urged to co-operate in another three-day stay-home campaign intended to begin this morning.

Printed circulars were distributed throughout the townships. The circular bears the letterhead of the Soweto Representative Students' Council, but there is no signature to it.

It is written in Zulu and Sotho, stressing the importance and purpose of the campaign.

However, strong emphasis is laid on making the proposed stay-away as peaceful as possible.

People have also been asked to keep off the streets.

The passenger train smash near Benoni a week ago is also mentioned.

The accident claimed the lives of 35 people.

According to the circular, the death of these Africans was "caused deliberately by the Boers, who are doing everything in their power to eliminate Blacks."

Attempts to obtain comment from the Soweto Students' Representative Council on this issue were in vain.

On Saturday, factory workers returning home from work said they had been called upon by their employers to do extra overtime as they (the employers) were aware of the implications of another three-day labour strike.

Another six die in Cape

Mercury Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — A Matroosfontein resident shot and killed two panga-wielding Blacks during an attack on a family business yesterday, bringing to six the death roll in Western Cape unrest over the weekend.

Three men were shot dead by private citizens who opened fire on stone-throwers and pangamen, police confirmed. Three others — in Fish Hoek, Montagu and Mossel Bay — were shot by police in riot situations.

Last night Major-General D. J. Kriel, Assistant Commissioner of Police in charge of riot control, said the situation in the Peninsula was nevertheless "relatively quiet."

Late yesterday afternoon a gang of young men wielding pangas attacked a Matroosfontein shop with pangas.

The screams of the shop assistants drew the attention of a resident, who rushed to their aid.

A number of shots were fired and two of the attackers slumped to the ground with fatal wounds. A third man was chased and caught by other residents in the area. Earlier, several attempts had been made

to loot and fire the shop.

On Saturday a man was shot dead by police after driving through a road block in Montagu.

The same afternoon a man was shot dead in Franschhoek after damaging a car, parked in front of a hotel, with a brick.

On Friday night an unidentified man was shot dead by police in Fish Hoek's main road.

Another man was reported to have been shot dead and a woman injured during rioting in Mossel Bay the same night.

Isolated stoning incidents were reported throughout the province. Last night at least one car's windscreen was shattered by rocks in the vicinity of D. F. Malan Airport.

And at Alice damage estimated at about R20 000 was caused by a fire which broke out at the Lovedale Teachers' Training College on Saturday night.

MIXED OPINION

81
333
54
30

Support for call to close UCT

CT 13/9/76
Staff Reporter

THE STUDENTS of the schools of architecture and urban and regional planning at the University of Cape Town have come out in full support of the SRC's call for the closure of the university for three days next week to support demands for an end to South Africa's "separate and racist" education system

Their statement reads. "We believe that however frightening the present situation in South Africa it nevertheless has inherent potentialities of hope. This hope springs from the fact it was young people of South Africa that precipitated the current strivings towards freedom and equality

"We find in this a common aspiration. We would find it morally difficult to respond to calls made upon us to defend or maintain the existing offensive practices

"The rightful solution lies in the recognition of the equality of all people — by creating a free society we free ourselves"

Police shoot two Black children

Staff Reporter

CAPE TOWN police refused yesterday to divulge the names of two children shot in Guguletu at midday. Both children were seriously wounded and one is believed to have died, although this could not be confirmed.

Athlone police confirmed the incident, but said they would have to establish whether the next of kin had been informed before they would release the names.

Later inquiries proved fruitless.

Police were called to several stone-throwing incidents in the Peninsula yesterday.

Police vehicles were sent to Settlers Way, Heideveld and a spot on the Modderdam Road in the morning after reports that cars had been stoned.

In Worcester police dispersed a crowd of schoolchildren who were stoning cars.

A Coloured policeman who was admitted to hospital after a shooting incident in Manenberg late on Monday night was yesterday said to be "improving".

Police patrolled the campus of the University of the Western Cape yesterday for the second day. At least one class was disrupted.

See page 2.

Police will guard stations and townships

Staff Reporter

POLICE yesterday repeated their warning that steps would be taken to prevent the intimidation of workers and damage to their property if they defied a planned strike today and tomorrow.

Senior police officers have given an assurance that they

Peninsula are taking their own precautions. Volunteers are patrolling buildings right through the night and at least three schools are being watched by parents and teachers.

Slogans

Slogans calling for the strike have been painted on

Second strike day 'quiet'

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — One man was injured when police opened fire with birdshot in Soweto and three Blacks were arrested in the townships, Major-General D J Kriel, Deputy Commissioner of Police in charge of riot control, said yesterday.

Describing yesterday — the second day of the Black workers' strike in Johannesburg —

(1,81)
(2) (333)

See 81.

15/9/76

C.T

A Coloured policeman who was admitted to hospital after a shooting incident in Manenberg late on Monday night was yesterday said to be "improving".

Police patrolled the campus of the University of the Western Cape yesterday for the second day. At least one class was disrupted.

See page 2.

Police will guard stations and townships

15/9/76 C.T. Second strike day 'quiet'

Staff Reporter

POLICE yesterday repeated their warning that steps would be taken to prevent the intimidation of workers and damage to their property if they defied a planned strike today and tomorrow

Senior police officers have given an assurance that they will do everything to ensure that workers are protected. This follows the distribution of pamphlets calling on workers to stay at home, or go to work at their own risk.

Armed police will today guard all bus and railway stations and patrol every township.

Meanwhile schools and businesses throughout the

Peninsula are taking their own precautions. Volunteers are patrolling buildings right through the night and at least three schools are being watched by parents and teachers.

Slogans

Slogans calling for the strike have been painted on house walls and other buildings in several Coloured townships. Most were apparently painted on Monday night.

Last night an unconfirmed report said two more pamphlets had been distributed. One said the strike was postponed to next week and the other called on workers to ignore the strike altogether.

● Employers firm on stay-away threat — page 2.

Own Correspondent
JOHANNESBURG. — One man was injured when police opened fire with birdshot in Soweto and three Blacks were arrested in the townships, Major-General D J Kriel, Deputy Commissioner of Police in charge of riot control, said yesterday.

Describing yesterday — the second day of the Black workers' strike in Johannesburg — as having been "comparatively quiet", General Kriel added that a few incidents such as the stoning of cars had been reported.

According to Sapa the newspaper World reported last night that nine Blacks had been shot in Soweto yesterday, but General Kriel described this as "nonsense".

Absenteeism was reported to have declined in the Johannesburg area although it was still as high as 75 per cent in some factories.

U.A. (Cape)

333
~~306~~

STRIKE

WE SHALL OVERCOME

WE SHALL NOT OVERCOME IF WE
DESTROY OUR OWN EDUCATIONAL
INSTITUTIONS.

WE SHALL NOT OVERCOME WITHOUT
PERSONAL INCOME FOOD AND
EDUCATION.

STRIKE A BLOW FOR
FREEDOM BY

RESPONSIBLE
ACTION

DO NOT BE MISLED BY THE ACTIONS
OF A FEW PEOPLE WHO ARE
USING US FOR THEIR OWN ENDS

WHO WILL SUFFER?

WE OR THOSE FEW?

SUPPORT OUR ACCEPTED AND
ELECTED LEADERS IN THEIR
NEGOTIATIONS FOR A BETTER FUTURE

FOR ALL OF US !!!

233

~~233~~

Employers firm on stay-away threat

COMMERCE AND industry in the Cape yesterday adopted a hard-line "no work — no pay" policy towards workers in the face of threatened absenteeism motivated by fear.

The deputy director of the Cape Chamber of Industries, Mr J F Roos, said in a statement to the Cape Times last night that industry had taken the stand of work as usual. "We believe this is the wish of the majority of employees as well," he added.

The president of the Cape Town Chamber of Commerce, Mr S Reilly, said the police had given the assurance that no interference with people wanting to go to work would be tolerated, and he appealed to employees to

15/9/76
C.T.
ignore rumours and do their jobs.

The pamphlet and rumour war continued yesterday according to plant managers who reported the appearance of a counter-pamphlet urging workers to ignore "strike" calls.

This pamphlet called on workers not to jeopardize their jobs to further the objectives of a few anonymous people. It, however, was also anonymous.

Works committee heads believed absenteeism would increase but the degree would depend on where workers lived and where fac-

By GORDON KLING
Industrial Reporter

tories were located. Coloured and Black workers comprise about 70 percent of the 470 000 Cape labour force

Stores crowded

Supermarket managers reported crowded stores yesterday, similar to buying before a long weekend, and one store head said it was evident that housewives were laying in supplies. He emphasized that the stores had ordered extra stocks in case of transport slowdowns.

The general attitude of employers surveyed by the Cape Times was that a few hundred people could not effectively intimidate thou-

sands and all businesses would be open as usual.

"The workers are being hit hard by a fear campaign compounded by rumour," said the president of the Master Builders Association, Mr Wally Lee, "but we expect them to support us and come to work."

Protection

Workers who experienced difficulty in getting to their places of employment should let their employers know and protection or transport would be arranged. Extensive consultations had been held with the police.

The secretary general of the Garment Workers Union in the Western Cape, Mr L A Petersen, said it had been made clear during meetings with employers yesterday that those who did not report for work would not be paid.

Mr Petersen said the union could take no stand on the threat.

"It's a personal decision that each worker will have to make for himself," he said. There was some degree of panic among the workers, but it was impossible to say if this was well-founded or not.

Creches

The possible closure of township creches today is a major concern for the clothing industry. Most of the 50 thousand workers are women who would have to stay home to look after their children.

Reacting to this threat, a spokesman for the Department of Coloured Relations yesterday appealed to mothers to inform the Wynberg regional office of the department if they encountered any difficulties in placing children in creches.

Many creche operators said their premises would be open, but a few would be closed and others were awaiting events.

Munnik: No riot death list from hospitals

(1) 81
(2) 333

Staff Reporter

16/9/76

THE Cape Provincial Hospitals Administration is to maintain its traditional stance of secrecy and will not issue a list of riot dead and injured.

This was confirmed yesterday by the Administrator, Dr L A P A Munnik

"It is not our policy to give out information to do with patients unless the situation concerns a national or public figure, in which event special arrangements will be made as has been the case with a former State President," Dr Munnik said

"As far as a list of riot dead or injured is concerned the hospital policy of keeping information confidential will be maintained. Where deaths have occurred in abnormal circumstances and postmortems are involved, the information is passed on to the police as required by law," he said.

Earlier yesterday, Dr R L M Kotze, director of hospitals in the Cape Province, said that a list of dead and injured was the responsibility of the Com-

missioner of Police in Pretoria

Queried on this, the Deputy Commissioner of Police, Major General D J Kriel, told the Cape Times that he would give casualty figures on a daily basis but that newspapers would have to do their own book-keeping as far as the total number of deaths over a period was concerned.

● Following are some details of casualties as published in Cape Town newspapers since the Cape unrest began in mid-August. The date of publication is given in parentheses.

The Cape Times appeals to readers who may have first-hand information of other fatalities or serious injuries in the unrest — however caused — to telephone Bob Molloy at 41-3361, extension 326.

M Mdingane, 13, of Guguletu, died of gunshot wound (September 15); Mr Bhanudey Dajee, 37, Retreat shopkeeper, shot dead (September 10); Shaheed Jacobs, 15, of Blythe Street, District Six, shot dead (September 6); Sandra Peters, 11, of Athlone, died of gunshot wound (September 4); Mr Abduragham Allie, businessman of Ravensmead, shot dead (September 8); Christopher Truter, 15, of Bonteheuwel, died of gunshot wound (September 1).

(1) 81
(2) 333

Big hush over Upington 'riot'

16/9/76 *STAR*

Own Correspondent

KIMBERLEY — Secrecy shrouds alleged rioting by school children in Upington on Tuesday and Wednesday, where a school building and car windows were smashed.

Two pupils are believed to have been taken to hospital after police opened fire with shotguns.

Town officials and police spokesmen are remaining tight-lipped about the incidents.

It is believed that the heads of the Coloured and Black schools met the

Mayor of Upington and the chief of police in the town hall yesterday afternoon to discuss the unrest.

According to unconfirmed reports, the trouble began at the Charlton van Heerden High School with the matriculation class.

A message scrawled on the matric class blackboard — "While others in the country are doing something, what are you doing?" — is said to have prompted students to turn fire extinguishers on exam papers, throw desks through windows and smash pans.

City's Black townships quiet

16/9/76

THE PENINSULA'S Black and Coloured townships were relatively quiet yesterday although a few incidents were reported.

Isolated stoning incidents were reported in Lansdowne, Bonteheuwel and Guguletu. Riot police positioned themselves at all strategic points including bus terminals and train stations. Describing the uneasy calm, police sources said that "all was as quiet as a Sunday afternoon".

Riot police dispersed about 500 people at Bonteheuwel shopping centre at 10pm when they stoned a shop after demanding that it be opened.

An attempt was made last night to set alight the Kewtown Library. Damage is estimated at R500.

In Crawford a petrol bomb was thrown at the Lincoln Tavern yesterday but the fire was soon put out.

Most of the essential services were operating as usual but many shops were closed in the townships. Not a single shop was open in Athlone and Manenberg. In other townships one or two shopkeepers served customers through openings in metal grilles.

A municipal traffic officer, Mr. Thomas Edward Michael, was stoned in Athlone. He was taken to Conradie Hospital.

Munnik: No riot death list from hospitals

(1) 81
(2) 333

Staff Reporter

16/9/76

THE Cape Provincial Hospitals Administration is to maintain its traditional stance of secrecy and will not issue a list of riot dead and injured.

This was confirmed yesterday by the Administrator, Dr L A P A Munnik.

"It is not our policy to give out information to do with patients unless the situation concerns a national or public figure, in which event special arrangements will be made as has been the case with a former State President," Dr Munnik said.

"As far as a list of riot dead or injured is concerned the hospital policy of keeping information confidential will be maintained. Where deaths have occurred in abnormal circumstances and postmortems are involved, the information is passed on to the police as required by law," he said.

Earlier yesterday, Dr R L M Kotze, director of hospitals in the Cape Province, said that a list of dead and injured was the responsibility of the Com-

missioner of Police in Pretoria.

Queried on this, the Deputy Commissioner of Police, Major General D J Kriel, told the Cape Times that he would give casualty figures on a daily basis but that newspapers would have to do their own book-keeping as far as the total number of deaths over a period was concerned.

● Following are some details of casualties as published in Cape Town newspapers since the Cape unrest began in mid-August. The date of publication is given in parentheses.

The Cape Times appeals to readers who may have first-hand information of other fatalities or serious injuries in the unrest — however caused — to telephone Bob Molloy at 41-3361, extension 326.

M Mdingane, 13, of Guguletu, died of gunshot wound (September 15); Mr Bhanudey Dajee, 37, Retreat, shopkeeper, shot dead (September 10); Shaheed, Jacobs, 15, of Blythe Street, District Six, shot dead (September 6); Sandra Peters, 11, of Athlone, died of gunshot wound (September 4); Mr Abduraghman Allie, businessman of Ravensmead, shot dead (September 8); Christopher Truter, 15, of Bonteheuwel, died of gunshot wound (September 1).

① 87
② 333

Big hush over Upington riot

16/9/76

STAR

Own Correspondent

KIMBERLEY — Secrecy shrouds alleged rioting by school children in Upington on Tuesday and Wednesday, where a school building and car windows were smashed.

Two pupils are believed to have been taken to hospital after police opened fire with shotguns.

Town officials and police spokesmen are remaining tight-lipped about the incidents.

It is believed that the heads of the Coloured and Black schools met the

Mayor of Upington and the chief of police in the town hall yesterday afternoon to discuss the unrest.

According to unconfirmed reports, the trouble began at the Charlton van Heerden High School with the matriculation class.

A message scrawled on the matric class blackboard — "While others in the country are doing something, what are you doing?" — is said to have prompted students to turn fire extinguishers on exam papers, throw desks through windows and smash pans.

1081
2 333

150 000 in Cape face wage cuts

16/9/76 nm

Mercury Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — Day One of the big stay-away in the Cape yesterday left about 150 000 workers facing reduced weekly pay packets tomorrow, but commerce and industry remained relatively unscathed as the "no work—no pay" policy hardened.

Hardest hit by the large-scale absenteeism were distributive industries and offices reliant on clerical staff. Cape-tonians suffered few disruptions to their normal routine.

The chairman of the Parow Industrial Asso-

ciation, Mr. E. Kaplan, said counts from factories in the complex indicated attendance of about 45 to 50 percent.

The deputy director of the Cape Chamber of Industries, Mr. J. F. Roos, was reluctant to place a specific absenteeism rate but agreed that 50 percent sounded about right for industry.

The president of the Cape Town Chamber of Commerce, Mr. S. Reilly, believed commerce had been less affected, with an absentee figure of about 30 percent.

Industry heads were anxious to point out that the stay-away was not a protest directed at industry.

The director of the Cape Employers' Association, Mr. F. Lighton, said employers were not unsympathetic to the basic grievances of workers.

An employer consensus on the current unrest was being prepared and this would be forwarded to the authorities. Mr. Roos of the CCI confirmed that the Chamber had also been preparing submissions on behalf of industry over an extended period.

Isolated cases of workers being dismissed for not showing up at work were reported yesterday, but most employers said they would regard the matter as unwarranted failure to work and simply dock pay.

81

~~81~~
~~82~~

150 000 stay away in Cape Town 16/9/76 DD

CAPE TOWN — Day one of the big stay-away in the Cape yesterday left some 150 000 workers facing reduced weekly pay packets tomorrow, but concerned commerce and industry remained relatively unscathed as the "no work — no pay" policy hardened.

Hardest hit by the large-scale absenteeism were distributive industries and offices reliant on clerical staff. Capetonians suffered few disruptions to their normal routine.

Essential services operated as usual. Trains and buses ran on schedule, though fewer passengers were carried.

Police backed up their promise to protect

workers from intimidation and could be seen at many bus and railway stations.

The chairman of the Parow Industrial Association, Mr R. Kaplan, said counts from factories in the complex indicated attendance of 45 to 50 per cent.

Isolated cases of workers being dismissed for not showing up at work were reported, but the majority of employers said they would regard the matter as unwarranted failure to work and simply dock pay.

The peninsula's black townships were relatively quiet yesterday.

In Soweto thousands of blacks stayed away from work again yesterday, but their numbers were fewer than on Monday or Tuesday.

However absenteeism yesterday was still as high as 60 per cent in some cases.

Two people were killed in Soweto on Tuesday night in separate incidents.

Police killed one of a group of 40 or 50 blacks who attacked a group of policemen at a bus stop near Baragwanath Hospital.

Another man was clubbed to death by a gang.

Meanwhile, Border industries remain unaffected by the stay-away from work.

This was confirmed by several East London businessmen yesterday.

The manager of Mobil Oil SA (Pty), Mr B. Carbutt, said: "We haven't lost a single man-hour and we only have our normal absenteeism."

The station master, Mr R. S. Fourie, said all his labour staff were present.
— DDR-DDC.

Two shot dead in new unrest

81

Mobs rampage in blackout

Staff Reporters

17/9/76

A NEW WAVE of rioting, arson and looting erupted in Peninsula townships last night. At least two people were shot dead — one a schoolgirl aged 15 — and several were injured.



Mr Rashaad Davids, 24, of Strandroos Close, Kewtown, who was shot dead in Athlone yesterday.

The situation worsened when a power failure that affected most of the Peninsula plunged the restive areas into darkness.

The two shot dead by riot police have been identified. The family of Sadia Adams, 15, of Kewtown, said she was hit by a bullet which is believed to have ricocheted. She was hit as she stood and watched rioting three floors below in the street.

Mr Rashaad Davids, 24, of Athlone, died during rioting in Athlone when police opened fire on a crowd fleeing from a pile of rubbish in Klipfontein Road, a source close to the family said.

Police last night confirmed the two deaths.

When the lights went out, plunging large sections of the Western Cape from Cape Point to Paarl into darkness about 8.15pm, rioters in the townships took advantage of the blackness and went on the rampage, breaking into shops closed for the two-day strike, erecting barricades across streets and setting alight piles of tyres and inflammables at intersections.

In Pretoria the head of the South African Security Police, General Mike Geldenhuys, said the power failure did not appear to be due to sabotage. "I have just spoken to my people in the Cape and they did not mention it. I am sure if it were so — the work of saboteurs — they would have told me."

A spokesman for Escom later said the failure was due to a lightning strike in the Karoo.

Driver asked why he worked

A huge pantechnicon trailer pulled up and the driver was helped out by by-standers.

"A mob of at least 200 people suddenly ran in front of me in Klipfontein road," he said. "I had to stop. They wanted to know why I was working. I told them I had just returned from a trip to Johannesburg and I didn't know what was going on here. Then they let me go."

Other people weren't as lucky. One man told pressmen his friend had been stopped and beaten because he had been to work.

"The minds of the people are opening," he said. They told him if his stayed closed and to work he should be punished.

A queue of cars waited their turn to be escorted home by police vans. Several nurses said they had been waiting for an hour.

One said: "We went to work today because the police promised us a safe escort home afterwards but now they say they are too busy. If I had known this I wouldn't have gone to work."

As trouble flared up again after the comparative calm of the past two days, violence once again threatened to spill over into White areas.

Burning tyres on the Eastern Boulevard during the

Continued on page 2

Road a sea of flame

Mob violence on a large scale broke out in Athlone and Bonteheuwel after the lights went out.

Clashes broke out in Athlone as a sea of flame as lorry tyres burned fiercely. Elsewhere crowds were breaking into shops and bottle stores, looting and burning as they took advantage of the inky blackness.

Lieutenant Du Plessis, station commander at Athlone, told a Cape Times reporter on the spot that the situation was "very serious but under control".

At the police station itself, bathed in the glare of floodlights, a steady stream of ambulances brought in wounded victims of the rioting.

At least 12 people were taken to Groote Schuur Hospital with gun-shot wounds.

In Klipfontein road mobs of Coloured youths and adults stopped cars. A taxi was stopped and then stoned.

The driver, Mr Railton Coulson, was beaten up and was barely able to drive to the police station before collapsing. He said: "I was taking a passenger to Kewtown when they stopped me. I had done nothing wrong. Why did they beat me up?"

The radio in the battered vehicle blared out a message: "No Coloured or Black

New City riots

From page 1 17/9/76

black-out slowed traffic but did not block the road completely. Stones were lobbed at passing cars from the verge. Three jeep-loads of police reservists dressed in camouflage uniform kicked the tyres to bits.

A spokesman for the police said: "This is only the beginning. Soon we may be doing more than putting out fires."

By late last night a clearer picture was beginning to emerge from township residents bottled up for two days of strikes and who were becoming frustrated.

A woman in Athlone said: "We cannot find any food. Nobody warned us this was going to happen. We all took it as rumours about the stay-away and we were scared and so we didn't go to work. But we didn't expect the shops to be closed."

Other residents said they had prepared for trouble "a long time ago." One Athlone woman said: "I bought food weeks ago in anticipation for this day."

But most of the people seemed to be going hungry judging by long queues at the few stores open in Athlone during the afternoon. Assistants admitted customers in small groups or served them through iron grilles.

At Duens bakery in Epping Industria a constant stream of cars and vans drew up to be piled high with bread.

An Imam's call to prayer seemed to go unheeded as those law-abiding residents who had done their shopping hurried back home.

At 5 pm in Athlone a boy, "Dully" van Niekerk, 15, was seriously injured when shot when fleeing in Kilfontein Road.

Police refuse to issue list of riot dead

81/333

THE Commissioner of Police, General G L Prinsloo, refused a Cape Times request for a list of riot dead this week on the grounds that there was "no necessity for it".

"We have no plans to give a list of names of those killed in the unrest. There is no necessity for it as post-mortems are being held. I don't see why we must issue a list," he said.

The Minister of Police, Mr J J Kruger, when approached later said that he would not release the names of victims "at this stage".

Mr B van Wyk, private secretary to the Minister, said that Mr Kruger could not give reasons for his decision but that he may reconsider in a few weeks time.

In the absence of an official casualty list, the Cape Times is compiling information from relatives and friends of those who died and will publish a list of dead each day.

Dee Jay Rama, 10, of Solo Street, Retreat, has been discharged from hospital after treatment for gunshot wounds received in military Road, Retreat, on September 10.

Mr A G Allie, of Piet Retief Street, Parow, has asked the Cape Times to record the fact that his youngest brother, Abduramen Allie, a Standard 10 pupil, was found in the family garage on the night of September 7 dying of gunshot wounds.

His body was not recovered from the bush, as had been reported.

The following names were reported yesterday:

Isaac Barnes, 15, of Assegai Avenue, Bonteheuwel, died of gunshot wounds (August 25); Suleiman Gasnola, 17, of Thornton Road, Athlone, died of gunshot wounds, (September 9); G J Petersen, 22, of 1st Avenue, Retreat, died of gunshot wounds, (September 8); Ralph Lee, 16, of Retreat Road, Retreat, died of gunshot wounds, (September 8); Isaac Bezuidenhout, age unknown, of Mossel Bay, buried September 14; Cornéhus Lucas, of Mossel Bay, age unknown, buried September 15.

This brings to 42 the total of names so far given to the Cape Times, of which six were published yesterday.

Staff Reporter

THE "HONEYMOON" is over for White Capetonians. Or so they said yesterday when the Cape Times asked shoppers and office workers in central Cape Town what they thought about the stay-away.

"Cape Town will never be the same again," said a customer in a fashionable boutique. "Before, the Coloured person used to be on the European's side. And, from a woman's point of view, you were never worried. But today . . . the honeymoon is over. You walk through the streets, grabbing your bag, watching around you. . ."

"Too lazy"

The boutique owner agreed but for her the time had come "for the White woman to do something".

Honeymoon is over, say Capetonians

"They have been too lazy for too long. It makes me mad to see how they have relied on their Coloured employees."

The stay-away, she said, could even be "fun" if people combined their efforts and took pleasure in the tasks they once avoided so diligently.

Mr Elkan Green, MBE and director of the Cape Town Festival, took a more serious view of the stay-away.

Economically, he said, it was a "tremendous shame" that the disruption should take place now. "The economy really dictates that every

South African, no matter what his colour, race or creed, should be bending backwards to promote the country in his own personal interest and in that of his family."

"Business is bad"

Other Capetonians made it clear that the stay-away had hit where it hurts most. "Business is bad" was a common answer from hairdressers, shop owners and executives alike. Variations to the answer included: "It's like a Jewish public holiday."

Others seemed afraid that the stay-



A young man taken from a riot vehicle is placed on a stretcher at Athlone police station yesterday soon after police clashed with stone-throwers.

away might only aggravate the conditions which they believed had caused it. As one man put it: "If they want to demonstrate, the Coloured people will get far more from a stay-away like this than by throwing stones."

"But quite a number of people are very worried to what extent it will carry on. Eventually it will affect the Coloured people more than Whites. After all there are no trade unions to pay out their salaries."

In their stride

And then there were the Capetonians who were taking it all in their stride. "So we've had to empty our dirt bins, but what's that to us . . ." was the reaction of a trio on their way home. There was a difference, however.

"You see, we're British," they added. "We're used to strikes."

Vigilante groups on lookout

Staff Reporter

CITIZENS in parts of Cape Town and in some Western Cape towns have formed armed vigilante groups who patrol the streets around the clock to protect families and property in the event of unrest.

Among other groups are fathers who have banded together to stand guard at schools throughout the night, taking turns at "sentry duty".

These groups have no official backing.

The Town Clerk, Mr H G Heugh, said last night: "It is the responsibility of the police and in the second instance the Defence Force to provide public protection.

"The Civil Defence brigade is merely there to provide essential services as a last resort. It has no legal standing as such and its function is not to provide protection. We have not taken any vigilante groups under our wing."

He added, however, that he had heard that several such groups had been established in the City.

This was confirmed by City Councillor Mr Len Kendal who said that a group numbering between "500 and 600 people" had been formed to protect schools

and property in Ward 13 (Rondebosch East) and were patrolling the area at night.

He added that members of the group were armed and had already "prevented certain incidents from taking place".

A Claremont resident Mr Alex Cohen said a vigilante group had been formed in his area.

Armed pairs

"We are getting more members daily," he said. "a pamphlet has been distributed telling householders what to do to protect their property."

Mr Cohen said they patrolled only at night "in armed pairs".

The police had no objection to their activities.

"We have the approval of the station commander at Claremont police station who did, however, urge us to use utmost restraint and commonsense in dealing with any problems."

17/9/76
C7
P.T. O

333

Police refuse to issue list of riot dead

51 (333)

THE Commissioner of Police, General G L Prinsloo, refused a Cape Times request for a list of riot dead this week on the grounds that there was "no necessity for it"

"We have no plans to give a list of names of those killed in the unrest. There is no necessity for it as post-mortems are being held. I don't see why we must issue a list," he said.

The Minister of Police, Mr J J Kruger, when approached later said that he would not release the names of victims "at this stage"

Mr B van Wyk, private secretary to the Minister, said that Mr Kruger could not give reasons for his decision but that he may reconsider "in a few week's time"

In the absence of an official casualty list, the Cape Times is compiling information from relatives and friends of those who died and will publish a list of dead each day.

Dec Jay Rama, 10, of Solo Street, Retreat, has been discharged from hospital after treatment for gunshot wounds received in military Road, Retreat, on September 10

Mr A G Allie, of Piet Retief Street, Parow, has asked the Cape Times to record the fact that his youngest brother, Abduramen Allie, a Standard 10 pupil, was found in the family garage on the night of September 7 dying of gunshot wounds

His body was not recovered from the bush, as had been reported

The following names were reported yesterday:

Isaac Barnes, 15, of Assegam Avenue, Bonteheuwel, died of gunshot wounds (August 25), Suleman Gasnola, 17, of Thornton Road, Athlone, died of gunshot wounds, (September 9), G J Petersen, 72, of 1st Avenue, Retreat, died of gunshot wounds, (September 8), Ralph Lee, 16, of Retreat Road, Retreat, died of gunshot wounds, (September 8), Isaac Bezuidenhout, age unknown, of Mossel Bay, buried September 14, Cornelius Lucas, of Mossel Bay, age unknown, buried September 15

This brings to 12 the total of names so far given to the Cape Times, of which six were published yesterday.

51/333

g

10/9/76

70 known dead

WITH a further 12 deaths confirmed yesterday the number of people known to have died in the Cape unrest since August 25 has now reached 70. The following are the latest names reported to the Cape Times.

Christopher Appolis, 16, Winterberg Avenue, Heideveld, died of gunshot wounds received near his home on September 9; Faried Cook, 16, of Manenberg, died of gunshot wounds on September 9; Ronald October, 18, of Second Street, Welkom Estate, died on September 16.

Three African deaths for the period August 18-20 are reported. They are Nkululo Masiba, 25, of Guguletu; Chris Gobile, 22, of Guguletu; and "Ferdi", name and address unknown.

This brings to 18 the total of names of dead given to the Cape Times.

Alert to Cape Times

IN THE ABSENCE of official casualty lists and to dispel rumour regarding victims of the Cape unrest, the Cape Times is compiling a list of names and addresses of those known to have died.

We ask relatives and others who have first-hand information of deaths or serious injury to give information to this newspaper for publication.

Those who wish to volunteer information should telephone the Cape Times at 41-3361 extension 326 during office hours each day excepting Saturday.

181
2333

Cape riot toll rises to 12 18/9/76

CAPE TOWN — At least 12 people died and 41 were injured in the unrest which swept the Peninsula on Thursday. Maj-Gen D. J. Kriel, who is in charge of riot control, said yesterday

Sonny Leon, the Labour Party leader, in the early hours of yesterday.

Mr Leon said he was reading at the time and heard something land on the roof. He rushed outside to see a car disappearing down the street, and part of the roof alight.

He helped his son onto the roof where they found a petrol bomb. The roof was only slightly damaged.

Security Police said they would investigate. — DDC-SAPA.

But police know of wounded people who were carried off by bystanders at the scenes of the shootings. They said it was possible the death toll could be higher.

There were sporadic brief incidents of violence in some Peninsula Coloured townships yesterday.

An old house near the Three Arts Theatre in Plumstead was extensively damaged by fire about 2 am after an explosion. The house was used by a theatre watchman.

Police believe it was the work of arsonists.

A crowd surrounded a delivery vehicle in Athlone yesterday morning.

As the driver fled, the crowd forced open the doors, looted the lorry and tried to set it alight. Police arrived and dispersed them.

Attempts were made to set fire to a shop and two schools, as well as a number of cars in the Manenberg-Athlone area.

Meanwhile thousands of Coloured workers returned to their jobs and shops reopened in the townships while clearing up operations began in Athlone, Manenberg, Kewtown and other areas.

In Kimberley, a petrol bomb was thrown on the roof of the house of Mr

309/81.

Students in court

ELEVEN UNIVERSITY of the Western Cape students appeared briefly in the Bellville Magistrate's Court yesterday in connection with charges of public violence, assault, possession of dangerous weapons and contraventions of the Riotous Assemblies Act.

Sabotage charges have been withdrawn. No evidence was led and the case was postponed to October 1.

The students are: Violet le Thea, 21, of Elsies River; Michael O'Neill, 20; Gert Visagie, 23; Eugene Visagie, 20; Glynister Lawrence, 21; Evor Rance, 19, of

Ravensmead; Herman van Wyk, 19, of Bellville; Wilfred Jafta, 18, of the UWC hostel; Victor Meissenheimer, 21; Charles Davis, 19, of Bellville, and a 17-year-old youth.

It is alleged that the students gathered on or near the UWC campus on August 12, with the intention of disturbing the public peace, infringing the rights of the community or affecting the authority of the South African Police or other people charged with maintaining law and order.

They are also accused of stoning police and private vehicles and inciting public violence.

CT
18/9/26

CT-18/9/76
Power failure was not sabotage

Staff Reporter

A POWER FAILURE blacked out parts of the Peninsula and surrounding areas for about 30 minutes last night — but the cause was not sabotage.

Mr R P A Myburgh, manager of Escom's Cape Western undertaking, told me last night: "We have completely ruled out the possibility of sabotage."

The lights went out at about 8.10 and within 15 minutes the Cape Times received reports of the black-out from Tableview, Highlands Estate, Bellville, the University of Cape Town, Rondebosch, Kenilworth, Paarl, Stellenbosch and other areas.

Many areas including central Cape Town and Claremont were not affected.

"Is it sabotage?" was the question on the lips of almost half of the people who telephoned the Cape Times.

Lightning.

Mr Myburgh said: "No, we think that one of our 400 000 volt transmission lines between Beaufort West and Muldersvlei was struck by lightning."

He explained that there were two such lines which brought electricity to the Western Cape. Maintenance was being carried out on one with the result that it was out of commission.

Mr Myburgh said that the lightning could have struck the transmission line near Wolseley but the exact location would not be known until the lines were checked.

Workers return ^{13th} through ²⁶ the mess

THOUSANDS of Coloured workers returned to their jobs and shops reopened in the Peninsula's townships yesterday while clearing up operations began after last night's rioting in Athlone, Manenberg, Kewtown and other areas.

The remains of burnt tyres and other inflammables littered several streets in Athlone and Manenberg. About the entire length of Manenberg Avenue was strewn with the blackened shells of mattresses, car seats and boxes.

Shop windows had been shattered in the Manenberg shopping centre and stocks looted. Roads were covered with glass fragments and large rocks. In Kewtown -- scene of some of the worst clashes on Thursday night -- drain covers had been pulled up to block streets.

Police once again kept a watch on bus stops and railway stations in the townships but no incidents of intimidation were reported.

In Sliptoren Road, Athlone -- where hostilities broke out on Thursday afternoon -- there appeared to be little damage to buildings.

Some shop windows had been smashed by stones but most of the violence appeared to have been directed against cars. There was a brief flurry in Athlone again yesterday morning when a small crowd reportedly stopped a truck, looted it and tried to set it alight. They were dispersed by police.

A storeroom near the Three Arts complex in Plumstead was badly damaged by fire at about 2.30am yesterday and equipment was destroyed in the Joseph Stone Auditorium, Athlone -- home of the Fenious Loan Group -- just after midnight. Arson is suspected in both cases.

See page 2

81

J 18/2/26

R17 000 fire
QUEENSTOWN. — Four classrooms were destroyed by fire at the Hoërskool Maria Louw in Queenstown's New Rest Coloured township on Thursday night. A fifth classroom was damaged. The contents of a storeroom including valuable equipment and records were destroyed. Damage has been estimated at R17 000. — Sapa

UNEMPLOYMENT RIS

W/E ARBUS 18/9/76

Stay-aways may be

fired by employers

HUNDREDS of workers in Cape Town may lose their jobs as a result of the two-day stay-away this week which almost brought some industries to a standstill.

Many other business concerns were only slightly affected.

A rationalisation of staff could be one of the more immediate consequences for some of the thousands of workers who did not report for work on Wednesday and Thursday.

The message has come through to many employers that they could do with less staff, said Mr W. P. D. Loubser, chairman of the Afrikaanse Sakekammer.

Employers in commerce and industry who had to reorganise work schedules, found in some instances that the same work was being done by fewer workers.

In one factory, 10 per cent of the labour force which turned up produced

By Mervyn Harris

40 percent of the normal output.

Another employer found he had too many people in his postal department.

Staff reductions would aggravate the already high rate of unemployment among Coloureds and Blacks.

At least 65 000 Coloured people in the Western Cape are estimated to be out of work or under-employed, while unemployment among Blacks is running at about 10 percent.

NO PATTERN

There was no discernible pattern to the work stoppage, according to a spokesman for the Chamber of Industries. Two features did, however, emerge.

①
②
③

ES?

Blacks had a higher rate of absenteeism than Coloured workers. This could be because they live in tighter communities and fear reprisals.

Municipal and State employers had a higher rate of turn-out than private industry and commerce. Essential services were not disrupted.

Commerce was less badly affected than sectors of industry.

Mr C. E. J. Petersen, assistant secretary of the Garment Workers Union of the Western Province, said attendance was higher in the Parow industrial area than in the city, Woodstock or Salt River.

Attendances at some factories from one percent an d two percent of the workers to 30 and 50 percent. None of the staff of 200 workers turned up at one furniture factory.

At some hotels, guests helped by carrying their own luggage and serving themselves from a self-service unit in the dining room.

CAPE TOWN police refused yesterday to divulge the names of two children shot in Guguletu at midday. Both children were seriously wounded and one is believed to have died, although this could not be confirmed.

Athlone police confirmed the incident, but said they would have to establish whether the next of kin had been informed before they would release the names.

Later inquiries proved fruitless.

Police were called to several stone-throwing incidents in the Peninsula yesterday.

Police vehicles were sent to Settlers Way, Heideveld and a spot on the Modderdam Road in the morning after reports that cars had been stoned.

In Worcester police dispersed a crowd of schoolchildren who were stoning cars.

A Coloured policeman who was admitted to hospital after a shooting incident in Manenberg late on Monday night was yesterday said to be "improving".

Police patrolled the campus of the University of the Western Cape yesterday for the second day. At least one class was disrupted.

See page 2.

81
2-333

Police shoot two Black children

Staff Reporter

Police will guard stations and townships

15/9/76 Second strike day 'quiet'

Staff Reporter

POLICE yesterday repeated their warning that steps would be taken to prevent the intimidation of workers and damage to their property if they defied a planned strike today and tomorrow.

Senior police officers have given an assurance that they will do everything to ensure that workers are protected. This follows the distribution of pamphlets calling on workers to stay at home, or go to work at their own risk.

Armed police will today guard all bus and railway stations and patrol every township.

Meanwhile schools and businesses throughout the

Peninsula are taking their own precautions. Volunteers are patrolling buildings right through the night and at least three schools are being watched by parents and teachers.

Slogans

Slogans calling for the strike have been painted on house walls and other buildings in several Coloured townships. Most were apparently painted on Monday night.

Last night an unconfirmed report said two more pamphlets had been distributed. One said the strike was postponed to next week and the other called on workers to ignore the strike altogether.

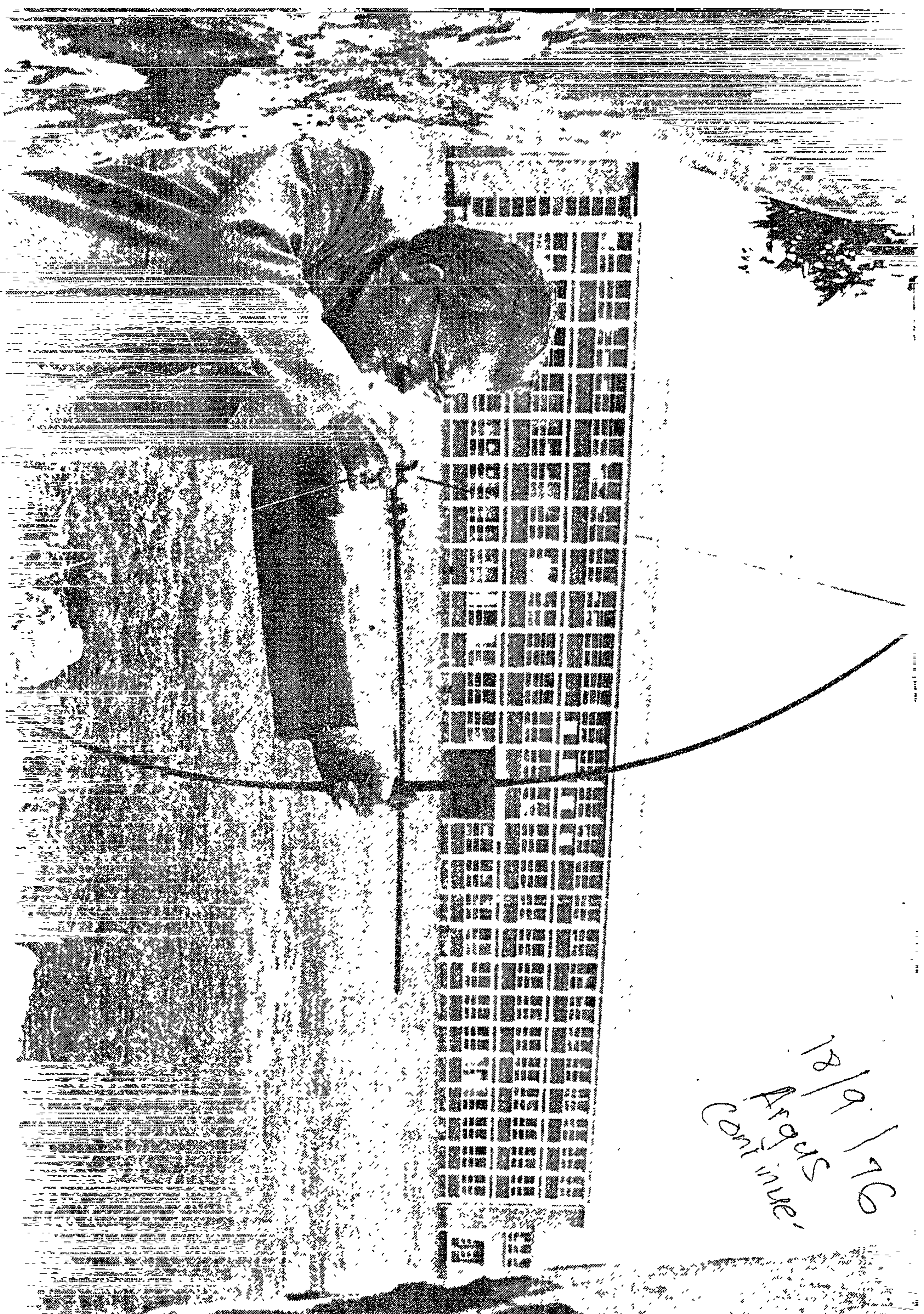
Own Correspondent
JOHANNESBURG. — One man was injured when police opened fire with birdshot in Soweto and three Blacks were arrested in the townships, Major-General D J Kriel, Deputy Commissioner of Police in charge of riot control, said yesterday.

Describing yesterday — the second day of the Black workers' strike in Johannesburg — as having been "comparatively quiet", General Kriel added that a few incidents such as the stoning of cars had been reported.

According to Sapa the newspaper World reported last night that nine Blacks had been shot in Soweto yesterday, but General Kriel described this as "nonsense".

Absenteeism was reported to have declined in the Johannesburg area, although it was still as high as 75 per cent in some factories.

● Employers firm on stay-away threat — page 2.



12/9/96
A. J. S. /
C. J. S. /

DRAWING

A BEAD

ON THE

TROUBLE

VIGILANTE patrols throughout the Western Cape's troubled areas have become a community affair with parents patrolling the grounds of schools in their area in case of arson attempts.

All sorts of weapons are being carried.

Apart from firearms, cricket wickets, hockey sticks and baseball bats, other unlikely weapons have made their appearance.

Perhaps one of the more unusual is being displayed by Mr Jeff Ward, an Irish immigrant, who does an early morning dog-watch as part of an all-night guard by parents and staff at the Hendrik Louw Primary School at The Strand. Being an expert with the bow and arrow hunting quail and grouse in Ireland, he scorns any other method of self-defence.

181
2333

Cape riot toll rises to 12 ^{18/9/76} DP

CAPE TOWN — At least 12 people died and 41 were injured in the unrest which swept the Peninsula on Thursday. Maj-Gen D. J. Kriel, who is in charge of riot control, said yesterday.

But police know of wounded people who were carried off by bystanders at the scenes of the shootings. They said it was possible the death toll could be higher.

There were sporadic brief incidents of violence in some Peninsula Coloured townships yesterday.

An old house near the Three Arts Theatre in Plumstead was extensively damaged by fire about 2 am after an explosion. The house was used by a theatre watchman.

Police believe it was the work of arsonists.

A crowd surrounded a delivery vehicle in Athlone yesterday morning.

As the driver fled, the crowd forced open the doors, looted the lorry and tried to set it alight. Police arrived and dispersed them.

Attempts were made to set fire to a shop and two schools, as well as a number of cars in the Manenberg-Athlone area.

Meanwhile thousands of Coloured workers returned to their jobs and shops reopened in the townships while clearing up operations began in Athlone, Manenberg, Kewtown and other areas.

In Kimberley, a petrol bomb was thrown on the roof of the house of Mr

Sonny Leon, the Labour Party leader, in the early hours of yesterday.

Mr Leon said he was reading at the time and heard something land on the roof. He rushed outside to see a car disappearing down the street, and part of the roof alight.

He helped his son onto the roof where they found a petrol bomb. The roof was only slightly damaged.

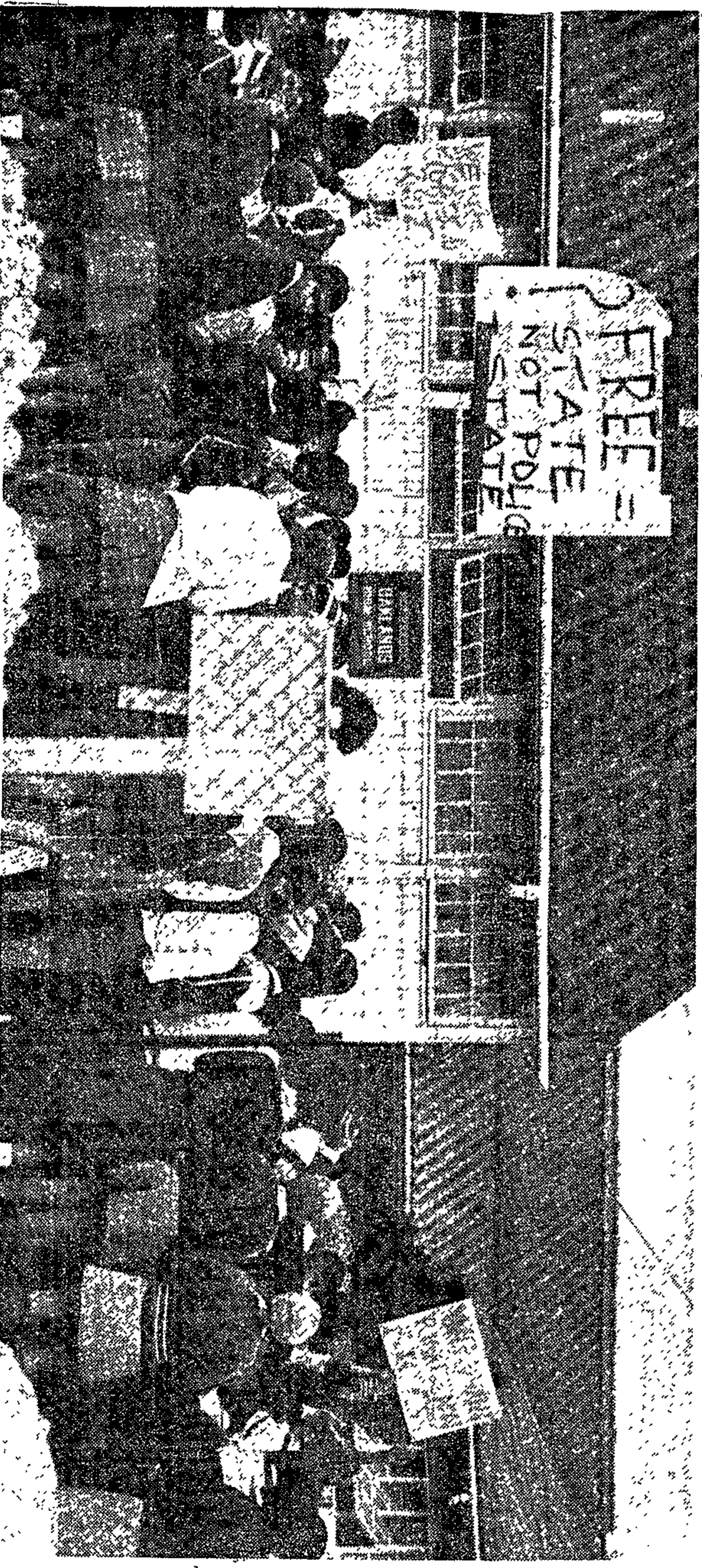
Security Police said they would investigate. — DDC-SAPA.

J 18/2/72

Leon bombed
 KIMBERLEY. — A petrol bomb was thrown onto the roof of the home of Mr. Sonny Leon, leader of the Coloured Labour Party, here early yesterday morning. Mr Leon did not want to comment on the matter. The fire was quickly put out. There was no serious damage. — Sapa

graffiti! flourishes ...and city's new

W/E AR&US 18/9/76 P.10.



① 8/1
② 333

Wanted: A respite for calming down

CT
18/9/76 P.T.O.

**Political
survey**

by **GERALD
SHAW**

AT least 150 000 Coloured people and many thousands of Africans stayed away from work in the Cape Peninsula on Wednesday and Thursday this week.

A stay-away of the Coloured work force on this scale, in concert with an African stay-away, is unprecedented — a development of great importance.

Why was the strike call heeded? It is fair to conclude that the Coloured community has become politicized as never before and is showing a taste for activism which few observers would have expected, given the pattern of politics in the Coloured community in past decades.

There has been resentment and bitterness in the Coloured community since the 1950s following the scrapping of the common-roll franchise and the introduction of the Group Areas Act and other discriminatory legislation.

Ignored calls

But this resentment has never manifested itself in large-scale political action. The Coloured community totally ignored the strike calls in the 1960 emergency and were praised by commerce and industry for their attitude.

Why was it different this

time? A number of possible reasons may be advanced. In the first place, and probably the most important factor, there was the Government's reaction to the report of the Theron Commission.

The fact that the Government is well disposed to the majority of the less important recommendations has not outweighed the outright rejection of the two or three important political recommendations.

As far as the Coloured community is concerned, the rejection of these recommendations has been almost the last straw. A great deal was expected of the Theron Commission, largely as a result of the Government's own propaganda about it.

The second important factor has been police action against school-children in Coloured schools, notably in and around the Alexander Sinton High School on September 3.

As a result of this, opinion among Coloured parents swung around almost overnight. The anger and indignation in the Coloured community had to be seen and heard to be believed.

Radicalized

Accounts of what happened at Alexander Sinton spread through the Coloured community during the long weekend following September 3. In a few days, the Coloured community of the Cape had become radicalized as never before. It was not only the happenings at Alexander Sinton, but this was the most important incident.

Whatever the reason, the anti-police sentiment in the Coloured community at the present time is frightening.

What actually happened at Alexander Sinton?

The distressing accounts that are current in the Coloured community seem to accord by and large with the report in the Cape Times on the following day, which said, at one point:

Twenty minutes later the Riot Squad charged into the Alexander Sinton High School for the second time after cars had been stoned in the area. Pupils immediately locked themselves in classrooms. Police tried to kick down the doors but failed. They then broke windows in an upper classroom and tossed teargas canisters inside.

Terrified children rushed out to meet a hail of blows from police batons. Shotgun blasts reverberated through the quadrangle and screaming pupils ran in all directions.

This is merely an extract from the dispassionate account of a trained professional observer. The accounts given by the parents of the children are considerably less dispassionate. So much so, that there is little doubt that the "battle" of Alexander Sinton was a pivotal event in our recent troubles — and has soured community relations more than any other single incident.

Who was to blame? A full-scale commission of inquiry

could no doubt reach a just conclusion after thorough investigation. There was stone-throwing in the Athlone area on the day in question.

Whatever happened, it is difficult to understand the rationale of the police action which, superficially at least, had the appearance of a punitive expedition.

What is beyond question is the effect — as anyone will discover who talks to families whose children attend school in the Athlone area.

There is a deep and bitter resentment against the police.

Ask any minister of religion who works on the Cape Flats. Ask Mr Colin Egin or anyone else in public life whom Coloured people trust and respect.

How the fabric of confidence can be restored between police and people it is difficult to say. There is resentment that children have been shot dead.

But this confidence must be restored as the police must be able to count on total public support.

Those without first-hand knowledge of recent happenings on the Cape Flats are hardly in a position to say whether bitter feelings are justified or otherwise. The task of police in a situation of public violence is not easy.

They are on duty for long, exhausting hours and are

4. 12/9/76 CT

What then of the alternative machinery provided by the State?

THE NATIVE LABOUR (SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES) ACT (NO. 48 of 1953)

The Government having set its face resolutely against trade union rights for Africans, translated its policy into legislation in the form of the three-tier system contained in the Native Labour (Settlement of Disputes) Act. This re-defined the definition of 'employee' in the Industrial Conciliation Act, to exclude all African workers, and aimed to provide for the regulation of conditions of employment for African employees and the settlement of disputes between these workers and their employers. ~~Previously, under legislation passed in 1924, only 'pass-bearing' or 'physical danger' workers were excluded from the definition of 'employee'. And they are the guardians of your safety and mine.~~

Essentially it provided for a reluctance that attention is drawn once again to events at the Alexander Sinton. The fact is that resentment of police action, whether justified or not, has become a major factor fuelling the current unrest in the Coloured community, among school-children, and latterly among adults. The support for the stay-away is easily understood, once this background is recognized. And something will have to be done pretty urgently to restore tolerable relations between police and people.

Works Committees

The works committee was intended as a communication channel between African workers on the one hand and their employer on the other. It would be the first recourse if a dispute arose. It seems clear that neither African workers, nor their employers, nor, perhaps, the labour authorities set any great store by this system of representation during the twenty years of its existence. For example, only seven such statutory committees had been established by the beginning of 1957, ten by May 1960, nineteen by 1961,¹¹ twenty-four by 1969,¹² and by January 1973 when a wave of industrial unrest broke out there were still only twenty-four of these committees in existence.¹³ At that time there were some 21 036 registered factories employing 818 012 Africans in the Republic.¹⁴ There were, it is true, a number of non-statutory workers' committees in existence as well, but numbers were few. The authorities then took steps to overhaul the legislation.

11. Muriel Horrell. South African Trade Unionism. Op.cit. p.94.

12. Muriel Horrell. South Africa's Workers. Op.cit. p.132.

13. Hansard 7 columns 485-7, 20 March 1973.

14. Report of the Department of Labour for 1973 (R.P. 33/1975) p.24.

Ms
Ms
Ms
2

Wanted: Respite for calming down

Continued from page 6

18/9/76

C Times

tributable to the rumour-mongering — the crazy stories of 90 gunshot deaths in one Peninsula hospital in two days last week, for example, and other bizarre and improbable tales.

This problem could be quickly solved if the authorities would release names and details of the dead and wounded. But they are not prepared to do this, regrettably. And it is up to the newspapers to do the best job they can, relying on information from other sources.

Alarm

Rumours have been sweeping through the White community like wildfire, as well, and early this week the possibility of a stay-away seemed to cause considerable alarm. All the rather melodramatic goings-on, guarding schools, forming vigilante groups, buying firearms and so on have been

quite out of proportion to whatever danger there might be to life, limb and property.

And let us hope that an atmosphere of calm and repose will quickly prevail in the more excitable and volatile sections of all communities.

Amid all the hullabaloo, people might have lost sight of the fact that African and Coloured high school children in the Peninsula have not spent much time at school recently.

And it was among high school children, let it be remembered, that the present discontent began in June in Soweto.

It might be instructive to look again at the grievances which the African school-children have put forward. It is this rising generation that is going to have to be reconciled with its White fellow South Africans of the same generation if we are to have peace in South Africa in the years ahead.

In the first week of

September, a group of two or three hundred African children from Langa High School, I D Mkize and Fezeka High, came into Cape Town and marched through the streets, in strict discipline, in protest against apartheid. Their dignified bearing and hand-scrawled banners made a profound impression, as was noted in this column at the time.

Some of the children were interviewed by a reporter of an afternoon newspaper and gave the following answers to the question: What do you want?

- Equal education: Bantu education must be abolished.
- Free and compulsory education for everyone in South Africa.
- Complete freedom of movement. The pass system must be abolished
- Representation in the Government “We don’t want to belong to a Parliament”

● The release of students who have been detained since the rioting started.

● Freedom for all Black political prisoners, especially those on Robben Island.

● The abolition of the Bantu Administration Board.

● Freehold property rights. Their parents have always had to rent their houses.

● The building of better schools instead of beer halls.

● Equal pay for equal work.

● Mixed sport They want to play for South Africa, not for their colour.

● Freedom of association, including mixed marriages for those who wish to marry people of another race.

These are not unreasonable demands. The policies of the opposition political parties favour all these points with the exception of a demand for the release of prisoners which is a matter for the courts or ex-

ecutive decision rather than of political policy.

If there is to be a tolerable life for all in the decades ahead, legitimate Black aspirations are going to have to be met through the practice of constitutional methods of political persuasion. If there is to be resort to bloodshed and violence, or even, in the present atmosphere, passive resistance, which will lead to violence, the future will be intolerable for all.

Violence on the present pattern — sporadic stoning, arson etc — which so quickly breeds counter-violence among Whites, will push South Africa headlong into civil war. The results will be “too ghastly to contemplate” to use those famous Vorsterian words which are none the less true for having been repeated so often.

Until there is at least a temporary respite of calm in the country, the most peaceful and dignified of

protest demonstrations will attract violence and counter-violence will continue to bring heartbreak to mothers and fathers, sisters and brothers, wives and husbands.

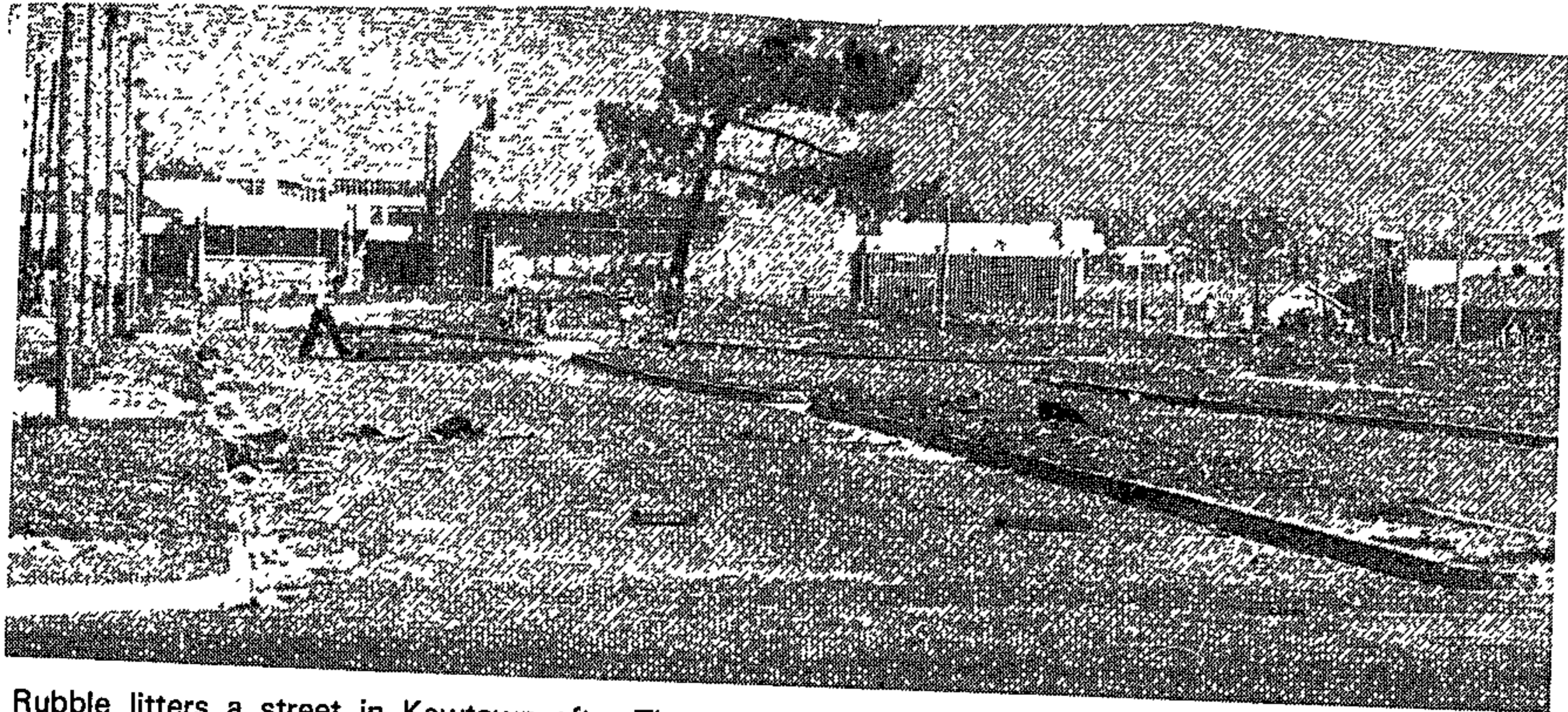
Best resource

For many, the best resource in the present atmosphere will be prayer and an endeavour to spread calm and repose in whatever circle of influence we find ourselves.

These have been tragic days in the Cape Peninsula, in which we have seen the fabric of peaceful community relations in our society strained to breaking point.

There is a need to start again from scratch to build a community of mutual concern and esteem.

It will take time and patience. Unhappily there are people whose resources of patience appear to be wearing thin.



Rubble litters a street in Kewtown after Thursday night's rioting. Drain covers were pulled up to block roads in the area.

18/9/76
**Another
 W Cape
 blackout
 'unlikely'**

Staff Reporter

THE POWER failure which blacked out much of the Western Cape on Thursday night is unlikely to happen again — but Escom officials can give no guarantee that it will not.

The fault occurred when lightning struck one of the two 400 000 volt transmission lines from the Transvaal.

The other line was out of commission while routine maintenance was being carried out.

Third line

According to Escom officials power was restored to the line within five minutes but the restoration of loads to the cables it feeds caused the blackout.

The manager of Escom's Western Cape Undertaking, Mr R P A Myburgh, said that maintenance was carried out on the lines about every two years.

From now on, he said, both lines would carry power at night irrespective of maintenance. By the time the next maintenance was due, however, Escom's third line should be in commission.

The two power lines were very good. "But we cannot guarantee anything," Mr Myburgh said.

CTIMES

roads in the area.

continue

**Identify policeman, Would-be
 home-owner told helpers
 feared**

Staff Reporter

POLICE told an Athlone homeowner that he would have to identify the riot policeman who fired a bullet into his house before he could apply for compensation for damages to property.

The bullet, which narrowly missed hitting a three-year-old child, broke a window and left holes in a wardrobe and cupboard before smashing a large mirror and lodging itself in a wall during the height of the unrest in Athlone on Thursday night.

Mr Allie Antulay, the owner, said that minutes before he heard the window and mirror shatter, his mother had fetched his young daughter from the window where she had been watching the police.

"We were very glad that no one in the house was hurt. But I thought the police were joking when I asked about compensation and they told me I would first have to identify the riot policeman who had fired the bullet.

"We were all in the kitchen when it happened and there were so many policeman around, I could never know which one it was."

Mr Antulay said the mirror was valued at R100.

A spokesman for the riot police said they had no knowledge of the incident but that accidents like that could happen during rioting.

UWC: 2 expelled, 13 suspended

Staff Reporter

TWO STUDENTS of the University of the Western Cape have been expelled during the past three weeks and another 13 suspended from attending lectures at the university.

This was confirmed last night by the Rector of the University, Professor R E van der Ross.

He said the two students were expelled from UWC for disrupting classes and the other 13 were suspended for a variety of misdemeanours such as stone-throwing and staying away from classes.

The suspended students still had the right to appeal against their suspension and some already had, Professor Van der Ross said.

Sea Harvest festival put off

Staff Reporter

THE Hout Bay Sea Harvest Festival, scheduled for October 8 and 9, and the "Miss Summer 1976" beauty contest scheduled for September 30, have been postponed till April because of unrest in the Peninsula.

being shot

TWO Athlone residents, who saw a group of youths place wooden sleepers across the railway line near Athlone Station on Thursday evening, said they were scared to climb the fence and remove them in case the police thought they had done it and shot them.

One of the residents said that while they were standing next to their cars thinking what to do, two White men had come along, seen the sleepers and removed them after jumping over a high fence.

"We want to thank these men for preventing a nasty accident. Besides, my friend and I being middle-aged men, we were very scared that the police would see us and think we had put the sleepers there," the one resident said.

He asked that his name not be published because of a fear of being victimized. He said the two White men had driven off and he had not asked their names.

There was so much fear and the situation flared up so quickly that even law-abiding people feared to do things which might be wrongly interpreted by the police, he said.

"We want the two men to know we also did not want to cause an accident but were very scared that we would be shot by police"

Armed vigilantes must beware

ARMED VIGILANTES run the risk of acting illegally when they take to the streets and "become a law unto themselves", police warned yesterday.

Police have confirmed a proliferation of "homeguard" units in Cape Town suburbs, Peninsula municipalities and Western Cape towns.

In some cases Whites had been gripped by a fever to "self-protect" and police were becoming increasingly concerned at the sudden rush for guns and the widespread reaction of mushrooming vigilante groups

Brigadier Theo Bisschoff, Divisional Commissioner of Police for the Western Cape, said it was "definitely not legal to form your own force and take the law into your own hands".

There was a difference between licensed gun owners

guarding their own properties — a precaution police encouraged — and groups of men with guns roaming the streets hunting for possible trouble-makers.

"This is the job of the recognized law enforcement bodies and if someone wants to do this, he should join either the police or the defence force," Brigadier Bisschoff said.

It would be far more advisable for people to stay home and guard their own properties or the properties of schools and businesses with the proper authorization.

Last night Mr Keith McKenzie, a Claremont resident who has organized a unit "with the blessing of the

police" to patrol a sector of his immediate neighbourhood, said only people with proper gun licensing and experience in either the police or defence force were allowed to assist.

"There is definitely no case of people handing out firearms to eager volunteers. We operate under strict control and everyone knows his real job is to assist the police and inform them of trouble before taking any individual action," he said.

To fire a shot was serious action and could have dire consequences — everyone in the group understood this, he said.

Colonel P A Cerff, staff officer to the Divisional Commissioner, has warned people who have bought guns that the police will investigate every discharge of a firearm.

People could use their guns in the protection of their property only if it was absolutely necessary. They were not entitled to shoot if they saw a prowler in the yard and even if the prowler was about to throw a petrol bomb there might still be other ways of dealing with the situation.

He also warned that even if a gun had to be used, the shot should be fired to wound and not to kill.

Colonel Cerff said it would take some time before people who had recently bought guns were issued with licences.

The normal procedure was to select a gun at an arms dealer's shop and pay a deposit. The gunsmith provided the details for the licence application form which had to be filled in at a police station.

This form, together with the applicant's book of life, was sent to Pretoria from where the licence was issued. It took some time before the licence was granted and then the applicant could take it along to his gunsmith for his gun.

In cases where a firearm was needed for the protection of commercial or industrial property and where the police felt this was justified, a temporary authorization permit could be granted. The permit was valid for a year and would be granted much more quickly than an ordinary licence.

Cape school guard patrols praised

GUARD PATROLS organized by schools in the Cape have already been successful in preventing arson attempts, Mr Gert Lubbe, MEC in charge of education said yesterday.

Speaking at the centenary celebrations of the Wolseley High School in Wolseley, Mr Lubbe said that in many cases members of the Commandos and people involved in civil defence were guarding a whole town or suburb which included schools.

"I can assure you that these actions were not unnecessary, because we already have evidence that in this process deliberate attempts to burn down school buildings have been prevented, or successfully warded off."

Undermining

Mr Lubbe referred to the irresponsible and malicious actions of certain groups of people who were intent on undermining law and order.

In the process, violent methods, like stoning and arson were used and lives were endangered and property was destroyed or damaged.

He said he had mentioned the unfortunate situation because he wanted to express his thanks and appreciation to principals, teachers, pupils and parents for the way in which they had reacted.

In expressing these thanks he was also speaking on behalf of the Administrator, Dr L A P A Munnik, and the Director of Education.

Permission

Mr Lubbe said that when it had become apparent last week that attacks were being made on White educational institutions, the Education Department, through its inspectors, gave principals permission to use their own judgment, in consultation with the police, to take measures to ensure the safety of their pupils.

It was a pleasure to say that the positive and purposeful reaction which followed from the schools was praiseworthy and astounding.

It's not related to civil defence

CIVIL DEFENCE and the mounting of armed vigilante groups in White areas during the current unrest have "absolutely nothing to do with each other," Colonel J M Slabbert, liaison officer of Civil Defence, Western Province Command, said last night.

"We in Civil Defence are concerned with the saving of life, rescue, evacuation continuation of hospital and essential services, local government and the protection of the aged — not with combatant measures," he said.

Those who were forming armed guards in the name of civil defence "are mistakenly doing so"

Colonel Slabbert said he found it "most disturbing" that armed force was being linked with civil defence "which in no way includes armed action against anyone."

The Civil Defence Act of 1966 clearly defined the nature of civil defence. "At no point does it empower us to embark on armed preparation to resist enemy action or terrorism," he said.

"Our job is to combat the results of armed force — to keep life going, to save property."

It had become apparent that in certain districts of the Western Cape armed patrol precautions had become dangerously aligned with civil defence.

"Anyone who wants to justify the use of guns must not and cannot do so in the name of civil defence," he said.

CTimes 18/9/76

Police oppose city vigilantes

(81)

The Argus Crime Reporter

THE police are strongly opposed to armed vigilante groups patrolling the streets of White residential areas at night, Brigadier T. M. Bisschoff, Divisional Commissioner of Police for the Western Cape, said today.

Indiscriminate action by these groups could lead to innocent people being killed or injured, he said.

Brigadier Bisschoff said the protection of residential areas — and more specifically the patrolling of streets — should be left to the police who were trained to handle this type of situation.

People who had already joined or planned to join vigilante groups, should rather join the police reservist force. The reservists received proper training, were issued with uniforms and operated under police discipline, the brigadier said.

HOW TO JOIN

Anyone — either White or Black — wanting to join the reservists should get in touch with the

station commander at their local police station.

In a warning to vigilante groups already in operation, Brigadier Bisschoff said that if they shot or wounded anyone on a street they could face prosecution — and that the police would not back them in such a situation.

CAUSE ALARM

The brigadier was being asked for comment on the large number of vigilante organisations reportedly formed in various parts of the Cape Peninsula.

The latest of them — the 'Guard Organisation of Eversdal and Stellenberg and the School' — is to hold a public meeting at Eversdal Primary School tonight.

The main complaints against the vigilantes are that they are causing alarm among White residents and are damaging race relations and causing further tension.

Colonel J. Slabbert of The Castle said today that the groups of armed people patrolling certain areas and guarding schools and other buildings are not part of Civil Defence.

The Civil Defence Act makes no provision for armed action of any nature, he said. It was geared mainly to keep essential services operating during emergency situations such as large fires, earthquakes and explosions.

He said most municipalities had civil defence organisations.

181
2333

ARGUS 21/9/76

Vigilantes 'ears, eyes of police'

The Argus Crime Reporter

THE Eversdal and Stellenberg vigilante organisations were solely the 'ears and eyes of the police,' and did not plan to take the law into their own hands, a spokesman said today.

The spokesman, who does not want to be identified for professional reasons, was reacting to a report in The Argus yesterday in which vigilante organisations were criticised.

The spokesman said the main aim of the two organisations — which were separate but co-operated closely — was to protect lives and property in the area.

Another aim was to keep residents informed of what action to take in emergencies.

CONTROL POINTS

At present the organisations had control points in the area at night which were in radio contact with roving cars and a central control point.

Should a suspicious-looking car pass a control point, one of the roving cars would be alerted to follow it. Should the occupants of this car commit, or prepare to commit, an unlawful act, the police

would be told through the central control point.

'We are solely the ears and eyes of the police,' the spokesman said.

The men on patrol were armed, but this was just for 'extreme cases of self-defence.'

'We emphasise to the men that their task is to protect lives, and not to take it,' the spokesman said.

JOIN RESERVES

A senior police spokesman today said members of vigilante organisations should rather join the police reservist force.

'We do not approve of vigilante organisations — neither in the White residential areas nor in the non-White residential areas,' he added.

In Port Elizabeth last night the Minister of Defence, Mr P. W. Botha, said the maintenance of law and order was the task of the State and not that of private individuals.

14-year-old sentenced for incitement

Staff Reporter

CT 21/9/76

A 14-YEAR-OLD SCHOOLBOY, who according to a bus conductor, was the "voorbok" of a stoning incident in Wynberg on September 16, was found guilty of inciting others to public violence and sentenced to eight cuts with a light cane by a Wynberg magistrate yesterday.

The boy, who may not be identified, pleaded not guilty to the charge which arose out of an incident at the corner of Sussex and Ottery Roads, Wynberg, on September 16.

Evidence was that a group of children and youths stoned three buses outside the Moslem church in Wynberg that night. The boy was singled out of the group by a bus conductor, Mr George Jacobs, because he was playing the "voorbok", inciting others to throw stones without actually throwing stones himself.

Mr P J K du Toit was on the bench. Mr J L

Krige prosecuted. The 14-year-old boy conducted his own defence.

Twelve men accused of using intimidation to force others to stay away from work were each granted bail of R100 in a Cape Town Magistrate's Court yesterday.

They were: Isaac Granger, 34, Norman McDonald, 28, Aubrey Williams, 29, Nicholas Wentzel, 34, Ivan Smith, 26, Tyrone Rulser, 26, Cecil Claasen, 37, Frederick Thennissen, 29, Steven Platjies, 37, Samuel Fredericks, 29, Abraham de Jong, 32, and Dennis Gamba, 34.

The case was postponed to September 29.

Bail of R250 each was granted to 10 men who appeared on charges of arson and sabotage.

The men are: Abdullah Daniels, 39, Fuad Stellenboom, 29, Rameed Joseph, 18, Sedick Hartley, 22, Jagsaan Manuel, 21, Moggamat Abrahams, 30, Fuad Salle, 20, Faried Hartley, 23,

Ebrahiem Jaftha, 29, and Ebrahiem Kassiem, 29. The case was postponed to October 25.

Six men, Willem Bloems, 19, John Meyer, 18, Charles Andrews, 20, David Moses, 18, Thomas Krotz, 19, and Michael Vlotman, 20, who face charges of public violence were remanded to September 23.

Bail was refused for Agmat Petersen, 31, who appeared on a charge of public violence. He was remanded to September 28.

Our correspondent reports from Paarl that 108 coloured people have appeared in the magistrate's court on charges of public violence arising from the recent riots.

Charges against six have been withdrawn. No evidence has been led and all have been remanded in custody to September 28.

Peace call to women

21/9/76
C.T.

Staff Reporter

ANNETTE REINECKE, Independent MPC for Rondebosch, has appealed to women of all races and cultural backgrounds to initiate joint peace offensives to halt the increasing polarization of South African society.

Miss Reinecke said at the weekend that women of all race, language and cultural groups could have a tremendous impact in halting the widespread violence if they would join together on a grassroots level and become a positive force in the search for peace.

"I particularly appeal to the women of the Western Cape, and particularly the African and Coloured, to use

their influence in halting the violence which has erupted in the Peninsula and surrounding areas in the past few weeks."

If women want peace — which could be interpreted as security — they, as more than half the population of South Africa, must start making a definite contribution, she said.

In an interview, Miss Reinecke said that the current civil disorder in South Africa, and especially in the Western Cape, had resulted in a hardening of attitudes and increased polarization between those desirous of change and those who wanted to preserve the status quo.

Since her return from the

United States four months ago, Miss Reinecke said, she had become increasingly aware of how urgent it was for all South Africans — and especially women — to accept the positive concept that changes need not come through confrontation.

An initial step in this direction would be for White women, as individuals, and members of organizations, to analyse the White South African's dilemma and the Black South African's agony.

"Then women of different backgrounds can try to communicate across racial and language lines and jointly thrash out suggestions and practical ways to achieve their aim of peace and security for all in South Africa."

(1) 81
(2) 333

(1) 81
(2) 333

Peace call to women

21/9/76
C.T.

Staff Reporter

ANNETTE REINECKE, Independent MPC for Rondebosch, has appealed to women of all races and cultural backgrounds to initiate joint peace offensives to halt the increasing polarization of South African society.

Miss Reinecke said at the weekend that women of all race, language and cultural groups could have a tremendous impact in halting the widespread violence if they would join together on a grassroots level and become a positive force in the search for peace.

"I particularly appeal to the women of the Western Cape, and particularly the African and Coloured, to use

their influence in halting the violence which has erupted in the Peninsula and surrounding areas in the past few weeks."

If women want peace — which could be interpreted as security — they, as more than half the population of South Africa, must start making a definite contribution, she said.

In an interview, Miss Reinecke said that the current civil disorder in South Africa, and especially in the Western Cape, had resulted in a hardening of attitudes and increased polarization between those desirous of change and those who wanted to preserve the status quo.

Since her return from the

United States four months ago, Miss Reinecke said, she had become increasingly aware of how urgent it was for all South Africans — and especially women — to accept the positive concept that changes need not come through confrontation.

An initial step in this direction would be for White women, as individuals and members of organizations, to analyse the White South African's dilemma and the Black South African's agony.

"Then women of different backgrounds can try to communicate across racial and language lines and jointly thrash out suggestions and practical ways to achieve their aim of peace and security for all in South Africa."

309/81.

UWC returning to normal — Rector 22/9/76.

Staff Reporter

THERE has been a reasonably good attendance at the end-of-term examinations at the University of the Western Cape and the situation is on the way to normality, the Rector, Professor Robert van der Ross said yesterday.

Commenting on the unrest at the university, Professor Van der Ross said that he was unhappy that there were policemen patrolling the campus. He said the police would be removed as soon as the situation was normal.

There had been a remarkable change in the attitude of most students at the university. This, he said was largely due to the more responsible element in the student body which Professor Van der Ross believed that the student's desired to normalize the situation.

Professor Van der Ross believed that the student's grievances had been heard by the university authorities. He said the university was prepared to take back students who had left the campus because of the uncertain situation. He said the university would look at each student's case according to its merits.

325
81

**Police
detain
principal,
beauty
queen**



C.T. 22/9/76 - Lydia Johnston

THE HEAD of the Security Police, General Mike Geldenhuys, confirmed from Pretoria last night that Mr Joseph Titus, principal of the Bridgetown Primary School, had been detained on Saturday morning.

He denied reports that other Coloured principals had been detained.

Security Police are also believed to have detained Dr L T van der Poel, a registrar in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology at Somerset Hospital in Green Point.

He was reportedly taken from his home by police on Friday morning. General Geldenhuys was unable to confirm this last night.

He said he believed that Miss Lydia Johnston, a former Miss Africa South, was arrested by the CID for alleged contraventions of the Riotous Assemblies Act. Miss Johnston was detained by police on Friday.

Schools better attended CT-22/9/76

ATTENDANCE at most Coloured schools in Cape Town were reported yesterday to have been better than last week.

The figure at Salt River High School was described by a spokesman as being "good and definitely better than last week."

At Zonnebloem Boys'

School there were fewer than 20 absentees compared with an attendance of 53 out of an enrolment of 270 last Wednesday, the principal, Mr. George Barnes, said.

Mr W Daniels, principal of Arcadia High School, Bonteheuwel, said about 60 percent of the pupils on the roll were at school. At Lisie's

81/333

23 dead named ^{CF} 22/9/76 -

IN THE ABSENCE of official casualty lists and to dispel rumour regarding victims of the Cape unrest, the Cape Times is compiling a list of names and addresses of those known to have died.

We ask relatives and others who have first-hand information of deaths or serious injury to give information to this newspaper for publication.

Those who wish to volunteer information should telephone the Cape Times at 41-3361 extension 326 during office hours each day excepting Saturday.

The following 23 names, reported to the Cape Times yesterday, brings to 41 the total of persons known to have died in the Cape unrest since August 12.

Festus Genu, 15; Wiseman Lutya, 23; Xolile Mosi, 18; Petelo Zuba, 24; Telford Muuselelo Nteko, 17; Joseph Ngxabi, 22; Douglas Mjamba, 20; all of Guguletu, died August 12. Temba Mtetwa, 21, died August 31; Mncedisi Mazwe, 16; Sonnyboy Zantsi, 17; both of Guguletu, died September 16.

John Daniel, age unknown; Alfred Marnie, 18; Colin Isaacs, age unknown; Alec van Zyl, 23; all of Retreat, died September 15.

George Willem, 14; Alfred Fink, 14; both of Steenberg, died September 15. Nora van der Ross, age unknown, of Steenberg, died September 16. Nazeem Khan, 15, of Manenberg, died September 16.

Duyifile Zondani, age unknown; B Limba, age unknown; Zinzo Mazwi, age unknown; Willie Zantsi, age unknown, all of Guguletu, died between September 16 and 19.

CT-22/9/76

49 deaths reported

FORTY-NINE people are now known to have died in the Cape unrest since August 12.

The following are the latest names reported to the Cape Times:

Angela Kleinsmith, 29, mother of three, of 14th Avenue, Elsie's River, killed September 8; Basil Albin, 16, of 21st Street, Elsie's River, died of gunshot wounds, September 9; Michael John Opperman, 19, of Alpha Road, Oceanview, died of gunshot wounds received in Hanover Park, September 9; Mrs Sally Viljoen, 51, mother of four, of Lapperts Street, Paarl East, shot dead in taxi at Paarl September 9; Mrs Phyliss Pefers, 43, mother of three, of Belgravia Road, Athlone, died September 16; Geoffrey Vermeulen, 20, of 167B, Bontcheuwel Avenue, died of gunshot wounds, September 16.

Arson signs at destroyed Capab centre

CT-22/9/76

Staff Reporter

A FIRE destroyed a production centre at the Capab building in Jamieson Street late yesterday afternoon. Mr G H S Carter, deputy director of Capab, said arson was suspected.

"There was nothing that could have started a fire here on its own," he said. "The fire must have been started by some human agency."

A fireman in charge of mopping-up operations on the spot, Division Officer A N E Louw, confirmed that the fire may have been a case of arson.

"The people responsible for starting the blaze may have thrown a petrol bomb through there," he said, indicating a row of shattered skylights in the shell of the gutted structure.

He said he was "reasonably satisfied that all normal preventive measures were in force in a place that was potentially a fire hazard."

The fire was first noticed by the caretaker, Mr E Sadan, at 4.45pm. Firemen were powerless to prevent part of the set of Richard III, a recent Capab production, going up in flames.

"Damage caused by this blaze will run into thousands of rands," said Mr P B Osborne, head of production services. "Apart from the set of Richard III which we were dismantling, the roof has also been so severely damaged that it will have to be replaced."

The fire will not delay set production. Mr Osborne said: "We hope to have things cleared up here before we start construction on the set of Othello, our next production."

The fire officer warned the men to have the building guarded.

81(333)

23 dead named

CT -
22/9/76

IN THE ABSENCE of official casualty lists and to dispel rumour regarding victims of the Cape unrest, the Cape Times is compiling a list of names and addresses of those known to have died.

We ask relatives and others who have first-hand information of deaths or serious injury to give information to this newspaper for publication.

Those who wish to volunteer information should telephone the Cape Times at 41-3361 extension 326 during office hours each day excepting Saturday.

The following 23 names, reported to the Cape Times yesterday, brings to 41 the total of persons known to have died in the Cape unrest since August 12:

- Festus Genu, 15; Wiseman Lutya, 23; Xolile Mosi, 18; Petelo Zuba, 24; Telford Muuselelo Nteko, 17; Joseph Ngxabi, 22; Douglas Mjamba, 20; all of Guguletu, died August 12. Temba Mtetwa, 21, died August 31; Mncedisi Mazwe, 16; Sonnyboy Zantsi, 17; both of Guguletu, died September 16.
- John Daniel, age unknown; Alfred Marnie, 18; Colin Isaacs, age unknown; Alec van Zyl, 23; all of Retreat, died September 15.
- George Willem, 14; Alfred Fink, 14; both of Steenberg, died September 15. Nora van der Ross, age unknown, of Steenberg, died September 16. Nazeem Khan, 15, of Manenberg, died September 16.
- Duyifile Zondani, age unknown; B Limba, age unknown; Zinzo Mazwi, age unknown; Willie Zantsi, age unknown, all of Guguletu, died between September 16 and 19.

(1) 51
(2) 333

School riot: DD. five guilty 23/9/76

EAST LONDON — Five students of the Duncan Village Higher Primary School were found guilty in court here yesterday on a charge of public violence and malicious damage to property.

Mr Desmond Kala, 18, and ten others between 13 and 16 years old were found not guilty on both counts.

Their appearance was a sequel to the stoning and breaking of 12 window panes at the school on August 24 this year.

All the students pleaded not guilty.

The principal of the school, Mr D M Matta, said he was in his office at about 2.35 pm when he heard the Std 4 pupils screaming.

"I went to the back of the school and saw between nine and 10 boys carrying stones. I told them to come into my office to explain why they were carrying stones, and if they had any complaints.

"Among the group I saw Mr Alven Qongqo, who wore a balaclava cap."

"Later the boys started stoning the school's office, staff room and store-room breaking 12 window panes worth R23.10," Mr Matta said.

Another student, Mr M Somtunzi, said while on his way to school that morning he met Mr Qongqo and other boys. They

asked him to join them because they were going to strike at the school. He told them he would return as soon as he had placed his books in the classroom, but he instead went home where he told his brother what was to happen.

He said the group of boys had spoken simultaneously saying they must collect money to buy petrol.

A security policeman, Det-Sgt R. M. Els, said he took Mr Qongqo from the Fleet Street police cells for questioning.

Mr Qongqo accompanied him to a spot near the school where he pointed out a can which contained petrol.

He took possession of it and handed it over to the investigating officer.

At the end of the State case, Mr C. Duncan and Mr J. Alexander applied for the discharge of the students they represented. Eleven of the students were then found not guilty and discharged.

Mr Qongqo and three youths whose applications for discharge were refused, did not give evidence.

The fifth youth, whose application for discharge was also refused, said he was forced by the others to do what he did.

Sentence will be passed on October 1 — DDR

Black pupils' plea

The Argus Education Reporter

'WE have never wanted violence, we will undertake to look after our own schools and we ask for teachers to come and help us because we have so much work to do before the exams.'

This is the plea of the African scholars of Cape Town as heard at a recent meeting between trustees of the Bantu Scholars Fund and a delegation of 13 pupils from high schools in Cape Town's three African townships.

The views and grievances of the pupils were heard by Dr Margaret Elsworth, a medical practitioner, Miss M. Corden-Lloyd, an ex-school principal and Mrs Loreen Saunders, wife of a university professor of medicine.

The Bantu Scholars Fund was formed in 1971 to award bursaries to promising African scholars at high schools throughout the Cape Province to assist them in paying for their school books.

Since its inception the fund has awarded more than 1,000 bursaries to African scholars and this year alone nearly R10,000 has gone toward these bursaries. The fund raises capital from private donations and gifts from commerce and industry.

In an interview with The Argus Dr Elsworth said that the Board of Trustees had been very concerned that since the unrest had erupted in the townships and the pupils had boycotted the schools it had been impossible to make contact with the African pupils to hear their grievances.

However, I eventually managed to make contact with one of the senior bursary scholars and through him I organised a delegation representative of all the schools to meet with the trustees of the Bantu Scholars Fund.

The text of the plea, in short, reads:

'We have never wanted violence.

The police came to stand in our schools in the evenings while we were working and before we ever began to protest. This made us angry but when we marched in peaceful protest the police clashed with us and there was trouble. Now there is fighting everywhere and innocent people suffer. We do not want this.

The authorities have said that they will listen to our grievances if we send them through the School Committees and

'We ask the authorities to allow us to be employed according to our qualifications.'

School Boards. We have already tried this but the authorities refused to listen. We appeal to the School Committees to again try and take our grievances to the authorities.

The Coloured people have been met with sympathy in their complaints but we of the Black

schools, from whom came the first and strongest protest, have had nothing done for us. Why does the Government not also attend to the problems of the Black people?

If we go back to school we ask the police to leave us alone so that we can work. We shall look after the schools ourselves.

'We ask the police either to discharge those who have been detained or release them. We ask for teachers to come and help us because we have so much work to do before the exams.

'We ask the authorities to allow us to be employed according to our qualifications.

'We have suffered more than anyone else for this cause and we are alone. Our parents and teachers no longer struggle against the injustices of this land. They are used to it. But we shall not forget. We shall work always to make this country a better place for all.'

23/9/76
Argus

Continue

ARGUS 23/9/76

How to keep the peace?

The Argus Education Reporter

THE immediate provision of technical, trade and vocational training facilities for Africans in the Western Cape is an urgent requirement of the African community, according to a schedule of recommendations drawn up by the trustees of the Bantu Scholars Fund in consultation with African pupils.

According to the schedule, the immediate aim is to ensure that those who are capable and want to learn are given every possible help to complete full training so that they can contribute useful work to the community.

The ultimate aim of the recommendations is free compulsory educa-

tion for all and equality with white education.

Nothing less will satisfy the aspirations of the African people and will ensure peace in South Africa.

- Further recommendations are:
- That African students should be permitted to enrol at the university of their choice irrespective of racial group. Until the completion of a technical college for Africans, students should be allowed to attend the Cape College for Advanced Technical Education for courses which are not offered in the townships.
- Teachers' salaries should be up-graded to the same level as white teachers in an effort to reverse the brain-drain

from the Department of Bantu Education.

Teachers and visiting lecturers should be appointed without regard to race.

- Free school books should be supplied as had been promised by the department and more bursaries should be provided for high schools and universities because of the prohibitive costs.
- Scholars, students and teachers should be exempted from pass endorsement wherever they may study or work in the Republic.
- Job reservation according to race should be immediately eliminated in the Cape.
- A representative body should be formed to channel the difficulties and ideas of scholars and to negotiate between

scholars and authorities.

Administrative secretaries should be appointed to take the load off teachers.

- More high schools for Africans should be established in the Western Cape to alleviate the critical over-crowding and smaller classes should be introduced.
- Adequate classroom accommodation and suitable equipment should be provided. Audio-visual aids should be supplied to all high schools.
- Only two languages should be taught at African schools and the range of subjects offered should be expanded and diversified.

Reform is being planned, if they can see it beginning and take part in the new developments, they will also be active in keeping the peace so that outbreaks of disorder will not be sustained for long.

Reform must begin in the educational system from which the disturbances originated. The co-operation of school principals, teachers and senior scholars should be earnestly sought because they hold positions which carry prestige sufficient to influence scholars, parents and the whole community.

These recommendations should receive top priority in terms of national need because they are positive measures constructive for peace.

81

Riot death: Facts at inquest - Kriel

ARGUS 23/9/76 81

The Argus Crime Reporter

THE facts of the death of a young Coloured man would be divulged at an inquest, Major General D. J. Kriel, deputy commissioner of police in charge of riot control, said today.

The man is alleged to have been shot in the bathroom of a house in Cloetesville, Stellenbosch, about two weeks ago.

General Kriel said he did not agree with the details contained in an allegation made by Mr David Curry, Deputy Leader of the Labour Party and CRC Member for Pniel, which includes Stellenbosch, during yesterday's debate in the CRC.

Yesterday Mr Curry did not name the person who was killed, but said he was from a prominent church family. Subsequently the man has been identified as Mr Ronnie Carolissen of Cloetesville, the Coloured township of Stellenbosch. Mr Curry referred to him by name today.

BATHROOM

Mr Curry said the incident occurred during the recent unrest. Police followed the young man into a house, broke into the bathroom and killed him there.

Asked to comment, General Kriel, confirmed that Mr Carolissen was shot dead in Cloetesville on September 8. He could not, however, comment any further.

The facts will come out at the inquest and justice will follow its course, he said.

Today Mr Curry told the CRC he had seen the body of the young man.

He said he and the father of the young man had seen the body in the mortuary.

He (Mr Curry) went to a CID officer in Stellenbosch and was told an investigation would be held into the matter, Mr Curry said.

The death certificate

which Mr Curry had with him in the Council gives the date of birth of Ronald Charles Carolissen as January 21 1954, and the date of his death as September 8 1976.

CONCERN about police actions in the recent Cape unrest has been expressed this week by members of the Coloured Representative Council, speaking in the current session of the Council in Cape Town.

Their remarks echo the sentiments of earlier statements by the Muslim Judicial Council, which has called for a public inquiry into police conduct, by the Cape Professional Teachers' Association and by individuals.

It is apparent that there is a firm belief in the Coloured community that police use of firearms and of force was indiscriminate and that innocent men, women and children have suffered grievously and, in some cases, have lost their lives. There is a similar belief in the African community.

The Commissioner of Police, General Gert Prinsloo, said that it was impossible to comment on individual allegations of police brutality. It was not normal police policy to use violence but when violent situations were threatening to escalate, it might be necessary to meet them with force.

And Brigadier Theo Bisschoff, Divisional Commissioner for the Western Cape, warned that anyone at the scene of rioting risked being injured. It was difficult for police to differentiate between trouble-makers and the innocent when people congregated at the scene of unrest. He

The Cape Times

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 24, 1976

Continued

Police action — case for Inquiry

The Argus, August 24: A report of the closing of the Bonteheuwel High School after a placard demonstration quoted a senior police officer on the scene as saying: "The pupils are apparently unhappy that they were dispersed by teargas and rubber pipes. They object to being hit by police. They refuse to attend classes and the school has been closed for the rest of the day." The Argus said that police came to investigate reports of stone throwing.

The Argus, September 1: Mr H R Trupos, a White teacher of St Columba's High School, Athlone, who wanted to persuade demonstrating pupils in Athlone to return to school, said he caught up with the pupils and as he got out of his car he was struck several times with batons and thrown back into his car.

The Cape Times, September 2: Mrs I Naidee said she was in a

The Cape Times, September 4: It was reported that Sandra Peters, 11, had died in Grootte Schuur Hospital of bullet wounds. According to her mother, she had been wounded by a riot policeman in Klipfontein Road, Athlone, while on her way to a butchery.

A Cape Times reporter described a police entry into Alexander Sinton High School after cars had been stoned in the area. He said police threw teargas canisters into classrooms and beat children as they rushed out. Shotgun blasts reverberated through the quadrangle and screaming children ran in all directions.

The Argus, September 4: A feature article asked the question why, after four weeks of demonstrations in the townships, thousands of Coloured students had marched on Cape Town. Two main answers were given, after interviews with the Coloured

The Cape Times, September 7: Mr Lawrence Meyer, father of Paul Meyer, 14, of Crawford, said he intended instituting legal action against the police for gunshot injuries suffered by his son, who would be an invalid for many years as a result of his injuries while watching the disturbances. Police said they were looking for a youth who had been shot by a sharpshooter in Athlone and who was believed to have been an "intimidator."

In a leading article, the Cape Times repeated its plea, first made on August 30, that police should keep out of school premises unless summoned.

The Cape Times, September 8: A report headed: "City rioters smash 15 cars" gave a description of events on the Grand Parade and police dispersal of a crowd of youths: "Several youths fell to the ground where they were beaten by baton-wielding police. Three girls in their teens were carried bleeding to a panel van. As the injured girls were being lifted into the van, railway police charged at the group around the vehicle and clubbed them . . ."

The Cape Times, September 9: A report said that Mr Donald Davids, 21, was on his way home from a prayer meeting in Bonteheuwel when he was shot by riot police who were clashing with rioters on an open field in front of his house. He was given emergency treatment at Grootte Schuur Hospital for gunshot wounds

24/9/76

Cape Times

gela ekhaya usowonana, nagan- and stay well clear of riots.

However, the police statements do not appear to have satisfied spokesmen for the Coloured community. The question of police behaviour has become a matter of intense emotion and resentment.

Is there evidence on the record to justify the appointment of a public inquiry, as demanded by the Muslim Judicial Council? And would such an inquiry serve any public purpose?

A glance through newspaper files for August and September suggests that there is material that warrants investigation. It is a matter of public importance — in the interests of sound White-Coloured relations — that allegations of police brutality be properly weighed and assessed. If they are shown to be groundless, the good name of the police will be cleared. And if they are shown to have substance, appropriate action can be taken to remedy the matter, compensate the victims and restore the essential basis of trust and confidence between people and police.

Here are some extracts from newspaper coverage which are obviously not conclusive but which confirm our view that a proper public inquiry is warranted:

The Argus, August 20: A statement issued by the pupils of Athlone High School referred to the suppression of legitimate protest and "brutality displayed by the police against us, the people of South Africa."

Bagasobani hebazoganna those

If he is able to support a wife. Limkhazi is one with whom business is transacted it is therefore used of the fathers of the betrothed couple

When he has arrived there he crowd near the disturbances in the area when the police charged. She could not run with her two children aged 4 and 5, and assumed that the riot police would realize she was not a trouble-maker. She was attacked with batons while trying to protect her children, she said, and had to receive 12 stitches in the head. She added: "The police clubbed down two old women. One of them must have been in her sixties and was carrying a white cane." Mrs Naidoo said the police only stopped hitting her when the crowd realized there were babies with her and started converging on the police.

The Cape Times, September 2: "They were just hitting indiscriminately," said Mr Fafant Abrahams, 28. "I was waiting to catch my bus to work when about 20 children came screaming down the road with two riot police at their heels. One of them stopped, lashed out at me with his baton and knocked me to the ground." He was treated by a doctor for a lacerated scalp and was off work for three days. He said he was definitely going to lay a charge.

The Argus, September 3: It was stated in a report that a member of the staff of the Alexander Sinton High School had telephoned the Argus and said that police entered the school grounds over the school fence armed with rubber and wooden batons. She said they chased the pupils through the school hall and into the classrooms.

guthi amayabha". Futhi calabashes "They say again, bathi. "Ntallu, abudwe- We have got lost through school children: (1). They wanted to bring their protest for social change forcibly to the attention of the Whites; (2). They wanted to protest against the riot police's actions in the Coloured and African townships.

The Cape Times, September 6: The Cape Professional Teachers' Association, in a statement, condemned stone-throwing and added that it could not accept that it was necessary for the police, "in the presence of a dismayed public, to openly and in some cases brutally use force against people who, in some instances, are not guilty." The statement urged the police to use restraint and warned that if they continued with their actions, it would stir up further emotions. The statement deplored police assaults on teachers who had taken the part of the pupils and who wanted to keep the situation under control.

The Cape Times, September 6: The Labour Party, in a statement by its executive committee, said it believed in a democratic right of protest and expressed sympathy with those who had suffered as a result of "unprovoked police action".

The Cape Times, September 7: A woman teacher at the Alexander Sinton High School made a statement alleging that she had been beaten by police and had to be treated by a doctor. Another teacher gave instances of police actions and said many people were angry and bitter because the police seemed to be provoking incidents near the school.

They say again, in the abdomen. The Rev Bruce Duncan, of the City Mission, Bonteheuwel, said that "his family and church deplore the shocking and indiscriminate shooting that seems to be going on". The Davids family were taking legal advice.

The Cape Times, September 10: Mr Banudey Dajee, 37, a Retreat shopkeeper who lived at Rylands Estate, was shot dead by police near his own shop. His father said: "Police were shooting at looters all over and there was a lot of confusion."

The Cape Times, September 10: The Muslim Judicial Council called for a public inquiry into police conduct and the manner of law enforcement during the unrest in the Peninsula. It said it "deplored the violence and brutality that was being unleashed by the police and the riot squads". The manner of law enforcement was "contrary to the tenets accepted by all civilized people".

The Argus, September 11: A news report said that Salie Noordien, 13, of Manenberg, was shot in the head with birdshot when he went to fetch bread for neighbours. Police were hiding in a shop that had been broken into and they fired on a group of skollies, hitting Salie, who was taken to Groote Schuur Hospital under police guard. Two weeks previously a young cousin of the Noordien family was shot dead.

This list is by no means exhaustive but it should be enough to convince the authorities that a special inquiry into police action is necessary.

Usually in the veld, under some trees.

1) Term techn for what happens to-day, lit. "is caused to choose".
2) From zphaphu "lung", which they are not allowed to eat

(1) 81
(2) 333

Inquests on all riot deaths ^{Cape Times} 24/9/76 Tracksuit patrols 'rumour'

THE senior prosecutor at the Cape Town Magistrate's Court, Mr A G J Wessels, gave an assurance yesterday that a public inquest would be held on every person who died in the Peninsula township riots.

"Inquests will be held in the normal way and conducted according to established procedures," he said. Delays were inevitable because of administrative and other difficulties, but each death would be the subject of an inquest.

Mr Wessels' comments follow a similar assurance by the senior prosecutor in Johannesburg, Mr L J Roberts, who said documents would be studied to determine whether anyone should be prosecuted for unlawfully causing any deaths.

8 violence charges lifted

CHARGES of public violence against eight men were withdrawn in the Cape Town Magistrate's Court yesterday.

Charges were withdrawn against Willem Bloems, 19, John Meyer, 18, Charles Andres, 20, David Moses, 18, Thomas Krotz, 19, Michael Vlotman, 20, George Witlow, 27, and Frank Fortune, 27.

Bail of R50 each was granted to three men accused of using intimidation to force other workers to strike. They are Headman Makena, 62, Gresham Makene, 23, and Stanley Khube, 25.

The case was postponed to October 27.

REPORTS of "law enforcement" men in tracksuits who have been patrolling the streets of Black townships in unmarked cars, firing at pedestrians "and anything that moves", have been discredited as rumour by police.

Employers of domestic help in the City and suburbs as well as Blacks from Guguletu in particular, have told the Cape Times of men in an unmarked Valiant - described as either red or blue - who

have been firing at Blacks in an apparent attempt to keep streets clear and abort gatherings.

A Guguletu resident said the men were dressed in tracksuits "and seem to be shooting at anything that moves".

Yesterday a spokesman for the Athlone district police, which includes Guguletu, said after checking with officers in charge at the township police station: "This just is not the case. It has to be more

rumour." He pointed out that "anyone shooting indiscriminately at people in the townships would just as likely in turn be shot by the police for so doing".

Police had no knowledge of sniping from vehicles "and certainly no one has received clearance to do so".

The spokesman said it was "strange" no one had succeeded in taking down the car's registration number.

Curry names dead youth

Staff Reporter

MR DAVID CURRY, deputy leader of the Labour Party, yesterday named the youth who, he claimed, was killed by police in a bathroom in Stellenbosch as Ronald Charles Carolissen.

Mr Curry named the young man in the council yesterday. On Wednesday he told the council that police followed the youth into a house in Stellenbosch and he was killed in the bathroom.

"I just find it very strange that there was no admission by the police that such a death

had taken place". Mr Curry said yesterday.

At the lunch break of the session yesterday, Mr Curry showed the Cape Times a photostat copy of a death certificate numbered B441156. The name of Ronald Charles Carolissen appeared on the certificate. His birth date was given as January 1, 1954, and the date of his death as September 8, 1976. The place of death was Stellenbosch.

According to the certificate, the causes of the death were being investigated. The certificate was signed and stamped with a South African Police stamp.

Tell the Cape Times

IN THE ABSENCE of official casualty lists and to dispel rumour regarding victims of the Cape unrest, the Cape Times is compiling a list of names and addresses of those known to have died.

We ask relatives and others who have first-hand information of deaths or serious injury to give information to this newspaper for publication.

Those who wish to volunteer information should telephone the Cape Times at 41-3361, extension 326 during office hours each day excepting Saturday.

Gathering: Student is jailed

ARGUS 24/9/76

A SECOND YEAR BCom student of the University of the Western Cape was jailed by a Bellville magistrate for four months today on a charge of encouraging people to attend an illegal gathering outside the Bellville Magistrate's Court on August 16.

Charles Morgan (21) pleaded not guilty to the charge under the Riotous Assemblies Act.

Detective Warrant Officer T. J. Hancke told the court he was on duty taking photographs of a large crowd of between 150 and 200 people outside the court about 1.40 pm on August 16.

At 1.45 pm, a Colonel van Zyl announced over a loudspeaker in English and Afrikaans that people should disperse within five minutes as it was an illegal gathering.

Mingling with the crowd, Warrant Officer Hancke said he heard Morgan say in English: 'Don't go away. Stay.'

These words were repeated to various groups, he said.

LISTEN

Morgan said in evidence he had gone to the court to listen to a case against certain people who had been arrested.

There was no room in the court, so he waited outside.

He heard the warning over the loudspeaker and started walking away.

Morgan said he was surprised to hear, after he was arrested, that he was charged with encouraging people to stay.

The only thing he had said was: 'It's not necessary to run, we can walk' when he was almost knocked down by a woman.

He denied guilt and said he did not even speak English.

The magistrate, Mr S. J. L. van Vuuren, said the offences under the Riotous Assemblies Act were obviously meant to be seen in a serious light. The Act laid down a one-year prison sentence for first offenders and a two-year sentence for second offenders.

Mr A. Allan appeared for the State.

81

WESTERN CAPE GOUNTS HUGE COST OF RIOTING

By Kevin Jacobs

THE final material cost of five weeks of rioting in Cape Town and the Western Cape may never be accurately known but even preliminary estimates put it close to R7,3-million.

In Port Elizabeth and the Eastern Cape, the cost of riot damage is estimated at R1,5-million. Hardest hit is the Coloured Education Department, which estimates its countrywide bill to be about R2-million for burnt and gutted buildings and equipment.

All of this was caused in the Cape and Transvaal, although by far the heaviest damage was in the Cape.

Mr W. Theron, Director of Coloured Education, said: "This is a very tragic situation for us."

He said repairing and replacing damaged and destroyed buildings and equipment would take a considerable time.

The Peninsula Bantu Administration Board estimates its losses at nearly R1,7-million.

This figure includes damage to buildings and equipment, official vehicles, private vehicles,

Post Office equipment and shops and their contents.

The Divisional Council of the Cape escaped with a relatively light bill — a maximum of about R20 000. Detailed estimates are being prepared for a meeting of the council early next week.

Cape Town City Council Treasurer Mr J. B. Watkins-Baker has a preliminary estimate of R15 000, but the figure does not include damage to the Hanover Park civic centre which was damaged by fire.

This could put the final cost at about R25 000 and there may still be cases not yet reported.

Outside Cape Town, Paarl experienced possibly the fiercest rioting of Western Cape towns and damage there could cost about R210 000.

The biggest single casualty was the factory of Bakke Industries at Dal Josafat where buildings, plant and stock valued at about R200 000 were destroyed.

In addition, shop and office windows estimated to cost R7 000 were smashed, and an electrical contractor's van was burnt out.

In Somerset West, damage to schools and a shop runs to about R53 500.

About R80 000 damage was caused to the Berg River Coloured High School in Wellington, and in Worcester damage to a school and the council chamber of the Coloured Management Board could cost R3 000.

In addition to the total cost, about R250 000 could be added to the bill for contingencies such as private cars damaged by shooting, private cars burnt, private Coloured businesses fired and looted in Cape Town's townships, shop windows smashed in the city centre, taxis damaged or destroyed, and delivery vans and City Tramways buses which were damaged.

(2) W W
(1) W W

333

Children in Guguletu stone police

W/E ARGUS 25/9/76

Crime Reporter

VIOLENCE flared briefly in Guguletu late yesterday when about 300 schoolchildren stoned police in the townships and tried to set fire to a bus.

The crowd began throwing stones at police vehicles about 5 pm, but were quickly dispersed by members of the Peninsula's anti-riot unit. No one was injured.

The crowd regrouped and about 45 minutes later started stoning buses at the terminus in NY 1.

An attempt was made to set one of the buses on fire, apparently with a petrol bomb. Police extinguished the flames but damage estimated at R3 000 was caused. Three other buses were also slightly damaged.

No other disturbances were reported in the Western Cape last night or today.

PATROLLED

At Sandton, near Johannesburg, riot squad policemen patrolled the streets today and arrested at least six Blacks.

Colonel T. Swanepoel, head of the riot squad at Alexandra Township, said his men were cleaning the area of undesirable elements.

Soweto had one of its quietest nights last night since the disturbances broke out in June.

In Ridgeway, Johannesburg, a 23-year-old Monday man, Mr Derek Zipp, returning home early today, was injured when a group of Blacks standing on a southern suburbs arterial road stoned his car, reports Sapa.

(1) 81
(2) 333

CAPE TIMES 27/9/76

Violence breaks out again in Black townships

Staff Reporter

POLICE HAVE confirmed stone throwing and arson in the Coloured and African townships as trouble flared again over the weekend.

Yesterday Brigadier Theo Bisschoff, Divisional Commissioner of Police for the Western Cape, said police made a "few" arrests in Guguletu on Saturday evening when a group of about 20 schoolchildren stoned a bus at about 6pm.

Later two schools in Ravensmead area were set alight causing damage estimated at R8 500, he said. Damage to one of the schools amounted to about R8 000.

Brigadier Bisschoff said that, as far as he knew no one

was injured in any of these incidents.

There were other reports of schoolchildren stoning the police in Guguletu. A group of about 300 children stoned the police and set a bus alight. They were quickly dispersed by the riot police. Damage to the bus was estimated at R3 000. A few other buses were slightly damaged by the fire. The trouble was centred mainly in the main road NY 1.

Stone-throwing incidents on Bluegum Road in Bonteheuwel were reported. According to a township resident, a group of people threw stones at passing cars at about 8pm. They were later dispersed by the riot police. A police spokesman said, however, that he had no knowledge of the incidents and that as far as he knew the reports were untrue.

Elsewhere in the Black and Coloured townships all was quiet. A convoy of two Riot

Squad cars patrolled Prince George Drive in Grassy Park and in Retreat. No incidents were reported.

(1) 81
(2) 333

CAPE TIMES 27/9/76

Violence breaks out again in Black townships

Staff Reporter

POLICE HAVE confirmed stone throwing and arson in the Coloured and African townships as trouble flared again over the weekend.

Yesterday Brigadier Theo Bisschoff, Divisional Commissioner of Police for the Western Cape, said police made a "few" arrests in Guguletu on Saturday evening when a group of about 20 schoolchildren stoned a bus at about 6pm.

Later two schools in Ravensmead area were set alight causing damage estimated at R8 500, he said. Damage to one of the schools amounted to about R8 000.

Brigadier Bisschoff said that as far as he knew no one

was injured in any of these incidents.

There were other reports of schoolchildren stoning the police in Guguletu. A group of about 300 children stoned the police and set a bus alight. They were quickly dispersed by the riot police. Damage to the bus was estimated at R3 000. A few other buses were slightly damaged by the fire. The trouble was centred mainly in the main road NY 1.

Stone-throwing incidents on Bluegum Road in Bonteheuwel were reported. According to a township resident a group of people threw stones at passing cars at about 8pm. They were later dispersed by the riot police. A police spokesman said, however, that he had no knowledge of the incidents and that as far as he knew the reports were untrue.

Elsewhere in the Black and Coloured townships all was quiet. A convoy of two Riot

Squad cars patrolled Prince George Drive in Grassy Park and in Retreat. No incidents were reported.

What it cost

In a report last month the Minister of Bantu Administration, Mr M C Botha, assured Whites that most buildings damaged in townships were paid for by Black revenue.

The revenue was mainly derived from liquor outlets in the townships. The West Rand Administration Board, only one of the 22 administration boards affected by unrest, has lost an estimated R10-million in this form of revenue since June.

An investigation by The

Star has revealed that damage caused by political unrest is probably well over R100-million and may reach R200-million.

Government departments have refused to release official figures as they are still compiling reports to be handed in to the Cillie Commission.

Among them are the railways, the police, Bantu Administration boards and associated bodies.

A conservative estimate for the Transvaal puts damage at R67 234 855. Insurance assessors estimate damage in Soweto alone probably exceeds

R35-million. Puto alone estimates damage, mainly to buses, at more than a million rands.

In Soweto the West Rand Board has said 23 bottle stores have been totally destroyed and their stocks looted.

An idea of the figures involved can be gleaned from the case of Moroko bottle store in Soweto.

LOOTED

In evidence before the Johannesburg Magistrate's Court it was claimed that total damage was R91 850. This included R51 368 worth of looted liquor.

These estimates are indicative of damage to other liquor outlets, according to sources.

In the Transvaal more than 94 schools and colleges were stoned or burnt.

The Coloured Education department estimates its countrywide bill to be about R5-million for gutted and damaged buildings and equipment. Heaviest damage was in the Cape.

Mr W Theron, director of Coloured Education, said repairs and replacements would take "a considerable time."

Damage to schools in Somerset West tops R53 500 and R80 000 damage was caused to the Berg River Coloured School in Wellington. Very few schools were

damaged in Natal. In the Transkei an attempt to fire St John's College in Umtata cost R200.

The Orange Free State suffered little damage to schools except for R150 000 damage to the Strijdom Technical School in Bloemfontein.

Universities were plagued with arson attempts and stonings. The University of the Witwatersrand, University of Natal and University of Cape Town all escaped with minimal damage.

Five ruined much of the University of the Western Cape's gymnasium, art faculty and part of the administration block. Damage is estimated at about R30 000.

CAMPUS

Mr Casper Squier, public relations director for the University of the North at Turfloop said damage at the campus was not severe.

"We have not had it assessed yet," he said, "but expect it to be only a few thousand rands."

Mr J van Huysteen, registrar at the University of Fort Hare in Alice estimated damage on the campus at R50 000.

The University of Zululand suffered damage estimated at R200 000 after fires and demonstrations in June.

More than 70 shops, 25 clinics and day centres and an estimated 250

bottle stores and beerhalls have been attacked by arsonists, stone throwers and looters nationwide.

TARGETS

The homes of Urban Bantu councillors, policemen and those who broke the "stay-away's" were among the targets for petrol bomb attacks. In Soweto 21 homes were attacked causing an estimated R23 000 damage.

Several magistrates courts were damaged by arson and considerable damage was caused when post offices were burnt down.

In Soweto alone nine post offices were gutted, which has had a crippling effect on already inadequate communications systems in the township.

POST OFFICES

An unknown sum was lost when mailbags—some containing postal orders and cheques—went up in flames. Post offices, as with most government buildings have been favorite targets for rioters.

In August, Mr Manie Mulder, chairman of the West Rand Administration Board, said a man age to board offices and houses was about R10 500 000. He has refused to update this figure.

The VYRAB lost 42 administration buildings in Soweto.

Its 21 sister administration boards have also been badly hit by the recent

Unrest

The total cost of recent unrest in South Africa may never be known with certainty. An investigation by The Star shows that the financial cost will be

at least R100-million and may reach R200-million.

CHARLENE PATMORE reports.

28/9/76

The Star

Continue



...and all the incidentals

There are hundreds of incidentals which could never really be totted up but the loss of which are adding up to millions of rand. These include records in administration board offices, post offices and other buildings. The cost of caring for the thousands of people detained since the start of the unrest on June 16. The petrol used by police on continual and increased patrols, the extra man-hours police are working since the initiation of their 24-hour standby.

The cost of a single bird-shot cartridge (size nine) used by the police is 22c. One BB Buck-shot cartridge costs police about 29c. An FN bullet is 27c to the police. Feargas is the most expensive commodity at between R15 and R20 a canister. A car windscreen (average size) costs R7 the back window R65 and side windows about R7 each. Small windows cost about 65c per square foot of glass. Glass costs about R2 a square foot for large window panes. To replace all the glass in a bus costs R975. If the seats and window rubbers have also been destroyed the figure jumps to R2 700. And if the bus is burnt-out but repairable the bill could vary from R13 000 to R30 000. On top all these costs is a R12 an hour labour charge.

And the cost of the ammunition? The Star has managed to obtain figures for some items. Colonel J. Gerber, divisional inspector of police in Soweto told the Cillie Commission that between June 16 and August 30 more than 16 000 rounds of ammunition were fired by police.

The cost of a single bird-shot cartridge (size nine) used by the police is 22c. One BB Buck-shot cartridge costs police about 29c. An FN bullet is 27c to the police. Feargas is the most expensive commodity at between R15 and R20 a canister. A car windscreen (average size) costs R7 the back window R65 and side windows about R7 each. Small windows cost about 65c per square foot of glass. Glass costs about R2 a square foot for large window panes. To replace all the glass in a bus costs R975. If the seats and window rubbers have also been destroyed the figure jumps to R2 700. And if the bus is burnt-out but repairable the bill could vary from R13 000 to R30 000. On top all these costs is a R12 an hour labour charge.

A Soweto building burns to add its quota to the R35-million worth of damage insurance companies estimate to have been caused in the township.

Paarl damage estimates are about R210 000.

The north-eastern Transvaal was badly hit when several plantations and saw-mills were fired causing damage worth "millions of rands."

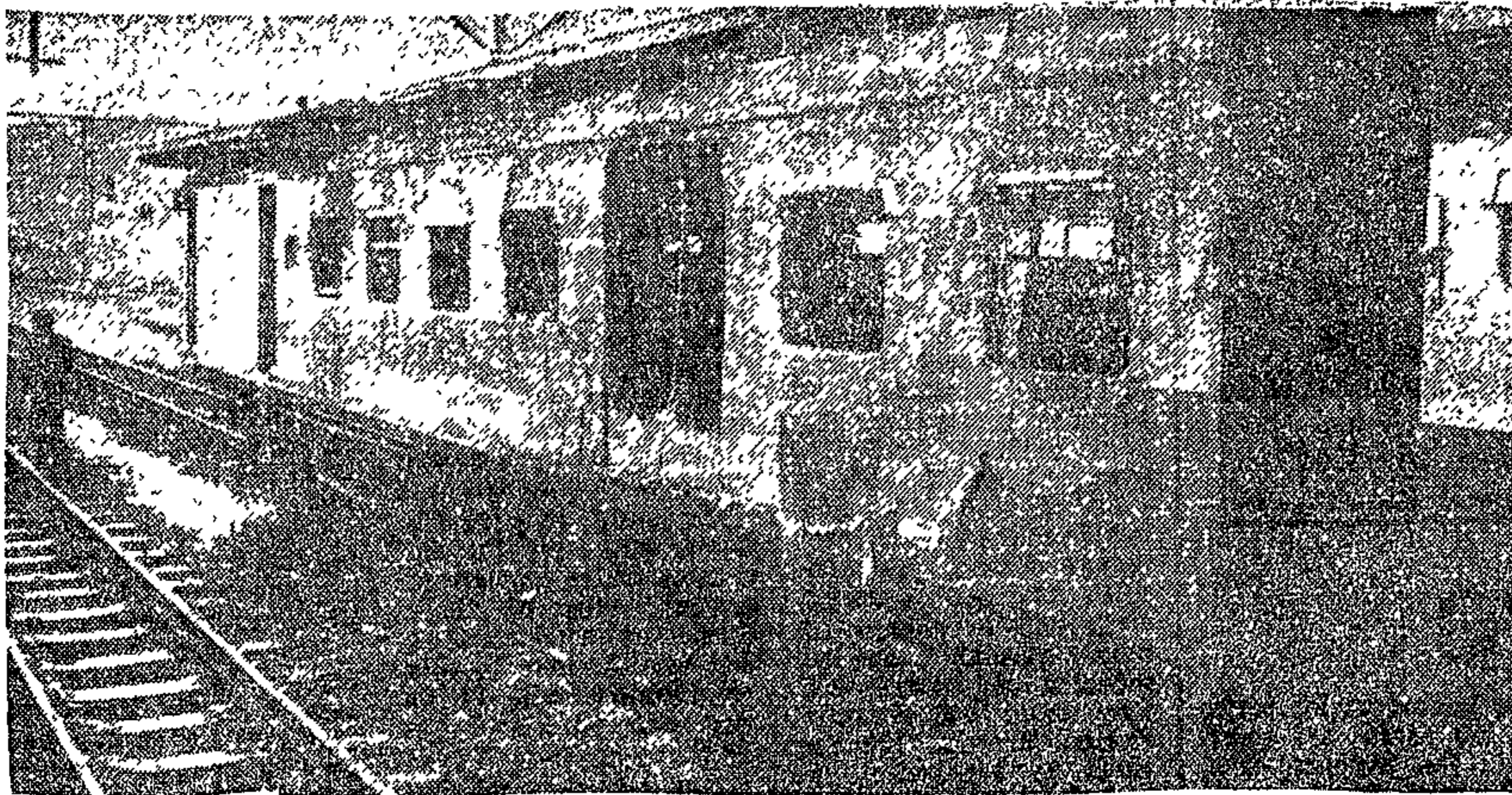
A power-station near Johannesburg was struck by arsonists causing R5 000 damage.

Not included in the list is damage to vehicles, trains, hostels, libraries, community halls, banks and a variety of other targets.

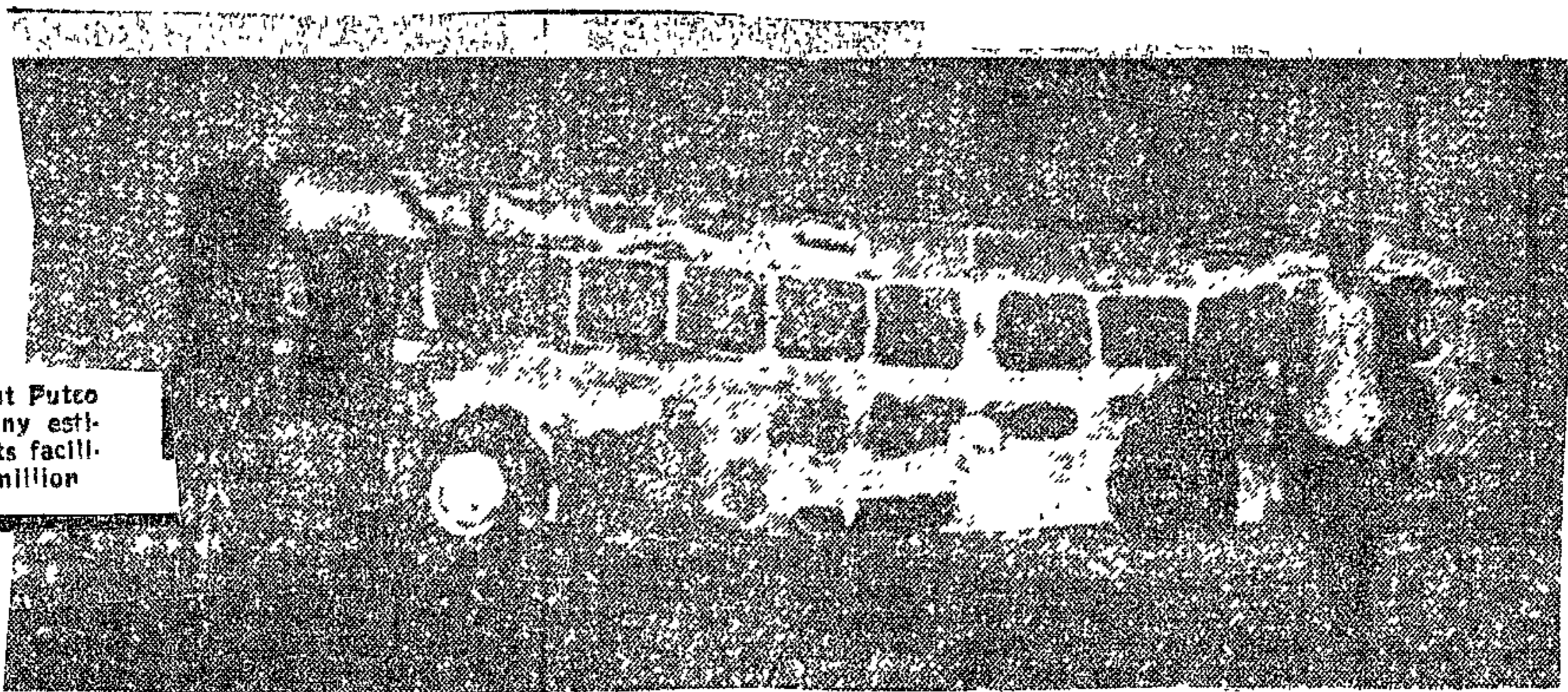
The Bophuthatswana legislative assembly buildings were gutted at a cost of R75 000.

The South African Railways are bearing a heavy bill. A train carriage was gutted at Westgate Station, ticket offices and signal boxes were burned. Several metres of railway line were dismantled near Phomolong station in Soweto and stone throwing caused extensive damage. Each stay-away cost commerce and industry in Johannesburg more than a million rands, according to spokesmen.

Continue



ABOVE: The South African Railways has not released figures on damage to SAR property — but scenes like this indicate the figure is substantial.



RIGHT: A burnt out Putco bus — the company estimates damage to its facilities exceeds R1-million

28/9/76
The Star

① 81
② 325 - Defusion

C. T. 28/9/76

UWC organize relief fund

STUDENTS at the University of the Western Cape are running a relief fund to help detained students and students stranded as a result of the unrest, Mr Henry Mathys, a third-year theology student, said on Friday.

The students have undertaken many projects in the Black community in order to raise money for the fund - including dances, film shows, concerts and plays. A dramatized version of poems by Mr Adam Small had a successful run in Bellville South Mr Mathys said.

Students were also trying to help students suspended from the university. These were students who had appealed to return to the university. The problem, however, was that the suspended students were not allowed on campus. This made it difficult for those wishing to do extra-mural courses, he said.

People in Athlone and Bellville South had been very helpful in arranging accommodation for students who had become stranded after being suspended.

From the money raised, the students had bailed out eight of the ten students released on bail. The fund was also helping in trying to organize defence counsels for some of the detained students.

Mr Mathys estimated that the fund had in the past month raised R1000, but this was still short of the amount needed to meet their projects.

29/11/76
R20 000 riot damage *J*

DAMAGE amounting to nearly R20 000 was caused to property belonging to the Divisional Council of the Cape during the recent riots.

This figure was given in a report to councillors by the secretary, Mr W R Vivier.

He said it included damage to all council property, including vehicles and equipment.

The council decided to send a letter to Mrs E Manual complimenting her on her bravery and foresight in her successful effort to save council property.

Mrs Manual, a librarian at the Ocean View Library, went to the library during the evening of September 7 when riotous behaviour was increasing, to remove a cine projector, hi-fi equipment and certain other articles to her home for safe keeping.

Later that night rioters entered the library and there was considerable damage to the fittings and fixtures.

15
81

29/10/76
Strike charge dropped x

Staff Reporter

A CHARGE of forcing other workers to strike was withdrawn against Sulaiman Martin, 20, in the Cape Town Magistrate's Court yesterday.

Bail of R50 was granted to John Jufthe, 19, Fadiel Sasman, 18, Faizel Sasman, 18, and a youth who may not be identified, all of whom appeared briefly on a charge of public violence.

The case was postponed to October 28.

The case of Agmat Petersen, 31, who faced a similar charge, was postponed to October 1.

In the case of the four youths, Mr T H de Koker was on the bench and Mr H Firth prosecuted. Mr A N Omar of Omar and Co, appeared for Mr Jufthe, Mr Sasman and Mr Sasman.

In the other cases, Mr J W Z Havenga was on the bench and Mr P D Theron prosecuted.

Police are ARGUS 29/9/76 blamed (81) for riots

SPEAKING in support of a motion in the Coloured Representative Council calling for State aid to all victims of the unrest — the motion was later carried unanimously — Mr A. (Lofty) Adams, Labour Party whip, said the police had been entirely to blame for the rioting. The death and damage was a direct result of police action.

The duty of the police was to protect the people, but it had failed in this duty, he said.

He criticised the Government for failing to ensure that the people were protected.

Mrs A. A. Jansen, chairman of the CRC Executive had expressed no word of sympathy for the mothers who had seen their children killed or injured during the unrest. He appealed to Mrs Jansen, to get out.

Dr W. J. Bergins, Federal Party leader who introduced the motion, said many people had suffered damage to their businesses or private property, many people had been injured and many had lost breadwinners among the dead.

He called on the Government to help and to compensate everyone who had suffered in the unrest as it did farmers who suffered losses as a result of flooding or other disaster.

Shot from car, says woman CT-2919476

MISS RITA MLUMBI, 21, claimed yesterday that she was shot by men driving a red Valiant in Guguletu on September 16.

Miss Mlumbi, of NY 94 room 10, is recovering from "pellet gun" wounds.

"I was standing at the gate of our house, waiting for my sisters who were still in the house when I saw the car.

"It was travelling at speed along NY 94. There were four men in the car, three Whites and a Black man.

'Track suits'

"The Whites were dressed in track suits while the Black man was wearing the South African Police uniform.

"They slowed down when they passed our house and switched the car lights off before they started shooting," she said.

Others claimed to have seen the Valiant on September 16, but no one took the registration number.

A mother who did not want to be named said the car was travelling so fast that it was impossible to take down the registration.

Police station

Mrs Virginia Mlumbi, the mother of the woman who was shot, said that she saw the car parked at the Guguletu police station on the night of September 16, when her daughter was shot.

"We were returning home from Groote Schuur Hospital where Rita had been treated, when I saw the Valiant at the police station.

"It was the only car among the police vehicles in the parking lot."

333

Policeman stoned in New Brighton

Own Correspondent CT-30/9/76.

PORT ELIZABETH. — A policeman was stoned in New Brighton on Saturday night and petrol bombs were thrown at the houses of three other policemen the previous night.

The Deputy Commissioner of Police in charge of riot control, Major-General D J Kriel, said yesterday that the policeman was not seriously injured and only one of the houses was slightly damaged before the fires were put out.

He said a bus was stoned at Uitenhage and a number of windows broken in an isolated incident after a rugby match.

The general manager of the Port Elizabeth Passenger Transport Company, Mr Carl Coetzer, said yesterday that bus services were normal during the weekend and no incidents were reported. Services would continue normally today.

30/9/76
The Argus Municipal Reporter

CAPE TOWN City Council is to ask the Prime Minister, Mr B. J. Vorster, to set up a special judicial inquiry — separate from the Cillie Commission — to investigate the riots in the Peninsula.

The council wants special reference to allegations of 'indiscriminate use of force and firearms by the police.'

The council decided on a direct approach to the Prime Minister at its monthly meeting today, unaware that the Minister of Police, Mr J. T. Kruger, had turned down other calls for a separate inquiry only hours earlier.

The council's decision was based on a motion by Dr John Sonnenberg. It followed an earlier motion, withdrawn by Mr Tom Walters, referring specifically to an investigation into allegations of 'excessive police action against children.'

Mr Walters said 22 of 70 riot victims—a number not refuted by authorities — were children under 16.

'This is a blot on Cape Town, a blot on the police, and it should be explained,' he said.

All the councillors who spoke in support of the separate inquiry emphasized that they were not pointing fingers at the police, but that the serious allegations had to be examined thoroughly by the Government.

Precedent

Dr Sonnenberg said there was a precedent for a second commission of inquiry. Sixteen years ago, he said, two separate commissions were appointed 'speedily' by the Government to investigate separate incidents.

'The commission should be appointed rapidly,' he said. 'It is no good allowing attitudes to harden to solidify, to ossify, before the commission sits.'

He said the proposed inquiry should be multi-racial, representing all population groups involved either directly or indirectly.

Mossop and Mr Charlie Steyl.

The Argus Political Correspondent reports that a spokesman at the Prime Minister's office in Pretoria said today that Mr Vorster would not react to the request until he had received something in writing from the Cape Town City Council's Executive Committee.

The spokesman said this was standard practice.

Kruger

Earlier today Mr Kruger turned down calls for a separate judicial inquiry into the unrest in the Cape.

He was not available for comment after the City Council decision.

Mr Kruger said that the scope of the inquiry of a one-man commission, Mr Justice P. M. Cillie, had been broadened to include all riot areas in the country.

The commission was originally appointed to investigate only the Witwatersrand riots.

Both The Argus and The Cape Times have published editorials asking for a separate inquiry.

These calls have been supported by political leaders and prominent citizens of Cape Town.

In a telephone interview from Pretoria today the Minister was adamant that there would only be one inquiry, that by the Cillie Commission.

Confidence lost

There is no doubt that a section of the community has lost the confidence of the police, and unless it is restored speedily the fabric of race relations will be irreparably damaged.

Mr Dick Friedlander said that what had to be looked into was why these events occurred.

Mr Eulalie Stott said the ban on open-air gatherings could have made the task of the police more difficult. The decision to outlaw outdoor meetings should be reconsidered because the Coloured people had no other way to voice their feelings.

'They are not listened to when they go to see officials.'

Mr Walters said the urgent aspect of the riots was allegations of police action, so he had confined his initial motion to it.

Causes

The causes had already been investigated. This area has already been covered, and it took the Theron Commission three years.

Mr Gerry Ferry said the only reason he did not oppose the motion was that it would give authorities an opportunity of getting those behind the riots.

He and Mr Gerry Sullivan abstained. The motion was opposed by Mr Ralph

Scope extended

He pointed out that he had already extended the scope of the inquiry to all the riot areas in the country and that he did not feel that there was anything else he should do.

Mr Kruger said he had not been given any cogent reasons for having different inquiries.

Sir De Villiers Graaff, Leader of the Opposition, said in a statement that separate inquiries were held into the Sharpeville and Langa riots.

'As then there may well be common cause for the outbreaks of violence in the Transvaal and the Cape, but simultaneous judicial commissions should have no difficulty in co-ordinating their findings in these respects.'

Mr Colin Eglin, leader of the Progressive Reform Party, said all the circumstances pointed to the need for a separate inquiry in relation to the Cape.

DD 5/2/76

Bus men strike

EAST LONDON — Police armed with rifles and submachine-guns, and accompanied by dogs, yesterday ordered strikers to disperse — or force would be used.

Drivers and maintenance staff struck after the liaison committee member, Mr Michael Ngesman, was dismissed. Representatives of the drivers and 150 maintenance staff asked the officer in charge, G. J. Odendaal, to arrange a meeting with the general manager, Mr J. Smal. They said Mr Ngesman had been elected by them as the liaison committee member, and they therefore wished to discuss his dismissal. Mr Ngesman had alleged he had been dismissed because of his refusal to sign a new wage agreement between the drivers and maintenance staff.

Mr Odendaal told a meeting of the liaison committee members, Mr I. Mxo: "We do not listen to the strikers. It will be necessary for me to take further action and send my men to disperse you. We have to do something about the strike as it is forbidden. If you have dispersed in 15 minutes my men will deal with you." Mr Odendaal then told

the strikers the CTC service was vital to thousands of workers in East London. He appealed to them to return to work.

Mr Mxo asked Col Odendaal to fetch the general manager, Mr Smal, so that the strikers could talk publicly and in the presence of Mr Ngesman.

The strikers then called on Mr Ngesman to give Mr Smal his version of what had happened.

Mr Ngesman said: "The management of CTC called all the liaison committee members together and told us there would be no wage increase for all maintenance staff until 1977."

Mr Ngesman said he reported back to the staff. The wage agreement was rejected.

"The general manager told all the liaison committee members they had to sign the agreement.

"Four of us refused to sign," Mr Ngesman said.

"The general manager told us those who refused to sign would be dismissed, one by one."

Mr Ngesman again refused to sign. Another meeting was held in the presence of a Labour Department official; again the agreement was rejected.

The official, a Mr Brand, "told us we would not get any privileges at all. In stead of three weeks' leave we would now only get two weeks."

"Mr Smal then summoned me on Monday morning and told me I had been dismissed because I had refused to sign the agreement," Mr Ngesman told the strikers.

The Labour Department was again called in after the strike — initially only of maintenance staff — had started.

Mr Ngesman said Mr Smal offered to re-employ him, but only as an "employee" and at the Reeston depot, instead of at Braelyn. He would lose his position on the liaison committee.

"That is the reason the strike started against the maintenance staff," Ngesman said.

After Mr Ngesman finished addressing the strikers, Mr Smal told them: "There is no agreement, or document that has been signed by the liaison members."

Asked about Mr Ngesman's dismissal, Mr Smal said there was a "valid reason."

"He has however been re-employed, but as he was dismissed he would sign as a new employee and would get the same wages he had been paid."

"We have even agreed to pay him for yesterday although he was not working," Mr Smal said.

Mr Ngesman later said "We will continue strike." — DDR

Extra trains, page 2.
Pictures page 11.

Trains provide extra services

EAST LONDON — The total lack of buses to bring black workers to East London as only caused delays of a few minutes.

This is said by the Railways Operating Superintendent, Mr D. J. Burger, yesterday. An extra train, to carry 2400 passengers, were run last night to replace the strike-hit bus service to or three extra trains would be run this morning, Mr Burger said.

Extratrains staff had been provided, and Mr Burger said that even if black workers were delayed having to use trains instead of buses, they would only be held up for a few minutes.

He did not expect staff problems on the railways or at East London harbour, as most workers used the tram normally.

However, many industries are affected by the effects of the strike when workers — especially those on af-

ternoon shifts — were late or did not arrive.

The chairman of the East London Chamber of Industries, Mr R. Recse, said the strike would cause hardship to workers having to pay more for taxi and train fares.

"It is a bad advertisement for the Border area as far as attracting industry is concerned," Mr Recse said.

The chairman of the Chamber of Commerce, Mr T. S. Peters, was concerned the strike could affect the harbour, which he said was vital to all.

Many employers are transporting their own staff. Most are using methods introduced during the 1974-75 bus boycott.

Mr. A. Wilson, the production manager of Chloride, a West Bank firm employing about 700 Madantsane workers, said his firm had arranged with the Railways for transport. Nevertheless there had been disruptions which he expected would continue today.

"Last time the bus service was disrupted we lost about R225 000 in lost production, late deliveries, penalty clauses and loss of sales, and we will have to continue to provide transport and to assist our workers."

- 1 320
- 2 750
- 3 265
- 4 266
- 5 706

Mr Botha confirmed in Cape Town yesterday that South Africa was holding various points in Angola.

JARY 27, 1976

Mdantsane strikers stay out

DD

27/2/76

EAST LONDON — The 1-200 workers employed by the Mdantsane Special Organisation who went on strike for five hours on Monday, did not work yesterday.

Following an agreement with the management, the workers assembled outside the premises of the organisation yesterday morning and waited for the engineer, Mr R. Hassall, to address them.

They were told the management had not been able to contact "the minister" by telephone and no report was then available concerning their demand for an all-round R10 a week increase in wages.

They were asked to return to work.

Following discussion

after the address, the workers decided not to return to work until they had had their demands met.

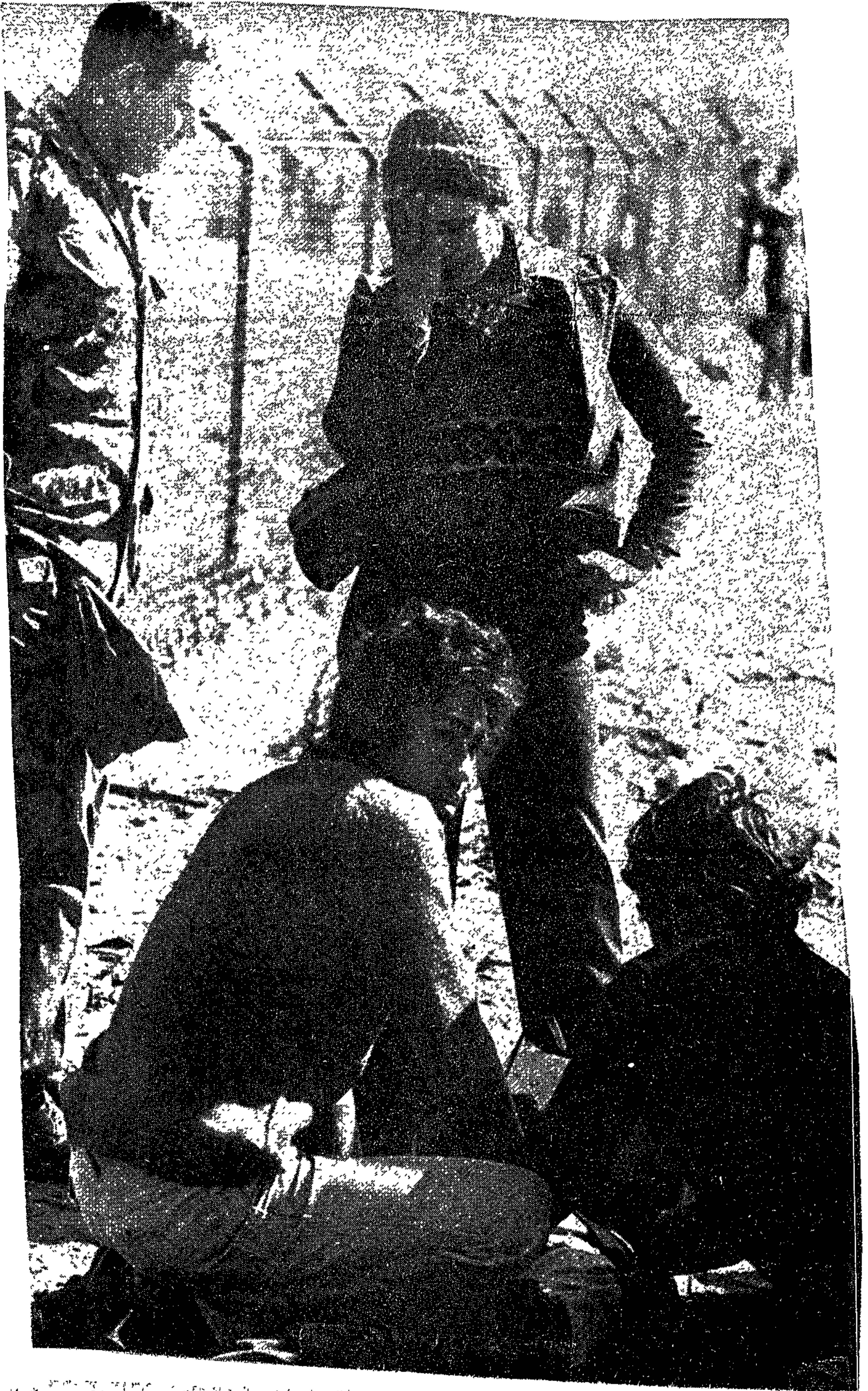
Some workers walked off and a group of young men armed with sticks went round the township, ordering them to return to where other workers were assembled.

In a telephone interview yesterday afternoon, Mr Hassall said nothing had been resolved yet. He said the workers had not returned to work but discussions were continuing.

Asked whether the workers had elected a committee to negotiate with management, he said: "We are still busy with that. I cannot give you any further information now." — DDR

~~1150~~

2 320



29/8/76
continue

A relative or friend weeps over the body of young Christopher Truster who was wounded during the riots this week.

SUN T EXTRA

CHRIS' MUM IS PRAYING HE'LL LIVE

By RAYMOND HILL

THE mother of 15-year-old Christopher Truter, the Bonteheuwel boy, who was seriously wounded in the head this week, told me that she is praying to God to spare his life.

Christopher is battling for his life in the Conradië Hospital after an emergency operation was performed on him.

The Std 7 Bonteheuwel High School boy was rushed to hospital on Wednesday after being injured during the riots that broke out in the township.

His mother, Mrs Rebecca Truter, of Bracken Street, Bonteheuwel, told me that she has visited Christopher regularly since the incident.

"I am praying to God to spare Christopher's life. I cannot sleep since he was injured. It is so heartbreaking to see him just lying there in hospital.

"If only he could talk to me, I would be happy," she said. She was at the old age home in Pinelands where she works as a nurse aid when news of the incident reached her.

"I couldn't believe it. Christopher had never been a troublesome child. He was alright when I saw him before I went to work on Wednesday morning.

(See also Pages 3 and 6)

29/8/76

Sun T
Extra

Demos: 11 out on bail

By NORMAN WEST

ELEVEN University of the Western Cape students were released on bail of R100 each from the Bellville police station on Friday morning.

They all appeared previously in the Bellville Magistrate's Court on charges of sabotage following demonstrations on the university campus.

Maj Nic Ras, District Criminal Investigations Officer for Bellville, confirmed their release and said they were warned to appear again on September 17.

They will probably be facing lesser charges, this time of public violence, Maj Ras said.

More UWC students have been detained under the country's Internal Security Act in Cape Town.

Security Police confirmed the arrest and detention of a woman student earlier in the week and a male student on Friday. They are held under the Internal Security Act.

Meanwhile, Mr Leonardo Appies, president of the UWC's suspended SRC and the secretary, Mr Tony de Silva, are among students still held in detention since their arrests about three weeks ago.

Stemming

29/8/76

The Coloured Representative Council member for Bonteheuwel, Mr Willie Meyer, yesterday deplored what he termed the "excessive force" used by riot police in stemming the unrest in Bonteheuwel township this week.

"Photographs in newspapers this week illustrated graphically the force used by the police in apprehending youths. From reports I have received from my constituents, it is a miracle that only so far one death has occurred", Mr Meyer said.

He said that he condemned all violence, whether it came from the police or stone-throwing rioters, he appealed to both sections to exercise restraint.

"Particularly the residents of Bonteheuwel and the pupils of schools in the area, must make a concerted effort to return to normality", said Mr Meyer, whose car was damaged while touring Bonteheuwel this week.

In another instance, a Std Seven pupil of Bonteheuwel High School, while on an errand for his mother, was chased by riot police, in camouflage dress, and cornered in the grounds of the Central Park Primary School on Thursday morning and beat him severely.

A senior staff member of the school confirmed the incident to me.

"I was told that just before 11:30 am on Thursday morning, while the school was preparing to disperse for the day because of the escalating situation, about three police riot trucks were chasing two boys of the Bonteheuwel High School who were dressed in distinctive high school tracksuit tops.

Teachers at the school told me that they and their pupils watched in horror as two riot policemen jumped off the trucks and chased the two boys, who ran for refuge into the schoolyard.

The policemen managed to corner one boy and both launched a baton attack on the pleading and screaming youngster.

The boy was left crying on the ground.

The other boy escaped.

The incident was watched by almost the entire staff of the school and confirmed by a senior staff member.

81
325

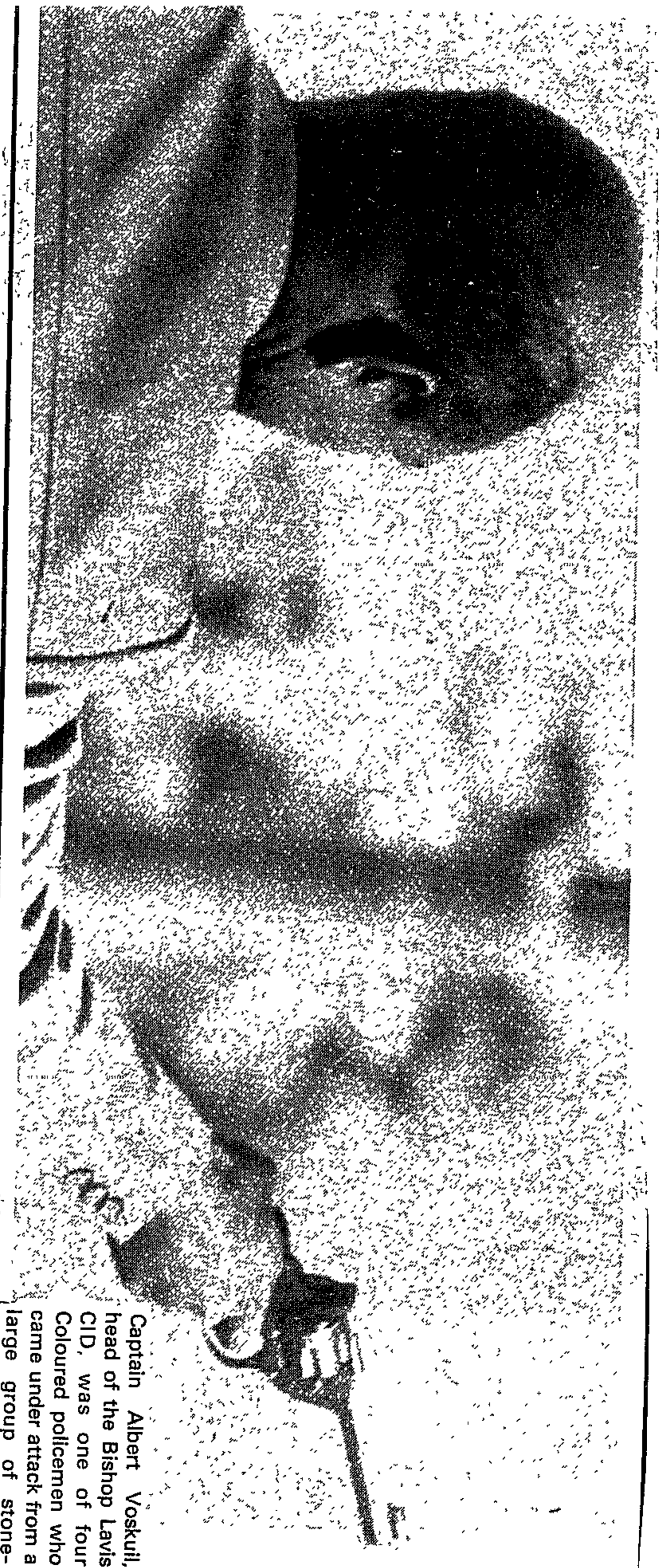
Sun T
EXTRA

ALLEGATIONS that police used excessive violence in dealing with demonstrators and rioters during the unrest in Bonteheuwel were "absolutely unfounded", said Colonel A P van Zyl, head of the anti-riot squad in Cape Town.

Colonel Van Zyl said: "If you look at the fact that there were not many people injured in the riots, that even in the face of extreme provocation and that only one building was burned down, then it must be acknowledged that the police did a very good job under extremely difficult circumstances."

Asked about complaints by people who have alleged that they were assaulted by baton-wielding police, even though they were not involved in the demonstrations, Colonel Van Zyl said he could not deny that this may have happened.

But, he added: "If people remain in an area, in spite of requests that they should move out, then we cannot take any responsibility."



Captain Albert Voskuil, head of the Bishop Lavis CID, was one of four Coloured policemen who came under attack from a large group of stone-throwing demonstrators during the Bonteheuwel disturbances this week. Here Captain Voskuil, under pressure from the stone-throwers, fires his service revolver.

COPS
SUN T
DENY EXTRA
29/8/76
'BRUTE'
FORCE'

333

Six men in court after riots, arson and theft

24/8/76
SIX MEN appeared in the Athlone Magistrate's Court yesterday on charges of arson, housebreaking and theft arising out of the riots in Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu. Mzwandile Mapuma, 42, appeared on a charge of housebreaking and theft, with damage estimated at R25 000. His case was postponed till September 13. He was not allowed bail.

Jellico Sipho Fuyazi, 32, appeared on a charge of attempted arson, allegedly committed on August 12. His case was postponed till August 27. He was not allowed bail.

David Penn, 18, was charged with burning the Civic Centre, Nyanga, on August 15. His case was postponed till September 9. Bail was fixed at R30.

Bethideza Njobe, 45, Nicholas Dzokweni, 30, and James Saalman, 25, appeared on a charge of housebreaking and theft with damage estimated at R15 000.

Mr Njobe and Mr Dzokweni were granted bail of R150. Bail was not extended to Mr Saalman.

PE blacks to pay for riot damage

24/8/76 PP.
 PORT ELIZABETH — The residents of Port Elizabeth's black townships would have to pay the R1 400 000 damage caused by last week's riots, Mr Louis Koch, director of the Cape Midlands Bantu Affairs Administration Board, said here yesterday.

After a meeting of the executive and advisory committees of the Board, Mr Koch said the methods in which the money would be collected were still to be decided in consultation with black leaders.

A police spokesman said yesterday a final survey of the riot toll here showed that 32 people had died, 34 had been wounded or injured and 142, including 19 women, had been arrested.

The Security Police also confirmed that a further four people had been detained under the Internal Security Act since Thursday, bringing the total in Port Elizabeth to 12. In addition a Grahamstown attorney, Mr M.

Tembeni, was being detained.

Owing to a misunderstanding the name of Mr Mandla Tisani was listed as one of nine people detained, but Col P. J. Goosen, head of the Security Police in Port Elizabeth, has confirmed that Mr Tisani had not been detained.

The latest detainees are Mr Mbuyiselo Madaka, Mr Dennis Siwisa, a teacher at the KwaZakele High School, the Rev Chris Wessels of the Moravian Mission Church and Mrs Dimza Pityana, a youth organiser with the Institute of Race Relations.

— SAPA.

t
S
n
t
t
e
w
h
i

o
r
t

181
2 333

Crowd of 500 baton-charged

STAR 24/8/76

Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — Riot police today baton-charged and used tear-gas to disperse a crowd of about 500 Black demonstrators in Guguletu Township today.

The trouble flared up when a big crowd gathered after a bus had been stoned by schoolchildren. Stones shattered the windscreen of the bus and the driver was injured. He was taken to hospital.

It is reported that a passenger was also injured by flying glass when stones smashed two side windows.

Local police were joined by the anti-riot unit and roadblocks were erected. Whites were prevented from entering and buses stopped on the outskirts.

SCHOOL CLOSED

More than 500 student teachers at the Hewat Training College, Athlone, boycotted classes and made a bonfire of text books on the campus today.

Bonteheuwel High School, where police used batons, rubber pipes and teargas to disperse a large demonstration by pupils today, has been closed.

Seventy Black employees of the Bantu Affairs Administration Board will be dismissed this month because of the riots in Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu.

A spokesman said their

dismissal was the result of the burning down of buildings. "We have little or no premises left, and therefore we haven't got any work for these people. We have no option but to pay them off."

Many get through to collect dole

Many Africans, in spite of a Soweto stay-away campaign, managed to join dole queues in Johannesburg for unemployment benefits.

A spokesman for the unemployment section at the Bantu Affairs Commissioner in Market Street, said "the usual number of 500 people arrived to sign up for unemployment benefits." He said unemployed had to sign for their benefits every Tuesday and be paid on Fridays.

An official at the West Rand Administration Board in Albert Street would not give figures, but said fewer people than usual had turned up. "Hardly anyone arrived yesterday, but all aged people have managed to come in," he said.

A spokesman for the Department of Labour unemployment division said no Blacks had arrived for unemployment benefits today.

181
2333

Crowd of 500 baton-charged

STAR 24/8/76

Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — Riot police today baton-charged and used tear-gas to disperse a crowd of about 500 Black demonstrators in Guguletu Township today.

The trouble flared up when a big crowd gathered after a bus had been stoned by schoolchildren. Stones shattered the windscreen of the bus and the driver was injured. He was taken to hospital.

It is reported that a passenger was also injured by flying glass when stones smashed two side windows.

Local police were joined by the anti-riot unit and roadblocks were erected. Whites were prevented from entering and buses stopped on the outskirts.

SCHOOL CLOSED

More than 500 student teachers at the Hewat Training College, Athlone, boycotted classes and made a bonfire of textbooks on the campus today.

Bonteheuwel High School, where police used batons, rubber pipes and teargas to disperse a large demonstration by pupils today, has been closed.

Seventy Black employees of the Bantu Affairs Administration Board will be dismissed this month because of the riots in Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu.

A spokesman said their

dismissal was the result of the burning down of buildings. "We have little or no premises left, and therefore we haven't got any work for these people. We have no option but to pay them off."

Many get through to collect dole

Many Africans, in spite of a Soweto stay-away campaign, managed to join dole queues in Johannesburg for unemployment benefits.

A spokesman for the unemployment section at the Bantu Affairs Commissioner in Market Street, said "the usual number of 500 people arrived to sign up for unemployment benefits."

He said unemployed had to sign for their benefits every Tuesday and be paid on Fridays. An official at the West Rand Administration Board in Albert Street would not give figures, but said fewer people than usual had turned up. "Hardly anyone arrived yesterday, but all aged people have managed to come in," he said.

A spokesman for the Department of Labour unemployment division said no Blacks had arrived for unemployment benefits today.

(1) 53
(2) 333

Give Black townships ingredients for peace

From M ELSWORTH (12 Wyndover Road, Claremont).

Letters

RECIPE FOR REVOLUTION

TAKE 1800 scholars into the secondary schools and divide into large classes.

Sprinkle school facilities sparingly and, at the same time, restrain qualified teachers by paying minimum salaries. A few devoted teachers may persist in spite of this.

NOTE. On no account add anything practical to the syllabus; easy academic subjects like agriculture are best for those who live in towns.

Allow this mixture to simmer until Junior Certificate level; the few bright sparks that become eligible for matriculation courses will be quenched by a pinch of the cost of living.

Throw the rest out on the streets, trained for nothing and with nothing to do. Given youthful energy and time to stand, they should rise to the boil and burn the place down. The addition of an agitator will hasten this process.

NOTE. This is called a **DISTURBANCE.**

Repeat the process annually and you will have a really successful **REVOLUTION.**

This recipe has been inspired by the work which I do with Bantu scholars while administering bursaries; I see their difficulties day by day. For most of them an academic schooling leads nowhere. There is no future for them in the Cape which is their home

It makes me sick to hear the radio talk about "how to choose a career" before the 7 am news, because this applies only to White children. I have been in the townships and seen youngsters lounging around idle, rapidly developing the camelious hump which we, as parents, learn to dread. The state gives no encouragement to them to find even labouring jobs because this is a Coloured preferential area. However a labouring job would be tolerable if it could be supplemented by night school training.

I work in a hospital too, and there I see young African girls bringing their babies — babies conceived in sheer idleness by young boys who have nothing better to do and no means of supporting their offspring. It is tragic.

There is no technical or vocational training available for Bantu in the Cape. The nearest place is in the Ciskei, which has only two schools of this kind, not enough for the Ciskei people themselves.

For years we have encouraged these children; we have carefully supplied antenatal supervision, assistance at their birth, clinics to watch their weight and immunize them, gallons of vitamin and Iron syrup to make them strong, gallons of worm syrup to clean them out,

medicines to heal them, and years of expense to teach them the basic three R's. And all this for what? Is it to breed a generation of revolutionaries? Heaven forbid! Let us finish the good work by training them to be useful citizens who contribute to the country, at the very least to support themselves.

Please, Messrs. Government, let us have in the Bantu townships a proper technical college with proper night school courses for those working all day, just as there is in Cape Town for the Whites. Let us also have Bantu nurses in training in our hospitals, a nursery school teachers' training school and a cadet corps.

Give us ingredients such as these for peace

24/8/76

Cape School flare-up

25/8/76 DP

had expelled would appear before the university disciplinary committee on Monday to have their suspensions reviewed. — DDC-SAPA

CAPE TOWN — Renewed trouble broke out in Guguletu near here yesterday when police fired teargas and baton-charged a crowd after schoolchildren had stoned a bus.

The driver, Mr E. Jacobs, was taken to hospital unconscious after rocks shattered the windscreen and two side windows. He was discharged later. A passenger was reported to have received a slight leg injury.

Soon after the first stoning incident, a large crowd gathered near the burnt-out Guguletu Post Office. The regular police force was joined by the riot squad and the crowd of about 500 adults and schoolchildren was ordered to disperse.

When they ignored the order, police fired teargas and charged them with batons. A police spokesman said afterwards the situation quickly returned to normal. A bus company official said services in Langa and Nyanga townships were running normally and it was

hoped to restore Guguletu services to normal by last night.

Township sources said the incidents were sparked when pupils from the Intshinga Higher Primary School in Guguletu marched to demonstrate against the death of fellow pupil, Mvuseleli Tleke, 13, who was killed in the recent riots and buried on Saturday.

Police also clashed with schoolchildren at the Bonteheuwel High School yesterday morning after about half of the students joined a march — carrying placards and singing freedom songs — inside the school grounds.

Police charged and broke up the demonstration with teargas. One teargas cartridge was fired in a school corridor, the principal, Mr R. Clarke, said. Pupils in classrooms upstairs panicked when they were cut off by the gas and windows were smashed to let in fresh air.

Mr Clarke said he had

asked the police to wait outside the school. There was no need for the charge, he said.

Students at the Hewat Training College in Athlone made a bonfire of copies of an educational textbook outside the building yesterday. They said they objected to certain rules stipulated in the textbook.

At the University of Western Cape almost 700 students voted yesterday to return to lectures after their demands were met by 2 p.m. today.

The demands include the reinstatement of all suspended students, that no student be victimised by lecturers or administrative staff, that student representative council elections be held immediately and that all examinations held between August 9 and August 27 be declared invalid.

The Rector, Prof R. E. van der Ross, said yesterday the nine students he

(1) 52
(2) 333

Rioting boys driven off

25/8/76
STAR

Own Correspondent
DURBAN — Violence again flared at Mdantsane Township outside East London yesterday when a group of youths began stoning the Hlokoma Secondary School.

Captain C Human, station commander of Mdantsane police station, said today that the youths, numbering about 12, were driven off by teachers and pupils, but not before they had smashed seven windows and damaged the principal's car.

No arrests have yet been made.

No further trouble has been reported from the townships remaining five high schools which reopened on Monday after a four-day forced closure.

This was ordered by the Ciskei's Minister of Education, Chief Jongilanga, after a week of violence, class boycotts and protest marches earlier this month.

However, Inkwenkweki High School pupils were

sent home yesterday after the short break, without any reasons being given.

Meanwhile 285 pupils from Freemantle Boys' High School who rioted last week have been found guilty of holding a prohibited public gathering.

A Lady Prere regional court magistrate sentenced 57 pupils to six months' imprisonment and the rest each received six to eight cuts.

The pupils' ages ranged from 14 to 24 years.

25 **Police fire teargas**

CAPE TOWN, WEDNESDAY AUGUST 25 1976

at stone-throwers

Bonteheuwel

ARGUS
unrest:

CONT →

**Violence
spreads**

VIOLENCE which erupted at Arcadia High School, Bonteheuwel, today, later spread throughout the centre of the township as rocks rained on vehicles and police hurled teargas from moving vehicles in the township's central shopping area.

Page of pictures.—Page 4

TOOK PICTURES

All this time Mr. McLagan tried to record the incident on film.

The ambulance and police left under a hail of stones — and Mr McLagen found himself at the centre of a surging mob who were trying to hustle him away.

At this stage two men — one aged about 40 and the other a man in his twenties — tried to calm the crowd and assured Mr McLagan they would take him to a house where he would be safe.

HIT BY STONES

With a rescuer on either side of him Mr McLagan was able to emerge from the angry crowd which continued to throw stones — 'It was in my general direction so I suppose they were aimed at me,' he said. Some of the stones struck him on the back and legs.

Fortunately they were able to locate an Argus car and after thanking his rescuers Mr McLagan left hurriedly. In the heat of the moment he was not able to establish who they were.

Once free of the crowd Mr McLagan gave his films to an Argus driver to take back to the newspaper and remained at the scene to continue his assignment.

Angry mob stones Argus man

THE ARGUS chief photographer, Jim McLagan, was today surrounded and marched away by an angry crowd at the height of the Bonteheuwel riots. He was rescued by two Coloured strangers.

As he was being escorted by two rescuers, he was struck on the back and legs by stones thrown by the angry crowd which had surrounded him.

Mr McLagan said a boy aged about 16 had fallen in a welter of blood. Police said it happened after he was struck by a stone, but the crowd believed he was felled by a police bullet.

As an ambulance moved in to take him away the crowd surged about the vehicle swearing and shouting obscenities and threatening to attack the police and ambulance men.



Mr Jim McLagan

Earlier, riot police, with stones falling about them, fired teargas at several hundred demonstrating pupils in the grounds of Arcadia High School. A crowd of nearly 4 000 — consisting mainly of adults — gathered outside the school grounds.

Many of the pupils appeared to have come from nearby Modderdam and Bonteheuwel High Schools which had closed earlier.

As the police convoy moved past the school stones and rocks rained down on the vehicles. The Argus car in which chief photographer Jim McLagan and reporter Henrie Geysler were travelling was damaged by stones.

Threw rocks

As the riot squad fired teargas at the pupils the angry crowd of parents and bystanders began shouting at the police and hurling rocks and stones at them.

At the height of the violence Mr McLagan was struck on the legs and back by stones when an angry crowd surrounded him and tried to hustle him away. Two young Coloured men came to Mr McLagan's aid and led him to the Argus car.

Soon after the riot police left the school a car with detectives stopped at the school. When pupils began to pelt the car with rocks, stones and bottles and the men realised they would not be able to get away they jumped out of the car and opened fire with service pistols.

Police open fire

From Henrie Geysler
DETECTIVES today opened fire near a Bonteheuwel school after an angry mob of children surrounded a lone police vehicle and began pelting it with stones, rocks and bottles.
The car containing four Coloured detectives halted outside the Modderdam High School just as the riot squad convoy was moving off.
Within seconds bystanders swarmed around the car, demanding to know why police were firing teargas into the grounds of an adjoining primary school.

BATONS

The detectives got out of the car, took off their jackets and grabbed for batons.

Within seconds rocks and stones began hurling down on the men huddled against the car for shelter.

They scrambled into the car but saw they would not be able to get through the crowds.

Witnessed by several pressmen they jumped out and began firing with their service revolvers.

Several shots were fired, but as far as could be established, no one was wounded.

When the crowd cleared, the men again scrambled into the car and shot off at high speed as rocks and other projectiles were hurled after them.

Boy injured

Meanwhile a boy aged about 16 years had fallen bleeding. An unidentified 16-year-old Bonteheuwel High School pupil was later taken to hospital by ambulance with a gaping wound in his head.

The violence at Arcadia High School spread throughout the centre of the township as police reinforcements poured into the suburb. A cloud of teargas hung over the streets.

Large crowds, chanting and jeering, assembled and rocks were hurled at passing vehicles. Shopkeepers in the township's central shopping area barricaded their shops as shop windows were smashed.

As police dispersed one crowd another would form. Parents gathered small children and fled to the safety of their homes.

(Continued on Page 4)

25/8/76
CONT Argus

25/8/76

Argus

P. 10



A DETECTIVE, with a baseball bat under his arm, aims a revolver in the direction of the crowd after a mob of children surrounded a police vehicle and began pelting it with stones, rocks and bottles in Bonteheuwel today.

Shotguns, teargas fired in Guguletu

RIOT police fired light shot cartridges to try to disperse a crowd which had gathered at the I. D. Mkize School in Guguletu shortly before midday.

Earlier the police had tried to disperse the crowd with teargas when a police patrol was stoned. A policeman was injured during the stoning.

Shortly after midday a helicopter circled the area for several minutes.

REGROUPED

As the crowd regrouped the police used teargas again.

Groups of children collected in open plots and on high ground and police fired the teargas at them.

Stones were thrown at an Argus car but the reporter, photographer and driver were not hurt.

Yesterday, police had to resort to batons and teargas to clear a mob of 500 in Guguletu which had gathered after schoolchildren stoned a bus, injuring the driver.

25/8/76

ARGUS
CONT



ABOVE: Police from the anti-riot squad gather at the school in Bonteheuwel before launching a baton charge. Teargas cannisters were also thrown during the charge.



RIGHT: Schoolchildren run from the police baton charge in Bonteheuwel yesterday. Some were hurt in the rush.

A. TEARGAS grenade fired by riot police explodes in front of a crowd.

FOCUS ON

25/8/76
Argus
V.P.T.O

FLARE-UP



RIGHT: An injured Coloured youth is carried off to an ambulance at Bonteheuwel today.

25/8/76

Argus.



POLICE wearing gas masks face an angry crowd in Bonteheuwel today. One of them aims a teargas canister launcher.



Six African girls disrupted pedestrian traffic in front of the Trust Bank building in the City yesterday, shouting Black Power slogans, jostling passers-by, and attempting to force their way into Whites-only taxis. Shouting, "We will die with our Black brothers," the six jumped into a non-White taxi when police arrived and sped off.

CT 27/8/76

27/8/76

CT

Continue

Coloured township violence goes on

By Alan Duggan

INDISCRIMINATE stoning of police vehicles and private cars continued in Bonteheuwel yesterday as police used tear gas and batons to break up large crowds throughout the township.

The first clash came when cars were stoned by a crowd which gathered outside a shop burnt out in Wednesday night's rioting. They ignored a police warning to disperse and were finally chased with batons.

Later they reassembled on a nearby field, where they continued to stone passing cars. They were again baton-charged and dispersed.

A youth who was seen taunting the police from the crowd was chased for nearly a kilometre before finally taking refuge in a house adjoining the Bonteheuwel Civic Centre. The house was surrounded and the police kicked upon the front door to emerge with the struggling youth.

They said later that they had been looking for him since Wednesday's clashes at the Arcadia High School.

Riot police toured the township throughout the day as reports filtered in of isolated stoning incidents. In some parts they were greeted with smiles — and at one point even stopped to play rugby with a group of children — but elsewhere there were scowls and occasional cries of "Black Power".

They were called to the Hewat Training College in Athlone after a report that demonstrating students were sitting on the roof but when they arrived the college was deserted. A number of posters were torn down from a fence.

Meanwhile, clearing-up operations continued all over Bonteheuwel. Black policemen guarded a burnt-out shop and shopkeepers began replacing the dozens of windows smashed the night before.

Two Argus staff cars were badly damaged yesterday. One — its windows smashed and the bodywork badly dented — had to be abandoned when it failed to start.

Geyser, "ran the gauntlet" off Vanguard Drive and emerged with many dents and a large rock embedded in the windscreen only a few centimetres from Mr Paynter's face. Neither was hurt.

Arsonists attacked a high school and a car dealer's depot on Modderdam Road just after 10pm. The school, Taaibos High, was set alight in two areas but the blaze was put out within an hour. Damage was confined to classrooms. At Skyway Motors, a collection area for new cars, a watchman fired at a group of men who were surprised in the act of dousing cars with petrol. The men fled and police later combed the bush surrounding the building.

● Three prominent Roman Catholic clergies in Cape Town yesterday sent an open letter to the Government expressing concern over the "grave situation" of human relationships in South Africa. The document has been signed by 80 of their clergy. See page 4.

Youth was shot by police

THE CONDITION of Bonteheuwel schoolboy Christopher Truter, 15, who was shot in the head during Wednesday's rioting outside the Arcadia High School, was "unchanged" last night, according to his family.

His mother, Mrs Rebecca Truter, was visiting him last night in hospital and hoped he might recover consciousness, according to one of the family.

He said there had been no word of Christopher's brother, Basil, whom they said was taken away by police soon after the incident.

Police yesterday confirmed that Christopher was shot by a policeman from the Bishop Lavis Police station.

Later a second car, driven by Argus staffmen Mr David Paynter and Mr Henrie

Police fire on crowd from decoy car

By Alan Duggan
RIOT POLICE opened fire with shotguns from a decoy car late yesterday afternoon after crowds stoned passing cars from both sides of Vanguard Drive in Bonteheuvel.

Way soon after 5pm and pelted vehicles with bottles and large rocks. Shattered windscreens left a trail of glass across a long stretch of the road.

At first police sent in a civilian car in an attempt to draw stones. The car returned with dozens of dents. Minutes later the same car — its windscreen smashed — was sent in a second time with two riot policemen crouching on the floor with shotguns loaded with birdshot.

This time the rioters blocked the entire roadway and stoned the car from three sides.

Suddenly the police opened up with a barrage of shotgun fire and at the same time a group of police sprinted from a hiding place in a nearby house. Four people — including a girl who was at the forefront of the stonethrowers — were arrested.

One was limping after being hit in the leg by birdshot. Police then left and continued their patrol. The area was quiet for about 30 minutes but sporadic stoning incidents were reported later.



Riot police carry a young prisoner from a Bonteheuvel house where he had taken refuge yesterday. Police said later they had been looking for him since Wednesday.

Picture by John van der Linden

27/8/76
CT
Continue

27/8/76
CT

Soweto 'quiet' after clashes

Own Correspondent and Sapa

JOHANNESBURG. — Strict security precautions were still in operation in troubled Soweto last night where police were patrolling the township following outbreaks of sporadic stone-throwing yesterday evening.

The situation appeared quiet otherwise, although there were only minor clashes among opposing groups of residents in the early part of the day," Brig. Kriel said.

Earlier yesterday there had been violent clashes between hostel dwellers and residents.

Anti-riot squads kept the two groups apart and several policemen were hurt, none seriously, when residents attacked them.

According to reporters, one person was killed and several injured in clashes when hostel workers went on a rampage in Meadowlands.

Petrol bombs

Petrol bombs were also hurled and obstacles were placed in the roads but these were in many cases removed by residents themselves.

Zulu hostel dwellers who had earlier clashes with other residents of Soweto said yesterday afternoon that "the war was over" and that they would be returning to work today.

Reporters said schools were evacuated and children fled from Zulu mobs armed with knobkerries, knives and stones.

A crowd of about 700 gathered outside Dobsonville police station when women started shouting "The Zulus are coming."

Brig. D J Kriel, Deputy Commissioner of Police and Chief of the Riot Squad said last night that the Soweto unrest appeared to be finally nearing its end.

Evidence of this is that

He said that altogether 31 people had been killed since Monday — 10 by police and 21 others who had died through stabbings and other forms of assault. Altogether 107 were reported injured.

Chief Gatsha Buthelezi of Kwazulu flew into Johannesburg late last night on a peace mission to trouble-torn Soweto.

But even before his aircraft had left Kwazulu, his urban representative of the Reef, Mr Gigson Thula, had been summoned to a police station to receive a message from the Minister of Police and Justice, Mr Jimmy Kruger, asking Mr Thula not to interfere in the troubled hostel at Mzimhlope.

① ⑧
333

Police in baton charge at Guguletu

ARGUS 27/8/76

By Argus Staff Reporters

RIOT POLICE today baton-charged and used teargas to disperse crowds of Black youths stoning vehicles in the Guguletu township. There were no further incidents, and at Bonteheuwel — focal point of yesterday's unrest — police reported that all was quiet.

Early today a potentially tense situation was defused by a senior police officer after a crowd of about 100 Black pupils marched to the Guguletu police station and demanded to see their fellow-pupils who were arrested earlier this week.

The police officer spoke to the crowd. He assured them their fellow-pupils were not harmed and were being well treated. He asked them to disperse and go home.

The crowd gathered on a nearby field for a while and then left.

Soon after reports were received of crowds of Black youths stoning passing cars. The riot squad was called in and sent to the trouble spot.

ARSON ATTEMPTS

There were three arson attempts in Bonteheuwel during the night. But no serious damage was caused.

About 9 pm a petrol bomb was thrown at a shop in Beverley Avenue. The bomb failed to ignite.

About 9.45 pm a fire broke out in a classroom at the Boundary Primary School in Taaibosweg. Fire-engines were called and the flames were extinguished.

About 10 pm a group of men dousing cars with petrol at Skyway Motors in Modderdam Road were stopped by the police.

Traffic police sealed off Vanguard Drive again yesterday afternoon after stone-throwing mobs pelted vehicles with bottles and rocks.

Many windscreens were shattered and several cars were dented. Anti-riot police used a decoy car and shotgun fire to disperse the mob. Several arrests were made.

An unidentified Coloured man was wounded in the leg and police arrested four people, including two Coloured women on the scene.

On an approach to Vanguard Drive the crowd surged forward and rocks rained on an Argus car, smashing windows and crashing against the sides of the car.

RIOT VANS

Within minutes the first riot vans were on the scene and they fired teargas into the mob. Police baton-charged the mob and about 12 policemen hid in a house close to the corner where the stoning occurred.

The police then used a decoy car to draw out the stone throwers.

As the decoy car drove along Vanguard Drive from the direction of Bonteheuwel to Athlone, two policemen armed with shotguns, popped up from where they were hiding and began firing.

Police stood guard throughout the night over shops and main buildings, including the library — the object of an arson threat yesterday.

An Argus team drove through Bonteheuwel several times. Although the situation was tense earlier in the evening, with restless groups gathered on pavements, calm settled on the township later.

The roadblocks set up by traffic police in Vanguard Drive were taken down before midnight.

(Continued on Page 3, col 8)

CONT

27/8/76 ARGUS
Guguletu

(Continued from Page 1)

Sporadic stone-throwing incidents continued until late last night.

The official death toll in the two days of rioting now stands at three.

There are no accurate figures on the number of people wounded or those arrested, but a spokesman said a large number of men and women were arrested on charges of arson and public violence.

Attendance at Bonteheuvel's schools was between 20 and 50 percent. The principal of Arcadia Secondary School said attendance was very poor — less than 20 percent.

[Handwritten notes and scribbles at the bottom of the page, including the word 'Bonteheuvel' and other illegible text.]

Guguetu

ARGUS

27/8/76

333

By Argus Staff Reporters

RIOT POLICE today baton-charged and used teargas to disperse crowds of Black youths stoning vehicles in the Guguetu township. There were no further incidents, and at Bonteheuwel — focal point of yesterday's unrest — police reported that all was quiet.

Early today a potentially tense situation was defused by a senior police officer after a crowd of about 100 Black pupils marched to the Guguetu police station and demanded to see their fellow-pupils who were arrested earlier this week.

The police officer spoke to the crowd. He assured them their fellow-pupils were not harmed and were being well treated. He asked them to disperse and go home.

The crowd gathered on a nearby field for a while and then left.

Soon after reports were received of crowds of Black youths stoning passing cars. The riot squad was called in and sent to the trouble spot.

ARSON ATTEMPTS

There were three arson attempts in Bonteheuwel during the night. But no serious damage was caused.

About 9 pm a petrol bomb was thrown at a shop in Beverley Avenue. The bomb failed to ignite.

About 9.45 pm a fire broke out in a classroom at the Boundary Primary School in Taalbosweg. Fire-engines were called and the flames were extinguished.

About 10 pm a group of men dousing cars with petrol at Skyway Motors in Modderdam Road were stopped by the police.

Traffic police sealed off Vanguard Drive again yesterday afternoon after stone-throwing mobs pelted vehicles with bottles and rocks.

Many windscreens were shattered and several cars were dented. Anti-riot police used a decoy car and shotgun fire to disperse the mob. Several arrests were made.

An unidentified Coloured man was wounded in the leg, and police arrested four people, including two Coloured women on the scene.

On an approach to Vanguard Drive the crowd surged forward and rocks rained on an Argus car, smashing windows and crashing against the sides of the car.

RIOT VANS

Within minutes the first riot vans were on the scene and they fired teargas into the mob. Police baton-charged the mob and about 12 policemen hid in a house close to the corner where the stoning occurred.

The police then used a decoy car to draw out the stone throwers.

As the decoy car drove along Vanguard Drive from the direction of Bonteheuwel to Athlone, two policemen armed with shotguns, popped up from where they were hiding and began firing.

Police stood guard throughout the night over shops and main buildings, including the library — the object of an arson threat yesterday.

An Argus team drove through Bonteheuwel several times. Although the situation was tense earlier in the evening, with restless groups rallied on payments, calm settled on the township later.

The roadblocks set up by traffic police in Vanguard Drive were taken down before midnight.

(Continued on Page 3, col 2)

27/8/76 ARGUS
Guguletu

(Continued from Page 1)

Sporadic stone-throwing incidents continued until late last night

The official death toll in the two days of rioting now stands at three.

There are no accurate figures on the number of people wounded or those arrested, but a spokesman said a large number of men and women were arrested on charges of arson and public violence

Attendance at Bonteheuvel's schools was between 20 and 50 percent. The principal of Arcadia Secondary School said attendance was very poor — 'less than 20 percent.'

① 52
② 333



Shouts of joy over unexpected holidays — Nyameko Junior Secondary School students after yesterday's announcement all Mdantsane schools were being closed because of repeated arson attempts.

28/8/76 DD

Mdantsane schools closed

EAST LONDON—All secondary and high schools in Mdantsane were closed yesterday after a wave of attacks on the schools by arsonists and stone-throwing youths

An attempt was also made to burn down a shop in the township yesterday morning

All the arson bids, which came in an almost simultaneous wave on Thursday night, had been thwarted by police action, Brig H J. Smal, Border Divisional Commissioner of Police, said yesterday

At the Nkwenkwewi Secondary School police fired shots as about 100 students stoned the building. A fire was started in one of the classrooms, but quickly extinguished

At the Myameko Junior Secondary School about

200 windows were shattered and desks damaged

A petrol bomb was thrown into the Hlokoma Secondary School's laboratory, but only minimal damage was reported.

Warning shots were fired as police halted an attempt by pupils to fire the Mzonhle High School. The pupils fled. Shots were also fired when

youths stoned the Wongalethu High School.

Mr C. Tumeni's shop was burnt at Zone 7, but there was little damage.

In Duncan Village all was quiet yesterday, but attendance at the Ebenezer Majombozi Secondary School was poor.

Students were told that Afrikaans would no longer be the medium of instruction —DDR

Hewat students call for meeting

28/8/76 CT

THE Students' Representative Council of Hewat Training College yesterday called on the Rector to ask the College Council to attend a mass meeting scheduled for September 6 to discuss various grievances.

Among other things, the statement — signed by the Hewat SRC president, Miss J D Solomons, and handed to the Cape Times yesterday — said the Hewat College class boycott "is not divorced from the legitimate struggle of all other oppressed, deprived groups in South Africa".

The statement is as follows:

"To counter any possible misconception which might have been derived from articles in the press or from any other news media, we, the Hewat students, declare clearly and categorically that:

- The boycott of lectures at Hewat College is not divorced from the legitimate struggle of all other oppressed, deprived groups in South Africa.
 - The purpose of the demonstration is to display solidarity with our fellow oppressed in this country.
 - We condemn any form of brutality and intimidation used against our demands.
 - We condemn as immoral and unjust, any form of discriminatory legislation and practice.
 - We do not believe that it is possible to stir up a contented people.
 - The basic cause of discontent in this country is the denial of full democratic rights to all its people.
 - We, as South Africans, demand the extension of these rights to all the peoples in our country.
 - We will not stop any form of legitimate protest in whatever manner we are able to, till these basic demands are met.
 - We do not consider that there are problems unique to our college. We believe that our problems are indissolubly tied up with the problems of other oppressed peoples throughout this country.
 - We demand that all detainees be brought to trial or are released.
 - We also reject the use of any type of violence to persons or property.
- As a result of the above-mentioned grievances, we therefore reject any ethnic educational institution, discriminatory salaries between lecturers on our staff, inadequate accommodation of the second-year students, inferior and inadequate lecturing by staff members and the ineffective criticism system used during practice teaching.

"We also demand that there should be no victimization of students. We request that the Rector, on behalf of the students, approaches the College Council to meet the mass at a meeting to be held on September 6 at 2pm."

UWC

students seen at riot spots

THE big question of who and what is behind the rampaging of Bonteheuwel residents and high school pupils which left an aftermath of death and destruction unknown in this community, may have been answered already.

Police have confirmed that most of the damage done to buildings in the township, which houses 42 735 people, was caused by rampaging skollies who took over

Sun T
EXTRA
By NORMAN WEST

29/8/76

the chaotic situation in the township.

This was after the initiative apparently given by high school and secondary school pupils.

But police are also believed to be concerned with the involvement of University of the Western Cape Students were arrested in township.

A senior spokesman for the Security Police in Cape Town confirmed the arrests of a UWC student on the Modderdam High School campus on Monday.

Confirmed

He also confirmed that a Miss Cheryl Carolus was being detained in terms of the country's Internal Security Act.

He said the Security Police was convinced of the involvement of UWC students in the Bonteheuwel riots and that this was being investigated.

The principal of the Modderdam High School, Mr Frank Daniels, yesterday praised what he called the "admirable behaviour" of his students during the week of the boycott.

"All indications are that things will return to normal by Monday.

"I am also convinced that the students reacted to the boycott call from outside.

"I cannot say who organized the boycott, but my staff and I are sure they were from outside the school," Mr Daniels said.

He confirmed that UWC students had been on the

Compassion

Mr F A Sonn, president of the Cape Professional Teachers Association and principal of the Spes Bona High School, Jan Smuts Avenue, Athlone, said: "We ask for understanding and compassion for the frustrations of the community which has been stripped of the right to take recourse to the ballot box.

"We also appeal to our pupils and students to desist from violence — or action which may give rise to violence and anarchy."

"The pupils and students have made their point and it now remains for them to demonstrate maturity by returning to their classes in a dignified manner and to

grasp education with both hands."

Meanwhile the Cape Town City Council Executive Committee is to do everything in its power to bring about peace and calm to the riot torn townships in the Peninsula.

This was decided at a council meeting on Thursday.

Mr David Bloomberg, a former mayor introduced the motion and said the Executive Committee should consult Coloured management committees, Coloured leaders, provincial authorities and even the Cabinet if necessary.

On Friday, the pupils of the Modderdam High School handed two lists of grievances, one on internal matters and one on external matters to the principal, Mr Daniels.

Mr Daniels immediately went to the Bellville regional office where he handed the lists of grievances to the chief inspector of the region, Mr Rossouw.

school grounds without his permission and that they had addressed a group of his pupils without his permission.

The headmaster of Arcadia High School, Mr W. Daniels, said that "the whole apartheid system" was at the root of the week's rioting.

New twists to PE riots

PORT ELIZABETH —

There were two new twists yesterday to the riot situation in black townships here — churches were attacked for the first time, and blacks drove off would-be arsonists.

Attacks were made early yesterday on the St John Bosco Catholic church and the Njoli Street Methodist church, both in Kwazakhele.

The Catholic church was badly damaged when arsonists set alight petrol-soaked rags that had been placed in the vestry. The fire was extinguished before the church was destroyed.

Burning rags were thrown through the windows of the Methodist church, but police put out the flames before much

damage was caused.

A backlash against rioters has started and township residents are forming vigilante groups to protect their property.

The first to defy the mobs were the residents of the single men's quarters in Kwazakele, where the beerhall was allowed to remain open under their protection. Their example was followed by businessmen and church leaders, who formed protection groups.

Businesses left unguarded were looted and burnt down by rioters.

The president of the Kwaru Rugby League, Mr Mono Badela, announced yesterday that all matches scheduled for this weekend — among them an inter-provincial — had been postponed because of the threat of violence.

The latest official death

toll is 33, with 33 people injured and 64 arrested, according to Brig P. G. Jordaan, Divisional Commissioner of Police for the Eastern Cape.

The situation last night was "relatively calm," he said.

Meanwhile, black unrest continues to simmer in the Transvaal.

Arsonists attempted to fire a secondary school in Soweto and in Dobsonville a cinema was stoned and an attempt was made to set it alight.

School fires were also reported from Daduza on the East Rand and Witziesshoek in the Free State.

— DDC-SAPA.

21/8/76 DD

HOW DID IT HAPPEN?



High School students and pledge their solidarity with Soweto.

On their way they collected the I. Ds Mkize students. But at the Guguletu police station they were blocked by the police and tear gas was thrown to disperse them.

They turned around and started marching to Nyanga East but were again blocked by the police.

PEACEFUL

In my opinion they should have been ignored

and left alone. They wouldn't have done any harm. You should have seen them. They were peaceful, singing hymns and in good spirits.

But they were provoked by the tear gas and the presence of the police.

Another Guguletu teacher said:

The students' mood changed after they were blocked on their way to Nyanga East.

Until then they were marching in orderly fashion, singing hymns and

neatly dressed in their uniforms.

But when they saw the police vans, and the tear gas was thrown at them, they became aggressive. They started using harsh language, the march became disorderly and they began taking off their blazers and ties.

I think they were very frustrated because they couldn't get to Langa to join their colleagues. It was all building up inside of them and they retaliat-

ed to the teargas by throwing stones.

Father Matthew Gormley, a Roman Catholic priest who has worked in Langa for seven years thinks police action may have contributed largely to the violence. There was a lot of needless watching of the students. One feels that had they left them events would not have escalated into violence.

21/8/76
Argus

HELMETS

Father Gormley also thinks the police should

have been 'dressed up' to cope with riots. 'If one reads newspaper reports of American police, for instance, wearing helmets and other protective clothing, one wonders why the same could not have been done here.

'By not wearing this type of clothing, the police shortened the period between confrontation and violence.

A well-known minister said:

● The police could have accompanied the students on their march to see that they remained orderly in-

stead of throwing teargas at them.

● 'Anyone who was there could see those students were not out to start violence. They only wanted to stage a peaceful protest.'

A Langa social worker said:

'When I arrived home on Wednesday afternoon, the mood of the people in the barracks was very ugly. I could sense something had happened. They were mostly contract workers but there were some skollies and others who refuse to

work because they can't get jobs to suit their qualifications.'

STONED

'These people had taken over the protest from the students. These were the people who stoned the cars and burned down the beer halls and buildings.

'It was their way of expressing themselves.

A Nyanga minister said: 'The big question worrying many of our people is why have only Africans been shot. The University of Western Cape students also stoned cars, and there

were fires in some Coloured areas but no one was shot.

'I think if the police could handle those situations without shooting people, they could have done the same in the African areas.'

Teachers I spoke to this week denied reports that attendance figures at schools were as high as 50 percent.

At all the high primary and high schools, the students are at school but they are not attending classes. It is their way of

mourning the death of their colleagues who were shot dead in the riots,' a high school teacher said.

'Students at our school said they would return to classes only when all the riot victims have been buried.'

GADGET

In the riots, schools, shops, beerhalls and public buildings worth an estimated R1.4-million were burned down in Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu. Damage in Coloured townships pushed this figure even higher.

Brigadier T. M. Bisschoff, Divisional Commissioner of Police, in the Western Cape, said police found a sophisticated gadget placed in the Arcadia High School, Bonteheuwel, to spark off a fire there.

It appeared not all the fires had been started with the same degree of skill, Brigadier Bisschoff said. Many were clumsy attempts — with success in some cases and failure in others.

The gadget found in the Bonteheuwel school was designed to work from the school's electricity supply and emit a spark to ignite inflammable vapour or gas.

REBUILDING

Electrical appliances have also been used to ignite petrol vapour.

Brigadier Bisschoff did not disclose the arsonists' methods in detail, for fear it would invite others to carry them out.

Meanwhile, the Bantu Affairs Administration Board has not yet worked out its rebuilding plans for the Peninsula's three African townships — Guguletu, Langa and Nyanga.

The Chief Bantu Affairs Commissioner, Mr. F. Botha, said it would be out of place for him to say at this stage what the board would decide.

The police have refused to give a list of names of those killed in the riots.

Incitement — or

provocation? What

lit the Langa fuse?

By
Weekend
Argus
Reporters

HOW did the riots start in Cape Town's African townships? There are different opinions from Africans and the police on some issues.

Several African community leaders, who this week gave their first accounts of the riots said it was severe police action that provoked serious trouble.

The police view is that the riots followed a familiar pattern. First the schoolchildren were incited by agitators to take part in so-called peaceful protest marches. When this led to confrontation with the police, the criminal element took over and began to loot, burn and intimidate residents.

The police say also they have proof that some of the fires that blazed through the townships round Cape Town since the rioting began, were started by skilled arsonists.

Africans who witnessed incidents in the riots were reluctant to give their names.

SOWETO

A Guguletu teacher said: 'The Fezeka High School students started marching early Wednesday morning from the school in Guguletu to Langa where they planned to hold a meeting with Langa.

ARGUS 21/8/76

11007
2 336

Police warn agitators ^{23/8/76} of backlash ^{DD.}

JOHANNESBURG — Agitators who attempt to enforce a work stay-away and unrest in Soweto today will experience a backlash from law abiding people in the townships, Maj-Gen M. Geldenhuys, chief of the Security Police, warned yesterday.

Speaking amid reports that blacks were being threatened to stay away from work today, Gen Geldenhuys said the mood of the people in Soweto was similar to that of blacks in Port Elizabeth who had begun hitting back at trouble-makers.

"People in Soweto are getting sick of these people and because of this the police are not worried," he said.

Gen Geldenhuys also gave the assurance that police will be on the alert again as from 3.00 a.m. today to protect Soweto residents against any attempt to stop them going to work.

The call on residents not to go to work is believed to have originated in pamphlets circulating in the townships.

In Cape Town, police fired teargas into a shouting crowd at the weekend when the first of the riot victims, Langa schoolboy Xolile Mosi, 18, was buried.

The chief magistrate of Wynberg ordered that the funeral be restricted to parents and close relatives.

Police were waiting at the cemetery when the funeral procession arrived after a short service at the Mosi home. Soon afterwards a large group of schoolchildren arrived

and began marching towards the grave.

They shouted at police when their way was blocked. A relative of the Mosi family left the graveside to plead with the pupils to leave and show respect to their fellow student. Minutes later police chased the pupils into a side street and fired a number of teargas cartridges.

The funeral was rushed and was over by 10.15 a.m. The procession then returned to the Mosi home under police escort. A few minutes later pupils formed up outside the house and sang songs of respect.

The same relative again pleaded with them to leave and also spoke to a police officer, asking him to avoid inflaming the situation. As the pupils marched to the Langa High School police fired more teargas and the crowd broke up with screams.

Children walked to the school in small groups. They said they were going to re-assemble to put wreaths on the grave and give money — collected earlier — to the parents. They were again dispersed with teargas and pleaded with police for permission to leave wreaths.

No incidents were reported at the funerals of other riot victims at the weekend. — DDC.

23/8/76 cr

Teargas at riot victim's grave

Staff Reporter

POLICE fired teargas into a shouting crowd at the weekend when the first of the township riot victims, a Langa schoolboy, Xolile Mosi, 18, was buried in the Langa cemetery.

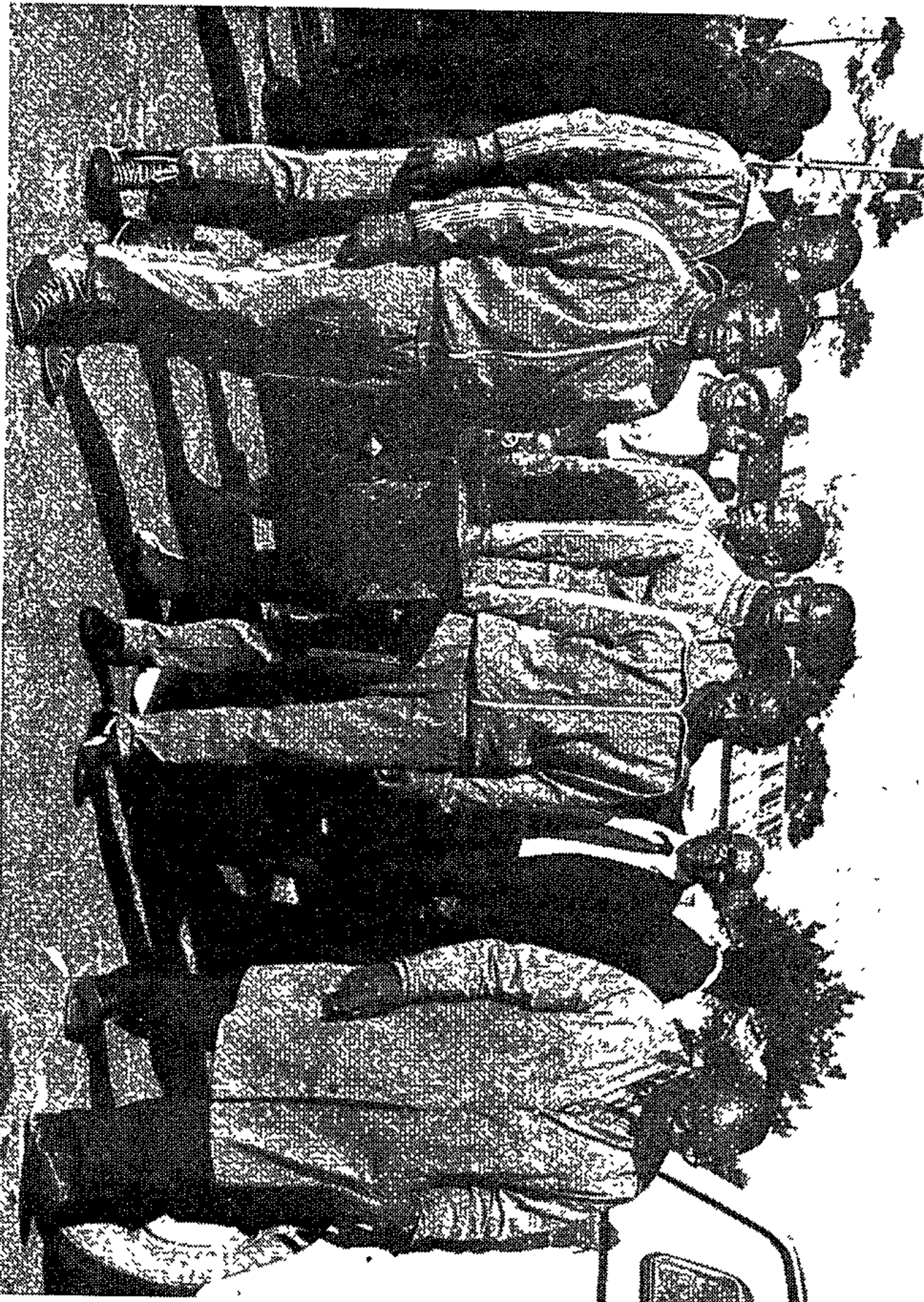
Mosi was one of 30 people who died violently in the rioting. Last week the Chief Magistrate at Wynberg ordered that the funeral be restricted to parents and close relatives.

Police were waiting at the cemetery when the funeral procession arrived after a short service at the Mosi home. Soon afterwards a large group of schoolchildren arrived and began marching towards the grave.

Shouted

They shouted at police when their way was blocked. A relative of the Mosi family left the graveside to plead with the pupils to leave and show respect to their fellow student. Minutes later police chased the pupils into a side street and fired a number of teargas cartridges.

The funeral was rushed, and was over by 10.15am. The procession then returned to the Mosi home under police escort. A few minutes later pupils formed up outside the house and sang songs of respect.



Members of the Langa Harlem Boys' Boxing Club were pallbearers at the funeral of a schoolboy, Xolile Mosi, 18, who was killed in the recent rioting.

The same relative again pleaded with them to leave and also spoke to a police officer, asking him to avoid inflaming the situation. As the pupils marched to the Langa High School police fired more teargas and the crowd broke up with screams. Children walked to the school in small groups. They said they were going to re-assemble to put wreaths on the grave and to give money, collected earlier, to the parents. They were again dispersed with teargas and pleaded with police for permission to leave wreaths. No incidents were reported at the funerals of other riot victims at the weekend.

W
W
W

Man shot dead in township riot

3/9/76 DD

CAPE TOWN — One man was killed and another wounded when police opened fire with shotguns on a rioting mob at a civic centre in the Coloured township of Hanover Park here yesterday.

Police went into action as the crowd stoned cars, set fire to the municipal rent offices and shattered shop windows.

There were pools of blood on the concrete outside the centre and one man said he had seen a boy of about eight sprawled on the ground and bleeding from a wound in his side.

Later the rioting moved to the civic centre, where the stoning continued. The first target was a drinking place which was ransacked.

At about 1.30 p.m. the crowd turned to the rent offices. Windows were smashed and an office was set on fire.

When two fire tenders arrived the crowd was still milling about and police fired teargas in an attempt to disperse them. Later they opened up with shotguns — loaded with birdshot — as the rioters drew in from all sides.

Stone throwing, arson

and looting went on last night in many areas in the Peninsula.

A shopping centre in Hanover Park was set on fire.

In Grassy Park, a bus carrying a full load of passengers caught fire after it was stopped by a mob near the police station and bombarded with petrol bombs. No one was hurt.

In the white suburb of Sea Point a group of Coloured youths poured litres of petrol down a steep road and set it alight.

Cars were blackened and tyres melted as flames raced up the gutter.

At the University of the Western Cape in Belville, police uncovered 12 petrol bombs hidden in a hostel ceiling and lecture room cupboards. — DDC/SAPA.

81

Shots in new Cape ^{STAR} 3/9/76 rioting

Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — Thunderflashes exploded and teargas canisters smouldered at points throughout the city centre of Cape Town this afternoon as groups of onlookers fled in all directions.

Many areas were smothered in choking gas.

Teargas canisters were hurled into the semi-completed underground mall on the corner of Adderley and Strand streets and people were reported to be falling unconscious as the thick smoke spread.

At Alexander Sinton High School in Athlone, riot police climbed over the fences and into the school grounds where batons were used to clear demonstrating pupils.

A member of the school staff who telephoned the Argus said the police entered the school grounds over the fence armed with wooden and rubber batons. She said they chased the pupils through the school hall and into the classrooms.

INJURED

Police then fired teargas into the classrooms. The staff member said nearly 20 pupils including 10 girls had been injured in the baton charge in the school grounds and were receiving treatment in the school sick room.

Two shots were fired over the heads of a crowd on the Grand Parade when a detective tried to arrest a Black man who was "whipping up" the crowd.

A security guard described the Strand Street concourse as a "gas chamber" after police fired four canisters of teargas within 15 minutes. People were fainting and concourse employees rushed to their assistance.

"GAS CHAMBER"

Mr George Abrey, security official, said about nine people collapsed during the burst. He helped to drag some of them up the escalators before he himself fainted from the smoke.

Another security guard said at the time it was virtually impossible to breathe and people vomitted and collapsed on the spot. "It was like a gas chamber," he added.



Mr Colin Eglin

CAPE TIMES

Eglin 3/9/76

urges

Minister to act

MR COLIN EGLIN, leader of the Progressive Reform Party, has made an urgent call to the Minister of Coloured Affairs, Mr Hennie Smit, to "come forward and help to steer us away from the collision course of conflict".

Mr Eglin has also called an urgent meeting of all PRP representatives and senior office bearers "to mobilize public concern in the most constructive way".

His full statement reads: "Events of yesterday have had a tremendous impact on the citizens of Cape Town. Whatever rights or wrongs they contain, there is a vast amount of serious thought for any South African who is concerned about the future of our country.

"Clearly the Government has got no real solution and other than police action it is paralysed. As such I have called an augmented meeting for noon today of public representatives of the PRP in the Peninsula augmented by senior office bearers to mobilize public concern in the most constructive way.

"Some of the most striking evidence of the paralysis that grips the Government is the lack of action by the Minister of Coloured Affairs, Mr Hennie Smit wherever he may be.

"I therefore call on him to come forward to help steer us away from the collision course of conflict.

12 petrol bombs at UWC

CAPE TIMES 3/9/76

By TED OLSEN

POLICE uncovered 12 petrol bombs hidden in a hostel ceiling and lecture room cupboards on the University of the Western Cape campus, Bellville South, yesterday.

Acting on certain information police of the Bellville police district searched the campus, Major N J J Ras, head of the Bellville CID, said yesterday.

In the mens' hostel police climbed through a fanlight cover into the ceiling where torches exposed four petrol bombs stored in a corner.

The search spread to other sections of the campus and in one of the lecture rooms, hidden behind books and classroom accessories, another four petrol bombs were found.

Later, in a second lecture room four more petrol bombs were found in a closet.

Investigations are continu-

ing and arrests were possible, police said

Last night Professor R E van der Ross, Rector of the university, said students had become "disillusioned with the utter disregard of human life and safety" in the unrest on or near the campus.

Most of the students had not bargained on protest turning to violence and loss of life and yesterday it seemed the student body had decided for the most part to end the protests and return to classes.

"Attendance at lectures is up encouragingly, but I express my gravest concern about the bombs," he said.

① 54
② 81
③ 309

① 54
② 81
③ 309

1 81
2 333

Situation quiet again in Graaff-Reinet townships
Cape Times 3/9/76
Own Correspondent

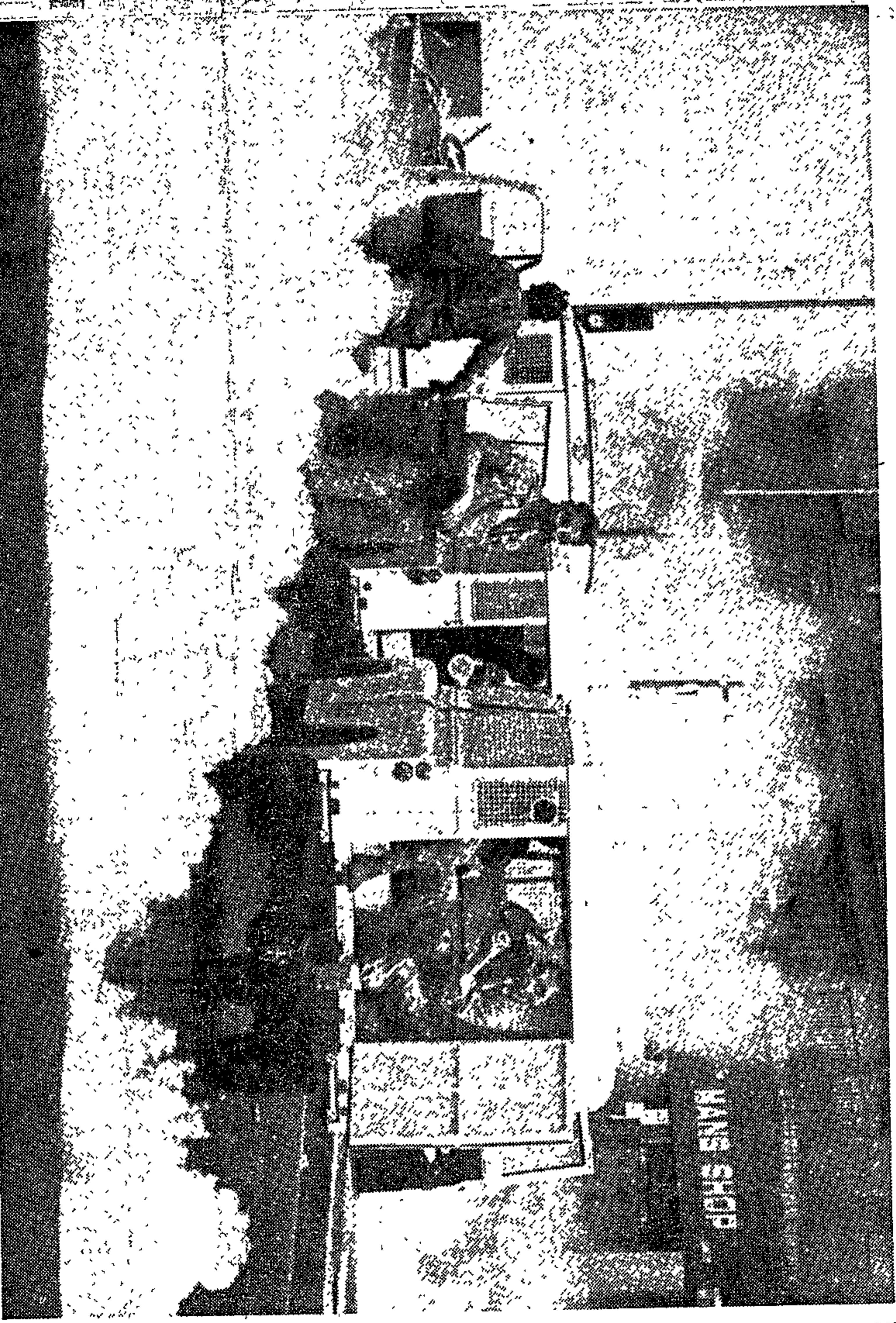
GRAAFF-REINET. — Weary policemen who have been working around the clock for the past three days quelling disturbances in the Graaff-Reinet African and Coloured townships were sleeping it off yesterday.

No further disturbances have been reported in the African township which was up all Wednesday night when adults and children created disturbances. They rolled stones and lavatory buckets into the main street to prevent police patrols having free access to all parts of the otherwise sleeping township.

Reports are filtering through that the disturbances were triggered off by a domestic matter.

There are claims that children held a sit-in last week demanding money they had paid at the beginning of the year for books they had not yet received.

RIOT POLICE, surrounded by clouds of teargas, hurl more canisters near the Strand Street Concourse in Adderley Street today.



8/9/76
Arges
Continue

3/9/76 Argus Con

Vorster silence City shops is criticised almost empty

The Argus Political Staff

OPPOSITION leaders today criticised the Prime Minister, Mr B. J. Vorster, for remaining silent about the recent internal unrest and said the Government seemed unable to negotiate effectively with any African or Coloured leadership group for some peaceful solution.

—Before he left Jan Smuts Airport for Switzerland this morning for his weekend meeting with the U.S. Secretary of State, Dr Henry Kissinger, Mr Vorster would not be drawn on the question of the recent internal unrest and the trouble in Cape Town yesterday.

It was made clear to Pressmen that, at a conference before he left, he would be prepared to deal only with aspects of his visit.

Sir de Villiers Graaff, leader of the opposition, said today:

Cape Town has a long and proud record of

peaceful and friendly co-operation between Coloured people and Whites.

"This was the case even during the years when Coloured political and municipal rights were emasculated by Government action and forced group areas removals, proved a festering sore.

Coloured demonstrations, even on the limited scale seen yesterday and even if only by school-children have a very particular significance for Capetonians.

"It is yet another pointer to the fact that things will never be the same again after the past 10 weeks of civil unrest.

"The Coloured people showed commendable restraint while the Theron Commission was sitting — they hoped for an acceptable solution.

"Now it has reported. Its main recommendations have been turned down by the Government.

SILENCE

"Meanwhile the Prime Minister has remained silent. The country can never forgive him for failing to give a lead at this time of trial.

"It is unthinkable that, in the face of this further deterioration in race relations, he should continue to fail in his duty to the country.

"In the name of South Africa I say to him again: 'Speak now or make way for those who can.'

Dr F. van Zyl Slabbert, the Progressive Reform Party's spokesman on race relations, said today the common characteristic of all the riots and protests so far, whether from African or Coloured youth, seemed to be the Government's inability to negotiate effectively with any leadership for some peaceful solution.

"Consequently the main interface between authority and protesters lies in police action," Dr Slabbert said.

ADDERLEY Street shops, normally thronged with customers on a Friday morning, were almost empty today. Most of the staff had come to work as usual but several salesgirls said their mothers had tried to persuade them to stay at home.

Several businesses in the city appeared to have closed by late morning, and many kept protective steel barriers on their display windows.

Stores today reported losses running into thousands of rands as a result of the uproar in the city centre yesterday.

At least three stores had plate glass windows broken, one by a flying stone. These windows cost about R400 to replace.

"We suffered a serious loss of trade," said the store director of a large Adderley Street department store. "We were forced to close down continually, and the store closed for the night at 4 pm, an hour early. This was to enable staff to get home.

"We will have lost thousands of rands by closing, and also have to replace a smashed window in Hout Street."

The manager of a shoe store in Adderley Street, Mr C. Lourens, estimated they had lost R2500 in turnover after the store was closed at 12.45 pm yesterday.

3/9/76
Argus

Police fire in city

(Continued from Page 1)

soon had the newspapers on the road.

At Alexander Sinton High School in Athlone riot police climbed over the fences and into the school grounds where batons were used to clear demonstrating pupils.

According to a member of the school staff who telephoned The Argus, police entered the school grounds over the school fence armed with wooden and rubber batons. She said that they chased the pupils through the school hall and into the classrooms.

200 students

At 10.50 am police used teargas to disperse a group of about 200 students from the Robb the Roggebaai Teachers Training College who had gathered on the Grand Parade at about 10 am.

Later several more teargas canisters were fired into the centre of the parade to prevent demonstrators from regrouping in the centre of the public square where thousands of office workers park their cars.

In Coronation Road, Maitland police used teargas and batons to disperse a group of several hundred Coloured youths who were on the march.

At Trafalgar High School Cape Town

police used batons to disperse a mob of demonstrating pupils who overflowed into the street and fired teargas into the school grounds. The pupils fled and took refuge in school buildings.

In Claremont about 300 high school pupils from Heathfield were surrounded by police vehicles opposite the Claremont railway station and warned to disperse.

Police used batons to move them off. The students scattered in all directions, most moving towards Lansdowne Road.

Soon after noon a crowd began gathering at the intersection of Adderley Street and Strand Street, eventually blocking the carriageway, which had been cleared of traffic earlier.

Within minutes riot police arrived on the scene. Three bangs were heard and later part of the crowd scattered in all directions as teargas clouded across Adderley Street.

As some members of the crowd reached St George's Street, more teargas was used.

A few minutes before this two shots were fired over the heads of a crowd on the Grand Parade when a police detective tried to arrest a Black man who was allegedly whipping up the crowd.

As the policeman tried to grab the man he pulled away and the crowd surged towards him and threatened him. The policeman drew his pistol and fired two shots above the crowd.

The crowd became more angry and riot police fired teargas from behind to disperse the shouting mob. The crowd scattered as the teargas spread.

Two Coloured men were shot dead, two were wounded and about 400 arrests were made during yesterday's unrest and rioting in the centre of Cape Town and in the Peninsula's Coloured and African townships.

Several policemen are reported to have been injured in attempts to quell the riots.

FIRE BOMB

Both men who were shot are over 18. One of them was shot and killed when he was allegedly caught setting fire to the library in Hanover Park last night.

Teachers' plea for police restraint

THE president of the Cape Teachers' Professional Association, Mr Franklin Sonn, yesterday appealed to the police to use the utmost restraint in dealing with demonstrating pupils, and to leave matters as far as possible for principals to handle.

He said that if there were a repetition of last week's pupil/police incidents on the Cape Flats, there was a grave danger that it might escalate into a community/police confrontation. This had to be avoided at all costs.

"I feel that in cases of un-

rest in schools, when the police are present they should, through the principals, arrange for discussions with pupil leaders — the prefects and head pupils — to find out from them the object of their demonstrations, and also to point out

what the consequences of their actions could be.

"As far as I know, the police have not done this," Mr Sonn said.

High school principals in the Athlone area did not expect any widespread boycotting of classes today and feel that the position will be back to normal after last week's unrest.

Among those who felt things had returned to normal was Mr R. Clarke, principal of Bonteheuvel High School, who said attendances had been good both on Thursday and Friday. He did not expect matters to deteriorate this week.

Also optimistic that the calm that prevailed at his school during the past week would continue was Mr L. S. Overmeyer, principal of Belgravia High School, who said pupils began writing examinations at the end of last week. He expected attendance today to be normal.

Guidance

In spite of the unrest and the boycott, a record number of Coloured Std. 9 and 10 pupils attended the special vocational guidance session organized by the Dove Club of Wynberg. Mr Leslie van Aswegan, the convenor, said yesterday.

Three hundred and fifty pupils attended, compared with about 200 last year.

Representatives of 18 professions answered the pupils' questions about prospects and conditions in their prospective fields.

There were more than 900 consultations on 18 careers which ranged from accountancy and nursing to social welfare, banking, medical technology, commerce and traffic control.

Mr Van Aswegan said there was most interest in careers in the navy, accountancy, computer programming, traffic control, commerce and nursing.

Least popular were banking, architecture, civil engineering and pharmacy.

UWC arson attempt fails

Staff Reporter
DETECTIVES are investigating an attempt to fire a women's hostel at the University of the Western Cape early yesterday morning.

Students fled from the building when flames suddenly appeared in one of the bedrooms about 4am. A bed and mattress were destroyed and the room was blackened by soot but the fire was quickly extinguished.

Police later found the remains of a candle and a bottle which had contained petrol. No arrests had been made by last night.

Elsewhere in the Peninsula all was quiet after peaceful demonstrations by several high schools during the morning. Students carrying placards marched inside the grounds of the Hewat Training College in Athlone.

Placards

There was a similar demonstration by pupils of the nearby Sinton High School and at the Livingstone High School, police confiscated a number of banners and placards after a silent protest alongside the fence.

Pupils at other schools did not demonstrate but boycotted classes and gathered in groups on school grounds. In Bonteheuwel where riot police had clashes with pupils last week — all appeared quiet.

Classes continued as usual at the Bonteheuwel High School but were abandoned at the Arcadia and Modderdam high schools.

Rumours of violence prove groundless

Bonteheuwel pupils issue statement on grievances

Staff Reporter
THE students of Bonteheuwel's three high schools yesterday issued a joint statement outlining the grievances which they said were the cause of the recent clashes in the township.

The statement was handed to the Cape Times by the Rev J Hartney of the N G Sendingskerk in Bonteheuwel. He has been working in the community for five years.

He said yesterday: "I began talks with pupils and principals on Wednesday last week because I was concerned about what was happening in the schools.

"The pupils were obviously frustrated and upset but they had no way of effective expression because they feared the authorities would immediately pounce on anyone who came forward."

Discussions

Mr Hartney said he had lengthy discussions with the principals of the Modderdam, Arcadia and Bonteheuwel high schools and also with pupils from each school.

"Their grievances were concerned with both internal and external matters. They told me their protest was sparked by the events in Soweto and at

the University of the Western Cape."

Mr Hartney said all the pupils denied that they were being "used" by others. "I have appealed to them and I am appealing again to allow the situation to return to normal. They have registered their protest and any further action now could provoke something which could harm them later."

Grievances

The grievances are: 1 — The system of Coloured education and the policy of apartheid. 2 — The lack of compulsory education for Coloured people. 3 — The

lack of facilities at the Coloured schools. 4 — The lack of good sportsgrounds and playgrounds at the schools and in the residential areas. 5 — The general behaviour of the police during the unrest in the Black areas. 6 — The interference by police in demonstrations on school grounds which were not forbidden. 7 — The taking into custody of fellow students. 8 — The attitude of White teachers on the staff. 9 — The inconvenience allowance given to White teachers at Coloured schools is seen as an insult. 10 — The silence of the Cape Teachers' Professional Association during the unrest.

Police policy stated

THE Western Cape Divisional Commissioner of Police, Brigadier T M Bischoff, said yesterday it was normal policy to avoid interfering with demonstrations inside school grounds.

He was responding to pleas from teachers and school principals for police to use the utmost restraint in dealing with demonstrators. There was also criticism of police for encroaching on school property to disperse protestors.

"We prefer to leave matters in the hands of the principals," said Brigadier Bischoff. "But we are sometimes compelled to stop gatherings when there is a threat to property or to other people."

It was sometimes difficult to assess the situation from outside he said, but as a rule police preferred not to enter school grounds.

Detainee visits newspaper

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG — Mr Tony Holiday, the senior reporter of the Cape Times detained last month by Security Police, was taken to the editorial floors of the Rand Daily Mail in Johannesburg yesterday.

Mr Holiday, 35, was detained in the early hours of July 28 this year. He was accompanied to the newspaper offices yesterday by four members of the Security Police during what is

believed to be further investigation of the circumstances leading to his detention.

Mr Holiday was not allowed more than a few words with friends, while the police examined a number of typewriters.

The Commissioner of Police, General C L Prinsloo, said in Pretoria yesterday that he was unable to give details of any charges or a date for a court appearance.

Mr Holiday, who is being detained under Section Six of the Terrorism Act, enters his 35th day in detention today without having appeared in court.

A sub-editor on the Cape Argus, Dr David Rabkin, his wife Susan and a lecturer at the University of Cape Town, Mr Jeremy Cronin, were detained on the same day as Mr Holiday.

On the following day, Mr Patrick Weech, a sub-editor on the Rand Daily Mail, and Mr Harry Mashabela of the Star were detained in Johannesburg.

Mr Cronin and the Rabkins have appeared in court at Cape Town but no charges were laid. Mrs Rabkin has been released on bail of R20 000.

Man reads from Bible in court

Bulletin ban shows panic — journalist

Staff Reporter

THE EDITOR of the Bulletin of the Union of Black Journalists, which was banned last week, believes the banning is a "sign of panic" by the Government.

Mr Mike Norton, editor of the Bulletin, said the banning of the August issue and all subsequent issues is a "sign of panic on the part of the Government" because of the attitude of the Black journalists who contribute to the bulletin.

Bonteheuwel — where riot police had clashes with pupils last week — all appeared quiet

Classes continued as usual at the Bonteheuwel High School but were abandoned at the Arcadia and Modderdam high schools

Rumours of violence prove groundless

BLOEMFONTEIN — Rumours that agitators would try to intimidate workers in the Black townships here yesterday proved groundless.

Workers caught buses as usual and no intimidation or violence was reported.

More police than usual were on duty to see that workers were not molested. — Sapa

paper offices yesterday by four members of the Security Police during what is

Bulletin ban shows panic — journalist

Staff Reporter

THE EDITOR of the Bulletin of the Union of Black Journalists, which was banned last week, believes the banning is a "sign of panic" by the Government

Mr Mike Norton, editor of the Bulletin, said the banning of the August issue and all subsequent issues is a "sign of panic on the part of the Government" because of the attitude of the Black journalists who contribute to the bulletin.

Speaking from Johannesburg, Mr Norton said "The Black journalists said of the Bulletin of the UBJ that it was the first time that their work had been published without distortions and changes

"Some White journalists have also taken offence at this statement"

The president of the Bulletin, Mr Joe Thlooe, said the Appeal Board had upheld the banning Notice of the banning appeared in the Government Gazette on August 26.

Six reported held

JOHANNESBURG — Mr Mohammed Timol, chairman of the Human Rights Council, was detained here yesterday, according to the Star

He was taken from his job at a jewellery firm by two White security policemen. Mr Timol is the brother of Ahmed Timol, who plunged to his death at John Vorster Square while under questioning in 1971.

According to the Star, security police also detained a Soweto resident, Mr Barney Ngakane, director of university and technical bursaries of the South African Council of Churches

A Port Elizabeth report said a Black doctor of Mdantsane, Dr L D Msauli, was one of four people detained at East London and King William's Town at the weekend

Dr Msauli is on the board of trustees of the Zimela Fund, which looks after the families of political prisoners

The others detained are Mr Mzimkhulu Gwentshe, also of Mdantsane, Miss Toko Bhanjwa and Miss Pumla Sangotska, both of King William's Town — Sapa

Teacher threatened

Staff Reporter

AT LEAST one White teacher at a Coloured school has resigned after being threatened by her Coloured pupils during recent unrest in Peninsula townships. Mr Wilhe Theron, Director of Coloured Education, said yesterday He had not heard of individual White teachers threatened by the Coloured pupils, but he believed threats and abuse were directed at Whites in general. Pupils had chalked rude comments and challenges on school blackboards where White teachers gave lessons, but the teachers had not been physically harmed

Call for parents at talks

JOHANNESBURG — Representatives of the Black Parents' Association should be included in any future talks between township leaders and the authorities, the "Mayor" of Soweto, Mr F J Makhaya, said yesterday He was commenting on the stated willingness of Mr Jimmy Kruger, Minister of Justice and Police, to hold a third round of talks since the current unrest finally came to an end Mr Kruger specifically excluded members of the Parents' Association from the talks

day as in Monday.

On the following day, Mr Patrick Weech, a sub-editor on the Rand Daily Mail, and Mr Harry Mashabela of the Star were detained in Johannesburg.

Mr Cronin and the Rabkins have appeared in court at Cape Town but no charges were laid. Mrs Rabkin has been released on bail of R20 000.

Man reads from Bible in court

KRUGERSDORP — The fatal shooting of two West Rand Administration Board officials had a sequel here yesterday when Bobby Jacob Dhlamini, 30, was sent for 30 days' mental observation.

Mr Dhlamini interrupted the Krugersdorp District Surgeon, Dr E R Buchmann, at the preparatory examination, and started reading from the Bible.

It was alleged that Mr Dhlamini shot dead Mr J L Roos, area manager, and fatally wounded Mr X T J van der Merwe, a labour official, at the West Rand Bantu Administration offices here in July.

81

Two arson bids at schools

Argus 1/9/76

ATTEMPTS were made to burn down the Cathkin High School in Heideveld and the Bridgetown East Primary School in Bridgetown last night.

At the Bridgetown Primary School a tyre was placed against the wall of a prefabricated building and set alight about 9 pm. A hole was burnt in the wall but little damage was reported.

About midnight arsonists poured petrol down a chimney at the Cathkin High School and followed it with burning material. Damage estimated at R1 000 was caused.

81

Riot police use batons to disperse youths

Argus
1/9/76

Argus Reporters

RIOT police fired teargas and used batons to disperse a mob of several hundred Coloured youths — mostly in school uniform — who stoned cars in Klipfontein Road, Athlone, from noon today.

Shopkeepers in Klipfontein Road between 2nd and 7th Avenues closed their shops as a cloud of teargas spread through the area.

The mob broke up into smaller groups and remained in the area as police continued to patrol Klipfontein Road. Many of the youths were pupils from Coloured high schools in Heideveld, Bonteheuwel and Athlone.

People fled down side streets as the police patrols passed, hurling teargas cartridges from the moving vehicles. Women screamed and hurried children to the safety of houses.

STONE THROWING

The stone-throwing began just before noon. Just after noon uniformed police baton-charged the stone-throwing mob after several cars had their windcreens smashed. Traffic police cordoned off the area and rerouted traffic.

One group from Oaklands High School in Turf-hall Road, Athlone marched to Alexander, Sinton High School in Thornton Road, Athlone.

A gathering of more than 200 pupils on an open field behind Athlone High School scattered when police arrived and chased them into the school grounds.

Several hundred pupils held a peaceful demonstration at Belgravia High School, Athlone. The demonstration remained within the school grounds. Mr H. R. Trupos, a White teacher from St

Columbus High School, said a group of nearly 200 pupils from the school had marched to the Alexander Sinton High School today. The school authorities had tried to stop them from marching but the pupils had defied them.

PUPILS' SAFETY

Mr Trupos said that he feared for the pupils' safety and decided to take the head pupil and some prefects of the school in his car to try to persuade the pupils to return to the school.

He said that he caught up with the pupils, and as he got out of his car a police van with riot police ran at him with batons. Mr Trupos said he was struck several times by batons and thrown into his car. He then returned to the school.

At Gordons High School in Somerset West pupils refused to attend classes today after the principal, Mr Rabie, told pupils that they would have to raise funds to repair the damage caused by disturbances at the school last month.

Police were called to Cathkin High School in Welcome Estate after reports of stone-throwing.

City move to consult Coloured community

The Argus Municipal Reporter

THE City Council's Executive Committee will meet Coloured school principals and civic leaders at a special meeting tomorrow in a tentative move to find some solution to rioting and violence in the city's Coloured areas.

Dr Richard van der Ross, Rector of the troubled University of the Western Cape, and at least one former Coloured city councillor will probably be invited to the meeting.

The committee may also ask Coloured churchmen to the discussions, and further meetings are bound to follow.

The Executive Committee has not included members of the Coloured Representative Council (CRC) or members of Coloured political parties in its planned talks.

Mr Isaac Ospovat, chairman of the committee, says: 'We do not know whether it is wise to ask the political parties yet.

'We want to get down to the social and community matters. At this stage we just do not know where we are going to start and where we are going to stop.'

The talks follow a motion passed unanimously at the council's monthly meeting last week asking people to remain calm, to restore order, and calling for extraordinary powers for the Executive Committee to help ease the disorder.

At a special meeting yesterday the Executive Committee drew up a list of Coloured representatives to be invited to the planned discussions.

The list includes Dr van der Ross, school principals, chairmen of the city's four Coloured Management Committees and 'one or two other people.'

Mr Ospovat said: 'We have just got to see what is going on and find out what the problems are, and what is on their minds.'

'We cannot go to them with definite ideas, obviously we should hear them first.'

'We must get some kind of resolution of who we must go to see, whether we must go to the top of the Government, or to Community Development.'

Mr Ospovat said further meetings would probably be held.

(1) 52
(2) 81
(3) 333

6 held for blaze in the Transkei ^{1/9/76}

UMTATA — Offices of the Clarkebury Educational Institution near Idutywa were gutted yesterday and several people have been detained for questioning.

The fire, which started before dawn, destroyed the combined administrative offices of the Clarkebury Teachers' Training College and High School. The institution is about 40 km from Idutywa.

A school warden and five high school pupils have been detained for questioning.

A police spokesman said arson was suspected. No charges have been laid against the six detained.

In Graaff Reinet, the position was tense though quiet last night after a demonstration by 1 200 Coloured and black

scholars yesterday morning.

Police arrested seven Coloured scholars from the Spandu High School after teargas was fired on 500 marching students who carried placards reading: "We want Hendrickse."

Meanwhile 700 scholars of the black school started marching to the Coloured township, but after being addressed by the police, broke up peacefully and went home.

In Cape Town, sporadic incidents of student unrest were reported at several schools in the Peninsula.

At the University of the Western Cape, 200 students continued to boycott classes yesterday, but lecture attendances improved — DDC-SAPA.

1/9/76 Cape Times

Continue



About 600 pupils gathered at the Alexander Sinton School yesterday before marching down Klipfontein Road.

Statement of grievances inaccurate — headmasters

Staff Reporter

THE headmasters of Bonteheuwel's three high schools yesterday dissociated themselves from a statement of grievances handed to the Cape Times by the Rev J Hartney of the NG Sendingkerk in Bonteheuwel. They described the statement, which attacked the "attitude" of White teachers, as "inaccurate".

The headmasters, Mr W Daniels of Arcadia High School, Mr Frank Daniels of Modderdam High School and Mr R Clarke of Bonteheuwel High School, said the statement was inaccurate and created an incorrect impression.

Speaking on behalf of all three headmasters, Mr W Daniels said that they did not know of any talks which Mr Hartney claimed to have held with their pupils, although Mr Hartney had

approached all three headmasters suggesting the appeal to pupils from the pulpit in an attempt to get them back to school.

At Modderdam he addressed pupils at the invitation of Mr Daniels.

Mr Daniels said that pupils at the three schools knew nothing of the joint statement outlining student grievances which Mr Hartney claimed had been made by them.

"While the grievances might well be legitimate, the pupils and principals deny all knowledge of this statement," Mr Daniels said.

However, the alleged grievance about the "attitude of White teachers on the staff" was a "very serious and racialistic statement", Mr Daniels said.

"We depend to a very great extent on White teachers to fill posts because

there are not enough Coloured teachers", Mr Daniels continued. This, he said, applied to both qualified and unqualified teachers.

"Very many White teachers are doing a sterling job of work. They see no difference between themselves and any other members of the staff and regard the pupils as ordinary school pupils and not Coloureds."

Furthermore, Mr Daniels said, neither he nor either of the other two principals, knew of any "inconvenience allowance" given to White teachers at Coloured schools as alleged in the statement.

And to allege, as the statement of grievances had done, that the Cape Teachers' Professional Association remained silent during the unrest was "inaccurate", he said.

Arson: Women due to appear

FIVE women arrested by Bellville detectives are due to appear in the Bellville Magistrate's Court today in connection with an attempt to set fire to the women's residence on the University of the Western Cape campus on Monday night.

Fire-fighting only with police cover

THE Divisional Council of the Cape has decided that no fire services will be rendered in the Nyanga/Crossroads area during the present unrest unless proper police protection is provided.

A report by the council's chief traffic officer said a large quantity of paraffin was found in a house in Nyanga which was on fire on July 14.

The fire-fighting unit which had been summoned had to remove the paraffin. Because of the threatening mood of the inhabitants, further fire-fighting was impossible. He emphasized that in such circumstances it was essential that the council's fire-fighting services receive police protection.

The council's secretary said in his report that when the fire-fighting unit was called to a church school fire on August 12, it operated under police protection. Three classrooms were destroyed.

80 percent lecture attendance at UWC

CLASS ATTENDANCE at the University of the Western Cape has jumped to "an encouraging 80 percent," according to the Rector, Professor R E van der Ross.

There was no further disruption of lectures yesterday and everything appeared to have returned to normal on the campus. Roll calls were taken at lectures.

Students have been warned that those who continue to boycott classes will not be eligible for the end of the year examinations.

The university's disciplinary committee — which met on Monday to review the suspension of nine students — is to meet again tomorrow.

Professor Van der Ross said he did not know at this stage whether a statement would be issued after the meeting.

Four women were arrested soon after a fire broke out in a room in the residence on Monday. The fifth woman was held yesterday morning.

Police said the fire was contained to the one room thanks to quick action on the part of other students.

Investigations among the charred furnishings in the room unearthed candle and broken glass.

Investigations continued last night and further arrests were "quite possible".

Another attempt

In Seshego four University of the North students were detained yesterday after an attempt by arsonists on Monday night to set yet another hostel building alight, a spokesman for the Pietersburg police said.

He said students managed to control the fire — one of several on the campus since last Thursday — with hoses, and little damage was caused.

A spokesman for the students said police raided university hostels yesterday morning and went from room to room demanding identity books.

In Stutterheim, a gang of teenaged Black pupils set fire to a school building yesterday and broke school furniture and hurled stones through almost every window.

A preliminary estimate of the damage was put at R30 000 by the principal, Mr W T Gquibtole.

1/9/76
Cape Times
Continue

64 arrested

Police were immediately called to the scene, and arrested 64 of the pupils. They will appear in the Magistrate's Court today, charged at least with arson, pending the results of further police investigation.

Mr Gquibtole said yesterday that the school, the Emgwali Presbyterian Mission School, with an enrolment of about 450 pupils, many of them from all over the Republic, was designed to accommodate young Black girl boarders.

However, it had over the years opened its doors to day scholars from neighbouring villages. It was these youngsters who originated yesterday's rampage.

Villagers fought the flames and managed to contain the blaze to one wing to the complex of buildings. This wing was, however, totally gutted.

After starting the blaze, the youths ran amok and with axes, sticks and stones, wrought havoc to desks, cupboards, books, equipment and they broke almost every pane of glass in the windows of every building.

In Umtata offices of the Clarkebury Educational Institution near Idutywa were gutted by fire yesterday morning and several people have been detained for questioning, police said.

The fire, which started before dawn, completely destroyed the combined administrative offices of the Clarkebury Teachers' Training College and High School.

A school warden and five high school pupils have been detained by police for questioning.

A police spokesman said arson was suspected.

Sapa-OC

Graaff-Reinet tense after demo

GRAAFF-REINET. — The position here was tense though quiet last night after a demonstration by 1 200 Coloured and African pupils yesterday morning.

Yesterday afternoon Brigadier A J Coetzee, Divisional Commissioner of Police for the Southern Cape Command, and Colonel G J Rossouw, Chief of Security in the region, arrived by car from Oudtshoorn to survey the position for themselves.

Police arrested seven Coloured scholars during the demonstration. One child was injured when fleeing teargas.

Five hundred Coloured children left the Spandau High School bearing placards with the slogan "We want Hendrickse".

The headmaster, Mr R Hufkie, said that the pupils were airing their grievances and were identifying themselves with Black students who had been injured and shot during the riots elsewhere in the country, he said.

Another section of scholars demonstrated outside the school on the tarmac.

Shouting abuse

As the demonstration reached the outskirts of the African townships they were told to go home, but when they continued shouting and hurling abuse at the police teargas was used.

They fled along the road and eventually to Kroonvale, Coloured township.

Some were injured in flight and one child admitted to hospital.

The Spandau High School was closed and pupils from Nqeda Secondary School started marching to Coloured township, but they were stopped by police and told to go home.

They dispersed peacefully. The school was also closed for the day. — Sapa

1/9/76
Cape Times

Rand work attendance improves

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Work attendance by Africans employed in the Johannesburg area has improved considerably this week, according to the director of the Transvaal Chamber of Industries, Mr Ian Murray.

Mr Murray said that although it was not possible to give percentage figures for the current absentee rate, the chamber had received very few calls from firms hit by labour shortages this week.

"What has become clear is that employers who have refused to pay staff for days not worked are experiencing a much better turnout than those who have treated their work forces in a more sympathetic manner," Mr Murray claimed.

"Employers' attitudes have now hardened and the general consensus of opinion is: 'No work, no pay'", he added.

(1) 52
(2) 81
(3) 333

6 held for blaze in the Transkei ^{1/9/76}

UMTATA — Offices of the Clarkebury Educational Institution near Idutywa were gutted yesterday and several people have been detained for questioning.

The fire, which started before dawn, destroyed the combined administrative offices of the Clarkebury Teachers' Training College and High School. The institution is about 40 km from Idutywa.

A school warden and five high school pupils have been detained for questioning.

A police spokesman said arson was suspected. No charges have been laid against the six detained.

In Graaff Reinet, the position was tense though quiet last night after a demonstration by 1 200 Coloured and black

scholars yesterday morning.

Police arrested seven Coloured scholars from the Spandu High School after teargas was fired on 500 marching students who carried placards reading "We want Hendrickse".

Meanwhile 700 scholars of the black school started marching to the Coloured township, but after being addressed by the police, broke up peacefully and went home.

In Cape Town, sporadic incidents of student unrest were reported at several schools in the Peninsula.

At the University of the Western Cape, 200 students continued to boycott classes yesterday, but lecture attendances improved — DDC-SAPA.

ARSON: Women due to appear

Five women arrested by Bellville detectives are due to appear in the Bellville Magistrate's Court today in connection with an attempt to set fire to the residence of the secretary of the Western Cape campus on Monday.

Fire-fighting only with police cover

Divisional Council of the Cape has decided that no fire-fighting services will be rendered in the Nyanga/Crossroads area at the present unrest unless proper police protection is provided.

In a report by the council's chief traffic officer said a quantity of paraffin was found in a house in Nyanga which was on fire on July 14.

The fire-fighting unit which had been summoned had to leave the paraffin. Because of the threatening mood of the inhabitants, further fire-fighting was impossible. He stated that in such circumstances it was essential that the council's fire-fighting services receive police protection. The council's secretary said in his report that when the fire-fighting unit was called to a church school fire on August 12, it operated under police protection. Three rooms were destroyed.

80 percent lecture attendance at UWC

80 PERCENT ATTENDANCE at the University of the Western Cape has jumped to "an encouraging 80 percent," according to the Rector, Professor R E van der Ross.

There was no further disruption of lectures yesterday and things appeared to have returned to normal on the campus. Roll calls were taken at lectures.

Students have been warned that those who continue to attend classes will not be eligible for the end of the year examinations.

Four women were arrested soon after a fire broke out in a room in the residence on Monday. The fifth woman was held yesterday morning. Police said the fire was contained to the one room thanks to quick action on the part of other students.

Investigations among the charred furnishings in the room unearthed a candle and broken glass.

Investigations continued last night and further arrests were "quite possible".

Another attempt

In Sechego four University of the North students were detained yesterday after an attempt by arsonists on Monday night to set yet another hostel building alight, a spokesman for the Pieterburg police said.

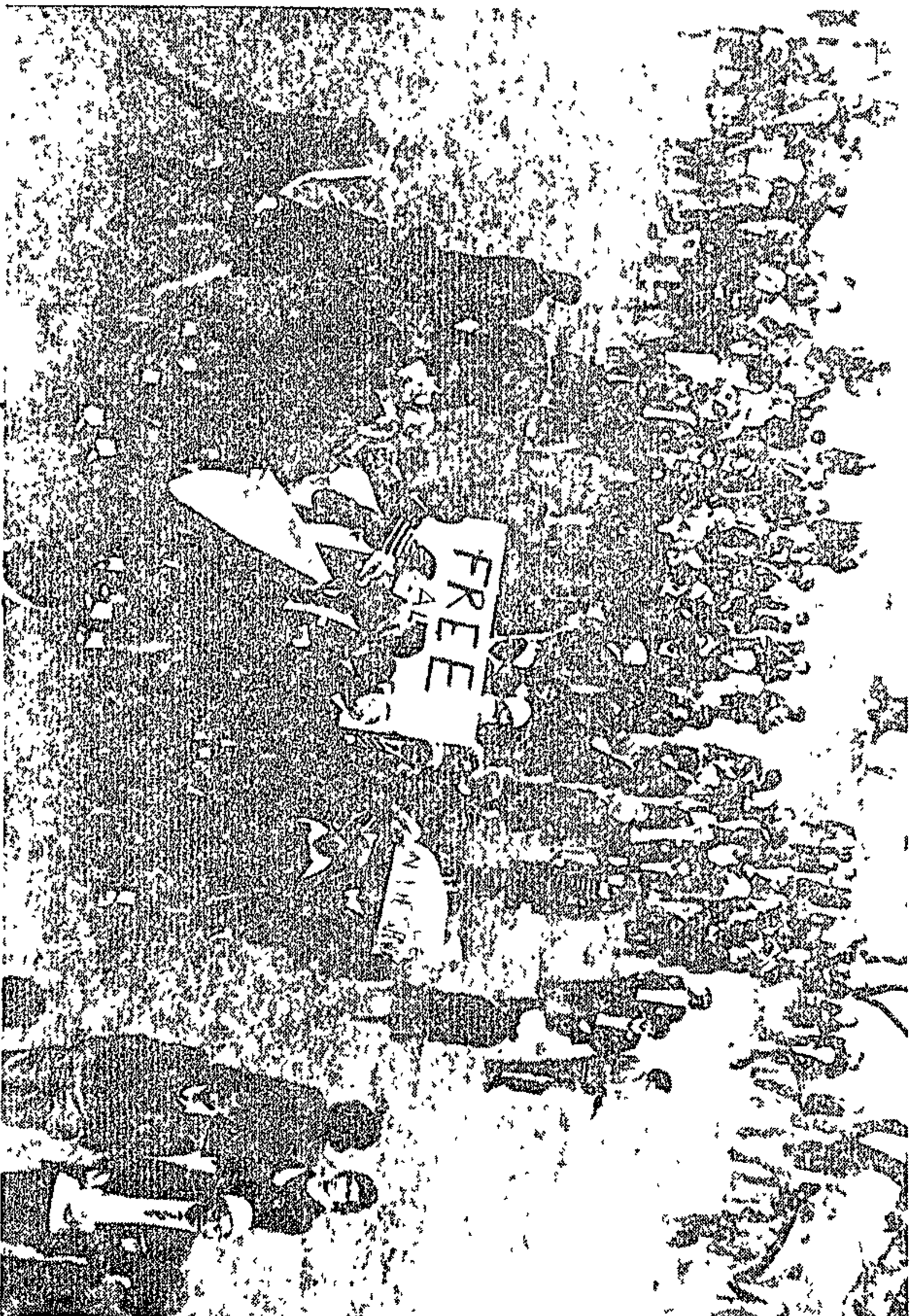
He said students managed to control the fire — one of several on the campus since last Thursday — with hoses, and little damage was caused.

A spokesman for the students said police raided university hostels yesterday morning and went from room to room demanding identity books.

In Stutterheim, a gang of teenagers engaged Black pupils.

See 815

333



About 600 pupils gathered at the Alexander Sinton School yesterday before marching down Klipfontein Road.

Graaff-Reinet Statement of grievances inaccurate — headmasters

Staff Reporter

THE headmasters of Bonteheuwel's three high schools yesterday dissociated themselves from a statement of grievances handed to the Cape Times by the Rev J Hartney of the NG Sen-

approached all three headmasters suggesting the appeal to pupils from the pulp in an attempt to get them back to school. At Modderdam he addressed pupils at the invitation of Mr. Daniels. There are not enough Coloured teachers", Mr Daniels continued. This, he said, applied to both qualified and unqualified teachers. Very many White

tense after demo

to discuss the suspension of nine students -- is to
tomorrow
Professor Van der Ross said he did not know at this stage
statement it would be issued after the meeting

furniture and hurled stones
through almost every win-
dow.
A preliminary estimate
of the damage was put at
R30 000 by the principal, Mr
W. T. Gqubtole

64 arrested

Police were immediately
called to the scene, and ar-
rested 64 of the pupils. They
will appear in the
Magistrate's Court today,
charged at least with arson,
pending the results of further
police investigation

Mr Gqubtole said yester-
day that the school, the
Emgwah Presbyterian Mis-
sion School, with an enrol-
ment of about 450 pupils,
many of them from all over
the Republic, was designed
to accommodate young
Black girl boarders.

However, it had over the
years opened its doors to day
scholars from neighbouring
villages. It was these
youngsters who originated
yesterday's rampage.

Villagers fought the flames
and managed to contain the
blaze to one wing to the com-
plex of buildings. This wing
was, however, totally gutted.
After starting the blaze,
the youths ran amok and
with axes, sticks and stones,
aroung havoc to desks, cup-
boards, books, equipment
and they broke almost every
pane of glass in the windows
of every building.

In Umtata offices of the
Clarkebury Educational In-
stitution near Idutywa were
gutted by fire yesterday
morning and several people
have been detained for
questioning, police said.

The fire, which started
before dawn, completely
destroyed the combined ad-
ministrative offices of the
Clarkebury Teachers' Train-
ing College and High School.
A school warden and five
high school pupils have been
detained by police for
questioning.

though quiet last night
after a demonstration by
1 200 Coloured and
African pupils yesterday
morning.

Yesterday afternoon
Brigadier A. J. Coetzee,
Divisional Commissioner
of Police for the Southern
Cape Command, and
Colonel G. J. Rossouw,
Chief of Security in the
region, arrived by car from
Oudtshoorn to survey the
position for themselves.

Police arrested seven
Coloured scholars during
the demonstration. One
child was injured when
fleeing teargas

Five hundred Coloured
children left the Spandanu
High School bearing
placards with the slogan
"We want Hendrickse".

The headmaster, Mr R. E.
Hufkie, said that the pupils
were airing their
grievances and were iden-
tifying themselves with
Black students who had
been injured and shot dur-
ing the riots elsewhere in
the country, he said.

Another section of scholars
demonstrated outside the
school on the tarmac

Shouting abuse
As the demonstrators
reached the outskirts of
the African townships they
were told to go home, and
when they continued
shouting and hurling abuse
at the police teargas was
used.

They fled along the road and
vied to Kroonvale, the
Coloured township.
Some were injured in the
fight and one child was
admitted to hospital.

The Spandanu High School
was closed and pupils from
Ngeda Secondary School
started marching to the
Coloured township, but
they were stopped by the
police and told to go
home.

They dispersed peacefully.
The school was closed
for the day.

They described the state-
ment, which attacked the
"attitude" of White teachers,
as "inaccurate".

The headmasters, Mr W.
Daniels of Arcadia High
School, Mr Frank Daniels of
Modderdam High School
and Mr R. Clarke of
Bonteheuwel High School,
said the statement was inac-
curate and created an incor-
rect impression.

Speaking on behalf of all
three headmasters, Mr W.
Daniels said that they did not
know of any talks which Mr
Hartney claimed to have
held with their pupils,
although Mr Hartney had

nothing of the joint state-
ment outlining student
grievances which Mr
Hartney claimed had been
made by them.

While the grievances
might well be legitimate, the
pupils and principals deny
all knowledge of this
statement," Mr Daniels said.
However, the alleged
grievance about the "at-
titude of White teachers on
the staff" was a "very serious
and racialistic statement".

Mr Daniels said
"We depend to a very
great extent on White
teachers to fill posts because

ference between themselves
and any other members of
the staff and regard the
pupils as ordinary school
pupils and not Coloureds"

Furthermore, Mr Daniel
said, neither he nor either of
the other two principals
knew of any "inconvenience
allowance" given to White
teachers at Coloured school-
as alleged in the statement.

And to allege, as the state-
ment of grievances had done
that the Cape Teachers
Professional Association
remained silent during the
unrest was "inaccurate", he
said

Rand work attendance improves

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG

Work attendance by
Africans employed in the
Johannesburg area has im-
proved considerably this
week, according to the direc-
tor of the Transvaal
Chamber of Industries, Mr
Ian Murray.

Mr Murray said that
although it was not possible
to give percentage figures for
the current absentee rate,
the chamber had received
very few calls from firms hit
by labour shortages this
week.

"What has become clear is
that employers who have
refused to pay staff for days
not worked are experiencing
a much better turnout than
those who have treated their
work forces in a more sym-
pathetic manner," Mr Mur-
ray claimed.

"Employers' attitudes
have now hardened and the
general consensus of opinion

(1) 87
(2) 333

Township unrest — 16 in court

SIXTEEN people appeared briefly today in the Athlone Magistrate's Court in connection with recent unrest in Cape Town's townships.

Two 17-year-old youths appeared on charges of public violence arising out of the stoning of police vehicles at Klipfontein Road yesterday.

They were remanded in custody for further investigation until tomorrow.

Mr Selby Mtetwa, 18, appeared in connection with a bottlestore fire on August 11. He was reman-

ded in custody until September 9.

Charges of arson and public violence against Mr Joseph George, 22, of Gugulu, 26, Mr Mooseleli Maqhekeza, 25, of Guguletu, were changed to sabotage under the General Law Amendment Act.

The charge arises out of a fire at a bottlestore in Guguletu on August 11.

They were remanded — Mr Maqhekeza in his absence because he is in hospital — until September 20. Bail was refused for Mr George.

Eleven people were charged with arson and housebreaking and theft arising out of a fire in the Langa Business Centre between August 11—12.

They are Mr Mzwanele Gxulu, 26, Mr Mooseleli Mhambi, 24, Mr Sonwabo Mntwaphi, 24, a 15-year-old youth, Mr Raymond Makitini, 20, Mr Mbuso Zonga, 24, Mr Nicholas Nobanda, 28, Mr Gedion Mtundwini, 35, Mr Michael Mhlakaza, 18, Mr Ellis Ntoyonto, 26, and Mr Bolla Muyia, 57.

All 11 are in custody and will appear again on September 9.

Five new councillors elected

THERE are five new members of the Cape Town City Council as a result of the elections yesterday in eight of the city's 17 wards.

Two of the sitting councillors, Mr Frank Firth and Mr A L J Powell, suffered upset defeats and three members of the old council did not seek re-

cent poll was recorded in the predominantly business ward.

The two shock results came in Ward IX, where Dr Jack Joffe defeated Mr Powell by about 200 votes in a 37,8 per cent poll, and in Ward XII, where Mr Frank van der Velde won by a similar margin in his battle against Mr Frank Firth.

Sonnenberg cruised home in the fights against Mr Sammy Miller and Mr Morrie Silber.

Mr Hirsch polled 1 284 votes to Mr Miller's 454 and Dr Sonnenberg polled 1 290 to the 703 votes cast for Mr Silber.

In Ward IV Mr Tian van der Merwe, a 28-year-old advocate, gained a convincing win over Mr R C Johnstone. The percentage poll was 33,6 per cent, nearly 16 per cent

lower than the poll recorded in the ward in 1972.

There was a very high poll in Ward VII, the smallest ward in the city, where Mr Solly Yach polled 495 votes to Dr T B Hugo-Hamman's 272. The percentage poll was 62,4 per cent, the highest recorded in any ward for several years.

In Ward V, Mr W H Scales, the director of the Cape College for Advanced Technical Education, gained



With only four minutes to go before the polls closed in yesterday's municipal elections, Mrs P D Baudain of Woodside Road Tamboers Kloof arrived at the polling station in Kloof

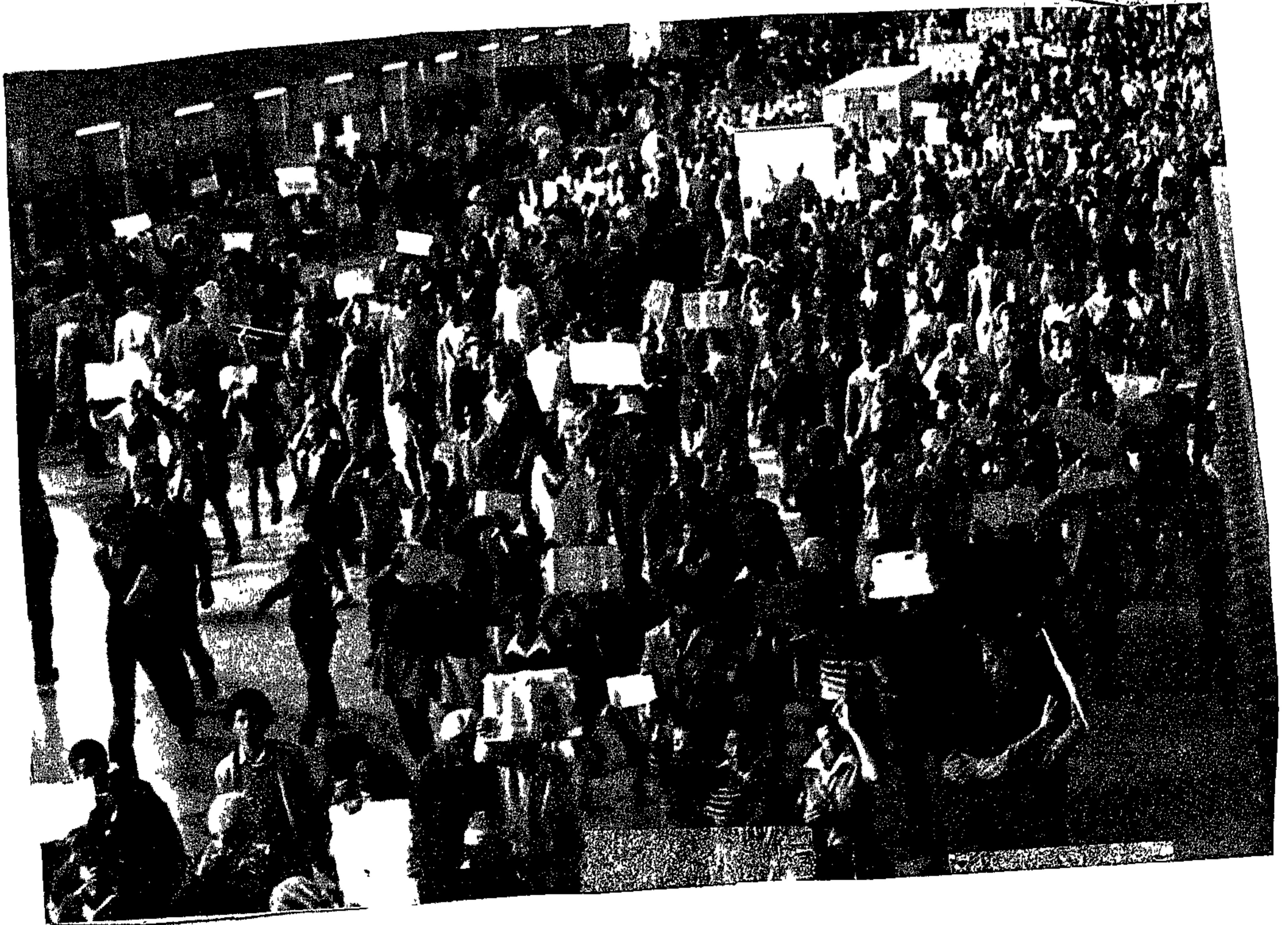
an easy victory over Mr Wolf Michaels, a former City Councillor.

In a low 28 per cent poll, Mr Scales received 1 387 to his opponent's 293.

The young challenge by Mr Clive Keegan failed in Ward X where Mrs Agnes Beyer polled 1 362 votes to Mr Keegan's 509 in a 30,4 per cent poll.

Results, page 2

*2/9/76
Cape Times
Continue*



5 shot in Athlone unrest

By ALLAN DUGGAN

FIVE PEOPLE singled out of stone-throwing crowds in Athlone were shot by police as hundreds converged on Riot Squad vehicles at the height of the unrest yesterday.

Last night two were reported to be in a serious condition in Groote Schuur Hospital. One fatality reported to the Cape Times could not be confirmed last night.

Colonel A. P. van Zyl, head of the Riot Squad, confirmed the shootings. Three of the five had been hit when the

situation raged out of control and police opened fire with their 38 revolvers.

Another two were hit when birdshot was fired into crowds. The names of the injured were not released.

A police spokesman said they had all been taken to Groote Schuur Hospital.

Late last night incidents of stone-throwing and youths on the rampage in Athlone were reported and motorists

on or near Klipfontein Road were there "at their own risk".

Most of the stone-throwing was in the vicinity of the Athlone Stadium and Riot Squad police turned out to deal with fresh violence there last night.

A police spokesman said Klipfontein Road, which had been closed for much of the afternoon, was opened again in the evening because of the

traffic flow and "there isn't much we can do about every isolated incident of stone-throwing".

Klipfontein Road itself was littered with chunks of concrete and make-shift barricades after the many clashes between police and rioters during the morning and afternoon.

Guns, batons and teargas were used to drive off large crowds along a wide stretch of the road near the Athlone Stadium. Dozens of cars were stoned by rioters from pavements and the roofs of

Continued on page 2

2/9/76
Cape Times

ABOUT 300 Black schoolchildren thronged the main concourse of the White train station at the climax of a peaceful banner protest through the City centre at the rush hour yesterday.

Their unplanned course took them past the Caledon Square police station, along Darling Street and down the centre of Adderley Street.

Police and traffic officials were constantly on hand in two patrol vans and on motor cycles, but they did not stop the marchers and the protest went off without incident.

A student leader said the youths came from seven schools in Langa, Guguletu and Nyanga.

Their posters read: "Away with Apartheid", "Equal education for all", "How

Children on the march

long must we suffer. "We want our Robben Island prisoners" and "To hell with Baab" (the Bantu Affairs Administration Board).

The marchers entered the White station concourse and hundreds of commuters were forced to step aside. South African Railway police watched closely without taking action.

The protesters moved on to the non-White station, boarded a train to Langa and the march was over.

Shop fire

ONE shop was gutted and others damaged by smoke and water in an apparent petrol-bomb attack last night at the Willowmead shopping centre in Rondebosch East.

Bystanders said several youths broke windows at the hardware store in the centre and then ran off when the fire broke out.

The riot squad and fire department arrived at the centre on the corner of Perth Road and 2nd Avenue minutes after the alarm was raised. The area was quickly cordoned off.

Police baton charge in city centre



RIOT POLICE chase demonstrators through the streets of central Cape Town in an effort to disperse them at lunch-time today.

Outdoor meetings banned

OUTDOOR meetings and demonstrations were banned today in the centre of Cape Town and adjoining areas for a two-day period, following the expiry on the blanket ban imposed by the Minister of Justice in terms of the Riotous Assemblies Act.

THE AFRICAN

CAPE TOWN, THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 2, 1976 (Registered at

P. 10

Call on Vorster to ease tension

Warning

After the warning came over the loud hailer a group of demonstrators thumped a nearby police van and hurled empty cardboard boxes and stones at it.

Some people in the crowd collected scaffolding poles from a building site and bashed the police van with them. Police then fired tear gas.

At one stage a large plate glass window on the corner of Adderley and Castle streets was smashed. Bottles were hurled at traffic lights and glass showered down on passers-by.

As the teargas spread through the city centre office workers fled deeper into their buildings to escape the effects of the gas.

Air-conditioning systems were drawing the teargas into the buildings. In at least one large block the telephone switchboard was abandoned by its operators whose eyes were streaming.

1 000 march

Earlier at 11.50 am riot police baton charged a group of more than 1 000 demonstrating Coloured pupils in Adderley Street, after they marched from the Parade past the City Hall and into the city centre.

Traffic came to a halt and shopkeepers closed their doors.

The crowd broke up into smaller groups. One group marched past the Houses

(Continued on Page 3, col 4)

AGAINST a background of continuing unrest in the Peninsula, a well-known Coloured community leader, Mr Norman Daniels, has said that only the intervention of the Prime Minister, Mr B. J. Vorster, would lead to the easing of the tension.

Mr Daniels, a former Cape Town city councillor and the only Coloured person on the national executive of the Trade Union Council of South Africa, said Mr Vorster should give the students an assurance that their problems would be looked at in a meaningful light.

He was backed by another civic leader, Mr Essa Moosa, the Rylands Civic Association's president who said unless the students' aspirations were met, the situation would not ease.

'It may calm down for some time, but there will always be a danger that it will start up again because the root of the unrest has not been removed.'

SENSE

Mr Daniels said the time had arrived for sense to prevail. The cycle of demonstrations, police intervention and unrest could not continue, and only Mr Vorster's intervention would get the students back into their classes.

Mr Ike Stober, the Association of Management Committee's president who



Mr Norman Daniels

was a school principal for 31 years, said he also felt that an assurance by Mr Vorster to the students would defuse the situation.

'But it should be followed up by a meeting with the leaders of the community which Mr Vorster should chair.'

'WORRYING'

'The whole situation has become very worrying. The students have made their point and brought the feelings of the people

to White South Africa and the Government.

'They should now return to their classes. Our future depends on developing a community with well-educated and trained people.'

Mr Frank Sonn, the president of the Cape Professional Teachers' Association, said it was difficult to say how the situation could be defused overnight as the solutions were in long-term political changes.

PARENTS

'But it's time the parents were called in to assist because they were in the best position to deal with the students.'

Parents should leave their work and come to attend to their youngsters.

'Although the teachers are trying their best, it's difficult for them to convince the students to stop their demonstrations because the feelings of the students will turn against them.'

LINKS

'You can't expect too much from the teachers. There are about 50 teach-

(Continued on Page 3, col 2)

HUNDREDS of people throng Adderley Street as police with batons try to disperse them at the beginning of the demonstrations in the city centre today.



- 6.00: Musti.
- 6.05: Gulp.
- 6.13: Die Kraaines.
- 6.38: Tempo.
- 6.53: Regina Maris.
- 7.40: Kamera 1.
- 8.10: Nuus en Weer.
- 8.30: Pulise.
- 9.00: Teletime.
- 9.04: The Collaborators.
- 9.52: Galaxy.
- 10.18: George Hamilton IV.
- 10.42: News.
- 10.57: Epilogue.

City trains run late

PASSENGER trains between Simonstown and Cape Town ran half an hour late during the peak period this morning because of a set of defective points at Retreat, a Railway spokesman said.

Trains began to arrive on time later today after traffic on the lines between the two stations slackened, he added. The points were repaired between 6 and 7 am.

2/9/76
Argus

CONT

DEMONS IN CITY

2/9/76
Argus
COPY

**Hundreds
flee
screaming
from
teargas**

**Argus Reporters
RIOT POLICE-fired
teargas in Adderley
Street today to dis-
perse several thou-
sand demonstrating
Coloured pupils
who had marched
through the city
centre.**

Traffic stopped and pedestrians fled into shops as the cloud of teargas spread.

The teargas was fired just after 1 pm following a loudhailer warning by Captain A. P. van Zyl, head of the Cape Town Anti-Riot Unit. He called on the crowd to disperse. Hundreds of innocent bystanders were enveloped in teargas and fled screaming into shops and office blocks. Several people were injured in the chaos. Old women were vomiting on the pavements.



today by the Chief Magistrate of Cape Town Reads. 'I, Trevor Philip Roberts, Magistrate for the Cape, have reason to apprehend that the public peace may be seriously endangered by any gathering in the aforementioned district.

In terms of Section 2 of the Riotous Assemblies Act, No 17 of 1950, I hereby prohibit every gathering in the said district except in the cases of gatherings taking place wholly and for as long as they last within the walls of a building or of a dome of a sporting nature, or specially authorised by me, for a period beginning at 12 noon today and ending at 12 noon on September 4.

A prohibition in identical wording was issued by the magistrate of Wynberg magisterial district.

POLICE

Mr Roberts confirmed today that the prohibitions had been made following consultations with the South African Police 'in terms of the Act, each magistrate must act on his own in relation to his district,' he said.

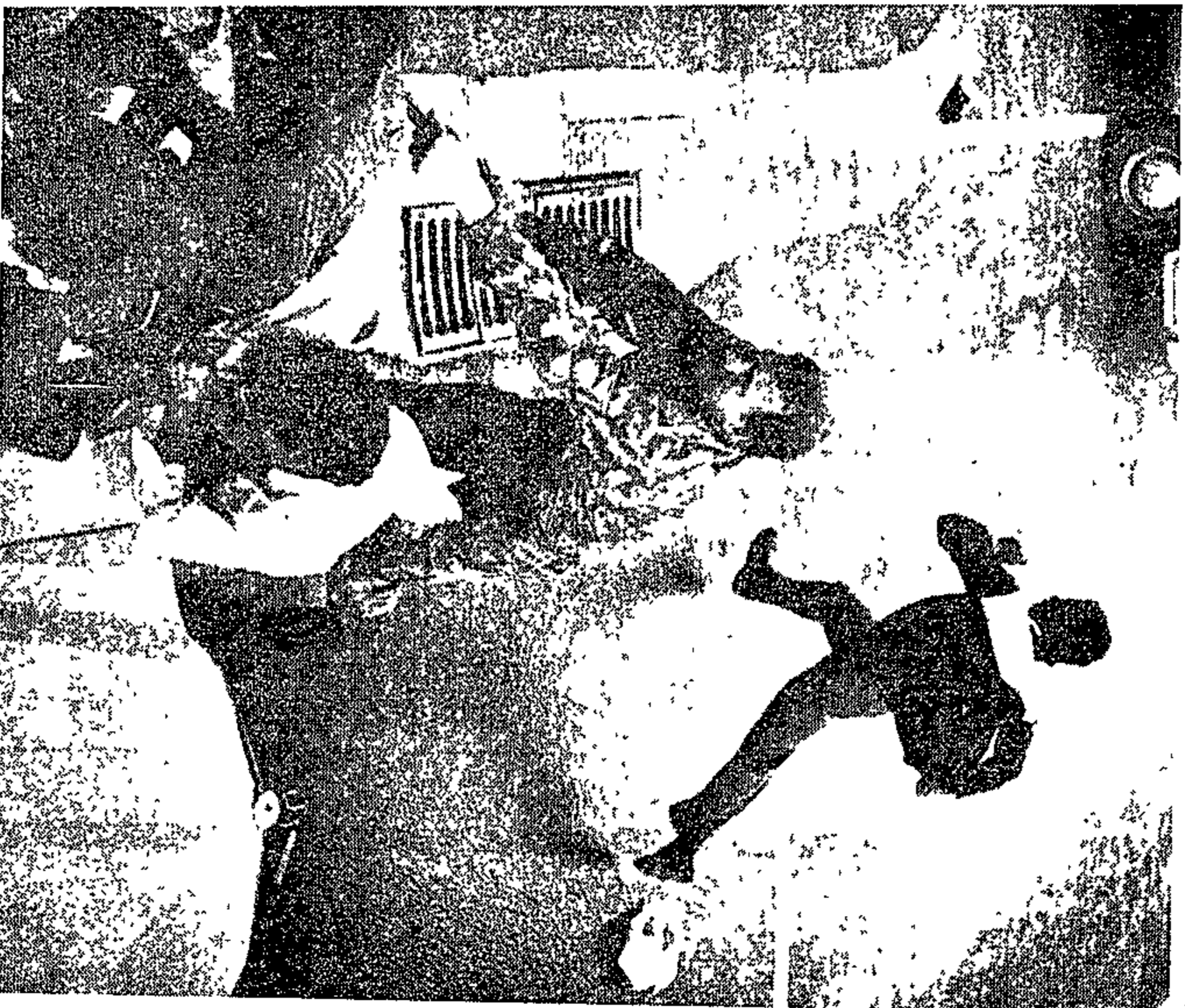
The ban on public meetings was first imposed on a nation-wide basis by the Minister of Justice, Mr J. T. Kruger, in the wake of the Soweto unrest in June. It also affected all outdoor meetings and did not apply to sports meetings, meetings inside buildings or those specially authorised by the Minister or a magistrate in the area concerned.

The blanket ban was first extended from June 29 to July 7, then until August 31. This ban, which expired on Tuesday, was not removed, but Section 2 of the Riotous Assemblies Act empowers magistrates to issue prohibitions for their magisterial districts.

Batons used on pupils in city centre



RIOT SQUAD and other policemen used batons in an attempt to disperse the crowd in Adderley Street. Later, teargas canisters were fired at the crowd.

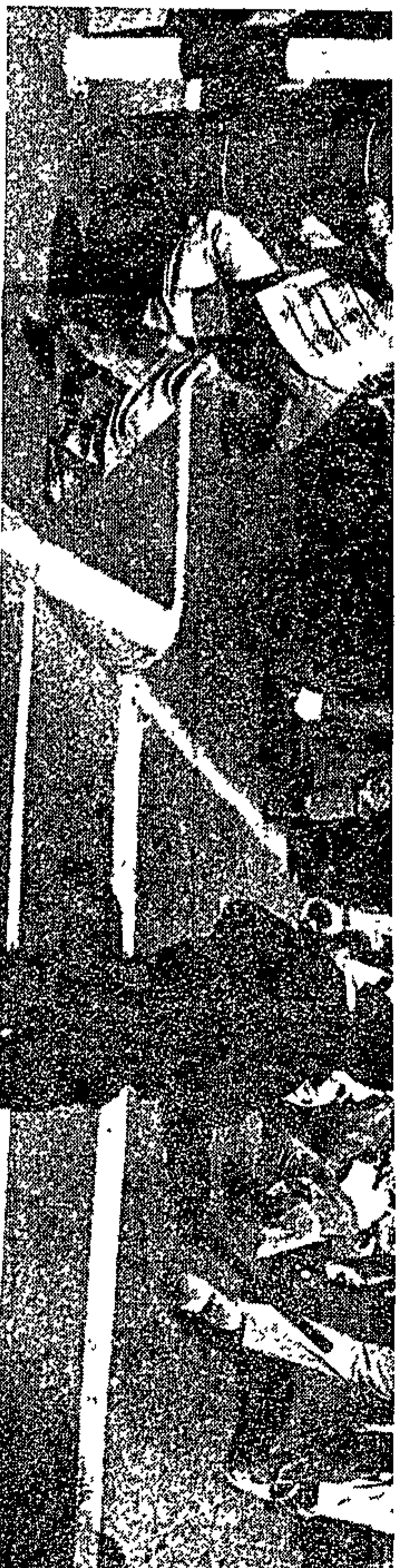


Thousands young Coloured demonstrators marched through the streets of central Cape Town and were baton-charged by riot police who also used teargas in an attempt to restore the city. Here a riot policeman batons a young man on the corner of Adderley Street and Longmarket Street, while other youths scramble away.





The delivermen were trapped beneath their overturned motorcycles in Adderley Street. The vehicles were overturned during the confusion of the demonstration in the central city. Singing demonstrators clap their hands in time to their song as they move through Adderley Street.



FLEEING people scramble between parked cars in an attempt to evade riot squad police who blocked their progress through Adderley Street today.



DEMONSTRATORS carrying posters give Black Power salutes as they march.

GETTING ENGAGED?



HAVE AN EXCELLENT GIFT FOR YOU!

FREE

engagement photographs by well-known society photographer DON MACKENZIE with your purchase of

DIAMOND
AT
ENGAGEMENT RINGS

WHOLESALE

(Direct to the public)

PRICES

- A GREAT VARIETY OF EXQUISITE SETTINGS
- ALL SIZES OF DIAMONDS (FROM R50 RIGHT THROUGH TO R10 000) OF HIGH QUALITY, VALUE AND BEAUTY



SUITE 1006, 10th FLOOR, TULBACH CENTRE
COR. ADDERLEY ST AND HANS STRIJDOM AVENUE
(Entrance between Eira Sewing Machines and Lampland)
FORESHORE • PHONE 22-5668

Crowds flee Cape violence

2/9/76 STAR

Own Correspondent

Cape Town

Molested

Cars were rocked in Greenmarket Square and several White bystanders were molested. Riot police with batons and senior police officers mingled with the crowd but took no action.

Outdoor meetings and demonstrations were banned today in the centre of Cape Town and adjoining areas for a two-day period, following the expiry on the blanket ban imposed by the Minister of Justice in terms of the Riotous Assemblies Act.

Riot police fired tear-gas into Adderley Street to disperse the pupils.

Hundreds of innocent bystanders were enveloped in teargas and fled screaming into shops and office blocks in the city centre. Several people were injured in the chaos. Old women were vomiting on the pavements.

Riot police baton-charged a group of more than 1,000 demonstrating Coloured pupils in Adderley Street after they marched from the Parade past the City Hall and into the city centre today.

Elderly women were knocked down in the baton charge and one motorist had his car damaged by a police baton. The pavements near the corners of Adderley and Longmarket streets were strewn with shoes, scarves and broken spectacles after the baton charge.

Shoppers and pedestrians in the area fled into Adderley Street's shops to take refuge from the violence.

The crowd broke up into smaller groups. One group marched past the Houses of Parliament and another group gathered in Greenmarket Square. Traffic was disrupted as the demonstrating youths, whose numbers swelled as pedestrians joined them, marched down Longmarket

(1) 87
(2) 333

Township unrest — 16 in court

SIXTEEN people appeared briefly today in the Athlone Magistrate's Court in connection with recent unrest in Cape Town's townships.

Two 17-year-old youths appeared on charges of public violence arising out of the stoning of police vehicles at Klipfontein Road yesterday.

They were remanded in custody for further investigation until tomorrow.

Mr Selby Mtetwa, 18, appeared in connection with a bottlestore fire on August 11. He was reman-

ded in custody until September 9.

Charges of arson and public violence against Mr Joseph George, 22, of Gugxulu, 26, Mr Mooseleli Maqhekeza, 25, of Guguletu, were changed to sabotage under the General Law Amendment Act.

The charge arises out of a fire at a bottlestore in Guguletu on August 11.

They were remanded — Mr Maqhekeza in his absence because he is in hospital — until September 20. Bail was refused for Mr George.

Eleven people were charged with arson and housebreaking and theft arising out of a fire in the Langa Business Centre between August 11—12.

They are Mr Mzwanele Gxulu, 26, Mr Mooseleli Mhambi, 24, Mr Sonwabo Mntwaphi, 24, a 15-year-old youth, Mr Raymond Makitini, 20, Mr Mbuso Zonga, 24, Mr Nicholas Nobanda, 28, Mr Gedion Mtundwini, 35, Mr Michael Mhlakaza, 18, Mr Ellis Ntoyonto, 26, and Mr Bolla Mutyia, 57.

All 11 are in custody and will appear again on September 9.

Pupils want full equality — headmaster

Argus 21/9/76

THE Peninsula's demonstrating schoolchildren want nothing less than total freedom and equality, Mr. J. Titus, headmaster of the 1,200-pupil Bridgetown High School said in an interview today.

The unrest which has spread from school to school in recent weeks, has arrived at Mr. Titus's school and a number of his pupils were arrested after yesterday afternoon's uproar in Klipfontein Road. Last night an attempt was made to damage the school by fire.

Today, Mr. Titus told the youngsters to go home when a demonstration in the school grounds upset classes, where examinations were to be continued. He warned the pupils who ranged from Standard six to Standard 10 — they would be hurt if they did not go home.

Afterwards a depressed Mr. Titus told The Argus that matters had got out of control in the schools. There has always been a current of unrest and unhappiness, a spirit of protest in the community, he said. But today's spirit is something entirely new. In the past, it was the adults who were in the forefront of protest. Now it is the children. And their objective, their single aim, is to get rid of apartheid and to gain full freedom. You must remember these youngsters are a generation that has grown up under National Party rule. They have never had full contact with White institutions. They regard their own institutions — the schools, the churches and so on — as agencies of the government. This inevitably affects their relationship with me. I love these children but I am the headmaster of a Government school and they have now rejected anything imposed on them by the Government.

Mr. Titus said he and other headmasters of Coloured schools were members of an association of headmasters that would meet soon to discuss the problem.

At present headmasters and teachers could only appeal to the children to stay calm and stay out of trouble.

Asked whether instigators had visited the school to incite the children, Mr. Titus said: "I do not think anyone has come here to give the children ideas. They have their own ideas. Their one idea is to get rid of apartheid. My feeling is that this thing will end only when apartheid has been ended. I think the whole community feels this."

81



Her head heavily bandaged, Mrs Naidoo hugs her two children at her Rylands Estate home last night

Police accused of attacking bystanders

Cape Times
2/9/76

Staff Reporters

AN ATHLONE woman required 12 stitches in her head yesterday after being caught in a police baton-charge with her two young children near the Rybell Post Office in Klipfontein Road. Three other bystanders have also claimed they were attacked without reason.

Mrs J Naidoo said she was in a crowd near the disturbances in the area when the police charged. She could not run with her two children, aged 4 and 5, and assumed that the Riot Squad would realize she was not a trouble maker. Then to her horror she saw a man "with a glazed look" run towards her with a raised baton.

"Everything went black for a second and then my only thought was to save my children," she said. "I managed to pull them under a van and we lay there in my blood with another lady who I saw lying there and pulled under as well."

"Two old women clubbed"

"I can't believe what I've seen today," she said. "The police clubbed down two old women. One of them must have been in her sixties and was carrying a white cane."

Mrs Naidoo said the police kept on hitting her while she was lying under the van. "They only stopped when the crowd realized there were babies with me and started converging on the police."

Last night a Cape Times employee, Mr Norman Hoskin, said that six riot policemen yesterday attacked him "for no reason at all" in Klipfontein Road in the vicinity of the unrest.

"I was walking to Alicedale Primary School to fetch my daughter when suddenly a Landrover drew up," Mr Hoskin said, displaying a red weal across his right shoulder-blade. "Six riot policemen jumped out of the back and flew into me, hitting me across the back."

"They didn't say anything, just hit me and moved on to chase children who were marching in Klipfontein Road."

Teacher set upon

A White teacher at St Columba's High School, Mr H R Trupos of the Gardens, said last night that he was set upon by baton-wielding policemen yesterday while he was trying to dissuade St Columba's pupils from attending a mass meeting at Alexander Sinton High School.

"I was talking to the students a few blocks away from Alexander Sinton when a police car came screeching around the corner and its occupants, in uniform, jumped out and headed straight for me," he said.

"They struck me several times and then threw me into my car and told me to get out of the area."

He had tried to explain what he was doing, but the police were unwilling to listen. "They just swore at me in Afrikaans," he added.

Mr Trupos said the incident was witnessed by about 150 pupils. His leg was so badly bruised that he was unable to drive home.

Bus driver "knocked down"

An Athlone bus driver claimed yesterday that he was "knocked to the ground" by a riot policeman who was chasing about twenty children down Belgravia Road.

"They were just hitting indiscriminately," said Mr Fa-fant Abrahams, 28. "I was waiting to catch my bus to work when about 20 children came screaming down the road with two riot policemen at their heels."

"One of them just stopped, lashed out at me with his baton and knocked me to the ground," Mr Abrahams said.

Mr Abrahams, who lives in Gleemoor Road, Athlone, said he went to the doctor who treated him for a lacerated scalp and booked him off work for 3 days.

He said he reported the matter at Athlone Police Station, but was told to go to the doctor first and come back later.

"Lay a charge"

"I think the best thing for me to do will be to report the matter at Caledon Square station. I am definitely going to lay a charge," he said.

● Last night police said they could not comment on the allegations that policemen had attacked passers-by in the areas of unrest.

(81)

Shops shut to escape tear-gas

nm
2/9/76

CAPE TOWN — Anti-riot police fired tear-gas cartridges and used batons yesterday to disperse a mob of several hundred Coloured youths—mostly in school uniform—who stoned cars in Athlone. Shopkeepers closed down as a cloud of tear-gas swept over the area.

Many youths were from high schools in the Coloured townships of Heideveld, Bonteheuvel and Athlone.

Onlookers fled down side streets as the police patrols passed, hurling tear-gas cartridges from the moving vehicles.

Women screamed and hurried children into houses.

Labourers at a semi-completed building hurled half-bricks at police vehicles from the third floor.

Uniformed police baton-charged the stone-throwing mob after the windscreens of several cars had been smashed.

At Gordons High School, Somerset West, pupils refused to attend classes after the principal, Mr. Rabie, had said they would have to raise funds to repair damage caused by disturbances at the school last month.

About 200 young Africans carried placards through streets in central Cape Town, watched by good-humoured crowds.

The placards called for equality in education, free compulsory education for all Black children, and a say in the Government.

Others read: "Away with apartheid" and "To hell with BAAD" — presumably a reference to the Department of Bantu Administration and Development.

The marchers were followed by crowds of amused Africans, who apologised to Whites as they jostled along the pavements for a better view.

Matters were more serious at Graaff-Reinet, where an African beer-hall and a school were set alight.

From Johannesburg, it is reported that Indian students at Lenasia High School, south-west of Johannesburg, disrupted classes when they staged a demonstration at the Lenasia Stadium in sympathy with Soweto students. — (Sapa.)

Violence in central Cape Town

3/9/76
DD

CAPE TOWN — Black unrest struck at the heart of the city yesterday as police moved in on thousands of demonstrating Coloureds, mostly schoolchildren, and the central business area ground to a halt.

Banks, offices and shops closed early as a pall of teargas fired by police to disperse demonstrators enveloped bystanders and seeped into buildings. Thousands of workers were sent home early.

Traffic came to a halt and screaming pedestrians fled into shops as the cloud of teargas spread. Several people were slightly injured.

The unrest began after a march in the morning by about 300 Coloured youths denouncing apartheid. The group was later joined by other youths and by 1 p.m. the mob had swollen to nearly 3 000.

Groups of pupils joined by adults converged on the city centre from every direction and marched up and down Adderley Street.

Hundreds of Coloured pupils from outlying areas were arriving at Cape Town station to join the protesting mob.

All bus services to and from Cape Town were temporarily disrupted — hitting public transport for the first time since the start of the Peninsula's riots.

At noon police baton-charged the demonstrators.

Elderly women were knocked down in the charge and one motorist had his car damaged by a police baton. Pavements were strewn with shoes, scarves and broken spectacles after the charge.

Just after 1 p.m., Capt A. P. van Zyl, head of the city's riot squad, warned the demonstrators to disperse and read a notice from the chief magistrate banning all gatherings for two days.

After the warning, a group of demonstrators thumped a nearby police van and hurled cardboard boxes and stones at it. Some people bashed the van with scaffolding poles from a building site. Police then fired teargas.

A large plateglass window was smashed, bottles were hurled at traffic lights and glass showered down on passers-by.

As the teargas spread through the city centre, office workers fled deeper into their buildings to escape its effects, but air-conditioning systems were drawing the gas into the buildings.

The crowd broke up into smaller groups. One group marched past the Houses of Parliament and another gathered in Greenmarket Square.

Cars were rocked in Greenmarket Square and several bystanders were molested.

In Longmarket Street a crowd turned on a press photographer, Mr M. Mackenzie, and tried to pull his camera off his neck.

The only shooting incident came when a police photographer fired into the air when threatened by a group of youths.

Police fired teargas into a large mob of demonstrators who had gathered among cars parked on the Grand Parade.

As the smoke spread, hundreds fled in all directions.

At one stage the nearby main post office closed its doors.

Teargas was fired on two building sites in Adderley Street after construction workers had hurled stones and half-bricks at a police vehicle.

At about 3 pm Adderley Street was re-opened and the city centre began

returning to normal.

All was quiet as rush-hour crowds began flooding from offices and shops, but police were posted on most corners in the central city area.

Trains and buses were running normally from the city.

Last night riot police charged at a group trying to set fire to a car on the Parade.

The leader of the Labour Party, Mr Sonny Leon, said yesterday the violence in the Peninsula townships and in Cape Town's city centre was the result of the decision by the authorities to lock up the leaders of the people.

"People will do this sort of thing when their leaders are locked up and they have no one to talk for them," he said.

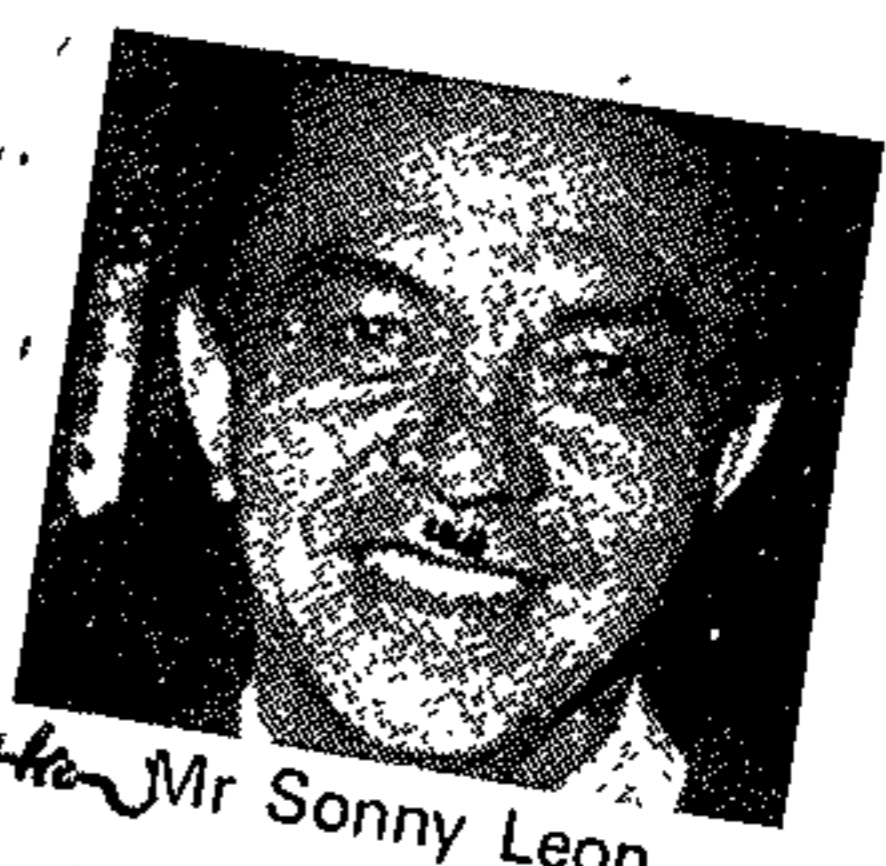
The time would come when the Coloured leaders would not be able to control their people, he said. — DDC-SAPA.

All Blacks caught up in riot, page 15

① 81
② 325 - detention

Leon blames detentions for violence

CAPE TIMES
3/9/76
① 81
② 325 - detention



Mr Sonny Leon

THE VIOLENCE in the Peninsula townships and in Cape Town's city centre was a result of the authorities' decision to lock up the leaders of the people, Mr Sonny Leon, Leader of the Labour Party said yesterday.

Referring to the demonstrations and the confrontations which resulted, Mr Leon said: "People will do this sort of thing when their leaders are locked up and they have no one to talk for them."

He warned that the time would come when the Coloured leaders would not be able to control their people.

"Already these kids are against anybody who works within the system. The nominated members of the CRC dare not show their faces anywhere near the trouble spots."

The Government, however, did not seem to realize this.

"I take the strongest exception to the

statement by the Prime Minister that we are not facing a crisis. People are dying, hundreds are being hurt."

It was the presence of the riot squads that triggered off much of the trouble.

Mr Leon said the country had never experienced anything like the present unrest and he feared it would escalate.

"We are told that there is no crisis, yet Sharpeville was nothing compared with what is happening now and Sharpeville was a crisis."

He appealed to the Government to get the leaders of the Coloured people together for talks so that they could go back to their people and use their influence to calm the situation.

The tragedy and the ugliness of the situation was that the young people were now beginning to view all Whites in the same way.

THE ARGUS, FRIDAY SEPTEMBER 3 1976

81

Cont

GAS CHOKES GITY



3/9/76
Cape York



MEMBERS of the police anti-riot unit wear gasmasks as they move into action to clear the bottom end of Adderley Street shortly after noon today. A canister billows gas in the foreground, while the policeman on the right prepares to throw a teargas grenade.

TOP LEFT: Cars on the Grand Parade were protected from the crowds by teargas.

LEFT: It was a tough day for traffic police. With tears streaming from gas, Mr. J. J. Botha (left) and Mr. D. D. Morgan carry on.

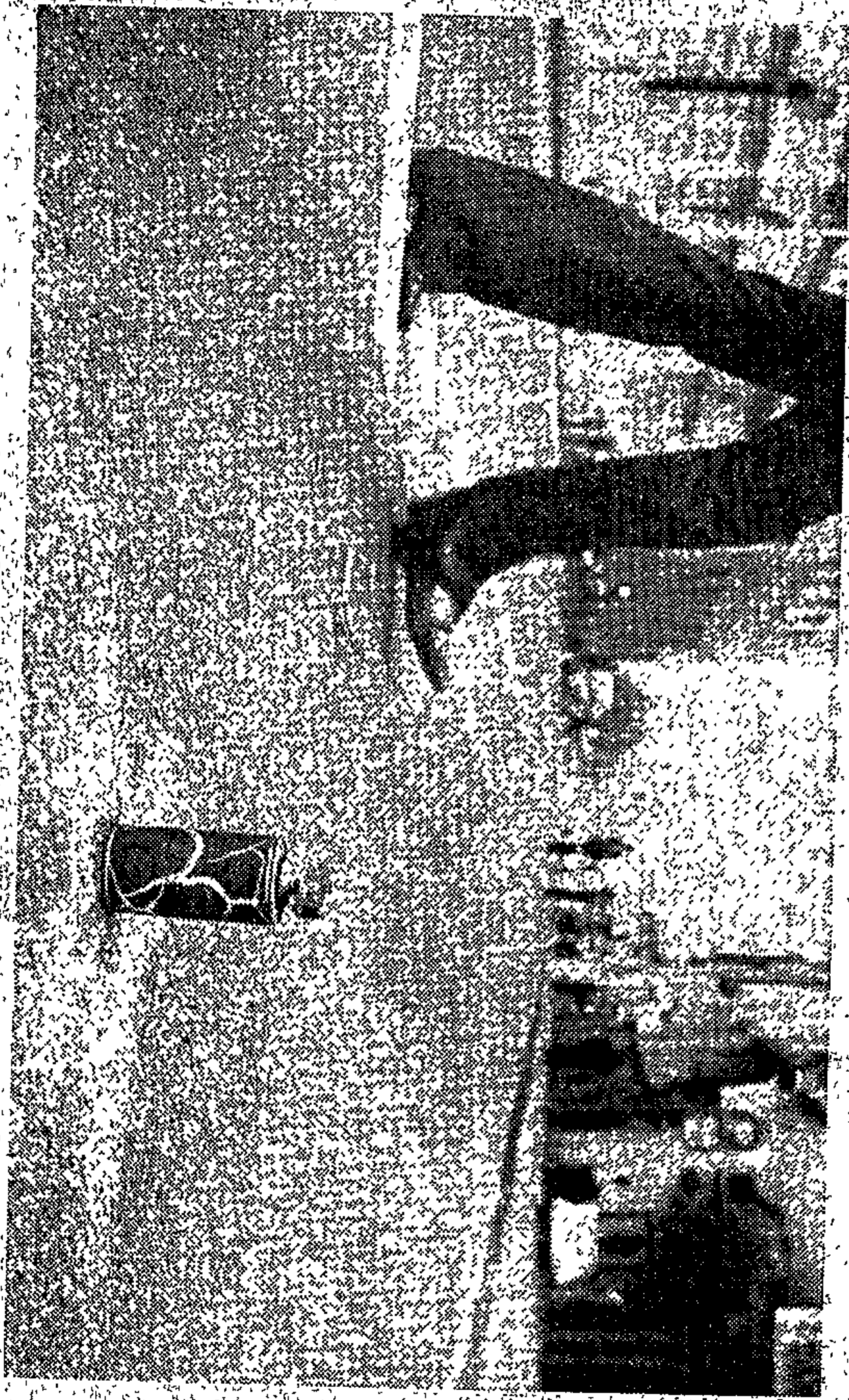
RIGHT: A construction worker overcame by teargas receives first aid from policemen.



3/29/16

Cape

Times



A POLICEMAN armed with an FN rifle stands poised behind a tree at the Grand Parade during an operation to clear the crowd.

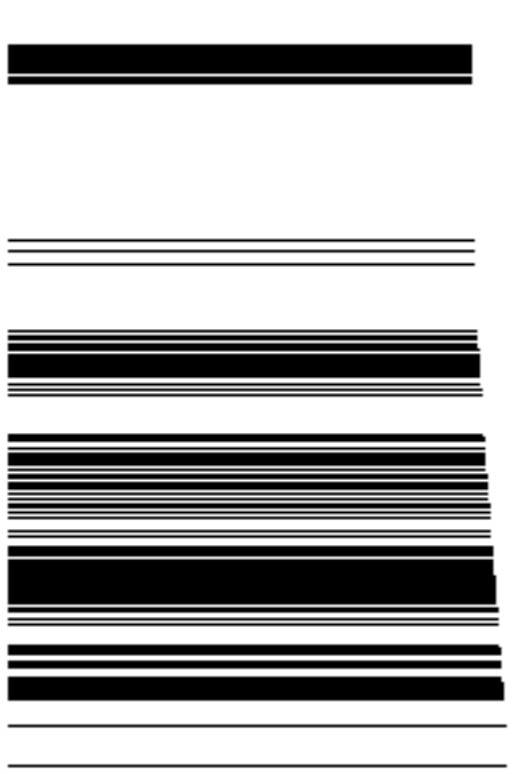
LEFT: A burnt-out teargas canister in an almost deserted Darling Street this afternoon.

ARBUS CAPE TOWN, FRIDAY SEPTEMBER 3, 1976

(81) Registered at ...

Birdshot, feargas disperse crowds

POUNCE THEM INTO CHERRY STREETS



(81)

Argus Reporters

POLICE fired birdshot in Adderley Street, Cape Town today to clear streets of demonstrators and onlookers after giving repeated warnings and firing numerous canisters of teargas.

The tough police measures in the city centre followed a morning of confusion as thick clouds of teargas rose from the streets.

Teargas canisters were hurled into the semi-completed underground mall on the corner of Adderley and Strand streets and people fell to the ground as the thick smoke spread.

The police fired four canisters of teargas within 15 minutes into the Strand Street concourse. Many people fainted and concourse employees went to their assistance.

Mr George Abrey, a City Council concourse security official, said about nine people collapsed during

Page of pictures:

Page 9

the burst. He helped to drag some of them up the escalators before he fainted from the smoke.

A sub-contractor, Mr R. Blumeris, helped the guard up to Adderley Street where he was revived.

Another security guard said at the time it was virtually impossible to breathe and people vomited and collapsed on the spot.

According to employees at the concourse, two women pushing prams were caught underground but were quickly taken to ground level where they recovered.

The staff at Woolworths also helped people into their store.

Switched off

Mr Tony Korodetz, manager of a hardware store, said matters were made worse by the air-conditioning not being switched off during the teargas incident.

All those affected appeared to eventually recover.

A teargas canister which exploded near the loading bay at the back of The Argus Building in Burg Street temporarily delayed the distribution of early editions as staff stampeded for cover. But they

(Continued on Page 3, col 8)

Police seal off city

TRAFFIC police sealed off the centre of Cape Town shortly before 11 o'clock today as a precautionary measure.

Traffic chief Mr John O'Connor said: 'I am sorry if it is inconveniencing people, but it is better not to have cars there if there are problems.'

Roadblocks closing off major streets in the city would be moved as soon as possible. We are trying to divert traffic around the city, he said.

The operation was 'elastic' and was a precautionary measure.

Roadblocks closed Adderley Street, Darling Street, St George's Street, Burg Street and side streets.

Buses shun the city

DUE to the disturbances in Cape Town today, no buses are coming into the centre city.

Buses running from the Sea Point side towards the city are stopping at a turn-around point at Bus Stop No 4, Somerset Road, from where they return to Sea Point along the normal routes.

Buses from the southern suburbs are stopping at Bus Stop No 4, Sir Lowry Road (near Tennant Street).

Buses to and from Bontheuvel and other Coloured suburbs, and buses from Langa and the other Black townships, are turning around at Toll Gate.

No buses are running through the city.

3/9/76
Argus
Continue

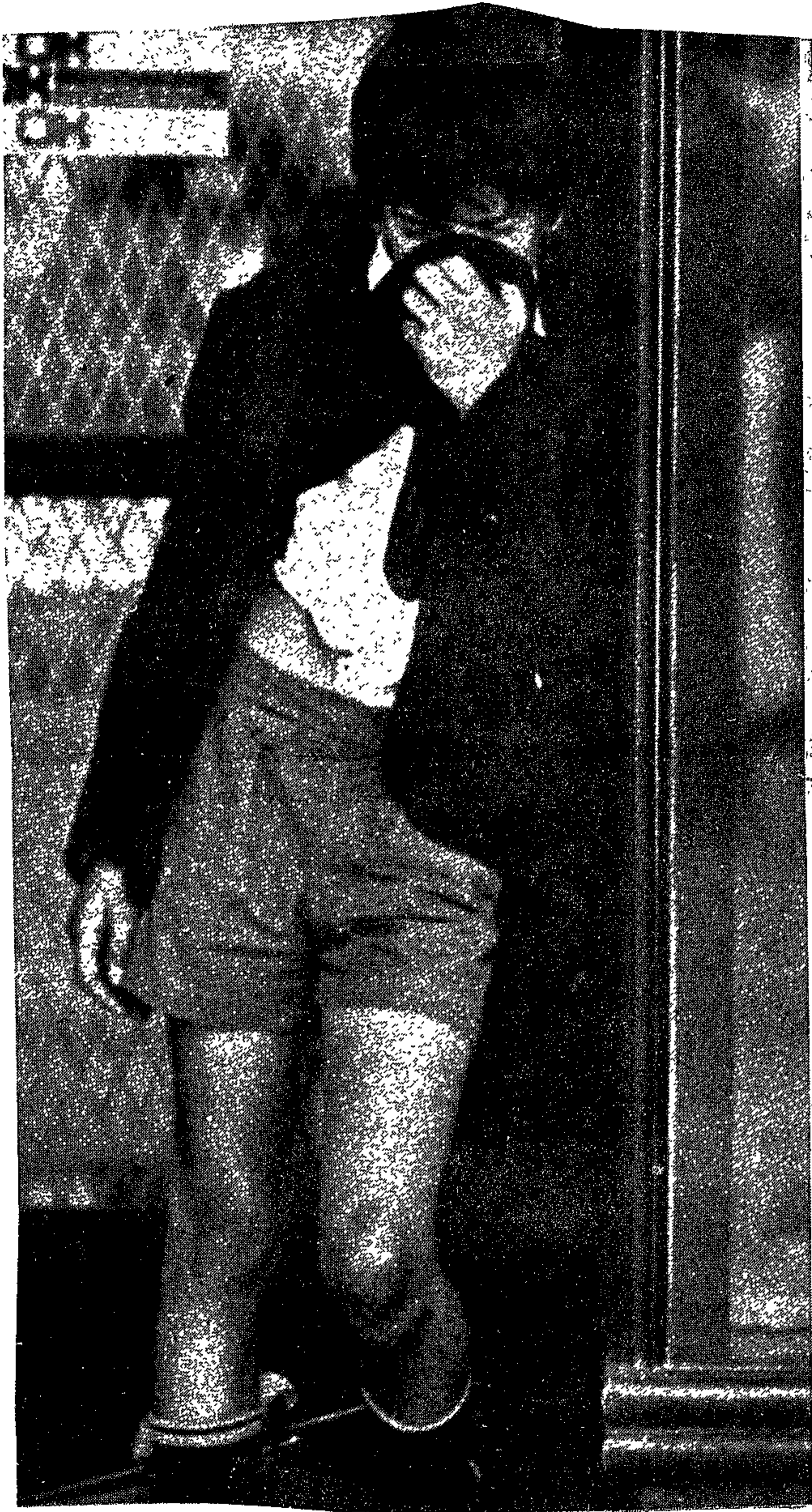
POLICE

3/9 /76
Cape
Times
Continue

USE TEARGAS AS

UNREST SPREADS

TO CITY STREETS



3/9/76
Cape Times
continue

A schoolboy, caught up in yesterday's unrest, takes refuge from the tear gas fumes in the sanctuary of a doorway in Adderley Street.

Pictures by: Monty Cooper, Richard Bell and John van der Linden

KENILWORTH: Drive In: Off Doncaster Road.
MILNERTON: Next to Race Course, off Koeberg Road.
DURBANVILLE: Race Course Car Park

Schedule of events in centre of City

CAPE TIMES REPORTERS

A DIARY of the main events, compiled by a team of Cape Times reporters, gives a moment-by-moment account of the City's unhappiest day when many law-abiding citizens of all races had their first shock meeting with civil disorder.

Events built up throughout the day as follows:

11am

Pupils of Hewat Training College, Sinton, Belgravia and Oaklands high schools converged by car, bus and train on the central business district, forming a column five deep and about 600 strong.

They marched for more than 30 minutes in what seemed to be an aimless pattern, ignoring traffic, singing protest songs and giving cries of "power" and the occasional Black Power salute.

11.55am

They were joined by a second group at the junction of Longmarket and Adderley Streets, bringing the demonstrators to more than 1 000.

11.58am

Riot police vans parked next to the central island midway along Adderley Street.

12 noon

Riot police burst out of parked vans and met the marchers head-on in a short charge which dispersed the column in panic. Most of the injuries incurred at this stage were caused by the stampede in which pupils ran into vehicles, fell over and trampled each other.

Police used rubber batons and seemed to be confining their blows to arms and legs. A few pupils were arrested and taken away. Immediately after, a senior officer warned his men not to "storm the crowd" and reprimanded several men for over-hasty moves.

At this stage police restraint was noticeable and there were no signs of serious baton injuries. One girl ran headlong into a chemist's delivery scooter and received head, arm and leg injuries.

12.35pm

The now disorganized crowd, swollen with the addition of curious lunch-hour workers and about 2 000 strong, milled around Greenmarket Square. A press photographer was hustled away and people began to shy away from cameras as some realized that their faces might appear in print.

12.45pm

Press photographers were obstructed and pushed aside as an ambulance arrived to take an injured girl from a shop doorway. As she was placed on board with a jersey covering her I got a glimpse of her face — it was the same person who had been injured by the delivery cycle.

Spotting one of the group leaders who had refused to comment during the march, I asked his reasons for obstructing photographers. He said that "a picture in the paper means prosecution" and added, loudly so that the surrounding crowd could hear "I'll tell you what happened to her (pointing to the ambulance) — she was held by five riot

1.05pm

Crowds reassemble outside the Adderley Street entrance to Woolworths. A plainclothes police photographer taking pictures from a shop doorway is threatened by a group of youths, he draws an automatic pistol and fires in the air. Within seconds a shower of stones fall around him, hurled from a building site opposite.

Then a moment of comedy as the youths return with a uniformed constable to point out "the man who shot with the gun". The constable recognizes his colleague and turns away, to a howl of derision from the crowd and another shower of stones. The photographer then fires again and openly holding his gun in one hand while aiming his cameras, carries on picture-taking.

More stones fly and then a riot police siren distracts the crowd.

1.10pm

A loudspeaker van broadcasts a warning in both languages that gatherings had been prohibited in terms of the Riotous Assemblies Act. This is twice repeated.

1.15pm

The first gas canister explodes at the corner of Hout and Adderley. As the crowds push and jostle to get clear canisters are hurled at the fringes, forcing them to disperse down side streets.

1.20pm

Riot vans loaded with masked riot police begin cruising the central business district, lobbing gas canisters and thunderflashes (an explosive device) wherever groups reassembled.

At this stage shops closed their doors and warning of the suspension of all bus transport was broadcast. Shoppers inside multi-storey shops were advised that the upper floors were more bearable as gas filtered into the ground floors.

1.30pm

Crowds regrouped as gas clouds faded and a number of youths began a game of taunting police to throw their canisters, but slowly the gas level built up in Adderley and side streets until everyone in sight was crying and retching.

The heroes of the day were Cape Town's municipal traffic police who stayed at their posts regardless of gas and stampedes, unsnarling traffic as bewildered drivers entering the area paused out of fear or curiosity.

A traffic constable — who earlier in the day had patiently shepherded the marching schoolchildren "because we don't want anybody hurt around here" — bent almost double with heaving lungs as he struggled for air but never moved from his intersection.

A mother with a small child, its face almost purple with the effort of breathing, was rescued by traffic police and taken inside a building. Several dogs, separated from their owners, fled along side streets, yelping in fear.

Dozens of shoppers entered the gas area unawares, long after the broadcast warning, and were injured in panic reaction. An elderly man was struck on the cheek by a canister fragment as he fought to scramble through a shop door.

1.50pm

Most streets were clear but for wandering innocents from outside the area. Riot squad vans continued their patrol but there was little major activity in the central City area for the remainder of the afternoon.

cont Cape Times 3/9/76

3/9/76 Cape Times

CONTINUE

81

1 dead in Hanover Park

Teargas,

uproar

in City

81

3/9/76 Cape Times

CONT

Staff Reporters

POLICE last night confirmed that a youth was shot dead in Cape Town Coloured township unrest yesterday — a day which brought ugly scenes to Adderley Street in the heart of the City where police baton-charged and tear-gassed Coloured high school marchers.

Apart from the death, it is known that a number of people were injured at the Hanover Park Civic Centre where police with shotguns opened fire on a rampaging mob which stoned cars, set fire to the municipal rent offices and shattered shop windows throughout the complex.

Late yesterday it was announced that the Minister of Justice, Mr Jimmy Kruger, had reimposed the nationwide ban on public gatherings. The ban, which runs until October 31, replaces the one which expired on August 31.

Earlier, Captain A P van Zyl, head of the City's Riot Squad had warned crowds in Adderley Street to disperse and read a notice from the Chief Magistrate of Cape Town banning all gatherings for two days.

The teargas and turmoil shattered the City's lunch-hour.

Soon before noon two crowds of Coloured high school pupils had merged and come into Adderley Street. After the baton charge, and the police warning to the crowd — at one stage estimated to be 2 000 — the teargassing began. It went on for an hour.

There were dozens of minor injuries as people fled. A number of demonstrators were arrested. Riot Squad units followed fleeing youths to the Parade, where they were dispersed by more teargas.

Many shoppers and children were badly affected by the gas. Most shops and banks closed and sent workers home. Police cordoned off the centre of the City and all traffic was diverted for several hours.

Damage in the City centre was reported to be minor — a jeweller's shop was looted of watches and three plateglass windows were smashed. A set of robots and a telephone booth were damaged.

Shouts of 'No violence'

It was reported that the demonstrators had appeared keen to remain peaceful. They frequently shouted "No violence" and "Keep moving".

At Hanover Park the trouble began yesterday morning when cars were stoned at a high school. Windscreens were smashed in a hail of rocks from the street and nearby roofs. Police moved in with teargas. Later the rioting moved to the Civic Centre.

There the Hanover Lounge was looted of the entire supply of liquor. Then the crowd turned on the rent offices. Soon they were on fire.

When fire engines came, police opened up with teargas — and then with birdshot-loaded shotguns — as the rioters closed in.

Shops were looted. Stoning went on all afternoon.

Arson, looting and stoning continued in many Black areas and townships in the Peninsula last night.

In Grassy Park, a bus carrying a near-full load of passengers was stopped by a mob near the police station and

Continued on page 2

DIARY OF UNREST

CITY

- 11am: About 600 pupils arrive at central business district and start their march.
- 11.55am: A second group of about 400 joins the marchers at the junction of Longmarket and Adderley Streets.
- 12 noon: Riot police disperse the marchers.
- 1.05pm: Crowds reassemble outside Adderley Street entrance to Woolworths.
- 1.10pm: Loudspeaker van broadcasts warnings that gatherings have been banned.
- 1.15pm: First tear gas canister explodes at the corner of Hout and Adderley Streets.
- 1.20pm: Riot vans cruise central business district, lob gas canisters and thunderflashes.
- 1.50pm: Most streets cleared. Riot vans continue their patrol.

TOWNSHIPS

- 9am: Pupils gather outside high schools in Athlone and Hanover Park.
- 10.15am: Police break up a march by students.
- 11.00am: Pupils board trains at Athlone Station for central Cape Town.
- 11.45am: Police disperse mob near Hanover Park Civic Centre.
- 1pm: Rioters rush Hanover Lounge in Civic Centre and begin looting.
- 3.00pm: Sporadic stoning in Hanover Park.
- 7.00pm: Renewed stoning in Hanover Park.

■ Detailed sequence of events pages 12 and 13.

Spectators a 'great hindrance'

Staff Reporter

CROWDS of spectators drawn to the scene of rioting are a "great hindrance" to riot-control police and should promptly heed warnings to disperse — or run the risk of being "clobbered" — police warned yesterday. Officers involved in combating rioters have made it clear that police are hard pressed to distinguish between rioters and the curious innocent in a fleeing mob.

"When we make an appeal to people to disperse from an area where there is trouble, these people must listen to us or our job of controlling unrest is made twice as difficult," a spokesman for the Riot Squad said last night.

Last night Colonel D A L van Lill, District Commandant for Cape Town, called on the public to "act immediately and leave the area" in the event of further unrest in the Cape Town district.

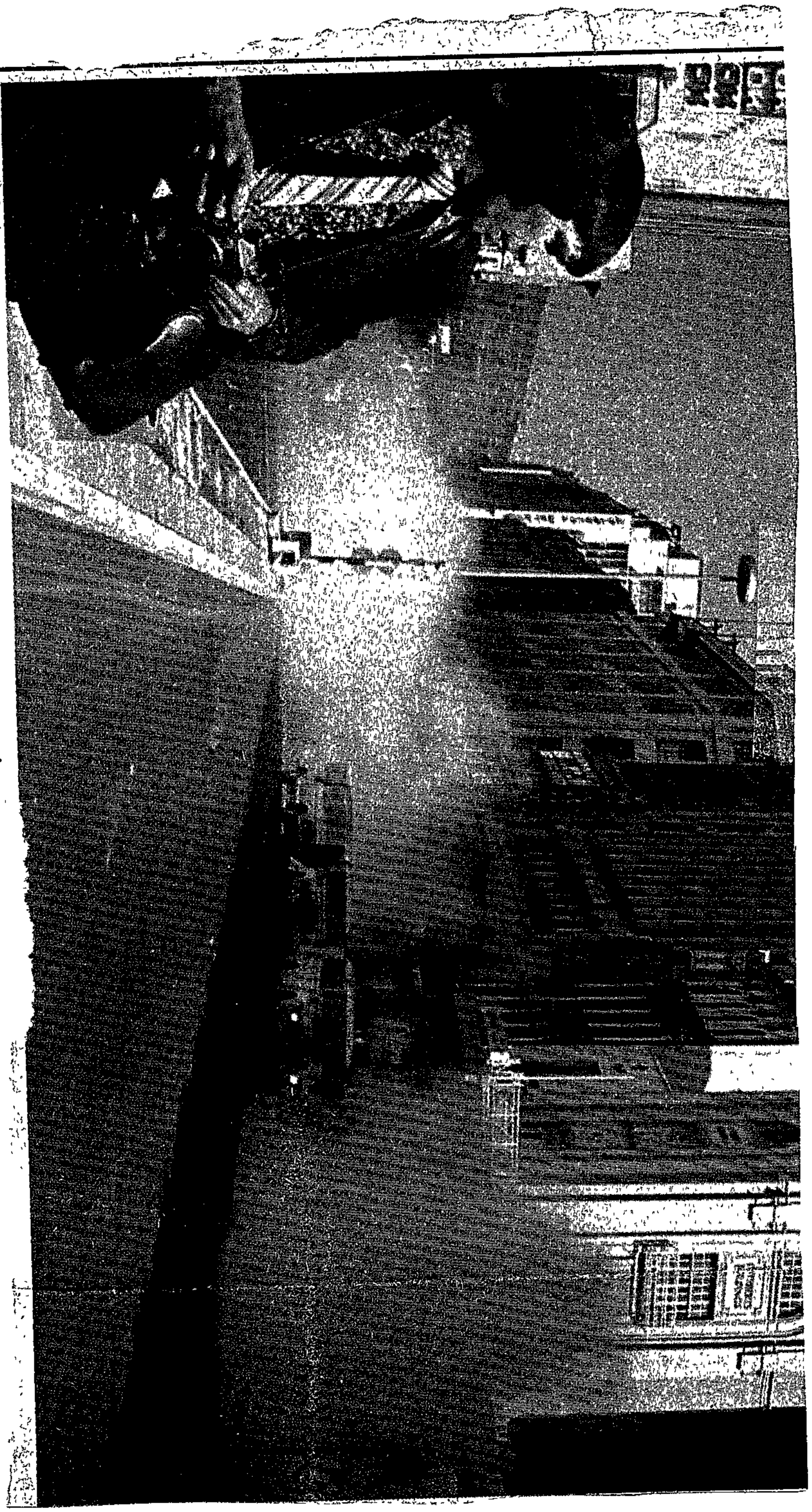


Police in Adderley Street yesterday with confiscated posters.



Riot police watch as teargas, smoke drifts across Adderley Street yesterday.

Riot police vehicles pull away in Adderley Street yesterday after tear gas cartridges were fired to disperse a crowd.



3/19/76

Cape Times
continue

Cape Times 3/9/76

Meaningful say 'will defuse' unrest

Staff Reporter

THE situation in South Africa will be defused when the Government meets the call of a people "stripped of their status as rightful citizens" for a meaningful say in the decision-making processes in the country, Mr F.A. Sonn, president of the Cape Teachers' Professional Association, said yesterday.

In a statement issued on behalf of his association, Mr Sonn said yesterday: "We want to come out in support of certain leaders who called on the Government to defuse the present escalating feelings of a community who cannot take any more discrimination and inferior status as citizens."

"We believe that the time for statesmanship has now arrived. We understand that the Government is operating

from a position of power but to re-emphasize their power position serves only to escalate feelings rather than defuse the present situation.

"We believe that a call to have a meaningful say in the decision-making processes of this country is not intended as a threat to the White man but are the legitimate demands of a people who have been stripped of their status as rightful citizens in the country of their birth.

"We want to convey to the authorities that the grievances of the pupils are generally endorsed by their teachers and their parents. In fact our association has repeatedly stated these with little success."

"In conclusion we want to express our willingness to sit around the table with the Government."

IP IN RED TAPE

veloped.

Originally expected to be complete by 1968, the dam was not finished until 1972 and has only once been filled to near capacity.

Speculation that the dam would never be filled to capacity because of a major flaw was fuelled when, after that, it was immediately emptied and work was done of reinforcing a weak rock formation on the northern flank.

Early last year a Water

pended" and negotiations with the Swaziland Government drag on.

The irrigation scheme was originally intended to be ready in 1968 to supply water to about 38 000 hectares in the sandy Makatini Flats, opening up the area to about 2 500 farmers.

protect Mr Vorster and Dr Kissinger at arrival and departure at Zurich Airport, on the way to the hotels and surrounding hotel grounds.

"Whenever we are asked if foreign statesmen can meet in our country we are always happy to offer our good services," a Swiss Foreign Ministry spokes-

oleporter

n experience the indignities of apartheid and know what it's all about," the Alexander Sinton pupil said.

D "All this talk about investigators and leaders is only making us more determined to carry on with our protest because we don't want the people to think that those in detention are the leaders, and now that they've been arrested it will all fall flat."



SAFES · GUN SA
TODAY'S ESSENTIAL, LOWEST ECONOMY

81

condary, Alexander Sinton, Athlone High and Bonteheuwel High.

The Bridgetown pupil said: "About 12 police vans, riot squad vehicles and security police cars came to the Bridgetown High School when a small fire broke out, but the people have to wait several hours for the police to come to a murder or robbery.

"The people are questioning the tremendous interest the police are showing to curb student demonstrations and little they do about the township crime."

The Bonteheuwel pupil said: "It's amazing the methods the police are using to try to sniff out the student leaders. I wish they would do the same about tracking down the gang leaders so that the people can get some relief from the crime wave in the area."

"We knew the police would not shoot in the centre of town because there were so many Whites around," the Athlone High pupil said.

"We proved there was no need for the police to use their guns as they did in the townships.

"In overseas countries, the police protect the marchers. I don't see why they don't do the same here.

"Most of the posters we carried were designed to educate the Whites about the situation in this country," the Bridgetown pupil said.

"We carried a simple message—down with apartheid, release all detainees, equal rights and freedom for all and so on—across to them."

Who were the leaders and who planned this march?

"We've got no leaders. It's a lot of rubbish that there are agitators behind us. All the pupils feel and

The Bridgetown pupil went on: "The situation escalated at our school when we heard that two former pupils at our school, who were studying at UWC, had been detained. The pupils became determined to demonstrate that they felt with their former colleagues and started boycotting classes. That's how it all started.

"Nobody planned the march to town, nobody told the pupils to do it. We all came together that morning and decided it was necessary and so we decided to go."

Must go

What were their grievances against the school?

"The White teachers at Coloured schools must go. Because of the racial situation in this country, the students identify them with the rest of the Whites and the Government and separate development.

"Some of them also give us the impression they are doing us a favour by teaching us because there are no Coloured teachers available.

"They also get paid more than the Coloured teachers and become targets of apartheid attacks from pupils.

"We are also against the inferior educational system for the Coloured students which we believe is designed to keep us inferior to the Whites.

"Many pupils at school say they won't write examinations. They are prepared to sacrifice a year. I don't know how the authorities can expect Bonteheuwel pupils to write when one of their colleagues has been shot and pupils at other schools when their friends are in hospital or in jail."

(1) 81
(2) 333

Situation quiet again in Graaff-Reinet townships

Cape Times 3/9/78

Own Correspondent

GRAAFF-REINET — Weary policemen who have been working around the clock for the past three days quelling disturbances in the Graaff-Reinet African and Coloured townships were sleeping it off yesterday.

No further disturbances have been reported in the African township which was up all Wednesday night when adults and children created disturbances. They rolled stones and lavatory buckets into the main street to prevent police patrols having free access to all parts of the otherwise sleeping township.

Reports are filtering through that the disturbances were triggered off by a domestic matter.

There are claims that children held a sit-in last week demanding money they had paid at the beginning of the year for books they had not yet received.

(1) 325 De la... ..

(2) 333

C.T. 3/9/76
**Kimberley
marchers**

KIMBERLEY. — About 500 Black students from the St Boniface Mission School and the Tshireleco High School marched in protest here to request the release of a fellow student detained by police this week.

The students marched from the St Boniface School and were joined by pupils from Tshireleco.

They then proceeded to march, singing 'Nkosi Sikelele Afrika, to the Transvaal Road police station where they confronted the police with slogans reading "We want Siphon".

Protesting Cape Town pupils shot

CAPE TOWN — Several children were wounded by shotgun fire and dozens of others injured when police baton-charged protesting students at Cape Town schools yesterday.

People living in District Six said one youth was shot dead near Trafalgar High School in one of the bloodiest days since the township unrest erupted in Soweto on June 16.

And Sandra Peters, 11, died at Groote Schuur Hospital last night and her mother alleged she was fatally wounded by a riot policeman in Athlone on Wednesday while on her way to a butchery.

Sandra, a Std 3 pupil, died of two bullet wounds in the head, according to her parents, but this could not be confirmed last night.

Police baton-charged pupils inside the Alexander Sinton High School and fired tear gas into the grounds. Jeering students used hoses to douse the canisters, but fled when police struck out with batons.

A teacher at the school, Mr. M. Wessels, alleged that police had provoked incidents near the school in which Mr. F. Abrahams, 21, was shot in the eye.

Across an open field, students at the training college were beginning to get angry and hurled stones at police.

Police entered the college grounds and chased the students into the building with tear gas and batons.

They finally dispersed at 10.50 am after the Rector, Mr. E. Pratt, conferred with police officers and asked them to give the students a chance to leave.

At 11.30 am several tear gas cartridges were fired into the grounds of the Bishop Lavis High School, where pupils from three schools had gathered to begin a march.

The riot squad later charged into the Alexander Sinton High School for the second time after cars had been stoned in the area. Pupils locked themselves into classrooms.

Police tried to kick down the doors but failed. They then broke windows in an upper classrooms and tossed tear gas canisters inside.

Terrified schoolchildren rushed out to meet a hail of blows from police batons. Shotgun blasts reverberated through the quadrangle and screaming pupils ran in all directions.

A Daily Dispatch correspondent went inside the school's sick bay and saw two schoolboys who had been hit by birdshot. One was bleeding from a hand injury and the other had been hit in the hand and buttocks.

Girls were crying from the effects of tear gas and some had fainted. Others were sobbing hysterically in corners while teachers tried to comfort them.

One schoolboy was rugby tackled by a policeman as he attempted to escape across the front lawn, and kicked. The pupils dispersed soon afterwards but within minutes cars passing the school were stopped.

One young boy who was running across the open field inside the fence was seen to clutch his back before he collapsed.

A girl of about 16, the front of her dress drenched in blood, was helped across the road to a house by some women. At one stage hundreds of people were surrounding the police at the school and numerous tear gas cartridges were fired to disperse them.

There were isolated demonstrations elsewhere in the Peninsula.

The death toll following the riots yesterday and on Thursday stood at a confirmed five last night. — DDC.



A riot policeman lashes out with his baton during the unrest in Adderley Street, Cape Town, yesterday.

CAPE TOWN — Riots spread wider in the Peninsula yesterday and the city centre experienced its second day of violence.

4/9/76

Daily Dispatch

thunder flashes and teargas canisters striking pavements reverberated through Cape Town yesterday as police fought a running battle — mainly in Adderley Street — to break up and disperse obstinate mobs in the sealed-off city.

Waves of people, predominantly black, swelled from one side of the city to the other as riot police dispersed one large group before clouds of teargas and baton charges only to move on to a new concentration of people.

At 1 30 pm — more than three hours after the first small gathering of school children had attracted the police — the riot squad in camouflage dress spread the breadth of Adderley Street and at an order of Col A P van Zyl, head of the squad, fired birdshot into fleeing thousands.

Every available policeman, including senior officers, turned out into Adderley Street, armed with guns, batons, lengths of wood and in one case, a length of iron piping.

Methods of crowd control included the deafening loud thunder flashes, thrown — sizzling — into crowds. In one instance, a youth standing on a kerbside unaware of the thunder flash under his feet, was knocked flat by the explosion.

When stampedes occurred, people were at times knocked over and trampled under foot. An elderly woman who was waiting for a bus — unaware that all buses into the city had been suspended — was caught in a flood of running people, knocked to the ground and seriously injured. Her shopping bags, handbag and shoes were torn from her and lay scattered over a distance when the crowd cleared.

An attorney, Mr A. Slome, was struck in the leg with birdshot when police opened fire on a crowd.

A friend said he was standing among the crowd when a line of anti-riot police approached. Realising there might be trouble he turned to run. At that moment, police opened fire.

In many high rise buildings, office workers were overcome by teargas and were literally trapped, gasping and weeping, as air-conditioning ducts gushed gas fumes into offices.

Police at times acted without mercy against rioters, knocked them to the ground with batons and clubbing them repeatedly.

Vandalism and theft was rampant as people fled from shops, weeping,

a gas chamber after police fired four canisters of teargas in 15 minutes.

Many people fainted and concourse employees rushed to their assistance.

A security guard said it had been virtually impossible to breathe. People had vomited and collapsed. "It was like a gas chamber," he said.

The rioting thinned in the late afternoon and police confirmed numerous arrests. They could not give a concrete figure last night.

Peninsula townships had their bloodiest day of violence in the current unrest yesterday, with several people — including children — injured in police baton charges or by buckshot.

One unconfirmed report said a youth had been shot dead by police at Trafalgar High School in District Six.

At schools in the Coloured townships, police fired teargas into playgrounds and charged pupils who would not disperse.

The worst clashes during the day were at the Alexander High School in Athlone where police twice charged into the grounds to disperse children.

On the second occasion, screaming children raced from their classrooms to be met by a hail of blows from police batons. Teargas cannisters were thrown into a classroom after windows had been broken.

Teargas was also thrown at Bishop Lavis High School where children had gathered for a march. Angry teachers remonstrated with police over the use of gas.

Police were also called to the Harold Cressey High School in Roeland Street. After an officer had read the Riot Act to a crowd of demonstrating pupils, classes were resumed and the police left.

Batons were used by police to disperse hundreds of marching youths in Maitland and at Claremont where pupils from schools in the Heathfield area had gathered.

There was also tension and violence at Langa where a large crowd gathered in the grounds of a school. Teargas and buckshot were fired, but it could not be established last night whether any people were hit.

At Somerset West, teargas was fired at a crowd of 200 schoolchildren at Gordon's High School after they had refused to leave the school grounds and go home. — DDC-SAPA.

Munnik, Smit, Eglin react

Cape Times 3/9/76

81

COMMERCE and industry came to a halt in central Cape Town at noon yesterday as a result of the disturbances and workers in their thousands were sent home early.

All major department stores, most shops and many offices in the City centre shut down and let their Black and Coloured employees leave for home.

By special agreement with the Reserve Bank in Pretoria,

City workers sent home early

all banks in the Peninsula closed half-an-hour early and staff were asked to go home hours ahead of the normal time.

A spokesman for one major

bank said that it had become impossible for the main City branches to operate in the turmoil and teargas.

This in turn affected operations at all other branches and

it had been necessary to close them as well.

Black construction workers on the Golden Acres site were also asked to leave their jobs.

Employers said that their staff were restless and feared for their safety.

They were also deeply concerned about rumours on the situation in their home townships. It had therefore been decided to let them return home early.

CAPE TIMES 4/9/76 (81)

Eglin runs into gas

MR COLIN EGLIN, leader of the Progressive Reform Party, said yesterday that one of the disturbing aspects of the unrest in the City centre was the tension and confusion caused by the poor communications between the police and the public.

Mr Eglin was one of the many people affected by teargas yesterday in Cape Town's downtown area. While he was in a bank in Darling Street, police fired teargas canisters outside, forcing people to seek refuge in buildings.

After being trapped in the bank for a short while, Mr Eglin was able to make his way back to his office "in considerable discomfort from the teargas".

"But the disturbing aspect of the situation was the tension and confusion among people in the street. People seemed mystified and did not know what was going on. The poor communications between the

police and the public did not help."

Mr Eglin said he thought that the use of loudspeakers by the police could have helped to control the crowd and the panic.

"I, like most other people, had no idea why police were using teargas in Darling Street at that time. Better communications form part of effective crowd control and could have calmed the situation down."

CAPE TIMES
4/9/76

Gambled life on ticket for test

By Andre van der Zwan

Unwittingly, I gambled my life on a R6 rugby test ticket yesterday — and suffered a badly damaged car.

In an effort to find a route to De Waal Drive, I landed in District Six at riot time and paid the penalty. The hatred was unbelievable and rocks, stones and other objects landed with sickening thuds against my car.

Had it not been for members of the Riot Squad, I don't think I would have escaped injury. I never thought I would be THAT pleased to run into the arms of the law.

With the escape hatches in the City blocked, I decided to use the Eastern Boulevard and make my way to De Waal Drive and eventually Vredehoek where I was to buy the test ticket. I took the wrong turning and when I asked, I was told to go down a particular road. I did.

Suddenly I hit a thick residential area. People, not many, were standing around. They looked peaceful. I decided to press on.

I then heard someone shout a warning. As I looked ahead, I saw about 50 kids in front of their homes gathering rocks and stones as I moved towards them. When I looked in my rear-view mirror and for a place to make a U-turn, I saw another group at the back of me.

So with head down, sun shield down and at maximum speed I raced towards the City. What I did notice were adults sitting in front of their homes laughing as the minors went berserk. Then I saw the Riot Squad. I stopped. I told them what had happened.

Copters used

POLICE used army helicopters to view the situation during the height of riot unrest in centre of Cape Town yesterday. A senior government official confirmed yesterday afternoon that "some police officers" had used helicopters to "review the situation all over the Peninsula".

Latest fun game: Dodge the gas

By JOHN SCOTT

BY MIDDAY yesterday, the centre of Cape Town had become a place of "sports". Demonstrating mobs had gone. Their place was taken by thousands of onlookers, waiting for something to happen.

And as police patrols moved from one block to the next, the onlookers found that they themselves were the happening.

All over the City there were sudden rushes up side streets by chortling youths who obviously hadn't had so much fun for a long time. Dodging teargas canisters had become a game.

Capetonians quickly learnt that you step smartly out of the way of a policeman carrying a face-mask and swinging a baton. But then you also hang around to see what he is going to do.

The fact that many shops

and offices shut early because of the "troubles" contributed directly to the increased number of people on the streets who, instead of going home, waited to see some of the action.

They didn't realize they stood a good chance of becoming part of it.

The barricades were up all round Adderley Street. You could use it if you kept walking. If you lingered the police moved you on.

Two young women stopped to look at shoes.

"This is not the time to windowshop, ladies," said a

policeman, exasperation in his voice.

There was a skirmish on Greenmarket Square. A pack of baton-wielding policemen chased a raggedy, barefoot man into a restaurant.

One of the policemen slipped on the cobblestones and landed on his back. The crowd, its sympathies entirely with the barefoot underdog, jeered loudly.

The chased man emerged from the restaurant. The police told him to make himself scarce. But he hung around.

"Why don't you listen?" they said, advancing on him again.

"But I'm just a shopper, baas," protested the barefoot man, who also wore a piece of string round his head.

At that moment a police car drove up Shortmarket Street and before the shopper knew what was happening he was thrown on to the back seat and whisked off at speed.

Bang went his afternoon's shopping.

See "PS" on page 8: "Fast from the madding mob".

Schools will not close — Director

Staff Reporter

APPEALS from authorities have fallen on deaf ears. The time has come for parents, community leaders and school committees to talk to Cape Town's demonstrating schoolchildren, Mr W Theron, director of Coloured education, said yesterday.

Mr Theron said in an interview that his department had no intention of closing schools in Cape Town's Coloured townships unless things became "completely out of control" or pupils or "people interfering from outside" made it impossible for a school to continue.

Nor had principals been advised, he said, to take hasty disciplinary action, at this stage when pupils were "excited about what is going on and under pressure and tension."

Mr Theron praised the efforts of his school principals who, he said, had shown "tremendous responsibility under these circumstances."

But it was now time, he said, for Coloured parents, community leaders and school committees to speak to their children.

Blow for school feeding

A BACKLASH of the current unrest has left the Peninsula School Feeding Association in dire financial trouble and it has cancelled the sponsored walk scheduled for Monday.

Support for the association, which is responsible for feeding about 100 000 Black and Coloured pupils, has all but dried up, the organizer, Mr N F H Freeman said in

an interview yesterday.

Former donors were now alienated and unwilling to support the PSFA.

"This reaction is unfortunate and wrong," he said, "but we can't tell the public what to think. They're no longer enthusiastic about helping the school children at all, and how can you blame them?" he asked.

Birdshot injures boy's lung

Staff Reporter

RASHAAT, the 11-year-old son of Cape Times employee, Mr Mogamat Ismail, of Hanover Park, underwent an emergency lung operation at Red Cross Children's Memorial Hospital on Thursday after being fired at by police with birdshot, Mr Ismail said yesterday.

Mr Ismail said his son, Rashaat, a sub A pupil at Hanover Park primary school, was not participating in the demonstrations at Hanover Park that day but merely "watching what was going on" with a couple of friends.

Mr Ismail said his brother discovered Rashaat lying on the ground, with one side of his body covered with "little holes" and blood. He was rushed immediately to Red Cross Hospital where he underwent an emergency operation for a collapsed lung.

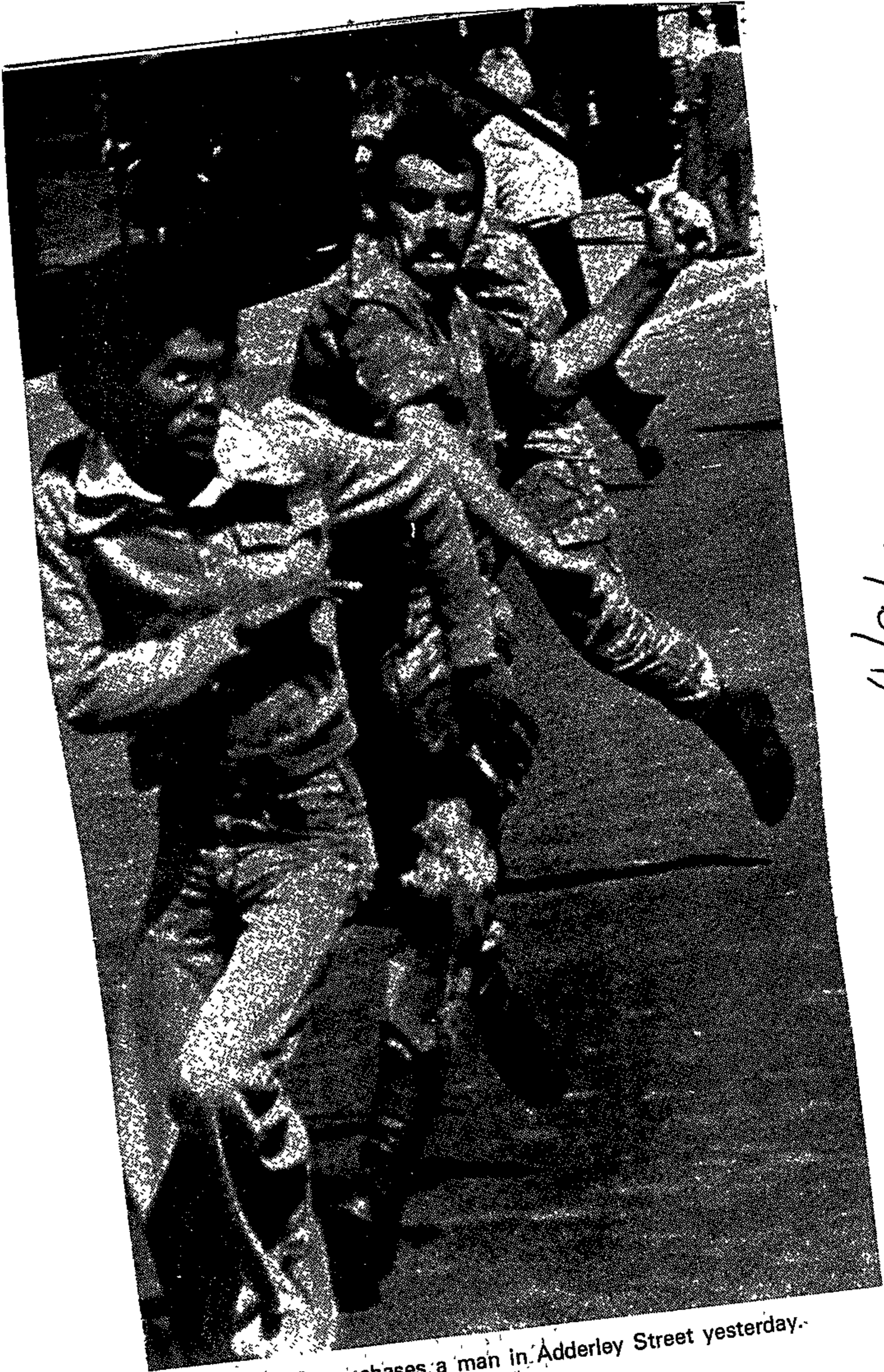
Pressmen's car stoned

A REPORTER and photographer from the Burger and the Cape Town representative of the Bloemfontein newspaper, the Volksblad, narrowly escaped serious injury when their car was heavily stoned outside Hewart Training College in Athlone yesterday.

Mr Dawid Botha and Mr Willie Stanssen were in a car belonging to Nasionale Pers, which was being driven by the Volksblad reporter, Mr Chris Kooie, when a group of students surrounded them, giving Black Power salutes.

The car was heavily stoned and the front, back and side windows were broken. Mr Kooie and Mr Stanssen sustained slight cuts on the face and Mr Stanssen's right arm was badly bruised by a large rock, before they managed to drive away.

Continue



A riot policeman chases a man in Adderley Street yesterday.

4/9/76
Cape Times.

Staff Reporters

AFTER RIOTING reached a new peak in Coloured townships in the Peninsula yesterday and violence swept the streets of central Cape Town for the second day, the Administrator of the Cape, Dr L A P A Munnik, announced last night that he would personally ask the Prime Minister to see Coloured leaders so that they could put their "grievances and frustrations" to him.

Last night, police confirmed that one person had been killed and eight injured during the day, but would give no further details. The dead man was said to be in his mid-twenties.

An 11-year-old girl, Sandra Peters, died in Groote Schuur Hospital last night of bullet wounds she received in Athlone on Wednesday, her mother told the Cape Times.

In a dramatic hand-written statement, Dr Munnik asked Coloured leaders to appeal to their committees and associations, as well as parents, teachers and children, to prevent further demonstrations.

Dr Munnik's statement was issued at the end of a meeting he had attended with representatives of Coloured Management Committees and ratepayers' associations. The Mayor of Cape Town, Mr John Tyers, the Deputy Mayor, Mr Ted Mauerberger, and the Rev Jan Metler of the Ned Geref Sendingkerk were also present.

In another development last night, the Minister for Coloured Relations, Mr H H Smit, asked for a meeting with leaders from the Coloured community. The group should be representative of the Coloured Representative Council, regional boards, the Cape Teachers' Association and principals' associations.

The Minister's move was welcomed by the Leader of the Opposition, Sir De Villiers Graaff, the Leader of the Progressive-Reform Party, Mr Colin Eglin, and the Leader of the Labour Party, Mr Sonny Leon.

Hail of blows

At midnight last night it was relatively quiet in the townships. Police were called to investigate arson attempts at the Hanover Park Civic Centre and at the Willow Primary School in Heideveld. The Hanover Park fire was caused by a petrol bomb, police said. Isolated stone-throwing broke out at Athlone at 10.30pm as crowds left a soccer match at the Athlone Stadium.

The Peninsula's Coloured townships had one of their bloodiest days of violence so far, with several people — including children — reported injured by police shotguns and baton charges. There was also violence in District Six. Police action was concentrated at schools where there were baton charges and where teargas was thrown and buckshot fired.

Spectators told a reporter near Trafalgar High School yesterday that a youth had been shot dead by police there. They also claimed that an 11-year-old child had also been injured by gunfire.

The worst police-pupil clashes during the day were at the Alexander Sinton High School in Athlone, where police twice charged into the grounds to disperse children. On the second occasion, screaming children raced from their classrooms to be met by a hail of blows from police batons. Teargas canisters were thrown into a classroom after windows had been broken.

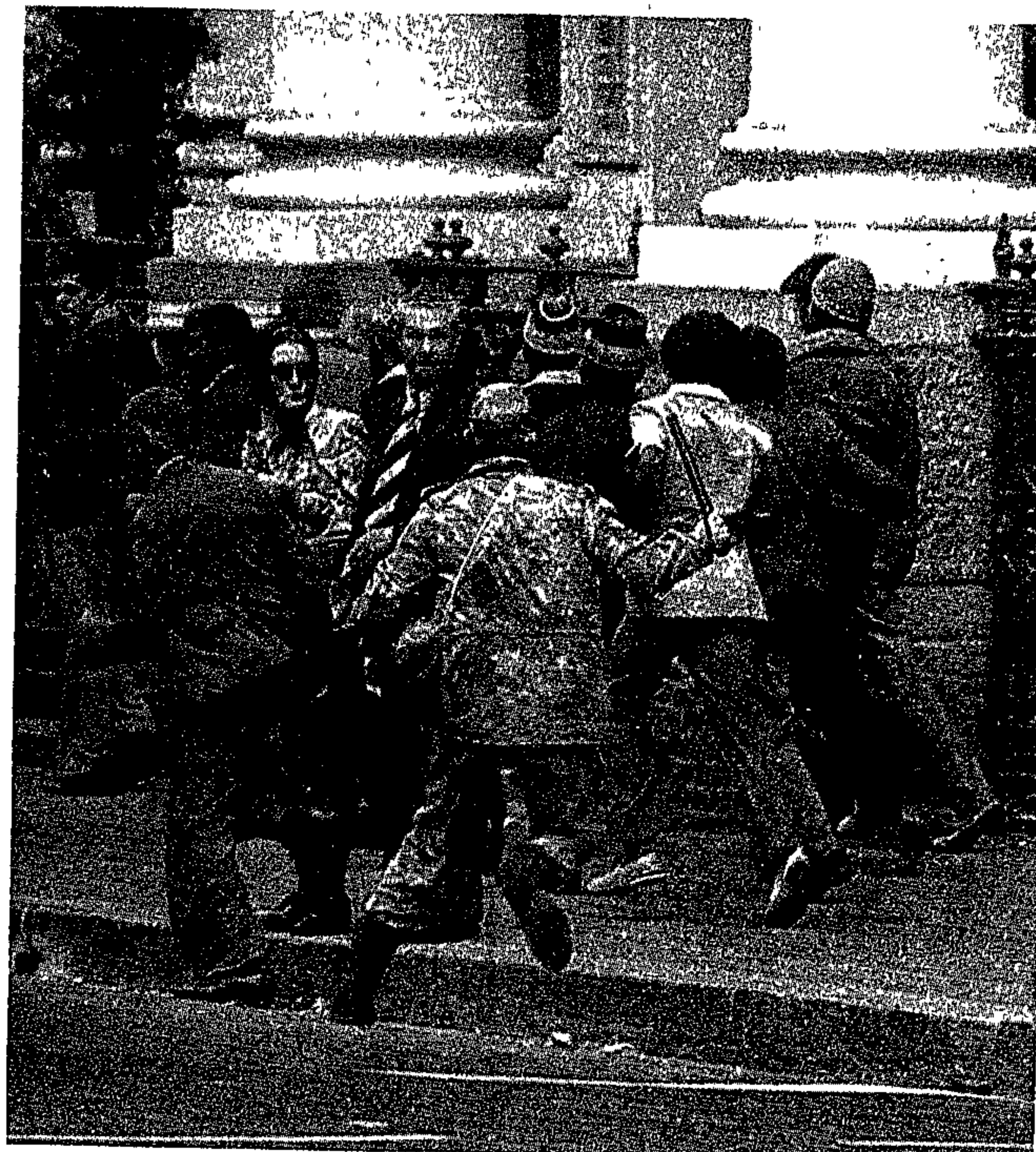
A Cape Times reporter who went into the school's sick bay said he saw two boys who had been hit by birdshot. Police were also called to the Harold/Cressey High School in Roeland Street.

At Hewat Training College in Athlone (near the Alexander Sinton High School) jeering students turned fire hoses on teargas canisters in an attempt to douse the stench. Students flung stones at the police across a field, and were chased into the buildings.

There was also tension and violence at Langa, where a large crowd gathered in the grounds of a school in Washington Street, near the police station. Teargas and buckshot were fired, but it could not be established last night whether any people were hit.

At Somerset West, teargas was fired at a crowd of 200

Continued on page 2



A riot policeman lashes out with a baton in Adderley Street yesterday afternoon.

Text of Smit and Munnik statements

4/9/76 Cape Times cont.

THE following are the full texts of the statements issued last night by Mr H H Smit, Minister of Coloured, Rehoboth and Nama Relations, and Dr L A P A Munnik, Administrator of the Cape Province.

"The Minister of Coloured, Rehoboth and Nama Relations, Mr H H Smit, has noted with grave concern the disturbances in schools in the Cape Peninsula the past few weeks and considers it essential that responsible persons should meet to deliberate on steps which can be taken to ensure that matters return to normal without delay in the interests and welfare of pupils, students, their parents and teaching personnel.

"The Minister has accordingly requested that a meeting be convened without delay with leaders from the community, which will be representative of inter alia the Coloured Representative Council, Regional Boards, the Cape Teachers' Association and Principals' Associations.



Mr Smit

Association and Principals' Associations.

"The date and venue for the meeting will be announced as soon as possible.

"The Minister makes an earnest appeal to all persons to remain calm and to refrain from any form of violence."

The following appeal was issued by the Administrator, Dr Munnik.

"Following a meeting held between the Executive Committee of the Cape Town Municipality, represen-



Dr Munnik

tatives of the Coloured Management Committees of Athlone, Kensington and Wittebome, and representatives of the Coloured Ratepayers' Association on September 2, 1976, the Town Clerk of Cape Town transmitted a request from representatives of these bodies to interview me.

"I met the representatives of the bodies mentioned as well as the Mayor, Alderman

Continued on page 2

PM: More meat in new talks

From TOM COPELAND
Political Correspondent

ZURICH. — The Prime Minister, Mr Vorster, said last night that he believed the coming talks with the US Secretary of State, Dr Henry Kissinger, would have "more meat" than the exploratory discussions between the two men in June.

At a press conference shortly before touching down at Zurich airport, Mr Vorster said that for this reason he regarded the talks as "more vital".

And he said he felt optimistic about their outcome if the "necessary goodwill and understanding prevails."

Mr Vorster confirmed that the talks would cover the entire Southern African situation, including possibly the domestic position within the Republic.

He said it was possible that a decision on the Rhodesian issue could be reached, but he saw the discussions as "a step in the process towards a solution."

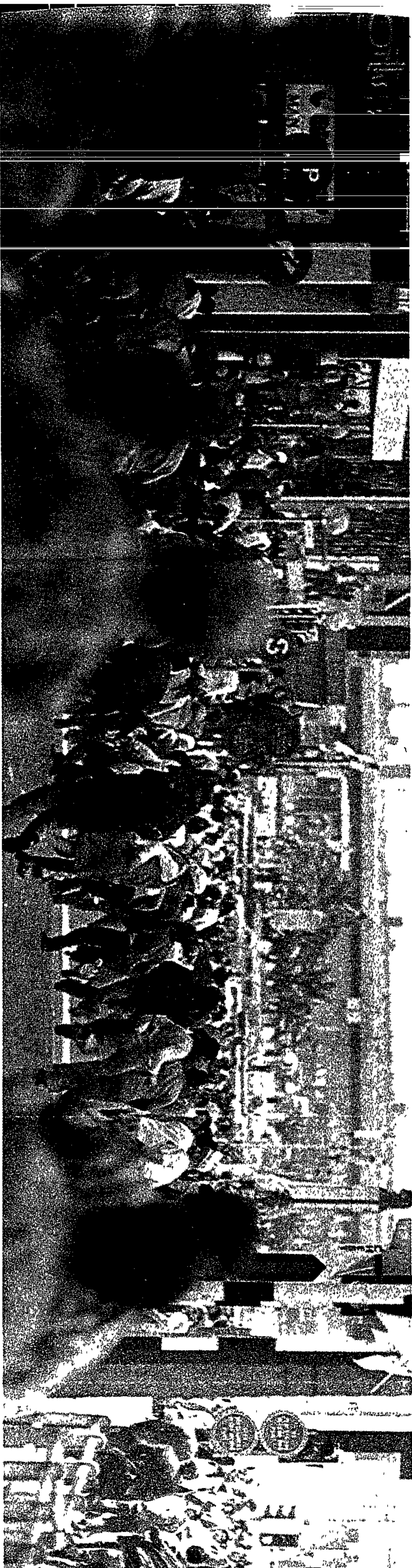
He made it clear, too, that further discussions between himself and Dr Kissinger following the Zurich meetings could not be ruled out.

Asked about the renewed outbreak of unrest in South Africa, Mr Vorster said he believed it would be justified to deduce that this was designed to harm his talks with the American Secretary of State.

The Prime Minister's specially chartered Boeing 707 touched down at Zurich Airport at 10.30pm (SA time).

The landing apron was cordoned off by scores of Swiss police and, after facing a battery of press and television cameramen, Mr Vorster was whisked by the helicopter to his hotel.

The top-level talks, which could have a decisive bearing on the future of Southern Africa, begin this afternoon in Mr Vorster's hotel.



Riot police advance on crowds in Adderley Street yesterday afternoon.

Violence reaches new peak

Riots: Appeal to Voorster

81

Police reinforced

A CONTINGENT of 100 riot policemen was flown from the Rand to Cape Town yesterday to strengthen detachments combating the unrest here.

This was confirmed from Johannesburg late last night by Major-General DJ Kriel, overall commander of the police riot-control group.

Little lost girl found

SIX-YEAR-OLD Nazlee Salie, whose disappearance during demonstrations on the Grand Parade on Thursday led to hours of frantic searching by her family, was finally reunited with her mother, Mrs Kuisum Salie, in the early hours of yesterday morning. Nazlee had been found and taken to Mrs Salie's mother-in-law's home.

Concert cancelled

THE SYMPHONY concert which was to have been held in the Cape Town City Hall on Sunday, September 5, has been cancelled because of the riots.

Street collection off

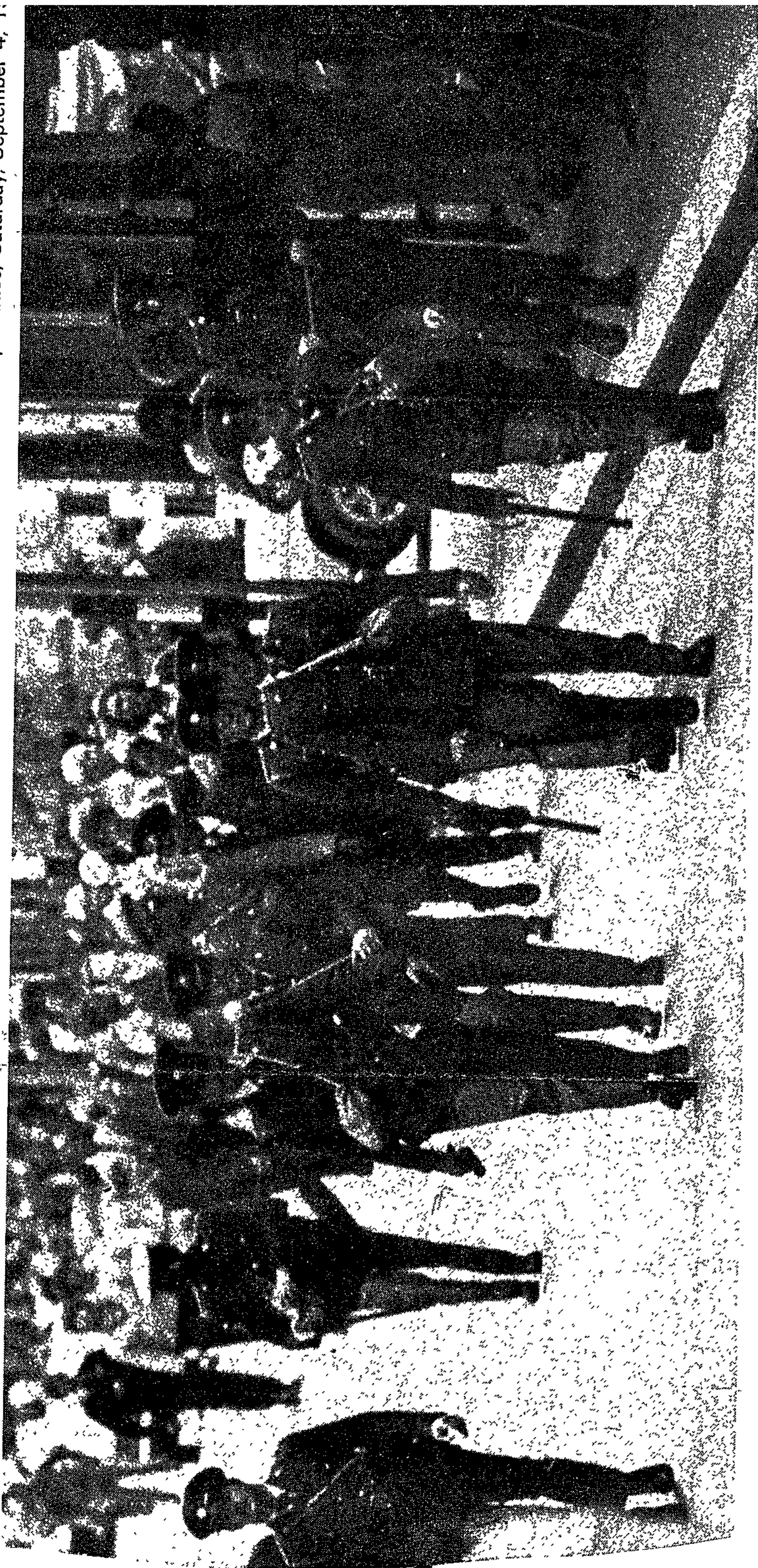
A STREET collection by the Holy Cross Orphanage scheduled for today has been cancelled on the advice of the Cape Town City Council because of the present unrest.



Caught by teargas in the City yesterday four-year-old Constance Xokozela's weeping earned her a bunch of flowers — a consolation gift from an Adderley Street flower seller.

Continue.

The Cape Times, Saturday, September 4, 1911

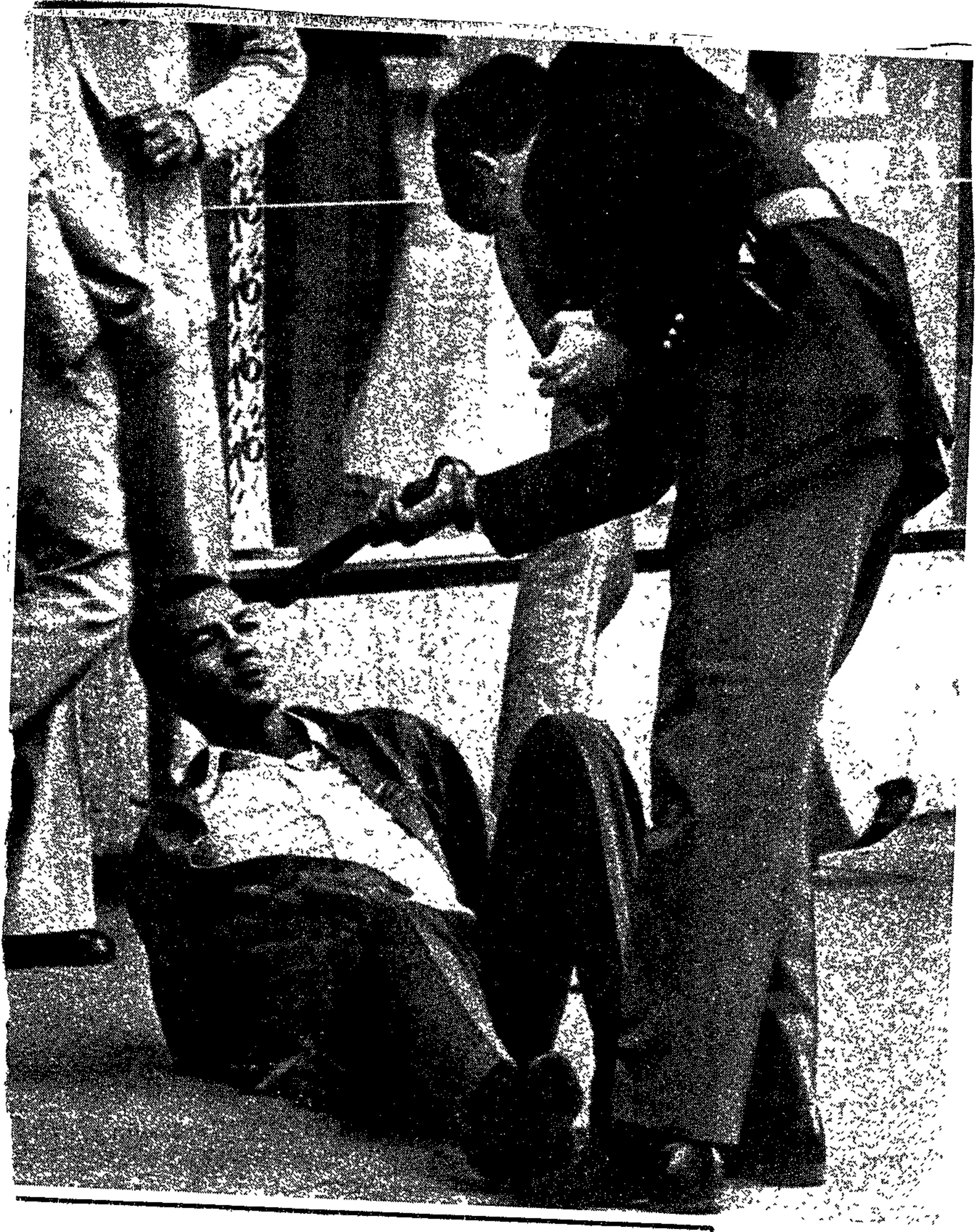


4/9/76.

Cape

Times

Continue.



Party leaders welcome Minister's plan

4/9/76
Cape
Times
continue

LEADERS of the Progressive Reform Party, the United Party and the Coloured Labour Party have all welcomed a decision by the Minister of Coloured Relations, Mr Hennie Smit, to have a meeting as soon as possible with leaders of the Coloured community.

Mr Sonny Leon, leader of the Labour Party, said: "This is what we have been clamouring for. It's long overdue. Also the

Government has got to allow us to speak to our people so that we can contain them from violence.

City shop sales drop

SALES have been reduced by about 50 percent at central Cape Town department stores in the past two days of demonstrations, and specialist shops have been even harder hit. One major store near the Strand Street concourse reported that it did a lot of business dispensing warm water and cotton wool to teargas victims. Store managers said that shopping was basically confined to essential items.

Gasmasks for traffic men?

CAPE TOWN'S traffic manager, Mr John O'Connor, will consider the use of gasmasks for his traffic officers, but no decision has been reached yet. Yesterday traffic policemen were engulfed with teargas as they directed traffic from cordoned-off central Cape Town. One traffic officer was injured in the leg with birdshot. Mr O'Connor said his men had done a "wonderful job" in the past two days.

Hundreds at boy's funeral

HUNDREDS of Coloured school students, men and women yesterday attended the funeral of Christopher Truter, the 17-year-old youth who was shot dead during the riots last week. The funeral, at Bonteheuwel, went off without incident. The service was conducted by the Rev Wilson Isaacs of the Church of Resurrection. Mr R A Clark, the principal of Bonteheuwel High School described Christopher as a modest and humble student. He was shocked when he learnt of his death, he said.

Normal bus services today

BUS services through central Cape Town, which came to a halt for most of yesterday, resumed in time to get people working in the city home and there are no plans to suspend services today. A spokesman for City Tramways said the running of buses would depend on the circumstances, but no services would be stopped unless the situation deteriorated.

PRP fact-finding body on unrest

Staff Reporter

THE PROGRESSIVE Reform Party has decided to form a committee to gather accurate information on the Cape Town disturbances and to consult with any interested organization in a bid for inter-racial reconciliation

The decisions were taken at an emergency meeting of leading PRP public representatives and office bearers last night.

Among those present at the meeting were Mr Colin Eglin, leader of the party, Senator Brian Bamford, Dr F van Zyl Slabbert and Mr Herbert Hirsch.

The meeting took place against a background of disturbances and a lack of Government action to calm the situation.

At the meeting it was resolved:

● "To call a meeting of concerned organizations and individuals who are perturbed about the turn of events in Cape Town over the past few days, the lack of response from the Government and the need for inter-racial consultation and reconciliation. To this end, a meeting will be held on Monday evening at 7.30pm.

● "To establish an information gathering committee to sift the facts of the situation as it continues to unfold. The committee is available to take affidavits from persons who wish to bring any information to our attention. People wishing to make contact with the committee should telephone the PRP office in Cape Town (45-1431)."

Slogans, threats and stonings

Staff Reporter

AS Coloured and African schoolchildren made their way towards the City centre yesterday, they shouted anti-White slogans, threatened motorists and stoned cars.

A Cape Town secretary, Miss Lemise Raad, said she was walking along Salt River bridge when a group of about 200 students came towards her. A friend passing by, hooted and offered her a lift.

"I was just about to get into the car when the students said something to a motorist in front of us. He shouted something back and before we knew what was happening we were surrounded and the car was being stoned."

Miss Raad said the students had bricks and stones hidden in towels. She and the driver of the car escaped unhurt but the car was badly dented and all the windows were broken.

Approaching Cape Town yesterday through side streets, a group of youths shouted obscenities and anti-White slogans at a Cape Times car. Their threats were accompanied by Black Power salutes.

NZ cameraman teargassed

Staff Reporter

IAN MACKLEY, the New Zealand photographer touring South Africa with the All Blacks, yesterday claimed that police deliberately threw teargas bombs at him this week to prevent him taking pictures of Cape Town's riots.

Mackley, from the Wellington Evening Post, was confirming reports in Auckland evening newspapers yesterday which quoted him as telling his editor over the telephone that teargas was "deliberately tossed

at him in Adderley Street on Thursday.

He and his wife, were caught up in Thursday's rioting when they came to town to go to the bank.

"I had been taking pictures from the top of Adderley Street for some time, and everything was dying down, when suddenly two teargas bombs exploded at my feet.

"I have no doubt whatever that the two cans were deliberately tossed in my direction because there was no-one else in my immediate vicinity."

It was a terrifying introduction to South Africa for Mrs Mackley who emerged unscathed only because a South African herded her into a shop and protected her, he said.

Reports in Auckland quoted Mackley as saying the teargas bombs were thrown indiscriminately by the police with no concern being shown for innocent people.

Last night's Auckland Star carried a half page picture of the riot, taken by photographer Peter Bush, on its front page.

4/9/76
Cape Times

● The leader of the UP, Sir De Villiers Graaff, said: "The Minister's statement is to be welcomed and I hope the meeting will take place as soon as possible. I hope that responsible Coloured leaders will co-operate and get to the root of the problem. This is the first time we have had Coloured riots in Cape Town."

● The leader of the PRP, Mr Colin Eglin, said: "I am pleased that there has been a response — even if a not completely satisfactory one to my call to the Minister of Coloured Affairs to involve himself directly in the present conflict situation that has developed in the Peninsula."

"The conference as outlined by the Minister's office is unlikely to be adequate to get to the root of the problem but at least it is a start in opening up a channel of communication between the Coloured community and the Government.

"The convening of the conference should be given top priority.

"The composition of the conference should be broadened to include people other than members of the Coloured People's Representative Council who are not directly involved in the government service. Such people could include representatives of schools' committees, parents' associations, churches and the students themselves

"The conference should invite evidence and memoranda from any individuals or Coloured organizations who wish to submit evidence.

"There must be an undertaking that there will be no victimization of students, teachers or others who may give evidence.

"I believe that the Minister of Coloured Affairs should in person attend the conference. Members of the PRP and UP Opposition in Parliament should also be permitted to attend."

32 dead in WP unrest

Staff Reporter

AT LEAST 32 people have been confirmed dead and hundreds more injured since Black unrest first hit the Peninsula on August 11.

August 11, Nyanga, Langa and Guguletu: 16 people were confirmed dead and 51 injured in the Peninsula's first day of unrest.

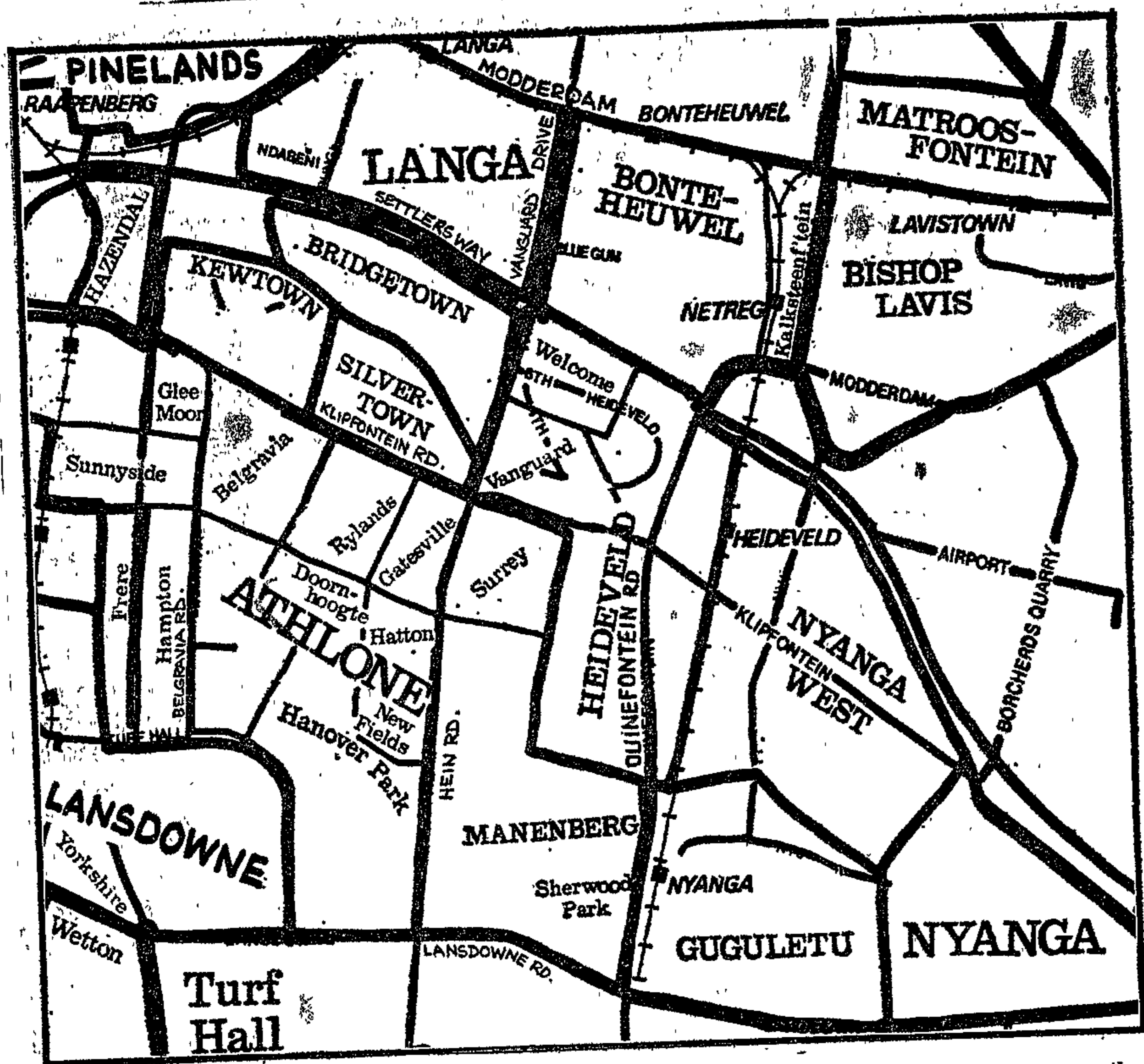
August 12, Nyanga, Langa and Guguletu: The Peninsula's official death toll rose to 29 while an estimated one hundred people were reported injured.

August 24, Bonteheuwel: A young girl and a bus driver received minor injuries in stoning incidents as Peninsula rioting spread to Coloured townships.

August 25, Bonteheuwel: Two unidentified Coloured men were killed when Riot Squad police opened fire on rioters in Bonteheuwel. Five other people, including 15-year-old Arcadia High School pupil, Christopher Truter, who died later in hospital, were seriously injured.

September 2, Hanover Park and central Cape Town: Police confirmed that a youth was shot dead in the unrest which spilled from Coloured townships into the heart of White Cape Town. An unknown number of people were injured at the Hanover Park Civic Centre where police with shotguns opened fire on a rampaging mob.

September 3, Athlone, Langa and District Six: At least seven people were injured — four of them apparently by shotgun wounds — as rioting erupted simultaneously in White, Coloured and Black areas.



THIS MAP shows the troubled African and Coloured townships in the Peninsula and the roads connecting them. The N2, the main artery to the Garden Route, runs through the centre.

Continue.



LITTLE Nazlee Salie, 6, who was lost in the crowds during the unrest in the centre of Cape Town yesterday, was today safe — though shaken — at the home of her grandmother, Mrs Miriam Salie. With them is Nazlee's four-year-old brother, Dawood.

GIRL MISSING IN DEMO IS NOW SAFE AT HOME

PALE and subdued, six-year-old Nazlee Salie, who was lost in the crowds during yesterday's demonstrations in the centre of Cape Town, was today safe at home with her grandmother, Mrs Miriam Salie of Crawford.

Nazlee was with an aunt at the Grand Parade yesterday when a teargas canister exploded near them and they were separated in the ensuing confusion.

Today her concerned grandmother kept her home from the Sinton Primary School where she is a Sub A pupil because she was still upset by her experience.

'I can't get a coherent account of what happened from Nazlee,' Mr Salie said.

Her granddaughter was brought to her home yesterday evening by a relative.

'As far as I can understand what happened, Nazlee was found in town by strangers and they took her to Crawford. She pointed out the home of Mrs Fatimah Angers, who is my cousin's wife, and they left her there.'

Mrs Salie said Mrs Angers then took Nazlee to her home.

'She was crying and screaming and complaining of pain in her ears from the sound of guns going off,' Mrs Salie said today.

'She was obviously in a shocked state after her frightening experience.'

RUN AROUND

Nazlee, who sat wide-eyed next to her grandmother, would not speak of the events of the past hours. She lifted her pyjamas to show grazes on her knees.

Her grandmother said she had run round her house wildly last night in an attempt to show how she had run through town when lost in the crowds of demonstrators and bystanders.

'We must thank the Almighty that Nazlee was returned safely to us. She is upset, but she could have been in a worse condition,' Mrs Salie said.

3/9/76
Angus

Continue

Exco meets Coloured leaders again

The Argus Municipal Reporter

THE City Council's Executive Committee meets Coloured leaders today for a second session of talks on rioting and violence in Cape Town.

Hanover Park - home of uprooted

HANOVER PARK, the home of 32 500 Coloured people and the scene of violent rioting, contains many of the thousands of people uprooted from District Six by the Group Areas Act.

There is no rail service to the township and commuters have to make a two-stage journey to Cape Town by busing to Lansdowne, the nearest rail station, 4 km away.

The City Council established Hanover Park in the Athlone complex near Philippi in 1969. No one owns homes, which are rented from the council.

It is one of several municipal housing schemes established for Coloured people in Cape Town. The township has 3 988 economic houses and 1 286 sub-economic homes.

15 SCHOOLS

There are 15 schools in the area, a library, six children's play areas, and sports fields for netball and soccer.

The township has a civic hall and a liquor lounge, both of which were damaged during the violence.

The civic hall and a library were built by the City Council this year. There is no cinema but a shopping centre with 18 shops.

The Theron Commission investigated Coloured communities' transport problems in depth in its report and made lengthy recommendations which referred to 'almost chronic late arrivals at work in the city because of serious congestion on the existing transport structure'.

They met for two hours in the City Hall yesterday against a background of disturbances in Cape Town. The Town Clerk, Mr. H. G. Heugh, said today: 'You can't help going into national politics, but the accent was on what falls into our sphere of responsibility. Mr. Heugh said: 'We sat and listened to them, and heard their grievances. We are trying to find out if any of their grievances are at civic level, and if we can do anything about them.'

3/9/70
Argus

STATEMENT LATER

The Coloured group represented, chairmen of management, committees of principals and a few school principals and a few school principals of the Cape Teachers' Professional Association and principal of the S. P. S. Bona High School, said today: 'The decision was that none of us would speak to the Press, but that we would come out with a statement later today with a statement of the Minister of Coloured Affairs, Mr. H. Smit, said in Bloemfontein last night he had no comment on whatsoever to wave of rioting in Cape Town's Coloured township.'

All I have to go on is what I have seen in the local newspapers. I have had no time to obtain a personal report on the matter yet, he said. However, Mr Smit said he would be travelling to Cape Town today to fetch his family who are on holiday in the Cape. 'I will be returning to Pretoria on Monday, he said, and if time allows before then, I might be able to get a personal impression of the situation.'

BRITISH PAPERS

The Argus Bureau in London reports that the renewed rioting in Cape Town is prominently reported on the front pages of several national newspapers today along with pictures of the scene in Adderley Street. The reports are mostly confined to straight accounts and there is editorial comment. Under the heading 'Blacks on the rampage' in the central Cape Town Guardian but across three of its second lead

Police leave, D1 shop attacked

AN ATHLONE shopkeeper whose windows were smashed by vengeful rioters after police used his premises to fire on them said yesterday that he had not been given a choice.

Mr Omar Aziz, who is trading as Roykers Supermarket in Klipfontein Road, Athlone, said he had already closed his doors when police came to a side entrance and demanded entry.

"They went into my flat upstairs and opened fire on the rioters from the windows. I didn't like the idea — but what could I do? Later I saw a youngster lying in the road outside. He had been shot."

Mr. Aziz said within minutes of the police's departure his shop was attacked by the crowd and every window was smashed. They also cleared everything on display.

"My shop has been here for 50 years and we've never had trouble with the community," said Mr Aziz.

"They obviously thought I was aiding the police — and I was not."

He said the windows would be replaced as soon as the situation cooled.

22 appear in court after riots

ARGUS 3/9/76

81

TWENTY-TWO people appeared briefly in Athlone Magistrate's Court today on charges of public violence arising out of rioting in Hanover Park and Athlone this week.

Mr. Edward Baker, 20, Mr. Abdullah Latief, 19, and a 13-year-old youth appeared in connection with an incident in Hanover Park, Philippi, on September 2.

They were remanded until September 10. Mr. Latief is in custody and the other two are in the custody of their parents.

Mr. Rasaan Talliep, 21, and eight youths aged from 14 to 17 were charged with public violence at Hanover Park High School on September 2.

Mr. Talliep is in custody and the youths in the custody of their parents. The hearing was postponed until September 10.

KLIPFONTEIN ROAD

A 17-year-old youth and a 14-year-old boy appeared on separate charges of public violence in Klipfontein Road on September 1. They were both remanded in custody until September 28.

A 15-year-old boy appeared after a stone-throwing incident in Klipfontein Road on September 1. He was remanded in custody until September 30.

A 14-year-old boy appeared in connection with

an incident in Athlone on September 1. He was remanded in the custody of his parents until September 28.

Mr. Stringer Ganger, 18, of Rylands Estate and a 16-year-old boy were charged with stoning police vehicles in Klipfontein Road on September 1. They were remanded in custody until September 30.

ATHLONE

A 16-year-old boy appeared in connection with an incident in Athlone on September 1. He was remanded in custody until September 30.

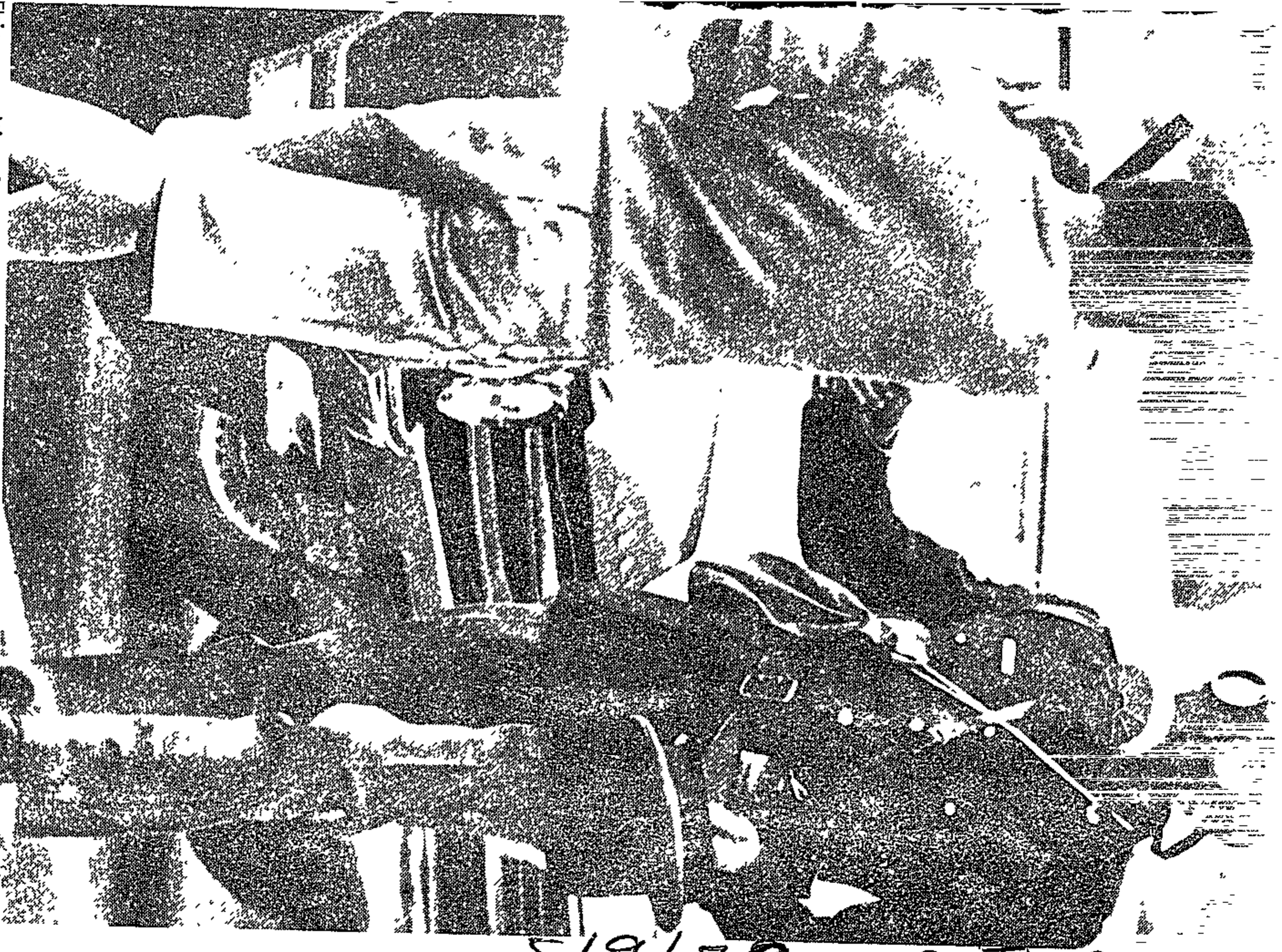
Mr. Lionel Ford, 18, appeared in connection with public violence in Klipfontein Road on September 1.

Mr. Henry Charles Kerchhoff, 21, appeared in connection with public violence in Athlone on September 1. He was warned to appear on October 4.

Mr. Christie Tematheus, 34, appeared in connection with a stone-throwing incident in Klipfontein Road on September 1.

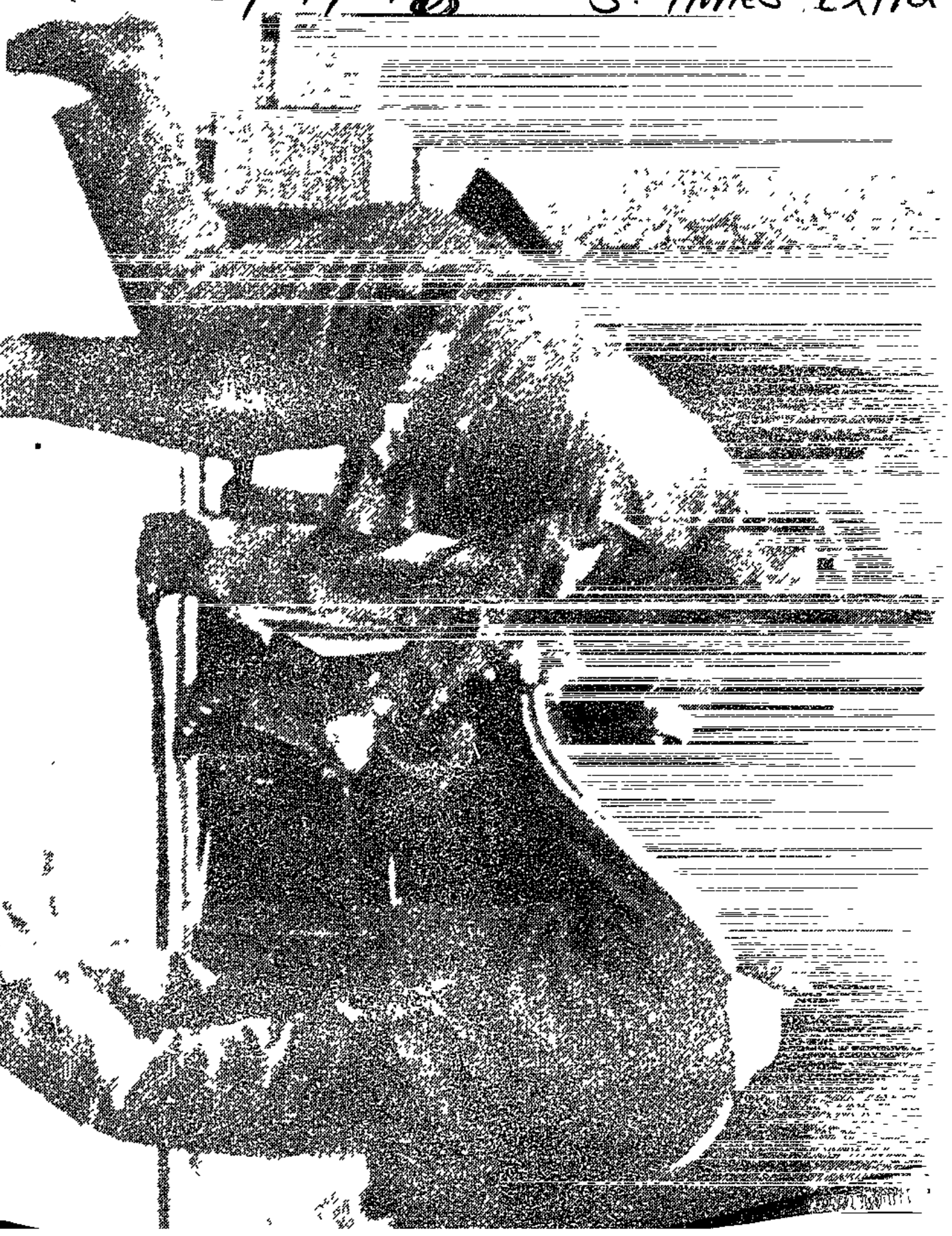
No evidence was led at any of the appearances.

Mr. M. S. Knox was on the Bench and Mr. S. S. Shrock appeared for the State.



This apparition is a gas-masked policeman hitting a curious bystander over the shoulder during an attempt to clear Adderley Street.

5/9/76 S. TIMES Extra



ABOVE: A thick-set police sergeant has an Athlone pupil on the receiving end of his police stick this week during pupil demonstrations in Kippington Road, Athlone
BELOW: A teargas canister explodes and the crowd scatters with streaming eyes and burning throats . . . a scene in Adderley Street, Cape Town.

More pictures on page

THUGS

TAKE

OVER

5/9/76
Sunday Times
Extra
Continued.

Illegal

"An officer informs the students that their gathering is illegal in terms of the Minister of Justice's prohibition of meetings and gatherings under the Riotous Assemblies Act.

"The officer warns the students to disperse and, in some cases, they leave the area immediately.

"In others, they give the students five minutes to disperse. When the students have not dispersed at the end of the period, the police fire teargas among the students.

"This", the teacher said, "results in the students attempting to retaliate by throwing stones at the police. In several instances, the police then charge the students with batons and this arouses the anger of residents.

"By the time the tear gas has settled, thugs have moved in from the neighbourhood and they join in the clash with the police and it is they who are largely responsible for the stoning of cars in the townships."

THE arson, stoning, looting and assaults of innocent people during this week's student marches and demonstrations in Cape Town and the Cape Flats townships were not the work of students.

An extensive investigation, in which people in all the troubled areas were interviewed, revealed that thugs in the townships took advantage of the clashes between police and students.

They stoned cars, looted shops, burnt down buildings and assaulted people and, in Cape Town, to pick pockets, and smashed shop windows in Adderley Street in attempts to loot the goods displayed in these windows.

To put it in the words of a senior high school teacher at one of the schools this is usually the sequence of events.

"The students decide to boycott classes and gather on the school's playing field, where they shout Black Power slogans and sing freedom songs and display placards.

"In most of the instances, the riot police, armed with tear gas and dressed in camouflage uniforms arrive on the scene.

Détente — Small

TEARGAS and police bullets won't solve South Africa's problems, Mr Adam Small, poet and philosopher, said yesterday.

Mr Small, who said he had seen police action against demonstrating high school pupils in the city, said what was needed was true statesmanship and the present situation can be creatively directed to make a very beautiful South Africa.

Mr Small, former senior lecturer in philosophy at the University of the Western Cape and author of a number of books and plays in Afrikaans, also condemned the detention of Black author, James Mathews, this week.

Mr Mathews, 47, was detained in terms of the country's internal security laws.

"What should, instead, be arrested now, is apartheid," Mr Small said yesterday.

A UWC student, Mr Garnett Godden, who was expelled by the rector, Professor Van der Ross, on August 18, was also this week arrested and detained in terms of the country's security laws.

Mr Mathews, a senior staff member of the Muslim News, the only Muslim newspaper in South Africa, was detained at the newspaper's Belgravia Road offices in Johannesburg on Tuesday.

He said that what should be arrested now is apartheid. Before apartheid goes, this country will not settle down."

The Truters bury their son

By RAYMOND HILL

THE mother of 15-year-old Christopher Truter, the Bonteheuvel schoolboy who died in hospital this week after being wounded in the riots, told me that the matter is in the hands of her lawyers.

Mrs Rebecca Truter spoke to me before Christopher was buried on Friday, at the Maitland Cemetery.

Christopher was a Standard 7 student at the Bonteheuvel High School.

He was rushed to the Conradie Hospital after being wounded in the head last week.

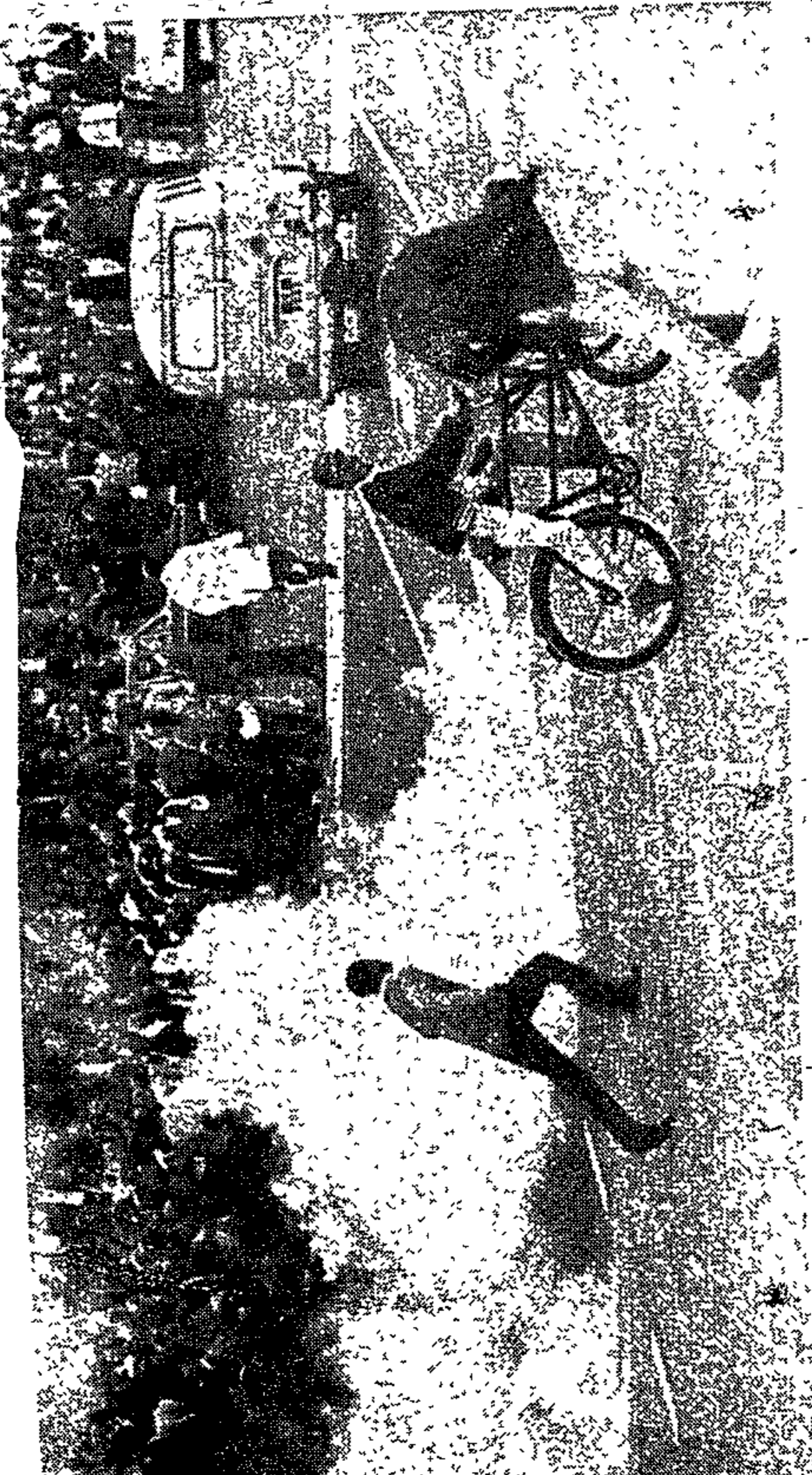
Mrs Truter works near the hospital and she was later told about Christopher's death.

"I am terribly upset about my son's death. I have seen a lawyer in connection with the matter. I have left everything in his hands," she said.

Hundreds of people, including children from three schools in Bonteheuvel, attended Christopher's funeral at the Maitland cemetery on Friday afternoon.



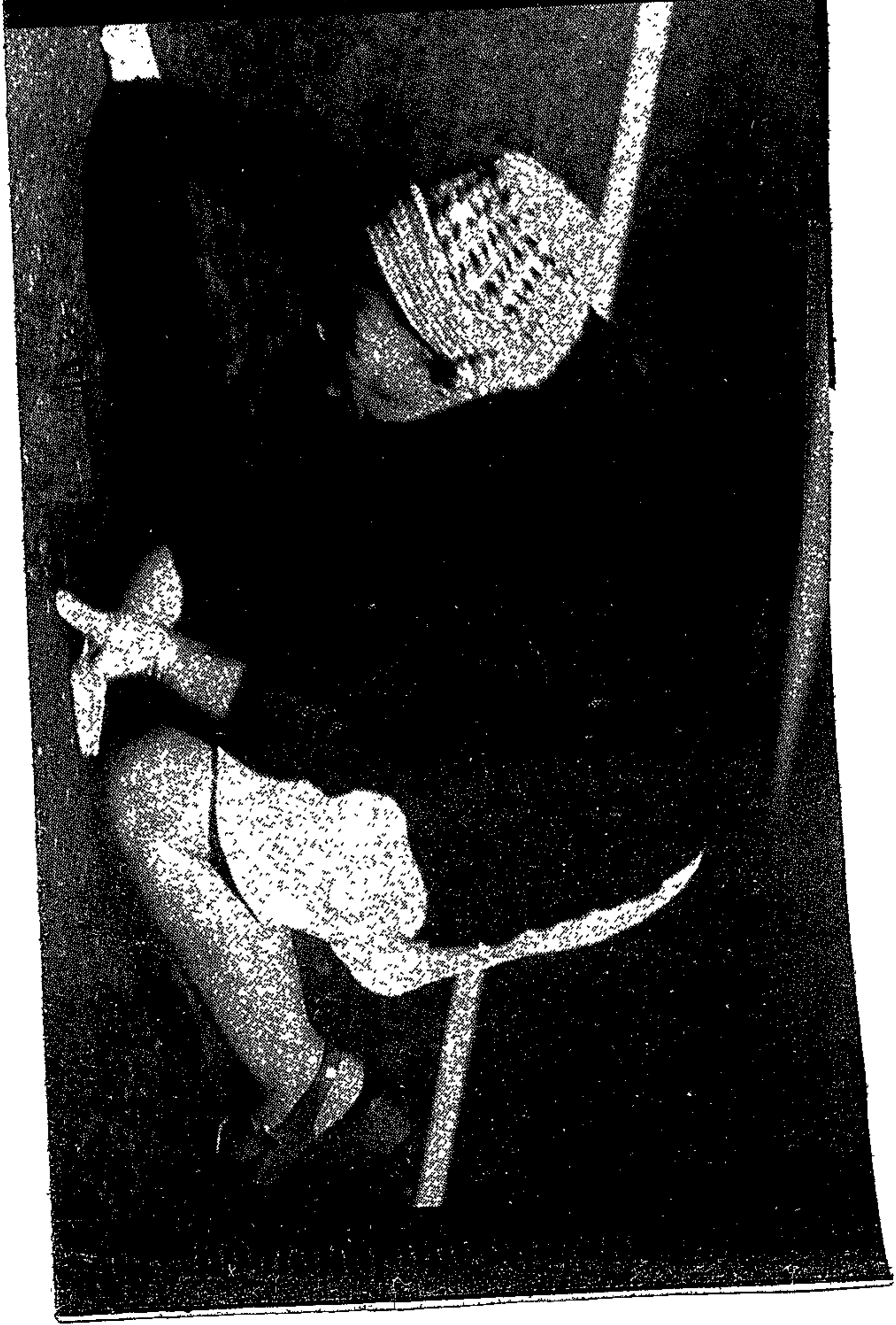
Mr and Mrs Truter comfort one another during the week's funeral of their 15-year-old son, Christopher



5/9/76 S Times Extra

GARPE TOWN GRIFES

These dramatic pictures reflect the turbulence



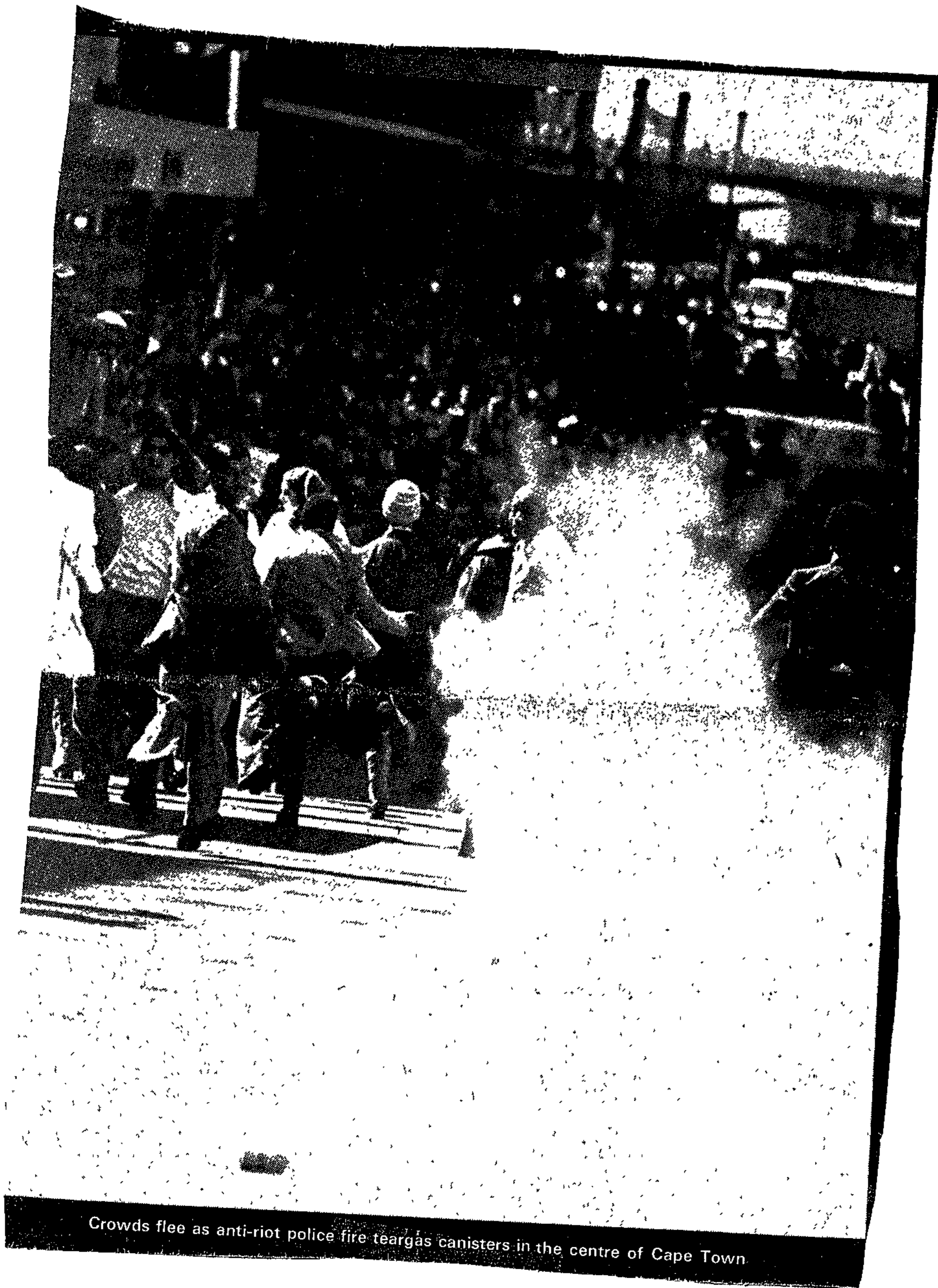
5/19/76 Times
Sunday
Cominced



Two women, overcome by teargas, hurry past the man who collapsed in the street.

Cont'l page.

5/9/76
Sunday Times
Continue.



Crowds flee as anti-riot police fire teargas canisters in the centre of Cape Town.

3/9/76
Sunday
Times
Continue.



A man collapses in the street in the centre of Cape Town after police fired teargas to disperse the crowds.

Cape teachers' body condemns all violence

Staff Reporter

VIOLENCE of any kind, including stone-throwing, was yesterday condemned by the Cape Teachers' Professional Association (CTPA) in a statement issued by its executive after an emergency meeting.

The CTPA said it accepted that it was the task of the police, even under difficult circumstances, to maintain law and order.

"However, we cannot accept that it is necessary for the police, in the presence of a dismayed public, to openly and in some cases, brutally use force against people who, in some instances, are not guilty."

The CTPA strongly condemns violence of any kind — including stone-throwing — which is sometimes directed against innocent people.

The statement said that the association further deplored the police assaults on and detentions of teachers who stepped into the breach and had taken the part of students and who wanted to keep the situation under control.

"We want to make an urgent call for the release of these teachers and students

and to stress repeatedly that the police must use restraint."

In conclusion, the statement said that the CTPA wished to see calm restored and a hearing and positive redress given to legitimate grievances.

"But we are convinced that if the police continue with their actions, it will serve only to further stir up emotions."

Mr F A Sonn, president of the association, said that appeals made last week by the Minister of Coloured, Rehoboth and Nama Relations, Mr Hennie Smit, and the Administrator of the Cape, Dr L P A Munnik, for meetings between officials and Coloured community leaders, would be discussed at further emergency meetings and statements issued today.

The Commissioner of Police, General Gert Prinsloo, said last night that it was not normal police policy

to use violence but that violent situations may have to be met with force.

General Prinsloo was speaking in a telephone interview from Pretoria after being asked to comment on the many allegations of police brutality following the escalation of civil disorder in the Peninsula last week.

He said it was impossible to comment on every allegation of police violence as each case involved different circumstances.

"The police are trained to handle situations which they may have to face and do so according to the circumstances of the situation.

"It is not normally police policy to use violence but when dealing with violent situations which are threatening to escalate, it may become necessary to take the required actions and to meet violence with force," he said.

Govt to blame for SA crisis — Labour Party

THE national executive committee of the Labour Party of South Africa yesterday issued a statement laying the present crisis in the country at the door of the Government.

The text of the statement is:

The Labour Party believes in the democratic right of protest and also believes in the right to protest for rights. This is why the Labour Party expresses its sympathy with those who suffered as a result of unprovoked police action.

The Government of South Africa has consistently eroded the democratic processes so that our people do not have the means whereby we can arrive at true solutions to the problems of South Africa.

The policy of separate development and its separate institutions have been the cause and breeding ground of dissatisfaction and unrest. We lay the present crisis entirely at the door of the Government.

As a responsible party we will always call upon our people to act in a responsible manner.

Time and time again we have said to the Government that the situation is an explosive one. Current

events have proved this correct. It has now become absolutely clear that there is total unity in the Black community in its rejection of the policy of separate development. For this the whole nation is indebted to the student community.

White South Africa controls the instrument of government and therefore the responsibility rests with it to establish a true democratic society.

We challenge the National Party and the Government to become the convenors of a national convention representative of all the peoples of South Africa so that a new constitution acceptable to all may be established.

We call upon the Government to release our national chairman, the Rev H J Hendrickse, and all other detainees and political prisoners so that all the true leaders can participate in such a national convention.

The party will seek an urgent meeting with the Prime Minister and the Minister of Justice in order to present our demands.

Security Police have become a law unto themselves. During the last few years there have been reports of deaths of detainees while in detention.

The most recent case is that of Mr Luke Mazwema. It is reported that he hanged himself in his cell with strips torn from a blanket within two hours of detention. He was a member of the Western Province Advice Workers' Bureau who claims that he was in good health when arrested.

We support their demands for a post-mortem, an inquest in which a private pathologist of the family's choice can be present and also for a full inquiry into his death. We are therefore deeply concerned also with the safety and conditions of detention of all detainees.

Concern at unrest

MOSSEL BAY. — The Association of Management Committees of Cape Province has expressed deep concern at the unrest and protests by Black students in Cape Town. In a statement issued here by the association's president, Mr I J Stober, the association said the legitimate grievances of the people should be recognized.

The statement said the demonstrations were a public demonstration and expression of the "anger and frustration at the deprivations and denial of human rights" which the Black people had to endure.

It said the association could not countenance the use of "police violence" in coping with the situation. However, it condemned the wanton destruction of property and much-needed facilities.

It called upon the Government to consult with the leaders of the Black people with a view to bringing about the necessary order and restoring their "dignity and rights". — Sapa

6/9/76
Cape Times
Continue

Police disperse demos

PORT ELIZABETH. — Placard-bearing Coloured youths who marched through Uitenhage and formed up in a public square there were dispersed by camouflaged riot police at midday on Saturday.

About 100 youths carried placards bearing anti-apartheid slogans and demands to "release Hendrickse".

Police fired teargas at the marchers to disperse them.

Only one of five arson attempts in the Cape caused any real damage at the weekend according to Major-General D J Kriel, head of the riot police. This was at a primary school at Gelvandale near Port Elizabeth, he said yesterday.

A high school for Blacks was set on fire in Mafeking yesterday.

In Ikageng near Potchefstroom, a burning object was pushed into a post box at a post office. A railway bus was stoned near Rustenburg. — Sapa

Appeal for shelter

Staff Reporter

AN NGK minister in Johannesburg, the Rev Colyn Vermaak, has called on Whites to give overnight shelter to Black employees who are afraid to return to their riot-torn townships.

In a telephone interview Mr Vermaak appealed to all Christians to resolve the racial problems of South Africa "regardless of political party affiliation".

He said that Christians would have to liaise with the authorities to overcome legal obstacles. A police spokesman in Cape Town confirmed yesterday that it was illegal for Blacks to sleep in a White area without a permit, "which is not readily given".

UCT student arrested

Staff Reporter

A UNIVERSITY of Cape Town Fine Arts student, Anthony Merratt of Rondebosch, was among the people arrested by police during the unrest on Cape Town's Parade on Friday. Members of his family confirmed yesterday that he was still being held by the police. "We have been in contact with the police and they have been most co-operative. At this stage we do not want to comment any further about the matter". Colonel A P van Zyl, head of the Anti-Riot unit in Cape Town, was not available for comment yesterday.

Maintenance of services

CIVIL DEFENCE arrangements in Cape Town would permit the maintenance of essential services in the face of widespread strikes or major disturbances. The Town Clerk, Mr H G Heugh, said lines of communication had been fully established and the necessary co-ordination affected to cope with the outbreak of an emergency. The system was presently confined by legislation to rescue, ambulance, fire and essential services.

Little danger of strike — Kriel

Staff Reporter

THE Deputy Commissioner of Police and the man in charge of riot control operations, Major-General D J Kriel, yesterday discounted reports that a 14-day national strike by Black workers would begin on Tuesday.

In a telephone interview from Pretoria, General Kriel said he had heard reports that a strike was being planned by workers in Soweto. He said he thought such reports were "only rumours" and he doubted if such a strike would be successful. He did not think a strike was being planned on a national level.

"We are not taking the strike reports very seriously but precautions are being taken. Action will be taken against people trying to stop workers going to their jobs on Tuesday."

General Kriel also discounted reports that a second national strike by Black workers was being planned for October.

Two weeks ago thousands of Black workers in Soweto stayed at home for three days, slowing down industry and commerce and forcing them to call in White schoolchildren as a temporary labour force

2 The Cape Times, Monday, September 6, 1976

Toll of unrest is high — still rising

By BOB MOLLOY

IT IS 25 days since the worst civil disorder we have ever known hit the Peninsula, and almost three months since unrest appeared in Soweto. Now the are coming in and — with no prospect of an end in sight — many are wondering if we can afford to pay.

In terms of hard cash and schools, damaged or the replacement of buildings destroyed, about 110 shops, and facilities it was R32m at 94 beerhalls and bottle the last estimate. This in-stores, and at least 105 of- cluded more than 100 fices including those of the

Bantu Administra Board.

To this may be ac nearly 250 police and pri vehicles, about 110 bt homes, banks, clinics similar facilities.

Insurance companies h had a wave of consultat to determine the limits their involvement and m clients have been warn that they may not covered.

Above and beyond are unseen losses or those t cannot be estimated, such lack of confidence in t economy precipitating. downward property pri spiral and a rush of curren out of the country

Other losses are those businesses in or near ri areas whose day-to-day ta ings have dropped sharply - teargas and buckshot bein poor inducements. t customers.

But irreplaceable losses t society are those of the dea and crippling injured. 19 dead in the Transvaal; 33 in Port Elizabeth and 33 in the Peninsula, a total of 256.

Injuries

Injury figures are difficult to obtain but estimates of more than 1 500 have been given. Many of adult age, in full-time employment and family wage-earners.

The bill for medical attention will be swallowed up in hospital running costs, and different welfare bodies may concern themselves with the families, but the country still pays.

6/9/76
11/6/76
11/6/76

Police confirm one death

ONE PERSON was killed by gunshot and six were admitted to hospital with bullet wounds as a result of Friday's rioting in the Peninsula, according to a police spokesman. Six people were injured with birdshot and about 20 people were treated for minor injuries and discharged, he added. No names were given.

Walk cancelled

THE annual Pep marathon walk, scheduled for today, has been cancelled because of the racial unrest in the Peninsula. The organizers said the decision was taken in the interests of public safety. No new date has been set for the walk.

3 youths

arrested

ARGUS 6/9/76

after

81

arson bid

The Argus Crime Staff

THREE Coloured youths were arrested late last night after an attempt had been made to burn down the Athlone library in the township's Civic Centre.

The fire brigade was called out at 11 pm but when they arrived the fire had already been extinguished by the police. No serious damage was done.

Since Saturday five other cases of arson have been reported to the police. Four of these were in the Western Cape and the other at a school in Genadendal.

WING DESTROYED

A wing of L. R. Schmidt Primary School at Genadendal was destroyed by fire on Saturday night. The town has no fire brigade and the fire was extinguished by residents and police.

Four classrooms and a storeroom were destroyed by fire at William Mason Primary School in Lavis Street, Lavistown, early yesterday.

PETROL BOMB

At Lavistown Primary School two storerooms were destroyed by fire. Eight rooms of Moravian Primary School in Elsie's River were destroyed by fire which started about 3 am yesterday.

On Saturday there were isolated incidents of stone-throwing and in the early hours of today a petrol bomb was thrown at the Athlone Magistrate's Court building. The fire was extinguished before serious damage was done.

6 cases of arson in Western Cape

DAMAGE estimated at R50 000 was caused when arsonists set fire to the administrative section of the Noordgesig Coloured High School in Soweto early yesterday.

Two cases of suspected arson on public buildings in Athlone were reported at the weekend, bringing the number of arson cases in the Western Cape to six since Saturday.

Late on Sunday night an attempt was made to burn down the Athlone library in the suburb's Civic Centre.

No serious damage was done and the fire was extinguished by police before the fire brigade arrived.

Early yesterday morning, a petrol bomb was thrown at the Athlone Magistrate's Court building, next to the police station. Police said that the fire was extinguished before serious damage was done.

Four schools on the Cape Flats and one at Genadendal were extensively damaged by fires on Saturday and Sunday.

PRP ask 8 questions on police action in riots

Staff Reporter

THE Progressive Reform Party yesterday warned that police tactics were rapidly becoming a central issue and focus of protest in the Coloured community.

A statement issued by Mr Roger Hulley, chairman of the Western Province executive of the PRP, said that police strategy had serious implications for the future maintenance of peaceful good order in the Peninsula.

The PRP had received "disturbing reports" from "responsible observers" who claimed that present police methods of crowd dispersal were in many instances "brutal and excessive".

"The result is a hardening of attitudes which is serving to inflame the situation."

The statement asked the authorities to consider eight questions:

- Was adequate time for orderly dispersal being allowed?
- Was the present use of teargas and clubs being minimized?
- Were demonstrators being told what legitimate channels existed to express their grievances?
- Was adequate use being made of dhailer equipment — particularly to guide innocent bystanders?
- Were fallen and fleeing demonstrators

being clubbed unnecessarily?

● Were arms being used only in the last resort for self-defence?

● Were innocent people being assaulted?

The statement concluded that changes such as suggested by the questions were essential if further loss of life and injuries were to be avoided but "ultimately it is clear that only positive steps towards an equitable sharing of power on a multiracial basis can satisfy the deep grievances which are being expressed."

● The executive committee of the South African Baptist Alliance — an association of Coloured churches within the Baptist Union — yesterday urged the Government to disassociate itself from the use of "unnecessary violence" by the police in containing Black unrest.

A statement issued by the Secretary, Mr G Myers, said the alliance felt much of the rioting in Cape Town had been caused by the "excessive reaction of the police to the student demonstrations".

"We are aware of many cases where children and young people from our homes and those of our neighbours have been peacefully demonstrating, but have been physically attacked by the police," the statement said.

The alliance also urged that modern methods of riot control be used.

Riot inquiry starts today

JOHANNESBURG. — The commission of inquiry into the recent disturbances in South African townships will begin its investigation today by touring Soweto and the West Rand.

Mr Justice P M Cillie, the lone commissioner, accompanied by other members of the investigation committee will conduct an *in loco* inspection under tight security.

This afternoon, the Judge will meet Soweto leaders to discuss the recent riots.

Evidence is still being gathered for the inquiry.

7/9/76
[Signature]
Capic Times
continue.



Mr Lawrence Meyer visits his son, Paul, in an intensive care unit at Groote Schuur Hospital. Paul could not speak to his father yesterday as he was asleep after an operation.

Shot boy's father to lay charge

Staff Reporter

CRAWFORD RESIDENT Mr Lawrence Meyer, whose 14-year-old son Paul was shot in the stomach during the Athlone unrest on Friday, said yesterday he had been told Paul would be an invalid "for many years", and he intended taking legal action against the police.

Mr Meyer, of Bilston Road, Crawford, said yesterday that Paul was leaning up against an electricity pole in Camberwell Street, near his home, and watching police chasing pupils of the Alexander Sinton High School when he was shot.

The bullet entered his stomach, smashed through his intestines and bowels, and then burst out of his back

"leaving a hole as big as a golf ball" and then hit and dented the pole behind him.

Paul, a pupil at the Mount View School in Hanover Park, had come home about lunchtime because his school had closed early after disturbances, Mr Meyer said.

"He heard a commotion about three streets away from home and ran out to see what was going on. He was just looking on when he was shot

"A witness told me he fell to the ground, clutching his stomach. A friend tried to help him but ran away when police started chasing him"

Paul had to crawl to a nearby house — the home of a Baptist minister, Pastor Aubrey May — for help. Mr

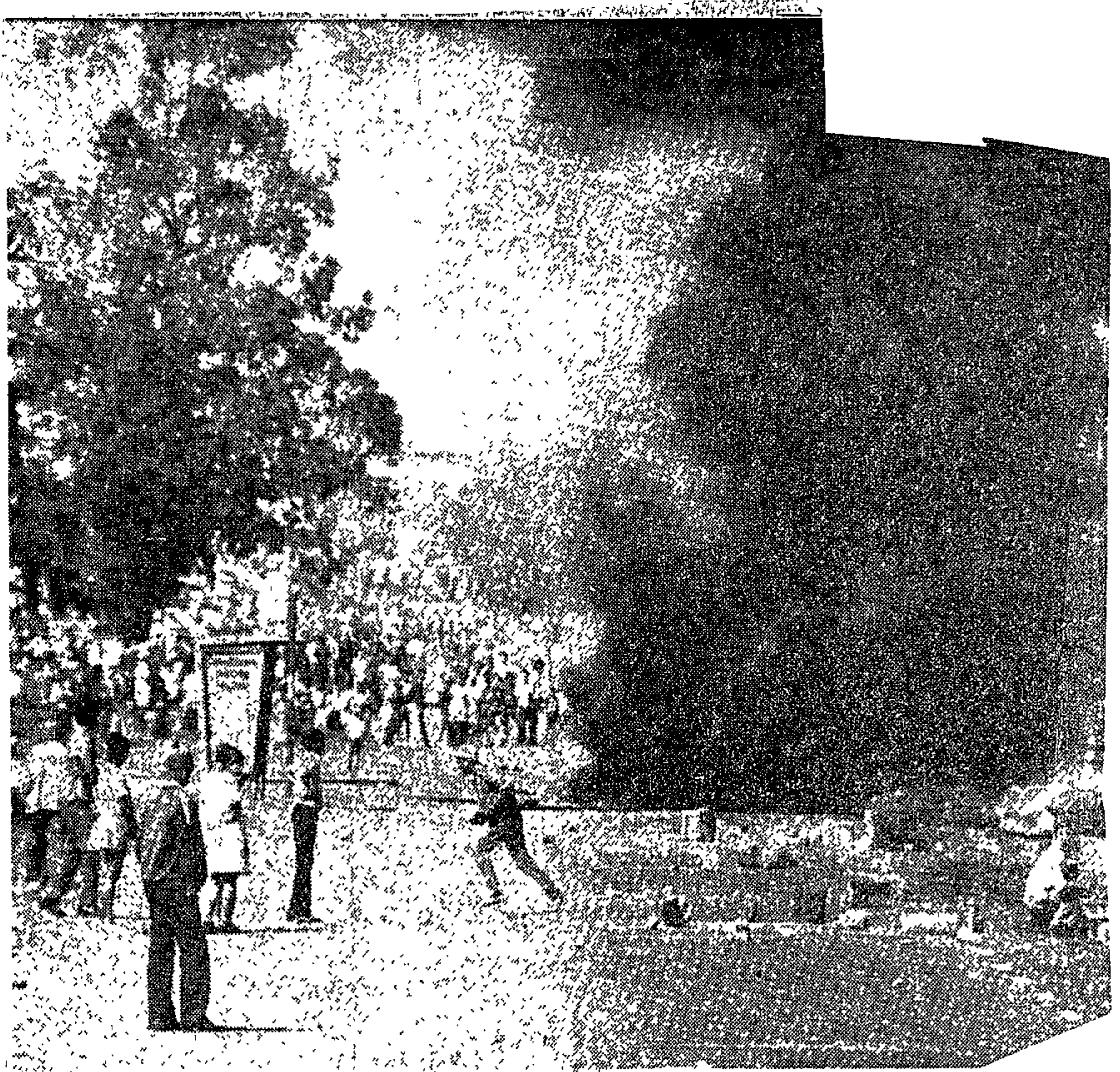
Meyer said police forced their way into two homes in their efforts to find the boy

"They found him and called an ambulance. When I arrived they were carrying him away on a stretcher.

"I was horrified and am definitely going to lay a charge against the police. The doctors say my son will be almost helpless for many years," he said. Paul is under intensive care in Groote Schuur Hospital.

A spokesman for the riot police said they were "looking for" a youth who had been shot in Athlone on Friday. He was shot by a "sharpshooter, probably using an FN rifle" and was believed to have been an "intimidator", he said.

7/9/76
Cape Times
Continue



A CLOUD of smoke billows from burning tyres in De La Rey Street, Tierville, today where mobs built road-blocks and threw stones at passing cars and police vehicles.

7/9/76
A.A.

J

Police fire With shotguns

(Continued from Page 1)
to disperse the pupils peacefully.

Several cars were damaged when stones were thrown. Mr G. van Schalkwyk of Paarden Eiland, who got caught up in a crowd of pupils was among those stoned.

I put my bakkie into low gear and closed my eyes, said Mr van Schalkwyk, whose windshield was smashed. He was bleeding from cuts on his face and hands.

About 9.40 am about 500 schoolchildren started to march in Ravensmead, the Coloured township of Parow, but were met by members of the Peninsula Anti-Riot Unit. After discussions, the group dispersed peacefully.

Hout Bay

About 30 minutes later, however, they had apparently regrouped and were swarming over the De-la-Rey Road bridge into Voortrekker Road, Parow.

Many adults joined the schoolchildren.

About 200 children of the Sentinel Secondary School in Harbour Road, Hout Bay, left their school grounds about 10 am and marched in the direction of the town. They carried placards. The demonstration was said to be peaceful.

According to a school spokesman there are about 1 000 children in the school. The rest of the children remained in their classes.

There were alleged arson attempts today at the Gordon High School at Somerset West. At 9 am pupils stood in large groups outside the school grounds watching smoke pouring from one of the classrooms windows. Nearly all the school's windows have been broken. There was an explosion near a fire.

The police arrived in a closed van. The children ran away but later returned. The fire petered out. At Diep River, South Peninsula High School

students held their first placard demonstration pledging solidarity with the other Black students in the peninsula.

The school has been closed for the rest of the week. The Cradock offices of the Midlands Bantu Affairs Administration Board were damaged by fire early today. The bureau reports from Port Elizabeth. Arson is suspected.

The fire started at about 12.30 am when a redundant vehicle next to the offices burst into flames, destroying a car port and damaging a library and an office before it could be extinguished by the Cradock fire department.

8

Police shot

my son'

7/9/76 NM

Mercury Correspondent
CAPE TOWN — A father of a 14-year-old boy who will be an invalid for "many years" after being shot in the stomach during riots in Athlone on Friday, is to take legal action against the police.

Mr. Lawrence Meyer, of Bilston Road, Crawford, yesterday said his son, Paul, was leaning against an electricity pole near his home, watching police chasing pupils of the Alexander

Sinton high school when he was shot.

The bullet entered his stomach, smashed through his intestines and bowels, and then burst out of his back, "leaving a hole as big as a golfball," before denting the pole behind him.

Paul, a pupil at the

Mount View school in Hanover Park had returned home about lunchtime as his school closed early after disturbances, Mr. Meyer said.

"He heard a commotion about three streets away from home and ran out to see what was going on. He was just looking on when he was shot.

"A witness told me Paul fell to the ground, clutching his stomach. A friend tried to help him but ran away when police started chasing him."

Paul had to crawl to a nearby house, the home of a Baptist minister, Pastor Aubrey May, for help. Mr. Meyer said police forced their way into two homes in their efforts to find the boy.

"They found him and called an ambulance. When I arrived they were carrying him away on a stretcher.

"I was horrified and am definitely going to lay a charge against the police. The doctors say my son will be almost helpless for many years," he said. Paul is under intensive care in Grooten Scuur Hospital.

A riot police spokesman said they were "looking for" a youth who had been shot in Athlone on Friday. He was shot by a "sharpshooter, probably using an FN rifle," and was believed to have been an "intimidator," he said.

Further Cape arson cases

Mercury Correspondent
CAPE TOWN — Two suspected arson cases in Athlone were reported at the number of bringing in the West since arson cases to six since Saturday.

Early yesterday morning a petrol bomb was thrown at Athlone to the building, next to the police station, on one at Four Flats and one at Cape Flats were by fires Genadendal damaged. Riotively yesterday youths at the weekend.

And yesterday youths police with dogs surround stone - throwing surround into D. F. Malan spokesman A police spokesman said a group of Coloured youths had been storming

at the Noordse High School in the Coloured township of Noordse was gutted by fire in the early hours of yesterday morning. The principal's office and the storeroom were gutted in the blaze. According to the caretaker 2.30. He had to dash to the house of one of the school committee to only phone police as the only at the principal's burning office.

Police dogs scoured the airport traffic on the freeway. Police for them we made. "Undoubtedly for them we caught a routine patrol, during spokesman they got away as the "Although this. We do we regard this as a trouble isolated incident. We have not normally have at the airport."

And near Johannesburg damage was caused when R50 000 was caused when an office and storeroom

Late on Sunday night an attempt was made to burn down the suburb's library in there was civic serious damage and no serious damage was extinguished before the fire was by police arrived.

Ambulances collected the wounded and rushed them to hospital. Earlier police warned the crowds to clear the streets. Police pursued groups of people from Plein Street towards the Castle, and from Adderley Street down Darling Street.

Meanwhile traffic police cordoned off the approaches to the Grand Parade where police earlier used teargas and batons to

disperse demonstrating mobs.

There were reports of sporadic stone-throwing in the vicinity of the Parade as well as other trouble spots in the Peninsula.

On Greenmarket Square and in Burg Street this afternoon riot police chased onlookers who gathered and jeered as a policeman detained a man. Police used batons on the square.

In Burg Street several shots were fired from shotguns and a number of people were hit.

Earlier today police opened fire with shotguns and service revolvers into large groups of demonstrating Coloured youths in Tiervlei and outside the African township of Guguletu.

Coloured schools closed

ALL Coloured schools in the Peninsula have been closed until next week because of the student unrest.

This was announced today by the Administration of Coloured Affairs' Director of Education, Mr W. Theron.

The September examinations have also been postponed until next week.

However, African high schools and secondary schools have not been closed in spite of poor attendances.

Mr M. J. Mitchell, the Department of Bantu Education's chief inspector in the Peninsula, said a closure of the schools was not being considered.

Mr Theron said the decision to close the Coloured schools was taken last night following consultations with Peninsula high school principals.

SETTLED DOWN

'Because of the disturbances at the high schools, the students could not get down to their studies and we all felt that some time should be given to the schools to settle down.'

'It was decided it would, therefore, be advisable to close the schools for four days.'

Some principals had asked that the September

examinations be cancelled but, after discussions, had agreed it would not be fair on the pupils.

Because of the disturbances, the September examinations, which had to be written last week, were disrupted at many schools.

POLICE

Mr Theron said the September examinations were important because the students' performances in that examination were taken into account when the final promotions were made.

A student could be promoted on his showing in the September examination although not having written the final examination.

There was, however, no chance of the examinations being cancelled, Mr Theron said.

Asked if the police were allowed to enter the school premises without the principal's permission, he said:

'An understanding was reached following consultations with senior police officers that the police would not enter the school premises unless they were called by the principal.'

Coloured principals who attended the meeting with the Director of Education, said a decision had been taken that all Press statements would be made by Mr Theron and refused to comment further.

Tiervlei

In De La Rey Street, Tiervlei riot police confronted stone-throwing demonstrators and opened fire with shotguns and service revolvers.

At one stage riot vans were faced with a blazing road block at the corner of De La Rey Street and Fransie van Zyl Avenue, Tiervlei. As the police moved in to confront the demonstrating mobs another wall of flame rose from an improvised road block of tyres doused with petrol in Modderdam Road.

Several teargas canisters were also fired in an attempt to clear the mobs.

Hundreds of high school pupils converged on the city in groups from District Six and the Cape Flats after their schools stayed closed today.

Cars stoned

Several motorists were stoned in Thornton Road, Crawford and Athlone today by scores of high school pupils after the closure of Coloured schools earlier.

Hundreds of pupils moving down Thornton Road in groups of about 20 gathered near the Alexander Sinton High School and stoned motorists.

When riot police arrived pupils ran into the Hewat Training College, Thornton Road. Pupils scattered in all directions then regrouped in other parts of Athlone.

Trouble spread to Stellenbosch today when pupils of the Luckhoff High School began a demonstration march.

The police rushed up Hammanhand Road to the school and attempted

(Continued on Page 3, col 3)

7/9/76 Agas continues

Police move to clear crowds fire

SHOOTING-GUNNERS IN CITY CENTER

81

RIOT police used shotgun fire and teargas in the centre of Cape Town today to clear crowds that thronged the city streets. Several people were reported injured.

Continue

Complaints of police violence at schools

Staff Reporter

A WOMAN TEACHER at the Alexander Sinton High School complained yesterday that she was hit across the face with a police baton during the unrest at the school on Friday.

And in a second incident last week, a teacher at the Alexander Sinton Primary School, said he was shocked when he saw police shoot a pedestrian through the eye outside the school on Thursday.

Miss Adela Crombie said she was standing near the school gate on Friday watching as pupils fled from police into the school grounds. Miss Crombie alleged that police were hitting girl students in the face and some of them were badly bruised and cut.

Polio victim

"I turned and felt a blow across my nose. The policeman was holding what looked like a piece of hosepipe."

Miss Crombie was treated by a doctor for a badly bruised nose and cut mouth.

A bone in her nose had been shifted by the blow.

Her cousin, Nazla Matthews, a matric pupil who cannot walk properly as a result of polio, was hit across the back when she fell while trying to escape from police running into the school grounds. She was taken to hospital for X-rays of her spine and discharged later that day.

People angry

At the Alexander Sinton Primary School, a teacher, Mr. Maynard Wessels, said he saw the police drive past the school during the second break, pointing their guns at the children in the playground.

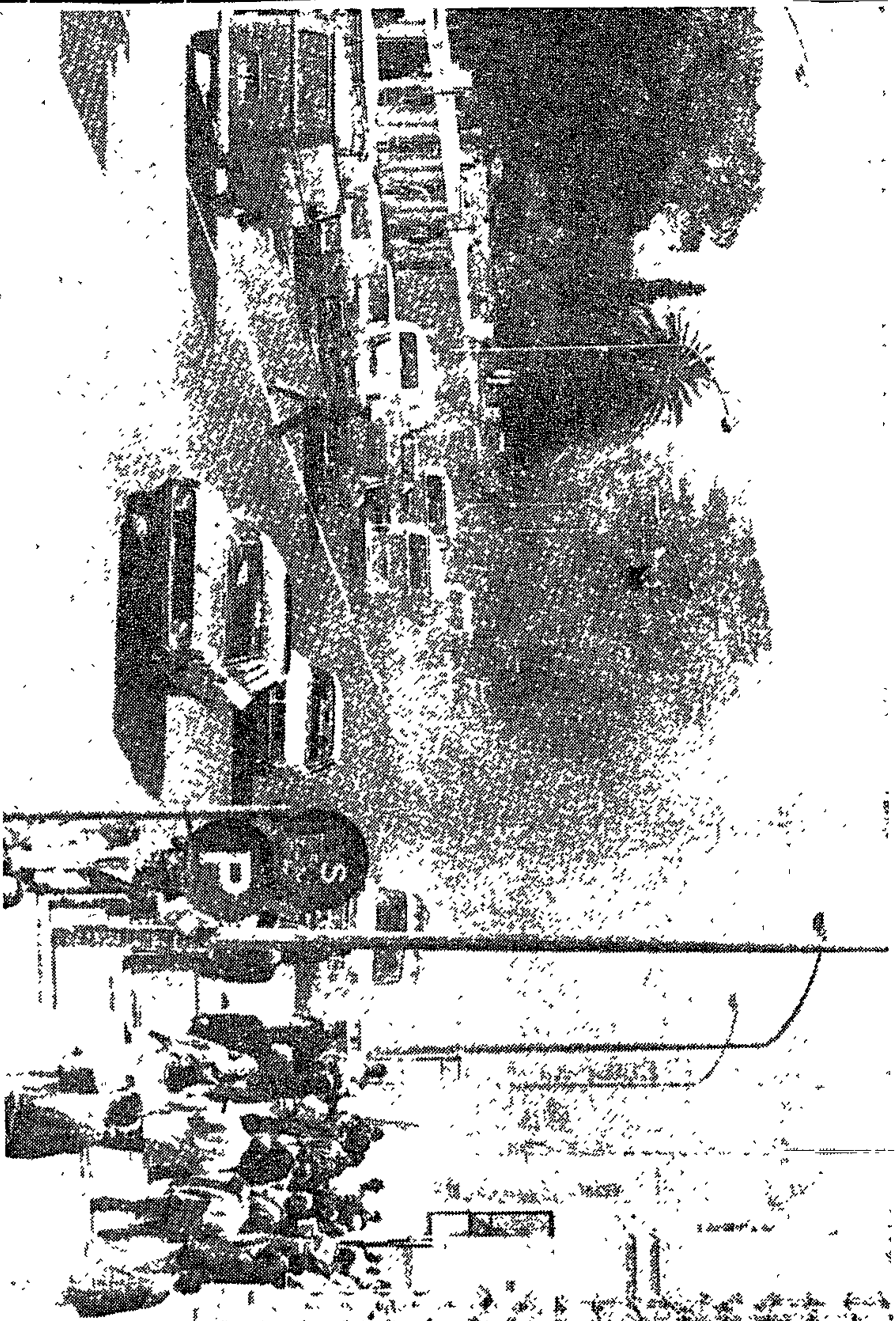
About 50 metres from the school, Fadiel Abrahams, 21, was walking alone to his parents' home when police fired at him. Mr Wessels said he was shot in the eye and ran home with blood streaming down his face.

Mr Abraham's father took him to hospital for treatment.

Mr. Wessels said many people were angry and bitter because the police seemed to be provoking incidents near the school.

● General Gert Prinsloo, Commissioner of Police, said at the weekend that it was impossible to comment on individual allegations of police brutality. It was not normal police policy to use violence but when violent situations were threatening to escalate, it might be necessary to meet them with force.

7/9/76
Cape Times



TELARGAS hangs in a cloud above traffic in Darling Street today as crowds gather on street corners



A GIRL wearing a school blazer is led away by a policeman in Darling Street where a large crowd gathered today

TROUBLE FLARES IN CITY

81
AGAIN



A POLICEMAN and an unidentified man with a pistol stand in the entrance to the City Hall Hotel bar opposite the Grand Parade this morning

81

SHOOTING:

ARGUS 7/9/76

81

LEON

PROTESTS

The Argus Political Correspondent MR SONNY LEON, leader of the Labour Party, today protested against what he described as an 'unwarranted' display of force by the police in Ravensmeade.

Mr Leon, who lives in Ravensmeade when he is in Cape Town to attend sessions of the Coloured Representative Council, said he had witnessed the events in the area today.

While children from the Pinedene School were marching and singing along De la Rey Street, in Ravensmeade, about 10 trucks with policemen appeared on the scene and started firing teargas and birdshot. A number of children were wounded.

TACT

The police had also fired birdshot and teargas at onlookers.

Mr Leon said he realised it was a difficult situation to handle but he felt the police could have acted with more tact.

He had recently witnessed a demonstration of African school children with placards in Kimberley going off peacefully because the police had handled the situation tactfully and had not interfered directly.

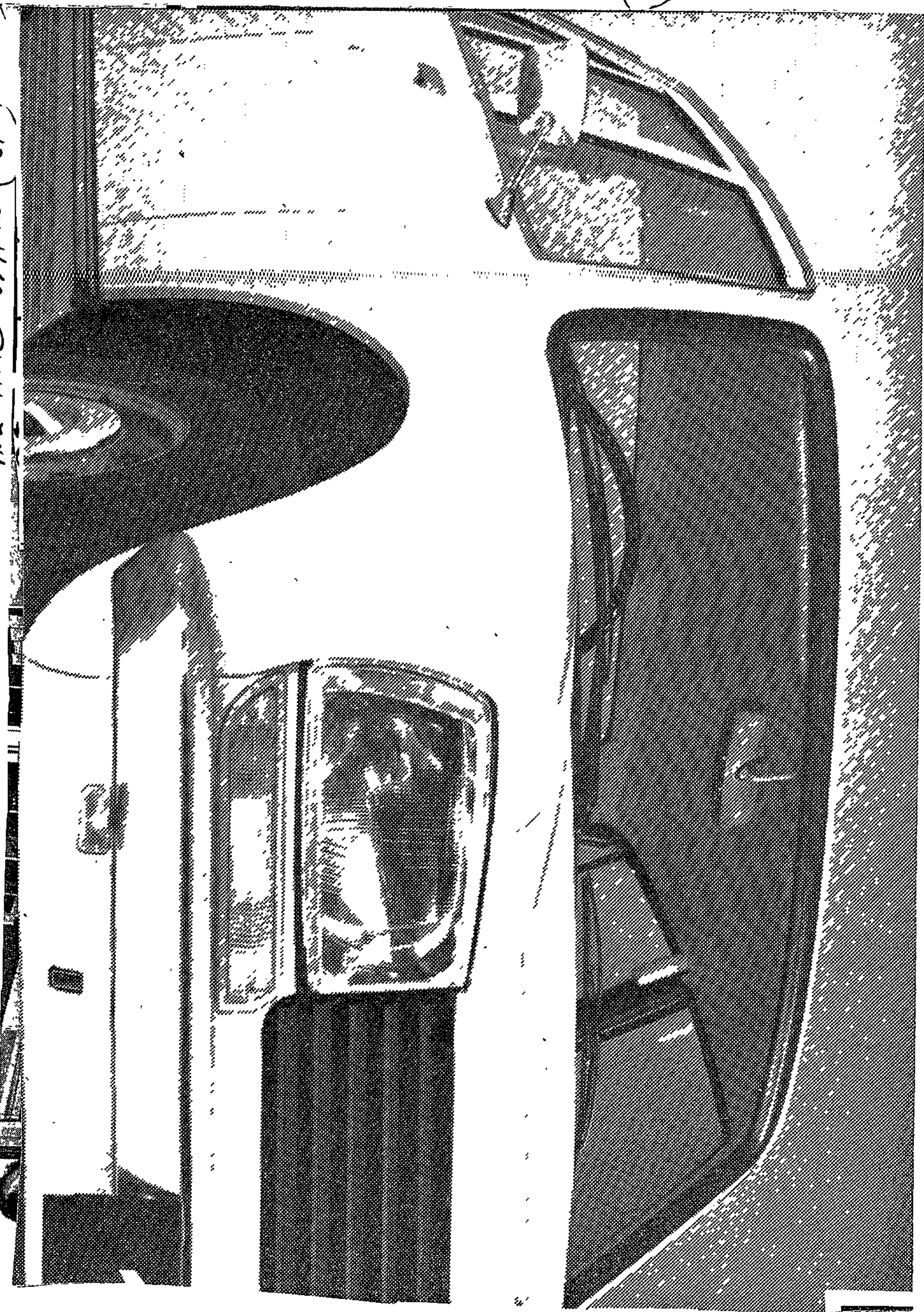
EXAMINED

Mr Leon today sent a telegram to the Minister of Police, Mr J. T. Kruger, asking for a meeting with him, the Prime Minister, Mr B. J. Vorster, and the Minister of Coloured Affairs, Mr H. Smit, to discuss the unrest.

Events during past and present unrest, particularly in the Peninsula, had been closely examined at a meeting in Mowbray Town Hall last night, Senator Brian Bamford said today.

(81)

CAPE TOWN 8/9/76 (81)



81

Inquiry urged into police riot control

ARGUS 8/9/76

SEVERAL organisations have issued statements condemning police activity during the present unrest and have called for a separate judicial commission of inquiry into police riot measures in the Peninsula.

The inquiry call follows last week's claims by school principals and teachers of riot police baton-charging pupils in classes, beating up at least four teachers, throwing teargas into classes and shooting indiscriminately.

The Progressive Reform Party and the Cape Professional Teachers' Association here expressed concern.

Now Tuca's Western Province area division, the Labour Party, three major Muslim organisations and other trade union movements have condemned alleged 'police brutality' and called for a separate judicial commission of inquiry.

BATON ATTACKS

In a statement issued today, the chairman of Tuca's Western Province area division, Mr R. Altman, said they were perturbed about several allegations of unnecessary and unwarranted violence used by the police against schoolchildren and also allegations that the police forced their way into schools to launch baton attacks against schoolchildren.

'Many of these children are the children of trade union members represented by Tuca.

'In order that the truth or otherwise of these allegations can be proved, Tuca calls for the establishment of a separate judicial commission of inquiry to investigate these allegations,' the statement says.

CALL BACKED

The Labour Party has backed the inquiry call.

The Labour Party leader, Mr Sonny Leon, said: 'I think that the police action has led to the situation escalating from peaceful demonstrations into violence.'

'An immediate judicial inquiry is definitely necessary.'

On behalf of the Muslim organisations in the Peninsula, the Muslim Judicial Council has issued a statement deploring 'police violence and brutality' and also calling for an inquiry.

Mr Jack Heeger, a former Cape Town City Councillor and secretary of three trade unions, the WP Sweet Workers' Union, the SA Canvas and Rope Workers' Union, and the Chemical and Allied Workers' Union, has welcomed the call for an inquiry.

The Rylands Civic Association has called on the Minister of Police, Mr J. T. Kruger, immediately to withdraw the riot squad from the areas of unrest.

The Textile Workers' Industrial Union of South Africa (Cape area branch) has condemned police 'brutality' but also attacked the violence used by the students.

'But in many instances we believe the pupils started throwing stones after being provoked by the police,' the union says.

'We wish to express our concern at what happened.'

DAMAGE TO PROPERTY

The Association of Management Committee has condemned the wanton destruction of property and says it cannot countenance the use of police violence in coping with the situation.

The association's president, Mr Ike Stober said he could not find words strong enough to condemn the police measures and appealed for restraint.

'Though action is only making the students more determined and leading to the situation deteriorating' he said.

8/9/76

Cape Times

City rioters

smash 15 cars

By DAVID WILLERS

AT 11.30 yesterday morning I watched a mob of Coloured teenagers pick up stones and half-bricks from a demolition site and systematically smash the windows of 15 cars parked close to the Parade.

They were schoolchildren out of uniform and out of school. One said they were smashing the cars because they wanted to bring their protest home to ordinary people.

"Otherwise nobody listens to us," he said.

Among the cars with smashed windcreens was an immaculately restored vintage car. The owner returned to his car to find it dented and battered.

Another car belonging to the Honorary Austrian Consul, Mr F Diem, had a side window shattered. The Consul's wife, Mrs Diem, was visibly upset when she saw the damage to the expensive German vehicle.

"I'm fed up," she said. "One can't even go to the hairdresser these days without encountering trouble."

The proprietor of her hairdressing salon, who was escorting all his clients

back to their cars, said it was the only way to ensure their safety.

Trouble started yesterday morning when a crowd of 400 Coloured students grouped around the old statue in front of the City Hall.

From my vantage point on the station roof I could see them being addressed by an Afro-hairstyled Black youth.

South African Railways Police had sealed off the Black section of the station in a bid to stop students arriving by train. They were unsuccessful — the students foiled them by arriving in civilian clothes.

A spokesman for the Railway Police told me the Riot Squad would be using new tactics to disperse trouble-makers. The idea, he said, was to drive the rioting mobs in the direction of the station.

Minimal tear-gas would be used and greater use would be made of birdshot.

As the stone-throwing youths spilled on to the Eastern Boulevard, terrified

commuters ducked and swerved to avoid them. One car travelling at speed collected a rock in the windscreen.

Railway Police in civvies ran to intercept them. Panic-stricken cries of "They are going into the White area— stop them" ran out along the concourse as police and rioters fought one another.

For the first time I saw Coloured youths stand their ground and hit back, dodging the wooden batons where they could, and throwing rocks at the police.

A young constable in uniform tripped and fell insensible to the ground after his fleet-footed target dummy-ran him into a pole. He was taken away in an ambulance to loud jeers and whistles from construction workers and bystanders next to a nearby building site.

A Black policeman told me the rioters were not as easily intimidated by police wearing civilian dress.

The students appeared emboldened by the absence of the riot police and returned to the statue, where they regrouped. Shortly afterwards, at 12.30, riot police arrived in force for the first time and the Riot Act was read. The crowd was given until 12.40 to disperse.

The police loud-speakers attracted more by-standers, swelling the number of



Police spill out of a van at the Parade — the scene of uproar and police action yesterday

students from about 400 to more than a 1 000.

At 1.45 camouflaged riot police moved in with birdshot and revolvers. They charged the group around the statue and then opened fire at the crowd from point-blank range at it retreated. Thunderflashes were also thrown.

The staccato crack of exploding birdshot shells mixed with the heavier boom of heavier calibre revolvers drowned the screams of the fleeing students as they fought one another to find cover behind piles of mortar and bricks. Several youths fell to the ground, where they were beaten by baton-wielding police.

Three girls in their early teens were carried bleeding to a light panel van parked on the Eastern Boulevard. (CA 23095). They were moaning and crying. Blood welled through the fingers of a girl in school uniform as she clutched her

stomach. She was laid face down in the back of the van and shielded by students.

As the injured girls were being lifted into the van, Railway Police charged at the group around the vehicle and clubbed them. "No violence, no violence!" shouted the students.

Railway Police ignored the injured girls and no attempt was made to speak to the driver of the van who was motioned to get on his way.

Comparative calm descended on the Parade at 1 o'clock and the students took advantage of the lunchtime crowd to make their way into the centre of town.

At 1.20 a chemist shop window was broken in Greenmarket Square and a small group of youths were dispersed with a teargas canister.

It was impossible to tell whether they were scholars or trouble-making "skollies" taking advantage of the confusion.

Continue

New rioting

Continued from page 1

department following disruptions last week.

High school pupils converged on street corners in Crawford, Athlone and other areas after the announcement. Many boarded trains for Cape Town. Black and White motorists were stoned at the Hewat Training College in Athlone, and at Ravensmead. A large group of children from Ravensmead, were joined by adults in a march in De La Rey Road, Parow, to Voortrekker Road. Road blocks of blazing tyres were set up in De La Rey Road, and riot squad units went to the area. Shotguns and teargas canisters were fired.

Birdshot was fired at school children who marched from Heideveld to Guguletu and gathered near the Guguletu police station. Stoning of cars was reported early yesterday morning on the national road to the DF Malan Airport.

In the centre of Cape Town, crowds gathered on the Parade from 11am. Crowds were also grouped near the statue of King Edward VII opposite the City Hall. A reporter saw a group of youths systematically smash windows of parked cars on the Parade.

South African Railways Police sealed off the Black section of Cape Town station in an attempt to cut off demonstrators, but groups of youths continually made their way across Strand Street, near the Castle, to the Parade. Motorists were stoned by several groups.

Shotguns, revolvers

Riot Police were seen at the Parade at 12.30pm, and the Riot Act was then read, with the crowd being given until 12.40pm to disperse. Police loudspeakers attracted more spectators. Then the crack of shotguns and the heavier boom of service revolvers was heard as the police moved in on the crowd. The crowd raced to shelter behind pillars and walls, and several youths were beaten by baton-wielding police.

By 1pm, however, it was quieter on the Parade as the crowds moved to the centre of the City. There, birdshot and teargas canisters were fired as crowds gathered on street corners and ignored police instructions to keep moving. A crowd of several hundred gathered at the corner of Longmarket and St George's Street, and some stones were thrown at cars.

All Black backers

Many youths were seen carrying bags of stones in the centre of the city, and a bus taking All Black supporters on a tour of the Peninsula was forced to return when a brick sailed through the front windscreen. On the corner of Burg and Church Streets, four people were reported to have been hit by birdshot, and on the Parade one man was seen with a bleeding leg injury after shots had been fired.

The City centre was quiet by 3pm, but there were isolated incidents of stoning reported from the Eastern Boulevard, District Six and Woodstock until after 4pm. There were sporadic incidents on the Parade and in Darling Street until 5pm.

Stoning was also reported at the University of the Western Cape yesterday, when about 100 students hurled stones at windows of lecture rooms. And at Stellenbosch, police dispersed a group of children who had attempted to march from the Coloured township of Cloetesville to the centre of the town. Stones were thrown and some drivers were injured by glass splinters.

In other developments yesterday:

● The Athlone and Districts Principals' Association, representing more than 50 Coloured schools, called on the Administration of Coloured Affairs to ask the police to "act with restraint when dealing with schoolchildren."

● Factories in the Parow Industria area shut down early in the face of "impossible" working conditions. Night shifts were cancelled at one plant, and absenteeism was feared.

Reports by Dawid Wilfers, Alan Duggan, Ted Olsen, Brian O'Flaherty, Mignonne Crozier, Jill McIlraith, Jean Fairbairn, Gordon Kling, Bob Molloy, Llewellyn Raubenheimer and Ian Forsyth.

Cronin, Rabkin on Terror Act charge

MR JEREMY CRONIN, Dr David Rabkin and his seven-months-pregnant wife, Mrs Susan Rabkin, who were detained on July 28 this year, were charged in the Cape Town Magistrate's Court yesterday under Section 2 of the Terrorism Act and Section 11 of the Internal Security Act.

According to the indictment, the three accused prepared or posted 15 pamphlets from Cape Town and or Port Elizabeth during the period January 1, 1973 to July 28 1976. These pamphlets include eight entitled

"Inkululeko — Freedom" and others stating: "The ANC says to Vorster and his racist regime: People of South Africa — sons and daughters of the soil — the African National Congress brings you this message: Death to the murderous oppressors! Our brothers and sisters will be revenged!" and "Message to the workers from the South African Communist Party".

In the second part of the first count, it states that during the same period the three accused conspired with one another and active supporters of organizations known as the Com-

munist Party of South Africa, the South African Communist Party, the Umkonto Wesizwe, the Spear of the Nation and the Pan Africanist Congress.

In the second count, the indictment states that during the period January 1 1973 to July 28 1976 the three accused took part in "any activity" of the organizations referred to in count 1 "in the direct or indirect interest of such organizations".

A schedule referred to in both counts states that the accused prepared and posted the 15 pamphlets with the

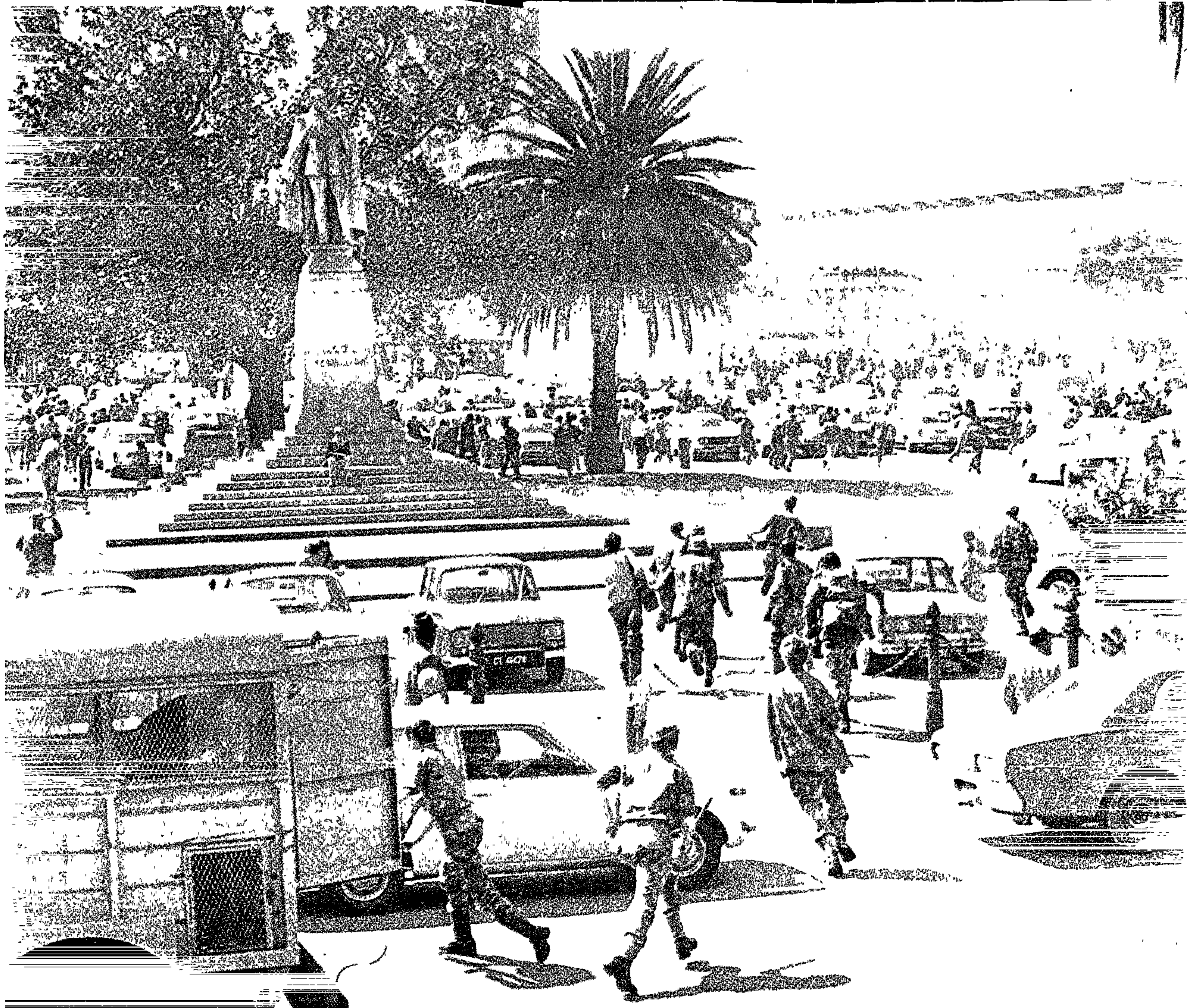
aim of encouraging the unlawful organizations. They are alleged to have incited, advised, commanded, and aided other people to commit acts to further the aims of these organizations.

The case was postponed to September 13. Bail of R20 000 for Mrs Rabkin was extended. Dr Rabkin and Mr Cronin were remanded.

Mr AS McCarthy was on the bench. Mr T Louw prosecuted and Mr E Osrin of Sonnenberg, Hoffmann and Galombik appeared for the defence.

8/9/76 Cape Times

Continued



Hot police run from their vehicles in Darling Street and across the Grand Parade in pursuit of fleeing rioters during yesterday's unrest. The normal "escape route" over Eastern Boulevard by foot bridge was later cut off by police.

8/9/76
Cape Times

Staff Reporters

FOUR men were shot dead and a "considerable" number of people injured in rioting and violence which swept over wide areas of the Peninsula yesterday and last night. At midnight, the situation in the Coloured area of Ravensmead at Tiervlei was reported to be "very serious", with large numbers of Riot Police in action in the streets.

Three of the deaths were confirmed by police in the Peninsula last night, and the fourth by Major-General D J Kriel, assistant commissioner of police in charge of riot control. He added that several people had been wounded when police had opened fire with shotguns, rifles and service revolvers.

Three men were reported to have died in rioting at Ravensmead. One was identified last night as Mr Abdurahman Allie, of Piet Retief Road, Tiervlei.

The violence at Tiervlei appeared to be centred on De la Rey Road, and the intersection of Francie van Zyl Avenue and De la Rey Road, where ambulances stood by with Riot Squad police. Roadblocks of blazing tyres were set up by rioters and reporters at the scene heard repeated rounds of automatic rifle fire as well as shotguns in the township.

Petrol bombs

Riot Squad police reported that petrol bombs had been thrown at police vehicles, and some had been damaged. But no policemen were injured.

Reinforcements for the Riot Squad unit in the area arrived at 10pm. At that stage, a number of fires had broken out in the De la Rey Road area, and the road had been closed to all traffic, with Black and White drivers being turned back by police.

Among buildings burnt were a trading store, and a school. A post office trailer was also burnt, as was a large tank containing petrol. An attempt was made to set fire to a petrol pump.

Armed police escorted fire engines to blazes in the area, and at least one ambulance was fitted specially with protective wire screening.

In other incidents late last night, a number of cars were damaged by stonethrowing mobs in Banhoek Road near Stellenbosch and teargas was used to clear the area, while at Ocean View birdshot was fired to break up a gang of youths who had attempted to break into the township's rent office.

Violence was reported during the day from Ravensmead, Athlonè, Crawford, Tiervlei, Heideveld, Kommetjie, Stellenbosch, Guguletu, District Six and Woodstock.

One man was believed to have been shot dead near the Parade. Reporters saw a man hit in the chest by a bullet and fall. Ambulancemen who took him away said he was dead.

Early yesterday, Coloured high schools in the Peninsula were closed officially for the remainder of this week.

The Commissioner for Coloured Affairs, Mr J de la Rey de Kock, announced that the decision had been taken after "penetrating discussions" between principals and the

Continued on page 2

Mobs riot in mother city again

81

Mercury Correspondent

8/9/76 AM

CAPE TOWN — For nearly 30 minutes a crowd of several hundred mobbed and stoned cars at the intersection of Longmarket Street and St. George's Street in Cape Town yesterday.

Youths came to the city with stones, many carrying them in shopping bags and for the first time in the recent rioting, stoning was widespread in the heart of Cape Town.

Darling Street was worst hit, bricks at times flying through the air from crowded pavements and thumping against cars.

A tourist bus crammed with All Blacks supporters out to see the Peninsula had to turn back when a brick sailed through the front wind-screen.

Shotgun, revolver and rifle fire was heard in the city centre as riot squad units went into action.

For most of the day, buses into the city ended their route in Selkirk Street, Woodstock, and commuters were forced to walk to the city — part of the journey on foot through a Coloured area where bands of youths stood on street corners jeering and at times stoning them.

Eastern Boulevard was a scene of heavy clashes, youths often fighting back or refusing to follow police orders.

During an outburst of rioting, hundreds fled from the Grand Parade across Darling Street and up Corporation Street with riot police in hot pursuit.

One man was hit by a bullet in the chest and dropped dead, according to ambulancemen, who took him away.

Another man was hit in the leg by what seemed to have been

a buck shot and a large section of his calf was tattered and bloody.

A third man trying to avoid the sprays of birdshot tried to handspring over the roof of a moving car and landed on his face in Darling Street — only to pick himself up and continue his flight.

In Pretoria last night, the Assistant Commissioner of Police, Major-General Kriel, confirmed that one man was shot dead and a "considerable" number of people injured as rioting people the Peninsula.

Coloured schools throughout the Peninsula were officially closed early yesterday by the Commissioner for Coloured Affairs, Mr. J. de la Rey de Kock. Hundreds of pupils left their school grounds to join demonstrators in town.

There was rioting in widespread areas throughout the Peninsula. In De la Rey Road, Tiervlei — near the giant Tygerberg Hospital — demonstrators set up road blocks, soaked them with petrol and then set fire to them as riot squad police raced to the area.

Cars were stoned and several passengers injured, including a four-year-old child. Another boy of nine has serious eye injuries after he was hit by birdshot.

Shotguns were also fired at a crowd of schoolchildren who were attempting to march from Heideveld to Guguletu. Several were reported to have been injured.

Cars were also stoned in Athlone, Crawford, and at Stellenbosch, where a crowd of children were chased by police with batons after they had begun to march to the centre of the university town from the Coloured area of Cloeteville.

Last night riot police said crowds were on the rampage in the Coloured area of Ravensmead near Parrow, where several cases of arson were being investigated.

Four shot dead in new Cape riots

8/9/76
DD.

CAPE TOWN — Four men were shot dead and a considerable number of people injured in rioting and violence which swept over wide areas of the Peninsula yesterday and last night.

At midnight the situation in the Coloured area of Ravensmead at Tiervlei was reported to be serious, with large numbers of riot police in action in the streets.

The casualty figures were confirmed in Pretoria last night by Maj-Gen D. J. Kriel, Assistant Commissioner of Police in charge of riot control. He said people had been wounded when police opened fire with rifles, service revolvers and shotguns in flare-ups.

One man was believed to have been shot dead near the parade. Reporters saw a man hit in the chest by a bullet. Ambulancemen who took him away said he was dead.

Last night police confirmed another man had been shot dead in the Tiervlei area.

Violence was reported from the city centre, Ravensmead, Athlone, Crawford, Tiervlei, Heideveld, Kommetjie Stellenbosch, Guguletu, District Six and Woodstock.

Early yesterday, Coloured high schools in the Peninsula were closed officially for the rest of the week.

The Commissioner for

Coloured Affairs, Mr J. de la Rey de Kock, said the decision had been taken after "penetrating discussions" between principals and the department following disruptions last week.

Late last night it was quiet in the city centre, but riot police reported widespread arson near and in the Coloured township of Ravensmead.

The sound of shotgun-firing could be heard repeatedly, and a tanker believed to have contained diesel fuel was set alight. Road blocks of blazing tyres were set across a road in Parow, close to the affected area.

In the same area, a cafe, a Post Office trailer and a petrol pump were also burning.

Riot squad members escorted fire brigade vehicles to a blaze at a trading store in Tiervlei. Newspapermen were warned not to follow as there would be shooting, police said.

At least one factory was forced to close and the administrative staffs of others were trapped in their offices.

Motorists took a heavy beating as crowds stoned cars in central Cape Town, Tiervlei, Guguletu, Athlone and other areas. Cars swerved to escape missiles and several drivers were badly cut by glass from shattered windscreens.

In Parow, rioters stoned a Post Office, smashing numerous windows, and tried to light a petrol bomb in the street.

Police arrested a large number of people, including at least two whites during the disturbances.

Renewed campus unrest struck the University of the Western Cape when about 100 students began indiscriminately stoning buildings, shattering dozens of windows.

— DDC-SAPA.

81

New riots hit Cape

STAR

8/9/76

Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — Riot police today opened fire with shotguns after using teargas and batons to disperse crowds of stone-throwing Coloured people in Ravensmead and Tierlei.

Several vehicles were stoned and car windows smashed.

Today's renewed unrests follow yesterday's widespread violence in the city and suburbs which left at least four dead and many injured and wounded. Police made many arrests.

Focal point of today's unrest was De la Rey Avenue in Ravensmead where crowds of stone-throwing Coloured people scattered stones, chunks of concrete, old petrol drums and car tyres across the road to block off all traffic. Petrol was used to set car tyres alight.

A trading store in Ravensmead was set alight by demonstrators and stoning started near a service station where petrol hoses were set alight, windows smashed and several expensive items stolen by looters last night.

Riot police were sent to the University of the Western Cape at 10.30 am today when about 500 students gathered in the grounds in front of the cafeteria.

Yesterday's troubles were the worst yet in the Cape. Riot police made baton charges, used teargas and opened fire with revolvers and shotguns in the heart of the city and in the suburbs.

Coloured pupils held demonstrations at Cradock and Beaufort West and the coastal suburb of Fish Hoek had its first taste of trouble when Coloured youths threw petrol bombs at local municipal offices.